3-D DESIGN • 3-D CAD • HARD DISKS • MODEMS • TAPE BACKUP

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

November 1990 $3.95 Canada $4.95

HUGE HARD DISKS

Macworld Lab tests 56 drives over 160MB

3-D DESIGN—HOW TO

43 TAPE

ITS

ITING PRODUCTS

S

S—9600 BPS

S: PAGE 210

*440H*********5-DIGIT 58105
CMBCERESH98 3
540316 CMB CERESH98 11 C
JANE CUMBER APR 91
ADMISSIONS OFFC EAJO
CERES HALL RM 124 #LQ
FARGO ND 58105

9 out of 10 Ma users use Mi

What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft® Excel for Macintosh® Development Team, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052-6399

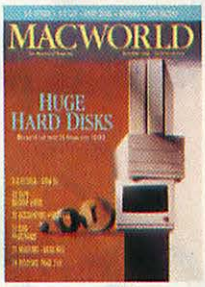
For a brochure about Microsoft Excel for Macintosh, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N16. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered

c spreadsheet
crosoft Excel.
doing wrong?

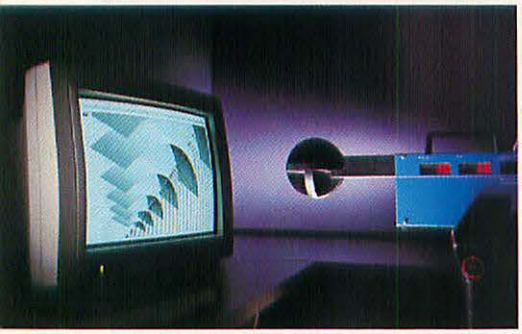
Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

demarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

CONTENTS



On the Cover
In the market for a massive drive? Check out Macworld's *top picks. See "Huge Hard Disks," page 174. (Photo by Paul Franz-Moore.)*



In News
Sigma Designs introduces low-VLF monitors, page 129.

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld 12

MacBulletin 17

Commentary/Jerry Borrell 25
An overview of the summer's exceptional big Mac computer show.

Letters 51

Art Beat 63
By Cathy Abes

The Iconoclast 69
By Steven Levy Does the Mac make you stupid? One teacher says yes.

Conspicuous Consumer 89
By Deborah Branscum Busted Mac? It pays to shop around for repairs.

State of the Mac 105
By Bruce F. Webster Exploring the price of progress—Mac IIci incompatibilities.

Verbatim 111
RasterOps Corporation's Kieth Sorenson

News 129
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products 273

How To/Quick Tips 293
By Lon Poole

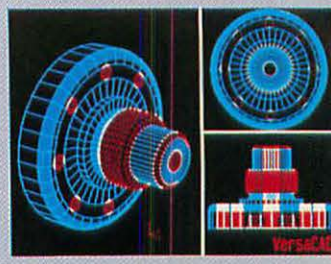
How To/Getting Started with Input Devices 301
By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on Quicken 1.5 309
By Charles Seiter

Updates 319

Where to Buy 329

Best-Sellers 380



FEATURES

Introduction to Modeling 160

By Doug Houseman and Anna O'Connell You can use 3-D models for everything from structural analysis to business presentations. We compare over 30 modelers to help you choose the one that best meets your needs.

Tape Backups 167

By Tom Negrino You've got a hard disk full of data—now you need to protect it from disaster. Macworld Lab tests 43 tape backup units to find the best performance at the right price.

Huge Hard Disks 174

By Lon Poole With so many high-capacity hard disks on the market, a buying decision is tough. We make the choice a bit easier by reviewing 56 drives in the over-150MB range.

One-Stop Packaging 184

By Erfert Fenton We step you through the process of designing and producing a 3-D package on the Mac.

High-Speed Modems 190

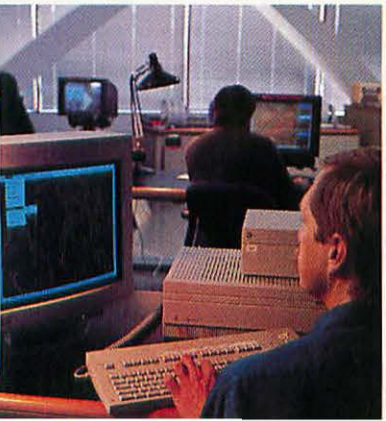
By Dave Kosiur Looking for a high-speed modem? Macworld Lab tests twenty-one 9600-bps V.32 modems for the Mac.

Accounting Grows Up 198

By Alan L. Slay The Mac has made real strides in accounting and personal finance programs. You won't be disappointed by this year's newcomers and new versions.

The Iconoclast
Intelligence and the Mac—are they mutually exclusive?
See page 69.

One-Stop Packaging
A 3-D package comes to life on the Mac, page 184.



REVIEWS

DigiVideo Color and Video ColorBoard 364 210
Color video boards.

QuarkXPress 3.0 212
Page-makeup program.

Phaser PX Color Printer 214
300-dpi PostScript-compatible thermal-wax-transfer color printer.

Color MacCheese 1.04 220
24-bit color paint program.

Balance of the Planet 1.0 227
Ecological simulation game.

Beyond 1.5 229
Professional MIDI sequencer.

Letterforms & Illusions 1.0 231
Letter- and word-puzzle game.

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf 233
Golf game.

Think Pascal 3.0 236
Pascal programming development system.

DrawTools 1.0 238
Precision tools for MacDraw II.

ComputerEyes Professional 240
Color video digitizer.

DiskExpress II 2.04 243
Disk optimizer utility.

Fast Forms 2.0 245
Forms software.

MacBravo 2.0 247
Computer-aided design and drafting.

TopDown 2.0 249
Diagram-creation tool.

CAT III 1.0 250
Relational database.

VideoPaint 1.0 252
Color paint and retouching software.

Send Express 1.0 254
Network file-transfer program.

Inspiration 2.0.4 256
Outlining and diagramming software.

MiBAC 1.2.1 259
Jazz improvisation software.

The Duel: Test Drive II 261
High-performance driving simulation.

Sybil 2.0 263
Real-time music-performance software.

Aranda 1.0.1 265
CASE tool.

Window Shopping 269
The Athlete's Diary 1.1, Bass Champ 1.1.1, Card/Fax 2.0, Cyclist's Logbook.

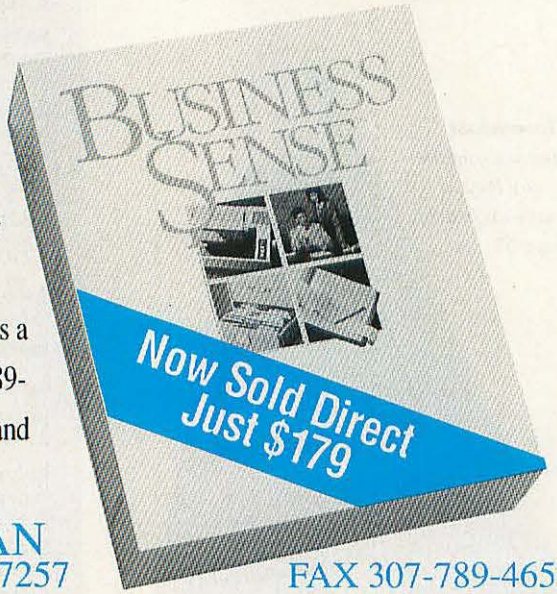
Since 1985, One Mac Accounting Program Has Made The Most Sense For Small Businesses.

If you've got a small business with under fifty employees, you want an accounting program that you can trust, one that has withstood the test of time. Since 1985, some 10,000 businesses have placed their trust in Business Sense.

Feature Highlights
• Multiple journal windows • Automatic posting of recurring entries • Instant conversion of data to bar or pie chart • 10 separate ship to addresses per customer • Prints W-2s and 1099s, tracks sales commissions and multiple tax rates • Detailed account histories • Multiple bank accounts • Automatic posting for up to date books • Prints checks on laserwriter or imagewriter printers • Easy export capabilities.

Business Sense is easy to use because it integrates all the major functions such as GL, AR, AP and Payroll on a single disk. It's powerful enough to handle 99 different profit centers, 500 vendors and 2000 customers. MacUser Magazine gave Business Sense the highest ranking of any Mac accounting program (4 1/2 mice) and called it "an excellent effort on the verge of greatness".

Business Sense is an extraordinary bargain and is now available direct to the end user at just $179 including a 30 day, no questions asked, moneyback guarantee. A complete fully functional demo disk is available for just $10. All you have to do is give us a call today at 307-789-7257. MasterCard and Visa are accepted.



INMAN
307-789-7257

FAX 307-789-4656

Circle 38 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief **Jerry Borrell**

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**
Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**
Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**
Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Joe Matazzoni**
Senior Associate Editor/East Coast **Brita Meng**
Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Porson**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**
Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**
Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moran**
Associate Editor/Reviews **Liza Weiman**
Senior Production Editor **Luis A. Camus**
Senior Copy Editor **Ruth Henrich**
Assistant Editors **Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis**
Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**
Copy Editors **Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katharine L. Ulrich**
Production Assistant **Lisa Brazieal**
Editorial Assistants **Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner**
Editorial Administrative Assistants **Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**
Contributing Editors **Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**
Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian Macworld*, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, *Macworld* (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan**

ART AND DESIGN

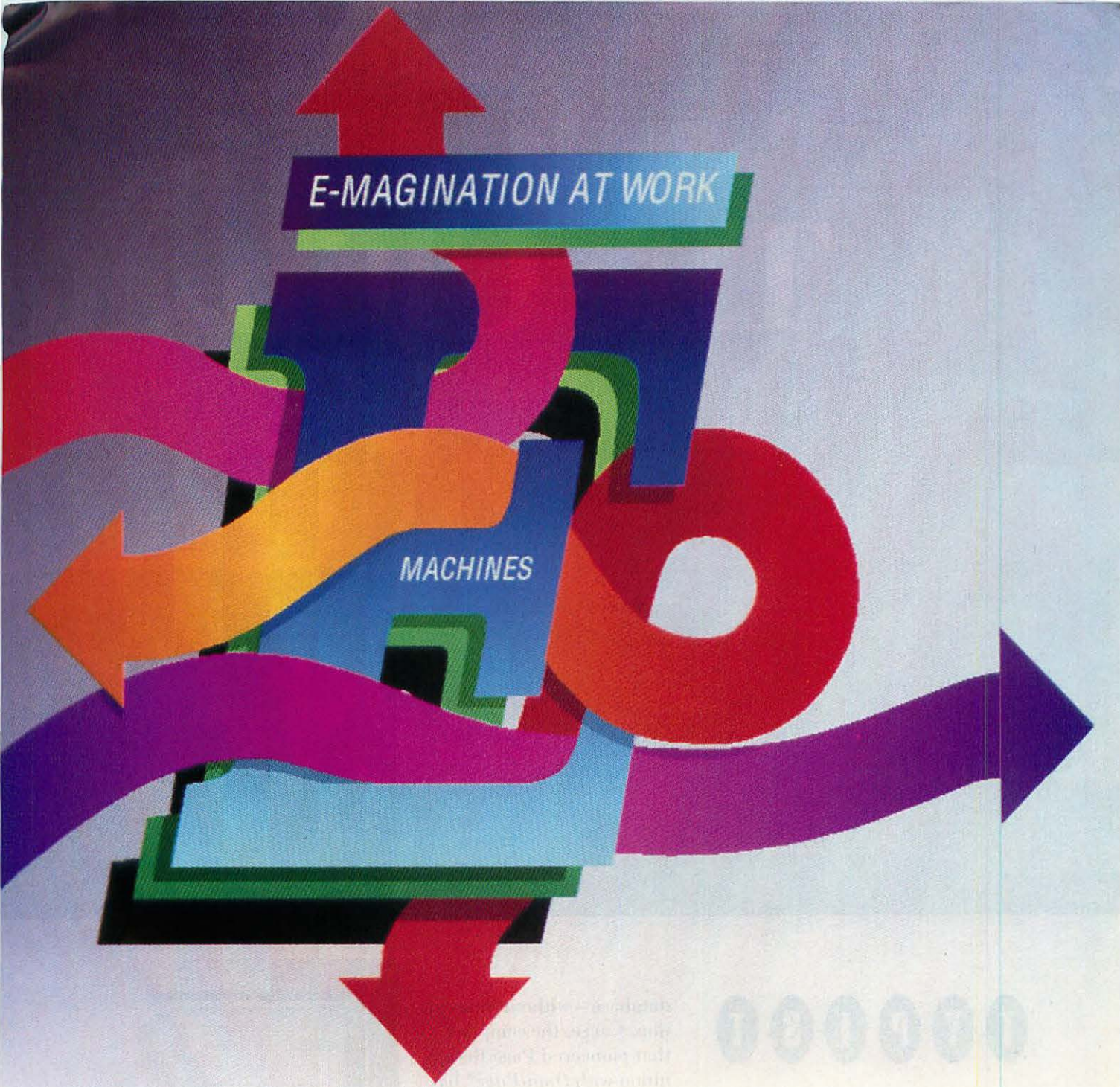
Design Director **Dennis McLeod**
Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**
Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**
Designer **Leslie Barton**
Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**
Associate Designers **Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim**
Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**
Design Associate **Martha Katt**

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**
Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**
Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**
Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Annette Garcia**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**
Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**

November 1990, Volume 7, Number 11
Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.



ColorPage™ T16 all business display. Full page, full price: $2995!*

When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.

Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.

Circle 101 on reader service card

The Ultimate

TYPIST

What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically

The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

Typing Machine.™

designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 362 on reader service card

SMARTBUNDLE™!

FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!

The SmartBundle is a collection of four *easy-to-use*, award-winning applications bundled together *at an incredible price*—the best value in Mac software today!

And because *each* application has won a *MacUser Magazine* Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is *extraordinarily capable*—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the *smart choice* in software for new Macintosh buyers!

QUICK COMPARISON	Word Processing*	Database Management*	Spreadsheet & Charting*	Painting & Drawing	Retail Price
SMARTBUNDLE	• 135,000-word dict. • 1.4 million-word thesaurus • Footnotes Spell check test:* 6.7 sec.	• 32,000+ records** • 32,000 characters per field • Range checking • Entry shortcuts • Form design	• 524,288 cells*** • 2,048 sort levels • 44 display formats • Passwords • Variable row heights	• Paint *and* Draw • Autotracing • Bezier control • Rotate/Distort • Slant/Perspective • Special effects tools	$349 Suggested Retail (An $812.95 Value!)
MICROSOFT® WORKS 2.0	• 60,000-word dict. Spell check test:* 5 min. 3.6 sec.	• 6,000 records only • 250 characters per field only	• 22,500 cells • 3 sort levels • 17 display formats	• No painting	$295 Suggested Retail

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street, Mtn. View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 • FAX (415) 962-0201

*Based on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Tests performed with a 24-page document. Full repagination performed. **Actual number limited only by available disk space. ***Uses advanced virtual memory design. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow, T/Maker, and SmartBundle are a trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh, Mac, Apple Computer, Inc.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; Full Impact, Ashton-Tate Corporation. RecordHolderPlus, Software Discoveries, Inc.; SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software, MacUser, Ziff Communications Co.

T/Maker

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales **Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)**
Western Advertising Manager **William P. Peck (415/243-0505)**
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)**
No. California (San Jose) **Cherie La Franco (415/243-0505)**
Northwest **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**
Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**
So. California **Paul Dudas (714/851-4861)**
Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker (714/851-4860)**
Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers**
Midwest **Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)**
Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)**
Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**
New England **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**
Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**
Southeast **Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)**
Telemarketing Manager **Beverly Schneider (415/243-0505)**
Macworld Catalog **Carol Feldo, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)**

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales **Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)**
Administrative Assistant **Susan P. Grant**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation **Daniel Drum**

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events **Randy Boytos (415/243-0505)**
Marketing Associate/Reader Service **Susan Carroll**
Marketing Associate/Merchandising **Lisa Espinoza**
Marketing Associate/Communications **Kimberlee Luedee**

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**
Promotion Coordinator **Lori Hitchcock**
Circulation Assistant **Catherine Huchting**
Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research **Gary L. Rocchio**
Research Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**
Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
Accounting Manager **Pat Murphy**
Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
Information Systems Manager **Walter J. Clegg**

Founder **David Bunnell**
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985**

When It Comes To Viruses, There's No Such Thing As Overprotection.

Prevents both known and new viruses from infecting your Mac

Removes existing viruses, and repairs infected files

NEW! Includes a 24-hour Virus Newsline for new information and instant updates (A SAM Exclusive)

NEW! Tracks virus infection attempts to show the frequency and type of activity your system has experienced (A SAM Exclusive)

NEW! Checks any folder combination you choose at any time

NEW! Scans and ejects virus-infected floppies instantly

NEW! Inoculates and "locks" applications & INITs to increase protection against viruses

NEW! Expanded password protection to secure your configuration (A SAM Exclusive)

Eliminates false-alarms by "learning" the normal activity in your system that merely looks like a virus (A SAM Exclusive)

Introducing Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM™), Version 2.0.

The original version of SAM just locked up the 1989 Eddy as "The Best AntiViral Program" you can buy. Now with added protection and security, new SAM 2.0 is even more effective. And more essential. Because, when your business is at stake, no amount of protection is too much.

1989 MacUser Eddy Award Winner

SAM finds and destroys all known viruses and clones. It also protects you from new, unnamed viruses by constantly scanning for suspicious virus-like activity. And only SAM 2.0 protects you with instant virus updates from our exclusive 24-hour Virus Newsline.

To keep viruses from ever becoming a problem, SAM keeps them out. SAM prevents any infected application from launching and spreading a virus, and detects "Trojan Horse" attempts to damage a disk. It checks every floppy or removable you insert, and just touch a hot-key to check files downloaded from networks or by modem.

Total protection. It makes SAM the best-selling, highest rated antiviral program ever created for the Mac. So get new SAM 2.0 today and relax. Because, with SAM 2.0, viruses can come knocking. But they can't get in.

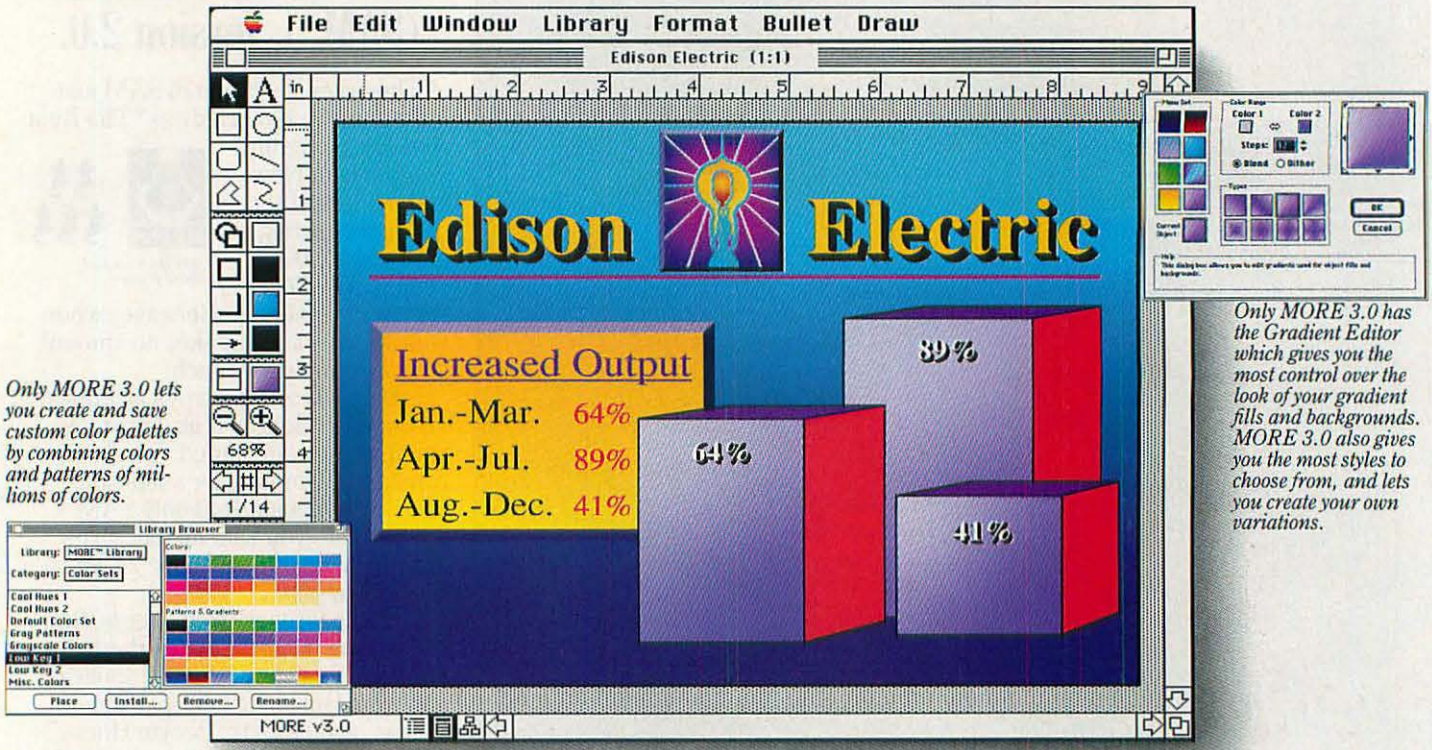
SEE YOUR DEALER, OR CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 651G

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
MacUser Eddy awarded in March 1990. MacUser Five Mice rating awarded in October, 1989. SAM has been the best-selling AntiViral program since October 1989, based on Ingram MicroD, Kenfil, and Softsel best-seller lists. Current SAM users call 800/626-8847 in CA or 800/441-7234 outside CA about our low cost upgrade. Symantec Virus Newsline available in North America only. SAM and Symantec are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 96 on reader service card

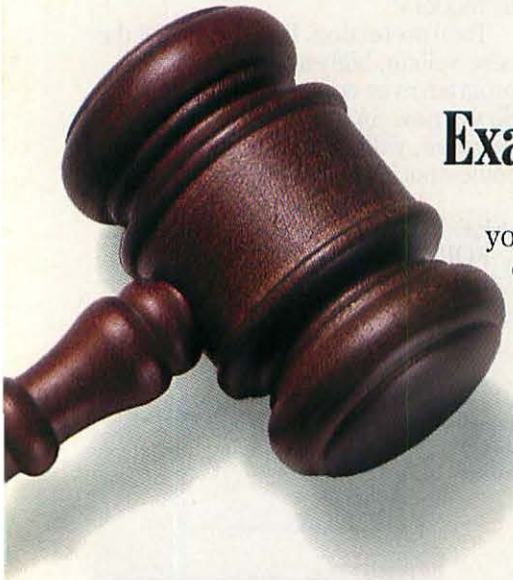
The New MORE 3.0 Vs. All The



Only MORE 3.0 lets you create and save custom color palettes by combining colors and patterns of millions of colors.

Only MORE 3.0 has the Gradient Editor which gives you the most control over the look of your gradient fills and backgrounds. MORE 3.0 also gives you the most styles to choose from, and lets you create your own variations.

(Exhibit A)



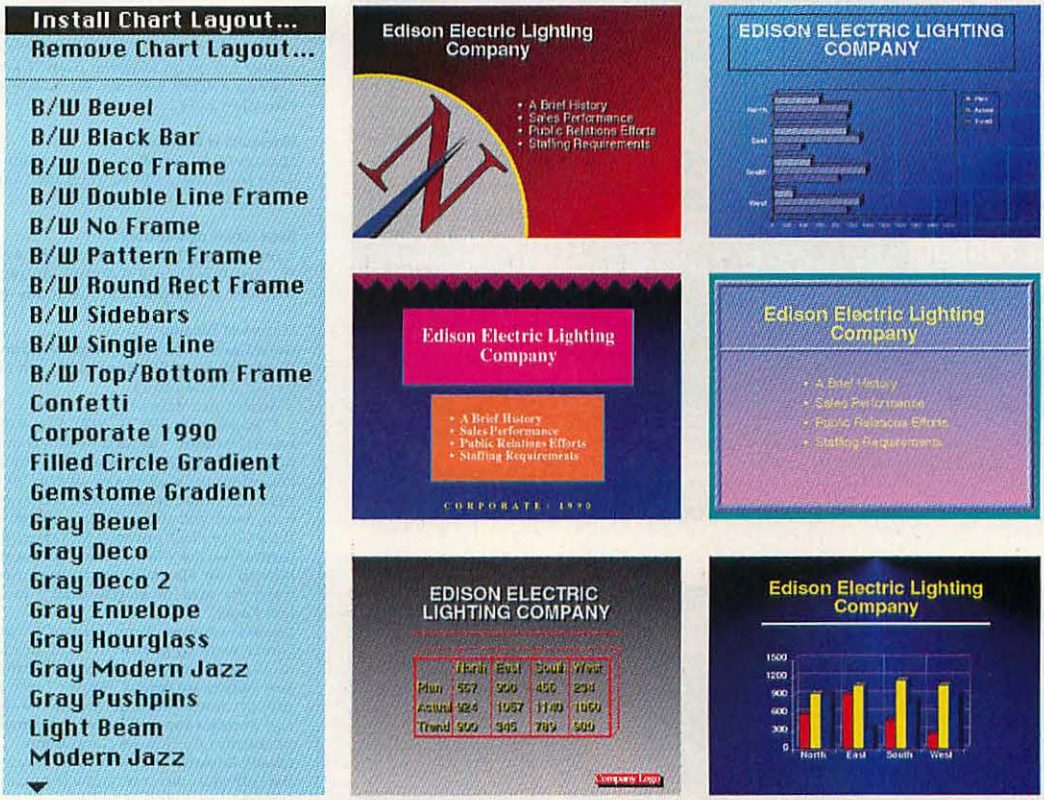
Examine The Evidence, In Graphic Detail.

You've seen the evidence. Here are the facts. First, because it gives you the flexibility to create or import graphics, new MORE 3.0 can create more colorful, creative, and persuasive presentations than any other Macintosh® presentation program.

Second, MORE 3.0 has a library of over 100 templates, and a unique Library Browser feature to help you choose the look you need in seconds. And apply it to your entire presentation instantly.

Finally, MORE now includes Chart Tutor, which guides you step-by-step through the process of creating any kind of presentation.

Trial:
Other Presentation Software



MORE 3.0 includes a complete library of over 100 templates designed by graphic artists. Use our Library Browser feature to find the look you need in seconds, then just click on it to apply it to one, ten or a hundred slides or overheads instantly.

(Exhibit B)

The verdict? The presentations you create with MORE 3.0 will be faster, more colorful, more impressive, and more persuasive than with any other software.

But don't take our word for it. Witness it for yourself. Call now for a FREE MORE 3.0 Trial Size. The winning presentations you create will prove one thing beyond a shadow of a doubt. MORE presents you best.

FREE DEMO, CALL NOW!
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 530G

Judge For Yourself, Free.

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

Think Tank, MORE and MORE II users in CA call 800/626-8847, and outside CA call 800/441-7234 for upgrade information. MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 88 on reader service card

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE MORE UTILITY THIS YEAR, IT SHOULD BE ON LOCATION.

"IN A WORD, IT'S A GEM."
—Simon F. Fahey, Customer

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET."
—Electronic Publishing and Printing

"LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES."
—MacWorld

"THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB BEING STRAIGHT-FORWARD. THE PRODUCT IS EASY TO USE."
—Will Zachmann, Canopus Research

"THE ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE IS EXCELLENT."
—Dick Shaffer, Computer Letter

"AS SOON AS YOU START TYPING, IT STARTS FINDING."
—MacUser

"AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FINDING FILES ON YOUR MAC."
—InfoWorld

"PEOPLE WILL KILL TO GET IT."
—Jeff Tarter, Soft•letter

You'll never lose a file with On Location • Find a file by typing its name or words it contains • View and copy text from files without opening applications • Move, copy, rename and delete files • Directly open files and application programs • Search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching") • **One-year, money-back guarantee** • For more information call (617) 876-0900

ON Technology

MOBILE ADJUSTABLE INCREDIBLY STRONG

ANTHRO

Call for a free catalog: **800-325-3841**

6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST

Anthro Co. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the *Macworld* area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

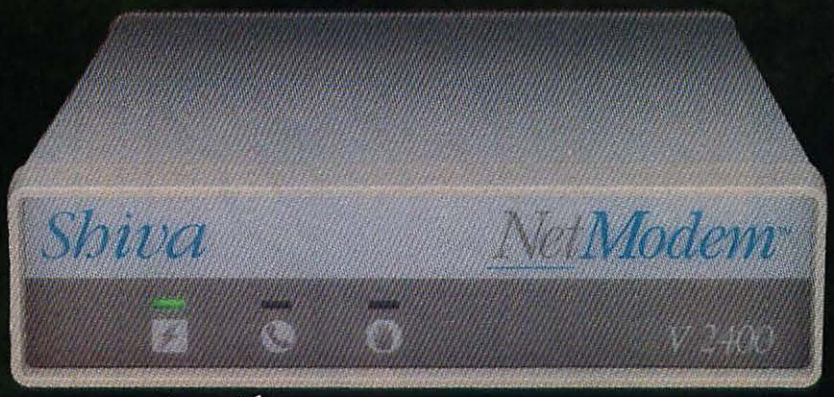
Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

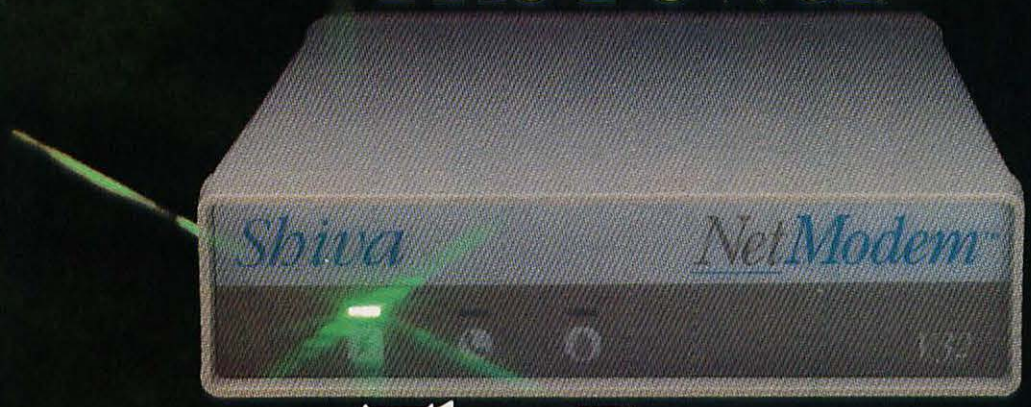
Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.
Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

BPA IDG



The Power.



The Power And The Glory.

The Power of Shiva NetModems
Power is one Shiva NetModem doing the work of many modems and phone lines on your LocalTalk network. Power is access to network resources, even if you're out of the office, just by dialing in.

The Glory of NetModem V.32
Shiva's new NetModem V.32 has all that power and the glory. The glory of speed—up to 9600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. Plus the glory of freedom—freedom to bridge any two remote networks and transparently create a wide area network, so you can share files, mail, printers, or other network resources, even if you're halfway around the world. You could purchase a software solution that simulates the NetModem's Dial-In Network Access feature, but that product requires unwieldy file transfers and only accesses a single computer. You could bridge remote networks by installing software that acts like NetModem V.32's remote router, but those applications require a dedicated Mac and are vulnerable to system crashes.

Call Shiva for the Power and the Glory
Shiva's NetModems are complete stand-alone solutions. So if you have a LocalTalk network, ask us about the power of NetModem V2400. And if you need speed or the freedom to bridge remote networks, ask us about the glory of NetModem V.32. Call Shiva at **1-800-458-3550.**

NetModem™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

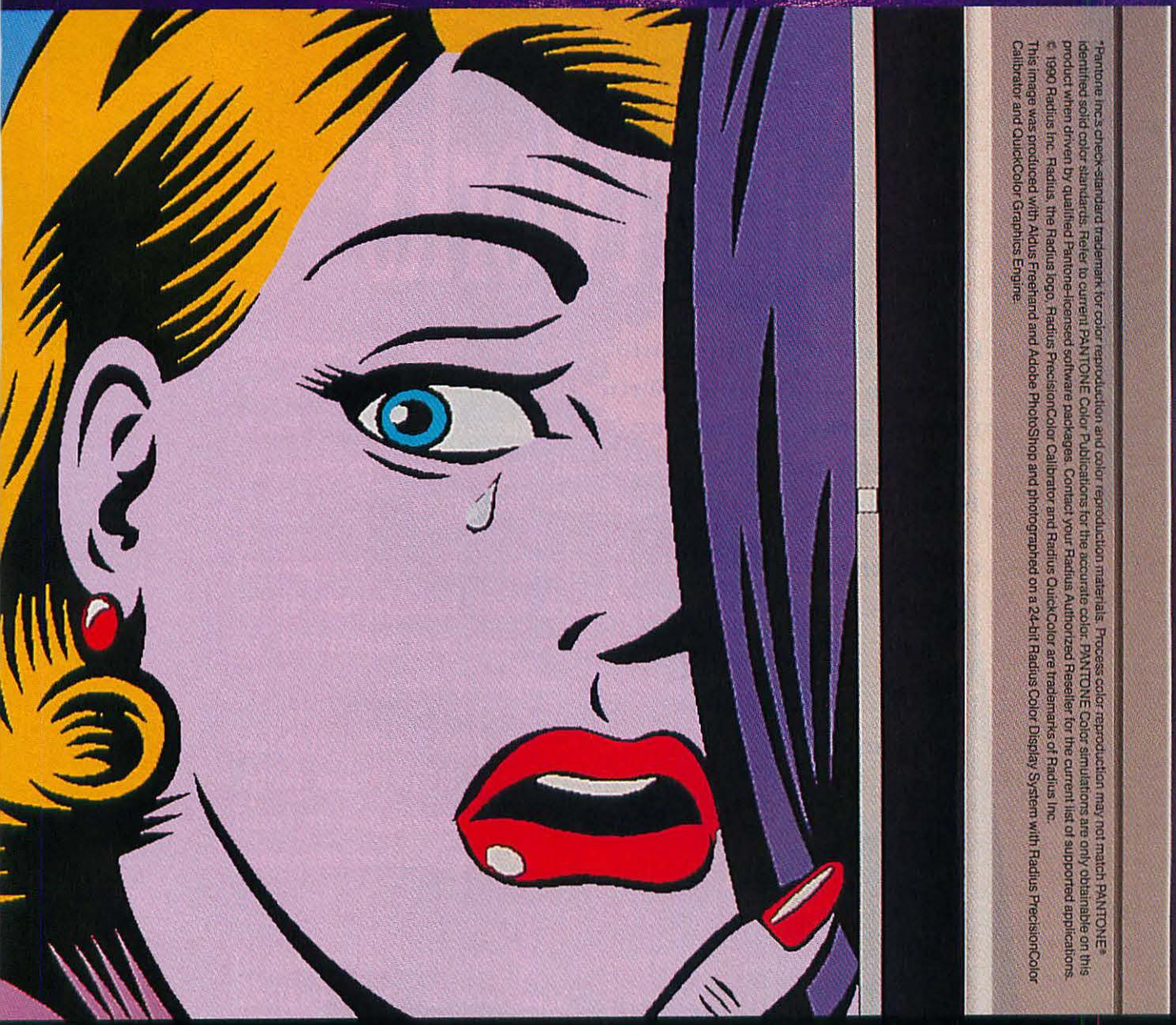
155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

"There Was Pantone 485 Everywhere. She Wiped A Tear

He didn't want just any colors. No, that wouldn't do. They had to be perfect. PANTONE** perfect. His color monitor was a limitation. He knew that. ● Then along came this thing called Radius. It had colors down cold. The colors he saw on his display were the colors he got. A special Precision-Color™ Calibrator made certain of that. When his proofs got back from the printer, there weren't any surprises. He hated surprises. He hated gunplay, too. ● Now he had more time for his passion. No, not Brenda. Color.

radius™



*Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE® identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications. © 1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and Radius QuickColor are trademarks of Radius Inc. This image was produced with Aldus Freehand and Adobe PhotoShop and photographed on a 24-bit Radius Color Display System with Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and QuickColor Graphics Engine.

FROM HER BIG PROCESS BLUE. HER SKIN WENT PANTONE 263.*

He had a big 19″ display and his choice of 8, 16, or 24-bit color. He chose 24. He also went with QuickColor,™ a graphics engine that allowed his screen to fill and scroll up to six times faster. ● That was good. It was all good. Except for Brenda's evil twin. He was gonna fix her, all right. Make her hair gray. Turn her lips purple. He wasn't sure, but he was gonna get that dame. ● For your nearest Radius reseller, or for a color systems brochure, call 1-800-227-2795. In Canada, call 1-416-738-3920.

Circle 178 on reader service card

Leonard SmartWorks

Eight essential applications in a single integrated program — Outline, Write, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Draw, Paint, and Communications. Each containing the feature sets and capabilities previously found only in leading standalone products.

Catch the new spirit of Macintosh — Advanced Features, Increased Performance, and Reasonable Price — with the integrated software product destined to reshape your expectations of computer software.

Use Leonard CORE Technologies — text, color, tables, objects, XTND file translators, on-line HyperCard Help, spell checker, and thesaurus — to manipulate and share information between all eight application modules consistently.

Discover Leonard SmartWorks and the real meaning of integrated software for Macintosh by calling 1-800-468-9143.

Demo disks available for $9.95.

Leonard Development Group
Bringing Software Together.

Leonard Development Group, Inc., 9143 Phillips Hgwy., Bldg. 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256. Copyright © 1990 Leonard Development Group. All rights reserved. Leonard Development Group, the Leonard Logo, Leonard SmartWorks, and Leonard CORE Technologies are trademarks of Leonard Development Group, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. (904) 464-0016

Circle 322 on reader service card

MACBULLETIN

Apple Replaces Faulty CD ROM Disc for Developers

Apple has sent out a corrected version of Discy Business, an Apple CD ROM disc for developers that causes Mac IIs to crash if it's fully inserted in the CD ROM drive during start-up. Anyone who has not received the corrected disk can avoid the problem by inserting the faulty disc into the drive after start-up. The corrected Discy Business bears the subtitle The Real One.

HP to Replace Faulty Power Supplies in LaserJet IIP

Hewlett-Packard has announced a recall of approximately 70,000 Hewlett-Packard IIP laser printers because their power supplies may suddenly fail. The power supplies are all in early models of the IIP purchased before March of 1990. The power supplies are not faulty if the printer's serial number begins with 3. HP has set up a number, 800/233-5153, to call to find out if your IIP has a defective power supply. If you have one of the bad power supplies you can either contact your dealer or an HP customer-service center and have the power supply replaced for free, or you can return the printer to HP and receive a remanufactured printer at no cost. In the latter case, HP covers all shipping costs and renews the warranty to one year. The company says that the flawed power supplies represent no safety hazard.

E-Machines' TV Board Does Special Effects

On October 3 E-Machines will introduce the QuickView Studio board, which supports real-time video, editing, and special effects on Mac IIs. The NuBus board can display two live 16-bit video windows and can execute warps, 3-D rotations, and horizontal and vertical flips. The product includes QuickView Studio Editor, software that performs text overlays and masks. Video sequences or single frames can be captured and imported into MacroMind Director for animation and further manipulation. QuickView Studio works with 16-inch and 19-inch color displays from E-Machines and with the Apple 13-inch color monitor. The product should be available in the fourth quarter at a list price of $2495. For more information, contact E-Machines at 503/646-6699.

Low-Cost PostScript Printer Produces 6 ppm

NEC Technologies recently unveiled the SilentWriter2 Model 90, a 6-pages-per-minute PostScript laser printer that lists for $2495. The device uses PostScript 52.2 and includes 35 Adobe fonts. Designed to work with Macs or PCs, the Model 90 contains an HP LaserJet IIP emulation program in ROM and has separate screen fonts for QuickDraw and Microsoft Windows. Its Minolta print engine has an estimated life of 180,000 pages, NEC said. Mainly intended as a standalone printer, the Model 90 comes with a Centronics parallel port, and RS-422 and RS-232C serial ports. NEC has scheduled initial shipments for September 1. For more information, contact NEC Technologies at 800/632-4636 (or 800/325-5500 from Massachusetts or Canada).

Soft Plans

Planisoft is a time-scheduling and -management utility that can share multiple agendas between Macs and IBM PC–compatibles running Microsoft Windows. As you schedule slots on the weekly calendar you can color-code them and assign them deadline, priority, or to-do status. Colleagues on the network can examine your calendar and see when you are busy, though without password clearance they won't see exactly what you are doing. Planisoft also can create groups, using color overlays to combine individuals' agendas to schedule meetings and manage facilities. Planisoft lists for $249 for one user, $895 for five users, and $1295 for ten users and requires a server or distributed network system such as AppleShare, TOPS, or NetWare. For more information, contact asd Software at 714/624-2594.

Video in HyperCard

A set of two XCMD-laden stacks collectively called VideoAuthor will simplify using video, sound, animation, and other data formats in interactive HyperCard stacks. VideoMaker is for creating and sequencing video clips using most Mac-compatible video-capture and special-effects boards, and then installing clips in stacks as buttons. Interface Constructor is for designing and constructing stacks that incorporate VideoMaker clips, sound, and other formats, and then adding overlays, titles, and special effects. Interface Constructor also provides check boxes, menus, and other interface objects. The VideoAuthor suite lists for $395 and works with HyperCard 1.2.2 or later. For more information, contact HyperPro at 408/446-4800.

Art 54 Where Are You?

Multi-Ad Services, which publishes the advertising de-

(continues)

sign–oriented page-layout package Multi-Ad Creator, is about to publish Search, a system for cataloging and retrieving clip art on a network. Search creates catalogs with thumbnails, keywords, and text descriptions for up to 32,000 pieces of art; a catalog and the corresponding artwork do not have to be on the same machine. Search works with any random-access media including CD ROM discs, searches keywords using Boolean operators, and sends 1K thumbnails across the network for the searcher to examine. Multi-Ad says several clip art vendors plan to sell clip art on CD ROM discs with Search catalogs embedded in them. Search will list for $199. For more information, contact Multi-Ad Services at 309/692-1530.

Digital Darkroom Does Color

Digital Darkroom 2.0 won't compete with full-color programs like Adobe Photoshop or ColorStudio, but it supports color highlighting by placing tinted patches over gray-scale images. In addition, it features printer and scanner calibration, it can transform images (stretch, rotate, and so on) in real time, and it can open more than one document at a time. Version 2.0 needs less memory than earlier versions because its undo buffers are disk-based. Digital Darkroom's price remains at $395, and upgrades are $75. For more information, contact Silicon Beach Software at 619/695-6956.

Colors of the Day

A new company called Pastel is entering the Macintosh market with Pastel Manager, a free-form database designed as a personal information manager. Pastel Manager entries are defined as either calendar items or note items and can have user-defined categories attached to them. By manipulating date items, the contents of notes, and their categories, users can extract information such as a list of meetings scheduled for a certain day or a summary of tasks required to complete a certain project. Pastel Manager also provides form-design tools, pop-up alarms, and a Gantt chart view of schedules. For more information, call Pastel at 212/431-3421.

Jasmine Bounces Back

A newly reorganized Jasmine Technologies is offering a low-cost line of hard drives in addition to its established line of Platinum Flower products. Available in October, the new Blue Flower line offers 40MB and 80MB hard drives for $399 and $449, respectively, and includes a one-year warranty. Jasmine has also relaunched its DirectServe server in a "bug-free" version. The product, renamed LocalLink, will be sold in tandem with a 130MB or larger drive, at prices beginning at $2399. Early versions of the server had serious software problems; Jasmine said these have been resolved and that updates are being sent to owners. No longer a direct-sales-only company, Jasmine is asking dealers to sell its InnerDrive series of internal drives and more sophisticated products, including upcoming 680MB and 1100MB drives (which will also be available directly). And company officials say Jasmine's repair backlog is diminishing as they ship some 35 refurbished drives per day back to owners.

Helix Makes Another Loop

Version 3.5 of Odesta's icon-based relational database Double Helix adds several new features. In multiuser situations it supports multithreaded searching. Data structures for Double Helix VMX are stored on the Mac instead of being downloaded from the VAX at each session. The 64K size limit on images has been eliminated. Changes programmers will appreciate include support for optimizing OR queries; addition of radio buttons and check boxes; improved control over tab order; and the ability to launch a query by entering a field. Double Helix's price remains $595. For more information, contact Odesta at 708/498-5615.

Life at Letraset

Letraset laid off some marketing and administrative staff over the summer; brought the ReadySetGo and DesignStudio authors in-house from Manhattan Graphics; and slashed ReadySetGo's price to $295 from $495 and ColorStudio's price to $995 from $1995. ColorStudio 1.1 adds many new features, including new filters such as Impressionist, Pixelate, and Oil Paint; support for the pressure-sensitive Wacom tablet; improved control over color screen angles, color correction, and output; and control over which channel a color is in. Finally, a FontStudio upgrade planned for October will save in Type 1 format. For more information, contact Letraset at 201/845-6100.

MacTendo?

Transfinite Systems Company has introduced the Gold Brick, a device that allows users to connect Nintendo Entertainment System controllers to the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port found on the Mac SE and Mac II families. Compatible Nintendo input devices include Brøderbund's Uforce, Nintendo's Power Pad, Enteractive's Roll&Rocker, and the Power Glove from Mattel. Once attached via the Gold Brick, the Mac can translate input from one of these devices into 2-D or 3-D motion and keyboard commands. For more information, contact Transfinite Systems Company at 617/969-9570.

Smooth Operator

VideoLogic has introduced the DVA-4000, a digital video adapter that provides interactive control of windowed, full-motion video on the desktop. The NuBus board permits dynamic resizing and repositioning of video images, and features its own high-speed processor to handle all video processing. Crossfade and dissolve facilities allow users to control the

(continues)

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER BEST GRAPHICS PROGRAM

THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

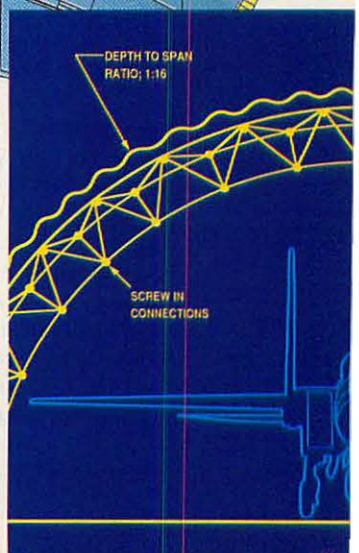
By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

Circle 346 on reader service card

All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.™



CANVAS™

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM

Deneba SOFTWARE

level and duration of fade of video, graphics, and audio. The DVA-4000 supports input from laser discs, camcorders, and VCRs in both NTSC and PAL standards. For more information, contact VideoLogic at 617/494-0530.

Taps For AppleFax

It's been pulled off the market at least once before, but this time it's for good. Citing the growing number of available third-party fax modems, Apple has discontinued its AppleFax Modem. The much-beleaguered AppleFax was beset by bugs, incompatibilities, and underpowered software during its troubled but tragic life.

Quantum Unveils 2 1/2-inch Hard Drives

Leading drive vendor Quantum recently introduced its Go Drive Series of 2 1/2-inch hard drives, designed for low-power, portable applications. The first two drives in the series store 42MB and 84MB of formatted data, respectively. Quantum also unveiled its ProDrive Gem series of low-power, quarter-height 3 1/2-inch drives, also intended for use in battery-operated portable systems. Volume production for the Go Drive 40 and the 84MB and 168MB ProDrive Gem drives is scheduled for March 1991. Since Quantum sells its drives largely through third-party vendors, expected retail prices were not available at press time.

News of Ashton-Tate

Ashton-Tate has announced two new products. FullWrite 1.5 supports dragging sidebars on the page and adds a file-conversion utility; the program's price remains $395. dBase IV RunTime Plus version 1.1 is a complete Macintosh implementation of dBase and supports writing and using dBase-language applications on the Mac. A version with a Mac interface is under development. Pricing was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Ashton-Tate at 213/329-8000.

Oracle, the Sequel

Oracle has announced a Macintosh server based on Oracle's version 6.0 standard. It provides full transaction processing, administration software, and a full set of query and development tools. Pricing was not set at press time. For more information, contact Oracle at 415/506-7000.

The Paper Screen

Farallon's new DiskPaper is intended to give on-screen documents all the advantages of paper documents. DiskPaper documents are created by printing files from any application to disk with a special Chooser device. You can incorporate a free viewer engine in DiskPaper documents; add sounds; control how fonts and color images are managed, to compensate for different hardware or software; and set controls that prevent the DiskPaper document from being opened without a password, being printed, or being copied to the Clipboard. DiskPaper documents can also be searched for text. DiskPaper will probably list for about $100. For more information, contact Farallon at 415/596-9100.

Fonts of the World, Unite

Linguist's Software has released LaserVietnamese: special versions of Adobe Palatino, Times, Helvetica, Bookman, and Zapf Chancery with Vietnamese diacriticals. Linguist's publishes 130 specialty fonts including Greek, Sanskrit, Hebrew, Kanji, Cyrillic, Arabic, Gardiner's hieroglyphics, and mathematical characters. All are Type 1 or Type 3. Prices range from about $50 to about $120 and, where appropriate, include the local operating system (OS), an OS-switching utility, and a text-editor called Miniwriter that has right-to-left and 2-byte-character capability. For more information, call 206/775-1130.

New QuicKeys Records Macros

Version 2.0 of QuicKeys adds two new kinds of QuicKeys and several other features. Real Time QuicKeys are true watch-me record-and-replay macros with a macro editor; Externals are pieces of compiled code that QuicKeys can launch. (CE Software is recruiting software publishers to include Externals with applications.) You can set sequences to run at certain times and filter the list by type when looking at a key-set. Also, intermediate steps in Sequences do not need key assignments. The new version will list for $149.95. For more information, contact CE Software at 515/224-1995.

Animation on the Move

Gold Disk is developing two animation packages for the Mac, one that will list for $195 and another for less than $500. The $195 Animation Works provides path motion and registered motion (past and future frames are visible to help position an object), hierarchical paths, a full 8-bit cel-editing environment, XCMDs for including animation in stacks, and storyboarding. The as-yet-unnamed high-end package adds antialiasing, improved wipes and transitions, animated mattes, 24-bit color, and button-based interactivity (there is no scripting). Neither product supports 3-D modeling. For more information, contact Gold Disk at 213/320-5080.

Spare Changes

Paracomp has acquired marketing rights to the French animation package FilmMaker and is cutting its price to $695 from $1995. Business Sense has changed hands yet again: Wyoming-based Inman Software (307/789-7257) is taking it over from Monogram and Digital Etc. and is cutting the small-business accounting package's price to $179 from $495. Microcom has acquired all of 1st Aid Software's products and may revise 1st Aid Kit to compete against Symantec's SUM II, Norton Utilities, and Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe. ■

MacRenderMan™

Choose

- ▶ ArchiCAD
- ▶ Digital Artist Series MODEL
- ▶ Dimensions Presenter Professional
- ▶ DynaPerspective
- ▶ Levco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- ▶ MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- ▶ MicroStation Mac
- ▶ StrataVision 3d SRX
- ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
- ▶ Zoom Version II

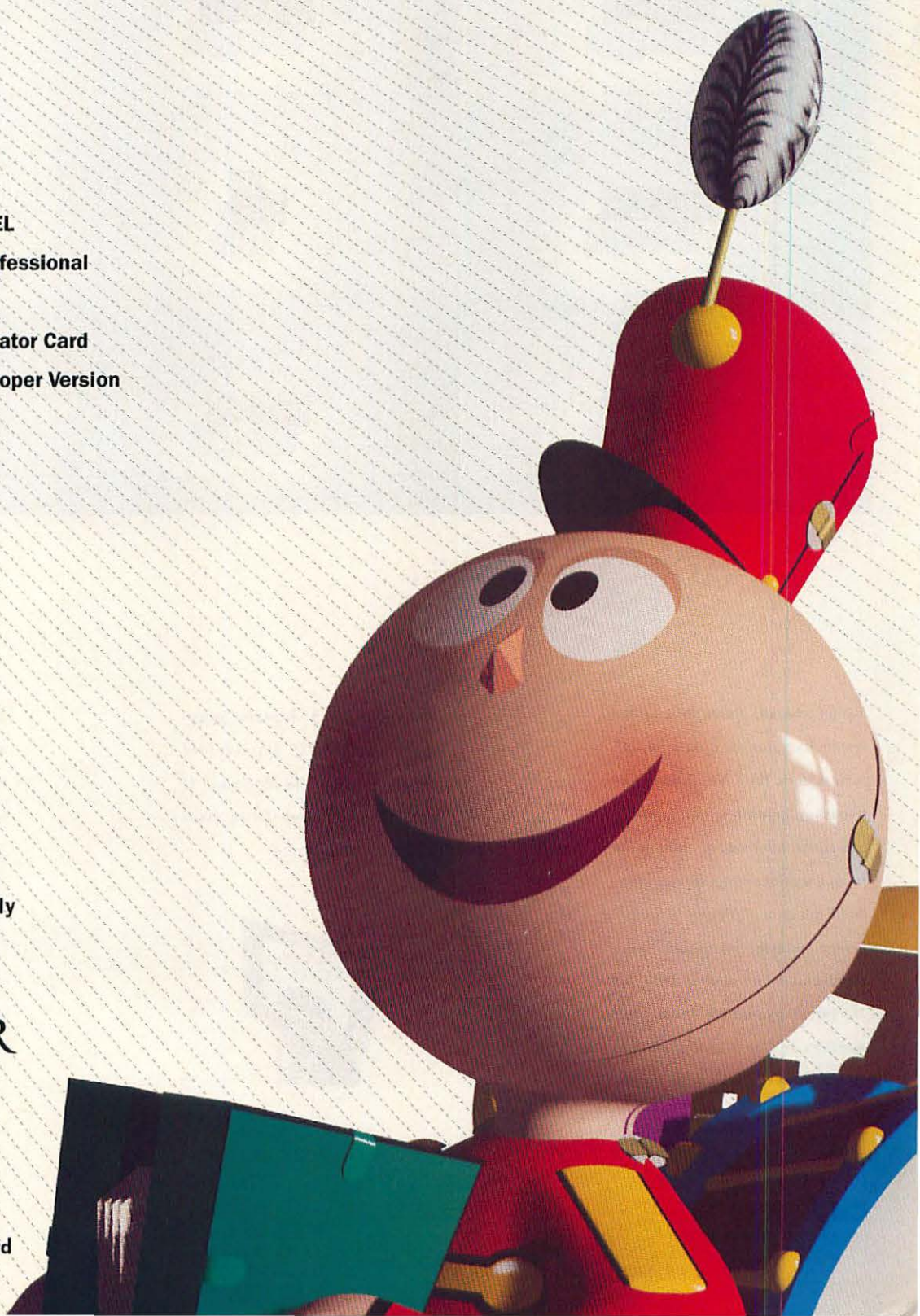
Render with MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

(800) 937-4927

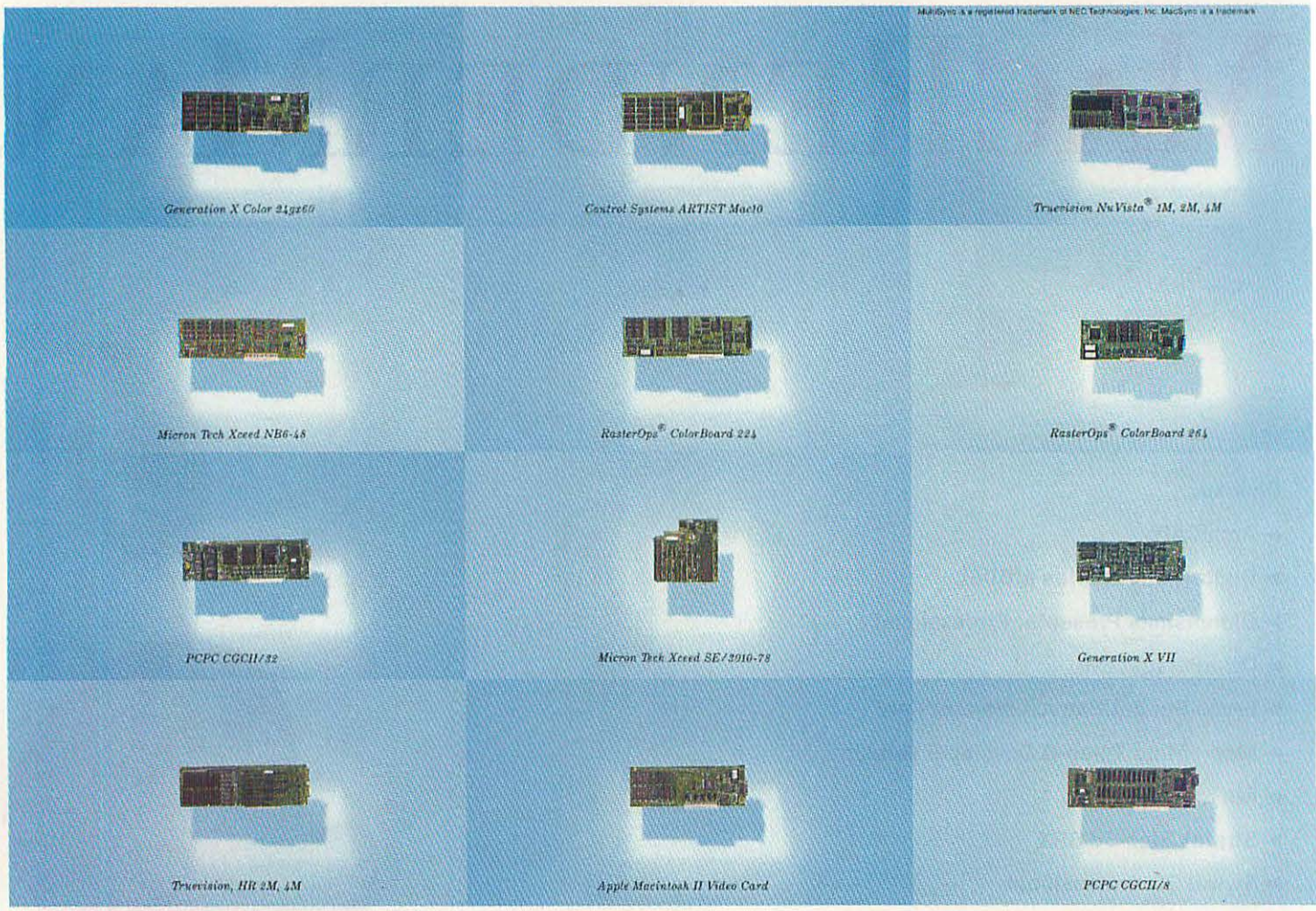
(303) 799-1825
International inquiries only

P·I·X·A·R



ArchiCAD, Digital Artist Series MODEL, Dimensions Presenter Professional, DynaPerspective, Levco RenderMan Accelerator, MacroMind Three-D Developer Version, Microstation Mac, StrataVision 3d SRX, Swivel 3D Professional, and Zoom Version II, are trademarks of Graphisoft, Digital Arts, Visual Information Development, Inc., DynaWare USA, Inc., Levco Sales, MacroMind, Inc., Intergraph Corporation, Strata Inc., Paracomp, Inc., and Abvent respectively.

Circle 356 on reader service card



All major

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.*

C&C
Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*

MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*

NEC

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Circle 314 on reader service card

Your calendar is history.

"Now your Mac not only tells you where to go, but when."

"Upgrade to Alarming Events for only $49 plus exchange."

"Now you can trade up to a personal appointments and schedule keeper for the Mac that not only keeps your schedule but keeps you *ahead* of it. For a limited time, it only takes $49 and your old scheduling software."

- Popup Alarm
- Flashing Alarm
- Silent Alarm
- To Do
- Done

"Specify the advance warning you need, and your Mac will beep, whistle, flash, or bark as you prefer. It's a true time management DA with all the bells and whistles."

"Keep as many appointment books as you need. Store them on your server for convenient group access. View from 1 day to three months or print the events for a whole year. Create your own 'to do' list that can follow you from day to day."

"Trade up to Alarming Events™ and never be late again."

Call now for trade-in information or free literature. 1-800-523-7638, Ask for Dept. CE37. Trade-in offer expires 10/31/90.

CESOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

© 1990 CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. Alarming Events is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Expo on My Mind

THE NEW PRODUCTS KEEP COMING

BY JERRY BORRELL

There I am, standing in someone's booth at the Macworld Expo in Boston, dressed up and feeling like the nerd that I am. "So, seen anything new? Like some really big hard disks?" asks Mike Boich, president of Radius. Since Mike is in the process of making a few million taking his company public, I joke back: "Lots. So you worth about $5 million or $6 million now?" "Worst case," says Mike. Flash to the old "Saturday Night Live" routine: Macintosh been berry, berry good to Mike. The machine may have consumed people's lives, but unlike most other personal computers, the Mac has made many people very wealthy.

Mike was Steve Jobs's prototype evangelist. He's seen lots of products; okay, maybe too many products. Occasionally he says things to me like, "Hey Jer, get a life." He has a sardonic outlook on technology that allows him to keep life and the Macintosh in perspective. Even I find it hard to get excited in some instances, but this summer's big Mac computer show was exceptional. Not just lots of people but lots of good products. And lots of anticipation of Apple's announcements of new computers.

They're Back

Jasmine, the little company that could, is back with a passion. Under new management, the company's trying to recapture its success. Ashton-Tate sold dBase Mac to New Era of Miami. Preferred Publishers retrieved Cricket Paint and Cricket Draw from the neglect of Computer Associates and is selling updated versions of both.

Ehman, the Wyoming company that is on a mission from God to make the Macintosh peripherals market look like the IBM PC peripherals market (that is, cutthroat and cost-competitive), has changed the nature of at least one aspect of the Mac arena—hard disk drives. In the face of rock-bottom prices like $399 for a 20MB and $499 for a 40MB internal drive, many manufacturers of hard drives have announced second product lines with lower prices (and cheaper components). Peripheral Land has had a second, lower-cost product line for some time. Jasmine, Microtech International, Rodime, and Procom are now offering both low-cost and more expensive product lines.

Something similar has been occurring in the market for monitors. Lapis, Ehman, Nutmeg, and others have been driving the market at the low-cost end for some time now. At the show you could buy a monochrome portrait monitor and video card from Lapis for only $549. That compares with a $2000 solution from Apple only last year.

I'm not saying I would buy the lowest-priced peripherals in all cases, just that the price of some technologies is moving down rapidly.

Some Really Big Hard Drives

Sure, there were megagigabyte hard drives. But the real change is coming as a result of users who buy 60MB to 100MB drives. And of businesses buying 300MB to 600MB hard drives. In-

dustry pundits love to cite consumers' inexhaustible demand for processing power. I want to point out that we have an inexhaustible demand for storage as well. The graphics market in particular is driving the demand for storage—and the Macintosh is the driving force in the mass market of graphics users today.

Manufacturers of tape storage devices (the favorite backup device of business) announced 8mm tape drives less than two years ago. This year four companies were showing 4mm tape drives. Overall, the 4mm technology is the smallest (in physical size) and largest (in amount of storage) on the market.

I often write about erasable optical drives with enthusiasm. So at each trade show, you can find me looking for the latest products—in particular I'm excited about 3½-inch optical disks. Both Pinnacle and Ocean MicroSystems have shown 3½-inch optical drives at Macworld Expos. The removable media store 128MB on a single disk. Still, I'm told, neither company can send one to my office.

(continues)

"A.M.E. sets New Security Standard"
MacWEEK 1/16/90

A.M.E.®

Security & Virus Protection

Logs software & hardware activities

Protects against illegal copying

Prevents launching of unauthorized programs

Multiple levels of Users with individual/group access controls

Specific Desk Accessory Control

Multiple encryption/ password options

A.M.E. is an integrated security program. Whether your concerns are managing a confidential government project, maintaining order on a Mac™ used by many people, or just preventing your child from destroying financial records, A.M.E. has a solution for you. It runs quietly in the background and is always there to protect you. The easy-to-use interface lets you set up the Mac with just the kind of security you require.

Access Managed Environment

NOW SHIPPING VERSION 1.1

Call today for a Free Brochure 800-359-4920

Casady & Greene, Inc.
P.O. BOX 223779 • CARMEL, CA 93922 • 408 • 624 • 8716

Circle 16 on reader service card.

Input Devices

I don't want to be the first kid on my block to say the emperor has no clothes, but what the heck are we all going to do with these hand-held scanners? I counted at least ten companies selling three different approaches to hand-held scanning devices. Caere has added some spark to the market by adding OCR software to its scanner. I managed to make the device goof by running the scanner too fast; maybe Caere will improve that. Mouse Systems has a hand-held scanner like many others, but the company's software allows the user to run the scanner all over an image, and then software sorts out the parts that are being scanned twice. That seems useful to me. But I wonder, are the manufacturers of hand-held scanners hoping they will have a role in professional applications? Check an upcoming issue of *Macworld* for the answer.

Cordless graphics tablets have come of age. Wacom, which popularized the idea, has been followed by Kurta. The award for most weird and wonderful input device goes to Transfinite Systems for its Gold Brick software and ADB component. With Gold Brick the Nintendo Uforce peripheral can be added to a Mac to enable users to manipulate 3-D objects in 3-D space. Using it makes you feel like a character in a 1950s science fiction film.

Video and Monitors

Monitors were everywhere. The developers of graphics boards and monitors have built a $300 million market on the Mac. Three of the first publicly held Mac developers have come from this market: RasterOps, Radius, and Mass Microsystems.

Still, I was not prepared for the bewildering array of offerings from developers. Video is the hottest area of the graphics hardware market. Camera–input software combinations are now available from Radius, SuperMac, RasterOps, Aapps, Truevision, Orange Micro, Mass Microsystems, Workstation Technologies, Computer Friends, Data Translations, Digital Vision, and others. Originally Mac video products captured frames of video for redisplay. Later a few products allowed graphics produced on the Mac to be overlaid on

(continues)

Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!

Learn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of tutorials — from Beginning to Advanced — so there's sure to be one at the right level for each staff member. Our hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Word 4.0
- HyperCard 2.0
- FileMaker Pro
- Persuasion 2.0
- Excel 2.2
- PageMaker 4.0
- Illustrator
- FreeHand 2.0
- Works 2.0

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we'll send you a color catalog containing complete details.

Use the same training Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name internationally!

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: **Personal Training Systems**, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

PHONE

OF MACS

MW 11/90

PERSONAL TRAINING® SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

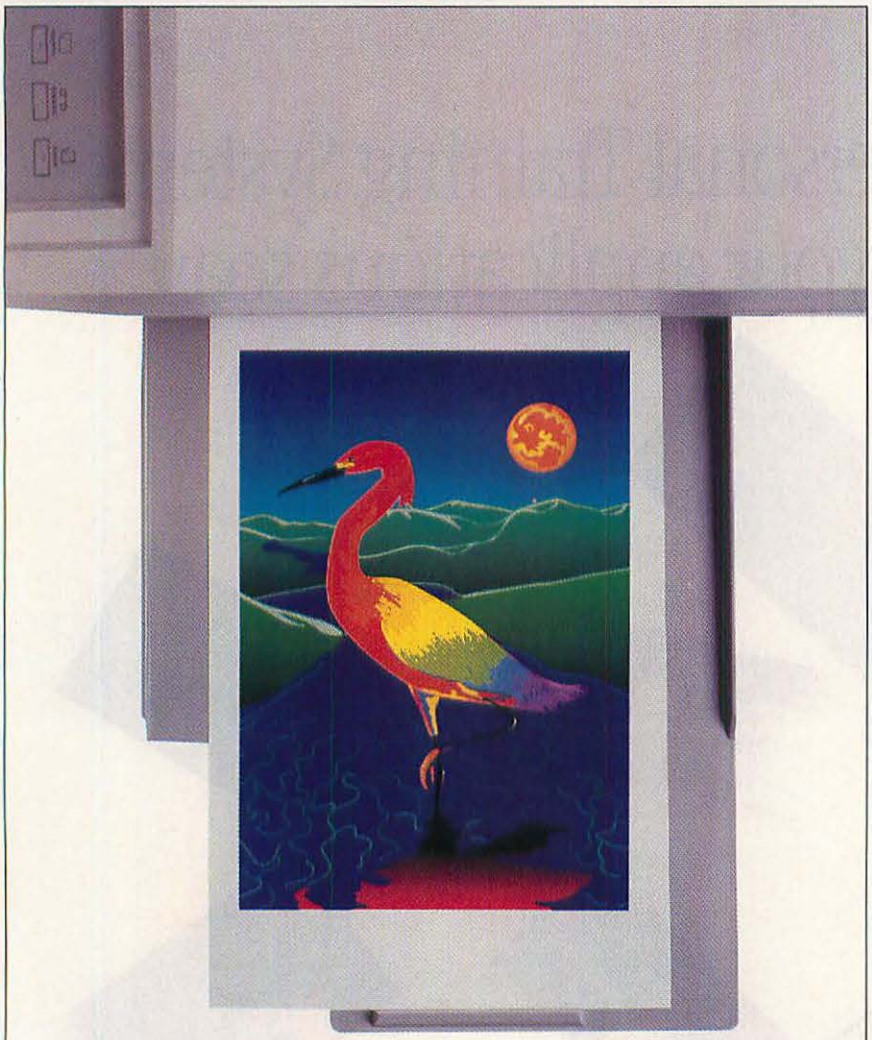
CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

(408) 559-8635 FAX (408) 977-1166

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker, FileMaker Pro – Claris Corporation; Adobe, Adobe Illustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand – Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

© 1990 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved.

Circle 42 on reader service card



Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to Macs, PCs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11C to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 143 on reader service card.

video. Then came the breakthrough of real-time video display on the Mac. At the August Expo we saw devices that integrate video input, video output, titling, and special effects on complex NuBus video-board sets. Again, the third-party developers have beaten Apple to the punch with video products. Apple is readying video capture, display, and image editing/manipulation products for release in 1991. Still, independent developers show every sign of being able to stay several moves ahead of the Apple.

A final note on display technologies: I saw two color LCD display panels for use with overhead projectors that are the first of their kind I would want to own. These new products from Proxima and In Focus are actually capable of showing rich color palettes.

Graphics and Imaging

Some computer industry critics openly fear that Apple is allowing the Mac to be positioned as a niche-market machine for graphics. My point of view is that the Mac is superbly positioned to be the most graphical of computers—and potentially is in a position to benefit as those graphics open new fields of use for the Mac in entertainment, the sciences, design, publishing, and many other fields.

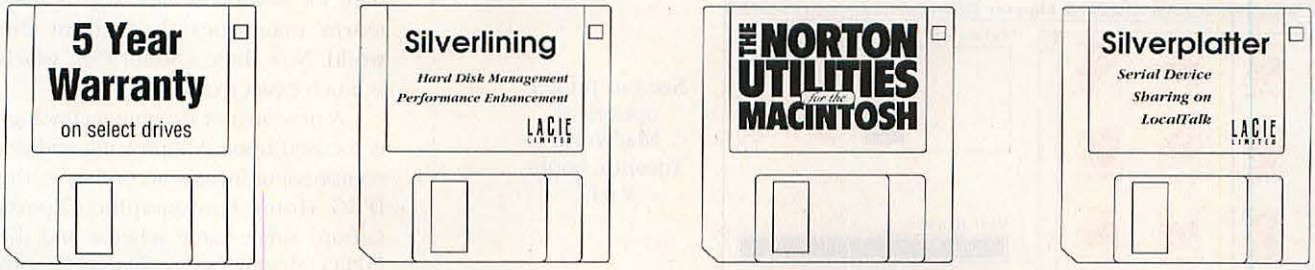
Having Pixar—winner of an Academy Award for animation, scion of filmmaker George Lucas, and all-around groundbreaker in image synthesis—make the decision to quit building hardware and concentrate on writing software for the Macintosh is reason alone to celebrate. But there's also Topas (from AT&T Graphics Software), the software known for extraordinary rendering, being ported to the Mac. VIDI has vastly improved the rendering capabilities of its Presenter package. Strata has added faster and more advanced renderers to its software. And Paracomp is now shipping another version of Swivel 3D, Swivel 3D Professional.

Data Compression

The downside of all the progress being made in video and graphics is that the multimegabyte images being produced are too large to display, transmit, or handle conveniently. That's

(continues)

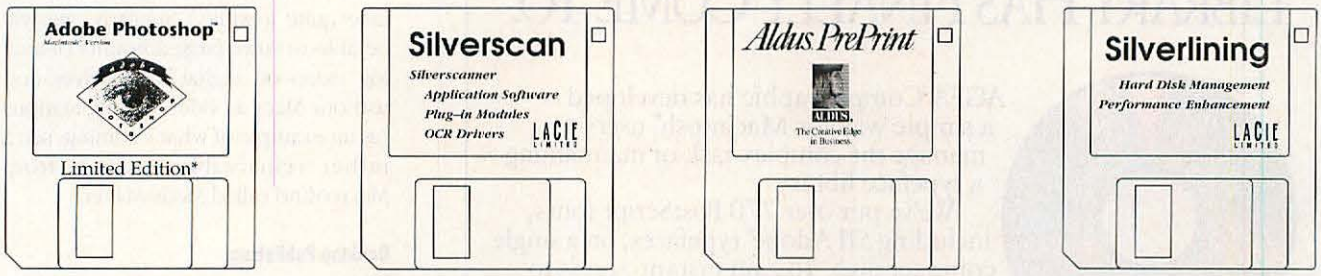
FREE $729



Up to a $729 value included free with the purchase of any La Cie drive from $439.

"La Cie hard disks are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had! I now have your 85MB, 111MB and 45R drives - They're great!" James J. Haf, Lansing. MI. "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find - Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own partitioning software." MacUser, January 1990 .

FREE $1399



A $1399 value included free with the purchase of our 24 bit 300 dpi color scanner at $1899.

"Two thumbs up on the Silverscanner! It has enabled us to sell a lot more advertising. We prefer your Silverscanner over all others." Dave Works, Los Angeles , CA.

Call to order (800) 999-0143.
International or U.S. call (503) 691-0771.

LACIE
LIMITED

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for Visa, Mastercard, 5% for American express. Add 10% for rush handling. Silverlining, Silverplatter, Silverscan and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. * Call for details about Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition. © Copyright 1990.
La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062

Circle 249 on reader service card

Explore Our Printer Options!

See our printer options at Macworld Toronto, booth # 417

JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ and Mac Daisy Link™ are Macintosh® software printer driver packages, which together support over ***600*** different laser, dot matrix, inkjet, and daisywheel printers.

Printer connectivity is what we do best!

GDT Softworks Inc.

PO Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281
(604) 291-9121 or (800) 663-6222

JetLink Express, PrintLink Collection, Mac Daisy Link and the Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 317 on reader service card.

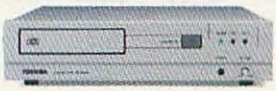
WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT® TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.

AGFA Compugraphic has developed a simple way for Macintosh® users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library.

We've put over 770 PostScript fonts, including 511 Adobe® typefaces, on a single compact disc. To gain instant access to single volumes, or an entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access codes. Those you get simply by making a call to our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see box).

Didn't you just know that someday, it would come to this?

CHOOSE 20 POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES AND GET A TOSHIBA® CD-ROM DRIVE.



All for only $975.* (An $1820 retail value.)
1-800-227-2780 Ext. 702

AGFA

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

© 1990, Agfa Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript, Macintosh, and Toshiba are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, Apple Computer, Inc., and Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., respectively.
*Subject to certain restrictions; limit one to a customer.

Circle 324 on reader service card.

where image compression comes in. We have had Aladdin's StuffIt in use here for *Macworld* files sent to *Macworld* magazines throughout the world. Now there's Stuffit Plus, which is much easier to use.

A new area of imaging technology is focused upon compressing and decompressing images according to the JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) single-frame scheme and the MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) video-sequence scheme, standards in draft stages with the American National Standards Institute. C-Cube was the first to develop silicon chips, NuBus boards, and software intended to serve the market. At the Expo, Micron demonstrated a compression NuBus board using Storm Technology Software. Also at the show SuperMac demonstrated, but did not explain, prototype hardware and software for the compression and decompression of video.

And there are several other companies, such as Newbridge and Creative Solutions, at work on how to shrink and reconstitute large image-data files in real time. Once this is accomplished (in six months), perhaps we will be able to transmit 40MB images over standard phone wires and decompress them at a remote location in an instant. (Well, sort of—transmission at 9600 baud will take quite a while.) Similarly, we will be able to store large amounts of analog video on digital hard drives and use our Macs as video editing stations (as an example of what's coming, see a rather remarkable product from MacroMind called MediaMaker).

Desktop Publishing

What computer exposition would be complete without announcements from our friends in DTP? One answer: The same kind of show that would see little progress with desktop presentation. But let's not dwell on Microsoft's inactivity with PowerPoint or Aldus's needed improvements to Persuasion.

Frame demonstrated a very solid looking version of its soon-to-be-published product. Ventura demonstrated a very solid looking beta of its . . . to-be-published product. Quark showed and is shipping QuarkXPress 3.0, a product that should have Aldus looking very hard over its shoulder.

(continues)

Why the power protection unit on the left is more expensive than the one on the right.

As you can see, the surge suppressor on the left costs a few hundred dollars less than the APC Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) on the right. What you don't see is that it could end up costing you and your business thousands of dollars in hidden and unnecessary expenses. That's because surge suppressors protect against a disturbingly low percentage of total power disturbances.

According to Bell Labs, surges represent only 8% of the power problems that affect computers. What's more, the sags, brownouts and blackouts that make up the other 92% can be just as damaging to the hardware and software of your Macintosh as that first 8% – resulting in costly data loss, system downtime, and service costs.

That's why APC offers a selection of UPS systems for the Macintosh. Only a UPS system gives you 100% protection against the complete range of power problems that routinely affect computers and data. And among major manufacturers, only APC offers a complete line of UPS systems *designed specifically* for the Macintosh.

In fact, we're the leading developer of power protection equipment for microcomputers – servicing hundreds of the nation's largest corporations.

APC UPS protection helps you ensure the cost efficiency of your business applications and the integrity of your creative work.

And because power disturbances can potentially do more damage to networked systems than to single-user systems, APC offers PowerChute UPS Monitoring software for automatic, unattended shutdown of your AppleShare file servers.

All of these benefits prompted *Macintosh Buyer's Guide* to comment, "...the APC UPS systems are indispensible...[They] represent a solid value and perform above their specifications."

No matter which Macintosh model you use, APC offers a UPS system designed to be fully compatible with it. The Model 110SE is designed for use with the Macintosh SE, SE/30, Plus, and 512 computers. For the Macintosh II family, there's our higher-rated UPS Model 370ci.

For more information, call us at 800-541-8896, DEPT. D7 or contact your nearest Apple Dealer.

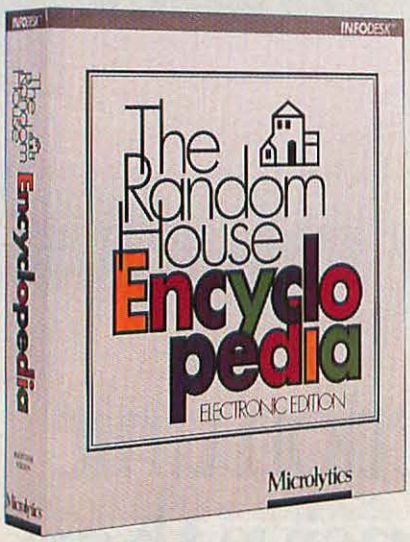
American Power Conversion

P.O. Box 278, 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892
Phone 1-800-541-8896 FAX (401)789-3710 AppleLink D3016

All prices listed above are suggested retail. Apple, AppleShare, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 American Power Conversion Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Put the Encyclopedia on your hard disk!



Microlytics introduces THE RANDOM HOUSE ENCYCLOPEDIA™—a proven best seller with over 200,000 copies sold. This electronic reference tool is part of Microlytics' new INFODESK™ line of products. Once you own THE RANDOM HOUSE ENCYCLOPEDIA, you can purchase additional reference works such as INSIDE INFORMATION and access them from within THE RANDOM HOUSE ENCYCLOPEDIA. The INFODESK series is software based—CD ROM **NOT** required.

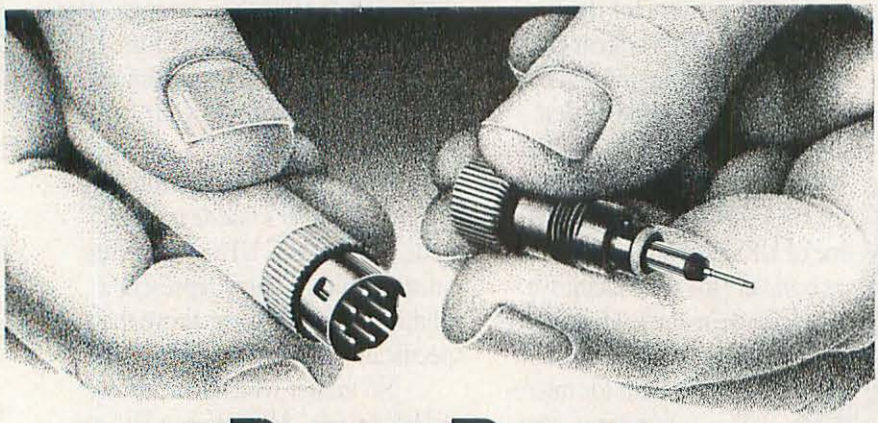
MS-DOS and APPLE MACINTOSH $119.00

Microlytics

Two Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534

CALL 1-800-828-6293 IN NYS 716-248-9150

Circle 57 on reader service card.



PowerDraw®

The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw™

By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

DPT #696

Circle 12 on reader service card.

QuarkXPress 3.0 is going to be the stiffest competition that Aldus PageMaker has ever had. Quark has finally gotten it together to compete on all fronts with Aldus.

One interesting tangential development arena for DTP is that of color matching. Radius and E-Machines have joined together to share technology for RGB and CMYK color matching, which they say is based on a unique license of the Pantone system. SuperMac, meanwhile, announced a host of cooperating developers for its own scheme of RGB and CMYK color matching.

(A personal plea to Mike Boich, Mike McConnell, Steve Vollum, and Kieth Sorenson: please get together and talk to one another about this.

Many of the most encouraging CD ROM products are awaiting the release of HyperCard 2.0

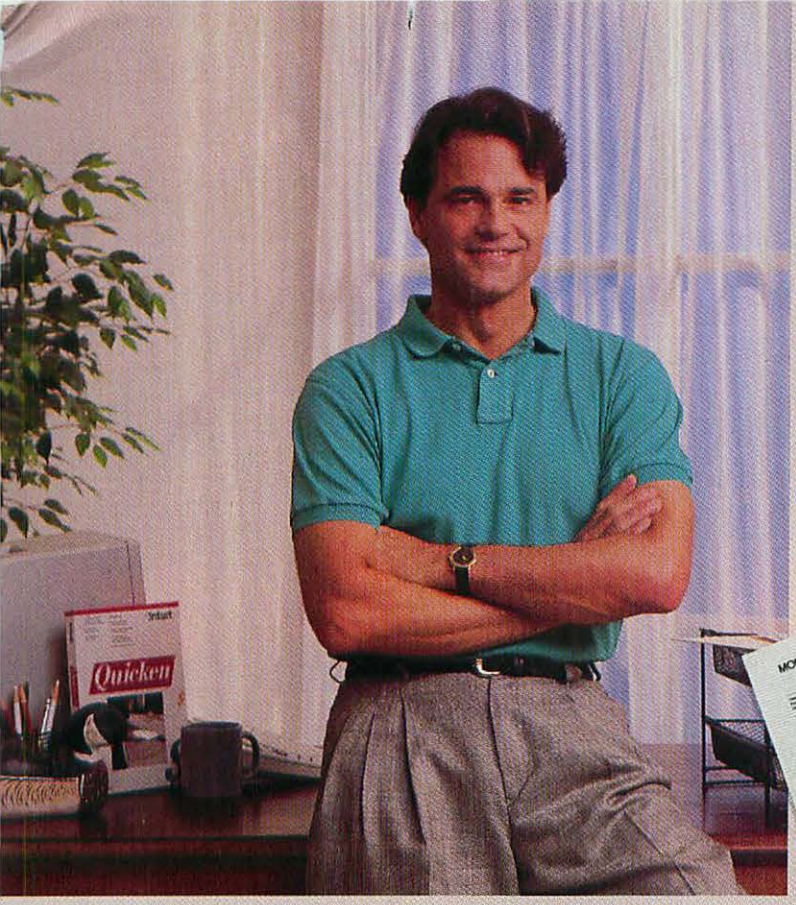
Color is confusing enough. Don't start creating software wars for us poor users.)

My award for neatest product of the show (DTP category) goes to the latest version of S. H. Pierce & Co.'s PosterWorks, which (in combination with Freedom of Press from Custom Applications) enables users to print out graphics files to large printers (such as Versatec electrostatic printers) for output up to billboard size.

Color Printers

I was really pleased to see how much progress is being made in color printers. Seiko announced a $6999, A-size PostScript-compatible printer; the B-size version costs $9999. Meanwhile, QMS is shipping a $7999 A-size model of its color PostScript printers. Look for our February article on color printers to sort all of this out for you. The good news is that prices for color printers are falling. This is yet another arena in which Apple has held off an-

(continues)



"If you have to worry about money, you might as well be poor."

"Quicken's reports tell me where my money goes and how much I have. Now I'm in control."

"I was making more money. But I wasn't worrying any less. Until I invested $59.95 in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I've never felt so organized about money.

I'm in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense — utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple click gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

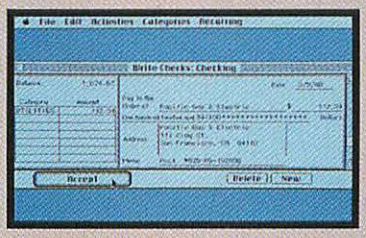
How am I doing? Another click shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I've got a financial statement showing income and expenses. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

It's fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has "memorized" all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints out checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it's more convenient. Either way, Quicken instantly keeps my accounts balanced and organized.

It's easy.

Getting started is no problem. There is no set-up involved. No chart of accounts to create. No stacks of old records to enter. I was recording checks in 3 minutes. That simple. Someday I just might read the rest of the manual to see what else Quicken can do.



"Quicken's windows look just like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn."

It's a powerful business tool.

Quicken can control your business finances, too. It produces P&L statements. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll. Shows trends and more."

Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You'll quickly see why it's the best selling financial software in the world. But if you're not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

"There are dozens of Macintosh programs on the market...but few are as elegant, comprehensive and eminently easy to use as Quicken." — William Harwood, UPI 4/11/89

"Quicken is the best Macintosh tool for helping users manage home budgets or cash flow and do tax record keeping" — Ken Landis, MacUser 10/31/89

MacUser

Send in the Coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
U.S. and Canada

☐ **Yes,** I'm ready to take control of my finances. Send me the Macintosh version of Quicken for only $59.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Free shipping by air within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 working days for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada. International shipping extra.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (_____) _____
Preferred Payment Method (check one):
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D., please)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature X _____

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or call:
1-800-624-8742
Canada and U.S.

▶ MW11P

SPECIFICATIONS
All Macs with 512K RAM. Works with all monitors and printers, including laser printers. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

After midnight, we

Timing is everything.
Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.

That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" *(in other words, Same Day)* delivery.

You see, we have our own distribution center right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.

So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.

Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.

let it all hang out.

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection™

Order today. Get it today. $3.

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

We've gone to

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
6647 *HandOff II*–Open any file from the Finder by assigning files to applications by creator, type or filename extension. Launch applications with a pop-up menu while setting color depth and sound level automatically ..... $52.

DAILY BUSINESS

Aatrix Software
5872 Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.4 ..... 175.
Abacus Concepts
4482 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 179.
4481 StatView II 1.03 ..... 279.
5840 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac Plus/SE)* 309.
5904 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac II)* ..... 309.
★Acius ... 30 day MBG
6948 File Force 1.0 ..... 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.1 ..... 489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime *(4 user)* .. 249.
7838 4D Compiler 1.0 ..... 895.
★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.5 ..... 89.
A Lasting Impression
5465 ResumExpert ..... 38.
Sales & Marketing, Students, Education, Finance & Banking, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering, Health Services, & Arts & Leisure .... *ea.* 38.
5749 Cover Letters ..... 38.
★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.0 *(1 user)* ..... 139.
7620 Planisoft 1.0 *(5 user)* ..... 579.
7621 Planisoft 1.0 *(10 user)* ..... 839.
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 *(limited supply)* ..... 39.
★Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 ..... 49.

Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 *Flash 1.0*–Start flashing your coworkers today! The friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk–without a File Server. Transfer files from the Finder or within any application $127.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 Flash 1.0 ..... 127.
★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D ..... 79.
★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG
1611 C.A.T. 3.0 ..... 289.
★Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 ..... 20.
★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.3A ..... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.1 ..... 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 235.
Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 142.
4196 FileMaker II *(free upgrade to Pro)* . 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 ..... 365.
Computer Associates/Bedford
4977 ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1A 225.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ..... 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ..... 124.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 ..... 189.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1543 Thunder II 1.01 *(Batteries Included)* 49.

A Lasting Impression
5465 *RésumExpert*–Professional résumé composition. 40+ fully-formatted MS Word résumé templates. Highlight the text & substitute your own information. Rated 4 Mice by *MacUser*. See line listing for other editions. ..... $38.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 ..... $292.
★Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.
★Help Software ... 30 day MBG
7485 Desktop Help for Excel ..... 52.
Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1A ..... 245.
★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
★Layered ... 30 day MBG
5207 atOnce! 1.1 ..... 285.
Insight Expert Series ..... *ea.* 395.
2608 FrontDesk 6.10 Multi-User *(single)* . 59.
★Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ..... 49.
★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 ..... 125.
7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 ..... 125.
7716 Mark Up 1.0.3 ..... 152.
★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 135.

Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG
6984 *Correct Grammar 1.07*–Rated top grammar checker (4½ Mice) by *MacUser* (6/90). Checks each sentence & highlights mistakes in grammar, style, punctuation & spelling. Suggests corrections before your boss does ..... $51.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 WordFinder 2.0 ..... 34.
7506 Inside Information ..... 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia .... 68.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2866 File 2.0A ..... 123.
2884 Works 2.00B ..... 179.
4969 Word 4.0A ..... 245.
2865 Excel 2.2A ..... 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)* ... 599.
Microsoft Press
7680 Word on Apple Mac Book ..... 18.
7681 DTP by Design for Aldus PageMaker 18.
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book *(incl. disk)* . 25.
★New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ..... 65.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
4602 EndNote 1.2.3 ..... 74.
★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 2.0 ..... 30.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 ..... 37.
★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 ..... 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ..... 459.

another extreme.

PowerUp Software ... 30 day MBG

7698 *Fast Forms 2.0*–Quickly create, fill, print, & save professional-quality business forms. $105.

7696 *Calendar Creator*–Creates & prints calendars in a variety of formats–from daily to yearly. 35.

Paragon Concepts

5683 Nisus 3.0 ..... 245.

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

6916 Dynodex 1.2 ..... 57.

7448 Dynodex Paper *(100 sheets, 300 pgs.)* 14.

★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

7696 Calendar Creator ..... 35.

7697 Letter Writer Plus ..... 52.

7694 Address Book Plus ..... 52.

7695 Address Book Plus with Binder .... 75.

7698 Fast Forms 2.0 ..... 105.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

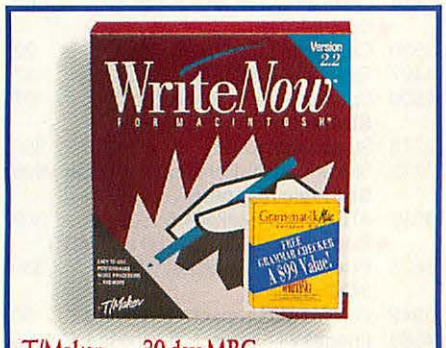
4781 Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.

7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2 ..... 52.

4780 DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG

4582 Panorama 1.5 ..... 245.



T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 *WriteNow 2.2*–The best value in word processing just got even better. T/Maker's Eddy Award winning word processor, now includes Grammatik Mac 2.0, the top grammar/style checker (a $99 value FREE!) ..... $117.

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG

6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 ..... $50.

Satori Software

3320 BulkMailer 3.25 ..... 75.

★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG

Sensible Grammar or Bookends *ea.* 51.

★Shana ... 30 day MBG

7693 Informed Mini-Manager ..... 54.

7692 Informed Designer ..... 159.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG

5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 ..... 89.

★Softsync ... 30 day MBG

7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03 345.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

6508 The Resume Kit ..... 35.

★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG

6097 InvoicIt 1.01 *(reqs. MacMoney)* .... 49.

3289 MacMoney 3.5 ..... 59.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

3422 More 3.0 ..... 265.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 ..... 63.

6069 KeyPlan 1.0 ..... 243.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 ..... 145.

★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

7409 Fastat - Coprocessor 1.1 ..... 159.

7410 Systat 5.0 ..... 599.

★Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 ..... 145.

★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG

2986 Timeslips III 2.0 ..... 195.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac .... 117.

7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak ... 245.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 ..... 229.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

6742 Desk 1.0 ..... 229.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Aapps ... 30 day MBG

6509 MicroTV ..... 265.

7117 DigiVideo 1.0 *(black & white)* .... 398.

7114 DigiVideo Color ..... 639.

Adobe Systems

Adobe Type Library ..... call

6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 ..... 38.

5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.

6053 Adobe Plus Pack ..... 109.

6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM ..... 159.

6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 ..... 59.

6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack ..... 89.

Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3 ..... call

1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... 349.

6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0 ..... 499.

5605 TrueForm 2.1 ..... 225.

5001 StreamLine 1.2 ..... 225.

Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ..... *ea.* 88.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 125.

3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 ..... 248.

Shana ... 30 day MBG

Automate form management. Draw or scan forms with Designer; fill with Mini-Manager's database. Informed is fast, accurate, & easy to use.

7692 *Informed Designer* ..... $159.

7693 *Informed Mini-Manager* ..... 54.

3507 Super3D 2.1 ..... 315.

4751 Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.

1330 FreeHand 2.02 ..... 329.

7467 PrePrint 1.0 ..... 329.

7088 PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.

Altsys

1194 Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.

5425 Art Importer 2.0 ..... 75.

6499 Metamorphosis 1.5 ..... 75.

1195 Fontographer 3.1 ..... 249.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

7784 MacCheese 1.05 ..... 57.

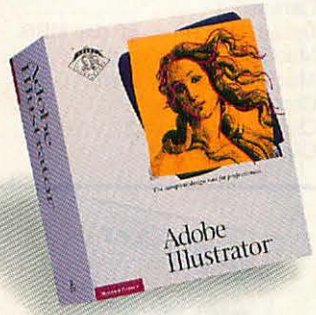
Bright Star Technology

6093 interFACE 1.0 ..... 249.

Broderbund Software

1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 ..... 35.

6281 TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 115.



Adobe Systems

1137 *Illustrator 3.0*–New text-handling tool allows for direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Also, control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a curve and access to typeface outlines ..... $349.

220C

MMC

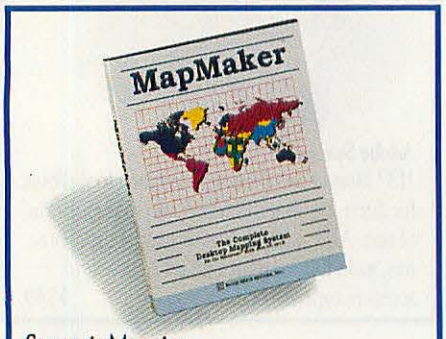
MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Same day shipping's

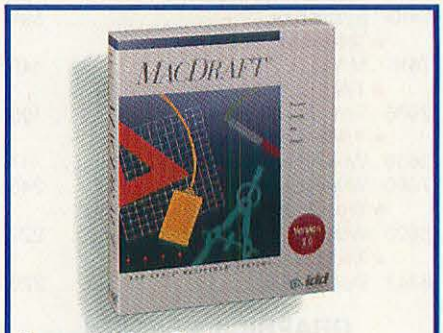
Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
6069 *KeyPlan 1.0*–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Information Management Software*. All the tools necessary to create, analyze, fine-tune, present and track plans from outline to deadline ..... $243.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 ..... 65.
Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 ..... 92.
4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V ..... 289.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 *(w/ATM)* ..... 289.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0V5 ..... 579.
Computer Associates/Cricket
1668 CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 ..... 125.
1670 CA-Cricket Presents 2.0 ..... 319.
★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1 ..... 42.
★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 109.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.0 ..... 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.
★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint)* ..... 27.
4115 MacGallery *(HyperCard)* ..... 27.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 ..... 69.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 ..... 69.
7684 Cliptures: Sports 3 ..... 69.



Strategic Mapping
6518 *ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5*–Publication quality color maps of your data. Includes boundaries and data for states, counties, world countries. Plots locations and data for zip-coded address files. *MacUser* 5 Mice rating ..... $369.

Dubl-Click Software
WetPaint Clip-Art ..... *ea.* $42.
World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9 *ea.* 42.
World-Class Fonts! ..... *ea.* 42.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
7736 Studio/8 & Studio/1 Bundle ..... 295.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 89.
2199 MacRecorder 2.01 ..... 159.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6729 Comic People ..... 21.
6646 Kid Stuff ..... 21.
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ..... 37.
★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 ..... 83.
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 ..... 375.
Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.
4707 Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.
Letraset
2619 ImageStudio 1.5 ..... 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A ..... 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5 ..... 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0 ..... 359.
6302 DesignStudio 1.0 ..... 489.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 ..... 649.



Innovative Data Design
2417 *MacDraft 2.0*–Powerful precision drawing and design software for the Macintosh. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more ..... $193.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts ..... call
MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese, LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek .. *ea.* 79.
★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
7712 MacroMind CD-ROM ..... 125.
6159 MacroMind Accelerator ..... 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 ..... 439.
★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7714 Capture 3.0 ..... 45.
★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
7554 MapArt *(Paint)* ..... 41.
7555 MapArt *(EPS)* ..... 99.
7556 MapArt *(PICT)* ..... 99.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 245.
NEC
Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type Gallery PS *(CD-ROM titles)* ... *ea.* 246.
6625 Clip-Art 3D *(CD-ROM)* ..... 246.
Olduvai
7120 VideoPaint 1.0 ..... 279.

Paracomp
Paracomp's 24-bit version of the best-selling 3D program, may be combined with SwivelArt, to view images in unlimited perspectives.
7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0* ..... $439.
7728 *SwivelArt 1.0* ..... 82.

PANTONE
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide ..... 49.
Paracomp
7421 DrawTools 1.0 ..... 62.
7728 SwivelArt 1.0 ..... 82.
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 295.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 439.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0 ..... 439.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
7828 Exposure Pro ..... 69.
Quark
7612 Quark XPress 3.0 ..... 529.
Softview
7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0 ..... 169.
★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05 ..... 71.
★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG
7434 LaserArt CD-ROM Volume 1 ..... 62.
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 ..... 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 ..... 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0 ..... 107.
Strata
7773 Stratavision 3D ..... 369.
7772 Stratavision 3D/Renderman Bundle . 999.
Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5 ..... 369.
★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0.1 ..... 389.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 65.
6379 Images with Impact: Accents ..... 65.
★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It! *Easy* 1.1 ..... 113.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 ..... 222.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
6900 ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 32.
3633 ClickArt Christian Images ..... 39.
5167 EPS Business Art ..... *special* 69.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature ..... 82.
★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6576 Vietnam Remembered *(CD-ROM)* .. 69.
6370 Quick Art *(CD-ROM)* ..... 175.
★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 2.0 ..... 32.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ..... 115.

no longer a dream.

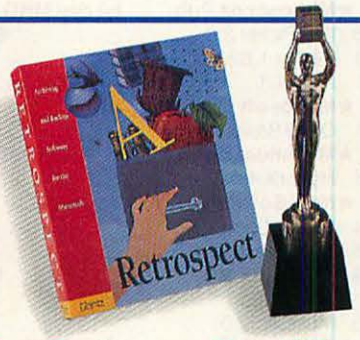
Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 *MacPrint 1.23*–Lets you use any HP printer with your Mac. For a limited time, buy MacPrint 1.23 and get MacEnvelope 4.2, an envelope printing utility, absolutely free . . $94.

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 . . . . . 63.
★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.2.4 . . . . . 93.
7835 Tempo II Plus . . . . . 105.
★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.0.2 . . . . . 46.
7504 Programmer's Assistant 1.0 . . . . . 57.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . 63.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 . . . . . 199.
★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(1 user)* . . 139.
7422 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(5 user)*. 349.
7423 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(10 user)* 579.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7783 INIT Manager . . . . . 35.
★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 . . . . . 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 . . . . . 49.
Borland
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 . . . . . 68.
★Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 . . . . . 48.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D . . . . . 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1 . . . . . 159.
7444 A.M.E. 1.1 *(5 user)* . . . . . 509.
7831 A.M.E. 1.1 *(10 user)* . . . . . 849.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 . . . . . 31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 . . . . . 63.
1729 QuicKeys 1.2 . . . . . 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0 . . . . . 85.
★Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 . . . . . 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . $75.
★Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima . . . . . 89.
6123 Virtual 2.03 *(for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)* 115.
6122 Virtual 2.03 *(for Mac II, incl. PMMU)* . 188.
★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.1 . . . . . 148.
★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 . . . . . 124.
Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05. . . 45.
★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 . . . . . 49.
7700 File Director 1.0 . . . . . 82.
FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 . . . 118.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 . . . . . 29.
Hyperpress Publishing
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 . . . . . 45.
StepAhead or Script Library. . . *ea.* 57.

Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
7835 *Tempo II Plus*–Automate nearly any activity within and between Macintosh programs with more than two dozen open-architecture externals, a drop-down macro menu, a full-macro viewer and much more . . . . . $105.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 . . . . . 35.
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 . . . . . 57.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 . . . . . 86.
Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35.
★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23 . . . . . 94.
★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 . . 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(1-4 users)* . . . . . 125.
6087 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(5-8 users)* . . . . . 187.
★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0 . . . . . 34.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 . . . . . 85.
6134 MacSafe II . . . . . 107.
★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 . . . . . 33.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 . . . . . 65.



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 *Retrospect 1.1*–1989 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Backup Software*. "Retrospect can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible" . . . . . $148.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 1.7 . . . . . 89.
★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 . . . . . 39.
★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 1.1 . . . . . 28.
7268 POWERicons 1.0 . . . . . 39.
7270 Backmatic 1.1 . . . . . 50.
★MainStay ... 30 day MBG
7722 Marco Polo 1.0.1 . . . . . 152.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 2.71 . . . . . 56.
5885 Virex *(10 Pack)* . . . . . 329.
7459 CarbonCopy Mac *(Single, 2 req.)* . 117.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac *(Twin Pack)* . . . . 152.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.

Microcom ... 30 day MBG
CarbonCopy Mac–Control another Mac's resources and have the ability to transfer files and access mouse, keyboard and screen controls.
7459 *CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.)* . . . . . $117.
7465 *CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack)* . . . . . 152.

220C

MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

MMG

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

How can that be?

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7068 INITPicker 2.0 ..... $35.
2913 Redux 1.62 ..... 49.
7116 Rival 1.1 ..... 49.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ..... 64.

★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 4.0 ..... 99.

★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
6924 ScreenLocker 1.0 ..... 45.
6925 Now Utilities 1.0.5 ..... 89.
6739 Prototyper 3.0 ..... 184.

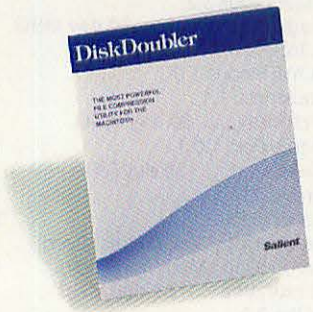
Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 2.0 ..... 72.

★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0 ..... 75.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
6656 Personality 1.1 ..... 49.

★Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 ..... 45.
7403 Partner 1.01 ..... 56.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7589 Relational Objex 1.0 ..... 149.
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 ..... *special* 119.
7450 HyperHIT Relational ..... 269.



Salient ... 30 day MBG
7404 *DiskDoubler 3.0*–Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," evaluates *MacUser*, 7/90 (4½ Mice rating). $45.

★Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
5869 HandOff 1.1 ..... 31.
6647 HandOff II ..... 52.

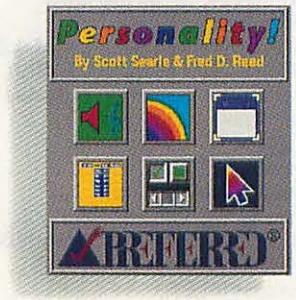
★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 .... 45.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 ..... 61.

★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG
5897 ScriptEdit 2.0 ..... 62.
7430 SharpenUp 1.0 ..... 62.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6692 PLUS 2.0 ..... 115.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 ..... 87.
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 ... 289.
3377 DiskFit 1.5.1 ..... 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 ..... 225.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 ..... 52.
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* . 67.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac *(SUM II)* . 99.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 ..... 165.
3420 THINK C 4.0 ..... 165.



Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
6656 *Personality 1.1*–Customize the sights and sounds of your Mac. Change your menu and cursor colors, assign sounds to different Mac functions, select either Mac or 3D interface, and more ..... $49.

6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 .... 84.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
3318 HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.

★Synex ... 30 day MBG
7147 MacEnvelope 5.0 ..... 57.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.

★TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG
6667 Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version ... 245.

True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.02 ..... 55.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
7679 Disc Tracy Prog. Detective *(CD-ROM)* 75.

★Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 ..... 42.
4976 StickyBusiness 1.3 ..... 51.
6927 StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 *(bar codes)* 91.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3985 ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

LEARN & PLAY

Activision
4486 Manhole ..... 28.
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* ..... 34.
5517 Cosmic Osmo ..... 40.

Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
4976 *StickyBusiness 1.3*–Most comprehensive labeling program available. Hundreds of templates. Supports many brands and custom labels. $51.
6926 *myDiskLabeler III 3.0*–Imports graphics, reads disks, and prints labels in seconds ... 42.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ..... $32.
3503 Dark Castle 1.1 ..... 32.

★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 69.

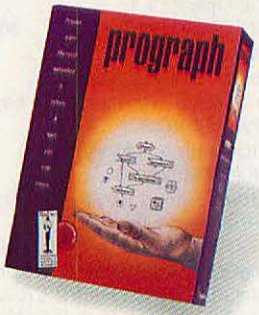
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 Talking Moose ..... 23.

★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
Gems of The Word 1.0 *(KJ or NI)* *ea.* 25.
4967 HyperBible 1.0 *(King James)* .... 145.
4968 HyperBible 1.0 *(New International)* 175.

★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

Bright Star Technology
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 ..... 26.
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.

Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 ..... 18.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* ..... 26.
6516 The Playroom *(CP)* ..... 29.
4229 Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* . . .ea. 29.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C ..... 47.
Geometry 1.2 *(CP)*, Physics 1.2 *(CP)*, Calculus 1.2 *(CP)* ..... *ea.* 58.
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* ... 89.



TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG
6667 *Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version*–1989 Eddy Award winning visual programming system. Includes powerful OOP language, interface builder, and compiler. Supports toolbox and links with external C code ..... $245.

Bullseye
Ferrari *(CP)* or P51 Mustang *(CP)* *ea.* 31.

Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2X ..... 29.
7495 Mission Starlight ..... 29.
7498 Sky Shadow ..... 29.

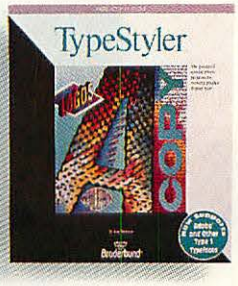
Coda Music Systems
5854 MusicProse 1.01 ..... 186.
5604 Finale 2.0 ..... 549.

Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)* ..... 29.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
6716 Pipe Dreams ..... 17.
6663 Sands of Fire ..... 32.
6594 Starflight ..... 39.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . 84.

★First Byte ... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* ... 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* 27.

It's plain to see.

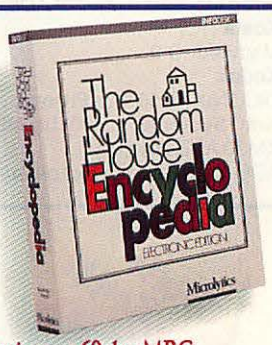


Broderbund Software
6281 *TypeStyler 1.5–Honorable Mention–1989* MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Typographic Product.* "Let's you create sophisticated special effects with thousands of third-party PostScript fonts" ..... $115.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3, NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. *ea.* 26.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.1 ..... 98.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG
7771 Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)* .. 159.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.)* *ea.* 29.
Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner *(Spanish, French, German)* ... *ea.* 35.
Verb Tutor - Intermediate *(Spanish, French, German)* ... *ea.* 42.
7472 Russian Noun Tutor *(w/sound)* .... 59.
6611 Kanjimaster - Beg. *(Japanese)*.... 105.
7473 Learn to Speak French *(CD-ROM)*. 175.
7829 Learn to Speak Spanish *(CD-ROM)* 175.



Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
7820 *Random House Encyclopedia*–Software version of the popular encyclopedia. Access other reference works, such as Microlytics Inside Information, from within this program. Disk based–no CD-ROM drive required. $68.

Individual Software
7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 ... $35.
4990 Training for PageMaker 3.0 ..... 35.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
5870 Bomber 1.3 *(includes headphones)* 32.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma..... 32.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*.. 30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 30.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)*..... 32.

Miles Computing
5253 The Puzzle Gallery ..... 26.
2765 Fool's Errand ..... 32.

Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* ..... 29.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* ..... 29.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese)*. *ea.* 35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire line of PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCard, Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker 4.0, Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2.02, and the Macintosh ..... *ea.* 52.

Postcraft
6466 Citadel ..... 26.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ..... 34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 .... 34.

★Shodan ... 30 day MBG
7689 Leprechaun ..... 29.

Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* ..... 23.
Manhunter: San Fran. or NY *(CP)* *ea.* 28.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man..... 23.
4073 Colour Billiards..... 38.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
1842 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 ..... 32.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)* .... 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* ..... 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King ..... 39.

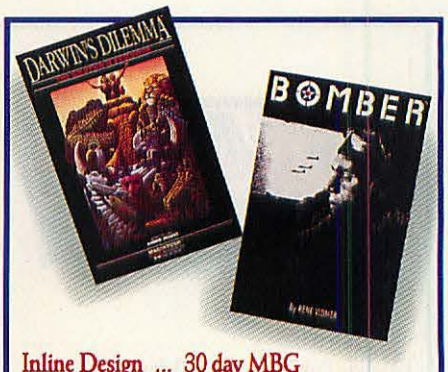
★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1..... *ea.* 19.
3459 Falcon 2.2 ..... 30.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* ..... 28.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7615 Nemesis Joseki's Genius 4.7 ..... 26.
7625 Nemesis Tactical Wizard 4.7 ..... 31.
7836 Nemesis Go Junior ..... 19.
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7..... 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7.... 88.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6369 The World Factbook 1989 *(CD-ROM)* 69.
7678 USA Factbook *(CD-ROM)*..... 75.
7374 Sport News Baseball Stats *(CD-ROM)* 139.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 TaskMaker *(CP)*..... 27.
6040 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* ..... 52.



Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
7622 *Darwin's Dilemma*–Frustrating fun in full color! Climb the evolutionary tree by pushing and merging gorgeous life-form icons in this addictive puzzle game ..... $32.
5870 *Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones)* ..... 32.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem ..... 418.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5638 In/Out *(10 user)*..... 187.
5173 QuickMail 2.2 *(10 user)* ..... 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 23.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69.

Connect, Inc.
5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh .... 63.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5..... 117.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 ..... 98.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 *News/Retrieval Membership Package*–Allows off-line set up of personalized reports to retrieve and analyze key data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval's 55+ databases. Includes five free hours of connect time ..... $24.

220C

MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

MMC

©Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

We ship "overnight"

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7784 *MacCheese 1.05*–First affordable 32-bit color or gray-scale paint program ..... $57.
7783 *INIT Manager*–Locate, reorder, manage and analyze all your start-up documents... 35.
7785 *Talking Moose*–Humorware for the Mac 23.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop ..... 279.
FastNet III, SE, or SE/30 ..... *ea.* 375.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 ..... 94.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.1 ..... 95.
4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack ..... 1285.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 ..... 123.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack .. 845.
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter ..... 8.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector ..... 17.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203 PhoneNET Connector *(DIN-8)* ..... 31.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN-8)* 198.
2204 PhoneNET Connector *(DB-9)* ..... 31.
5251 PhoneNET CheckNET ..... 64.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 ..... 825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN .... 1599.
5893 Portable Pack ..... 329.
6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable ..... 33.
6766 MediaTracks ..... 189.
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack . 319.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack .... 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.1C ..... 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
6655 V2400 Baud Modem ..... 469.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem ..... 719.

Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC 1.0 ..... 82.
7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 245.
6688 SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 245.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem ..... 179.
6265 2400EX with QuickLink II ..... 195.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II ... 249.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation ..... 83.
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server ..... 245.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* ..... 30.
6751 TurboNet ST *(12-Pack)* ..... 279.
5277 TurboBridge ..... $319.
6750 NuvoLink II ..... 275.
6272 NuvoLink SC ..... 309.

Orchid Technology
6949 OrchidFAX Modem ..... 459.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem ..... 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 .. 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial X232 ..... 275.
4347 NetBridge ..... 339.
4942 TeleBridge ..... 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 ..... 429.
6917 NetModem V.32 ..... 1429.
6519 EtherGate ..... 1629.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 ..... 117.
6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1 ..... 239.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 ..... 88.
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 ..... 174.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6766 *MediaTracks*–Lets you record Macintosh screen activities into "tapes". You can easily edit and add text, graphics, and sound to your tapes, which your audience can watch and listen to at their convenience ..... $189.

★TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN8)* ..... 23.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ..... 118.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 *(limited supply)* .... 137.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ..... 155.
7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165.
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 .... 187.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac .. 119.
6741 LapLink Mac III Network Pac ..... 185.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 Scan 300/GS ..... 999.
7433 Scanner Kit w/Digital Darkroom .. 259.
7431 Scanner Kit w/ImageStudio ..... 259.

★American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 UPS 110SE ..... 209.
6686 UPS 370ci ..... 295.

Caere
4476 OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.
OmniSpell or OmniDraft ..... *ea.* 69.
6661 OmniProof ..... 105.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3089 *Mac Communications Pack 1.5*–External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A great value ..... $225.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG
7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick *(Quad or ADB)* 51.
7344 Rollermouse *(ADB)* ..... 79.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6090 LabelWriter ..... 185.
6067 LabelWriter Labels ..... 11.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
1818 HyperDialer ..... 32.
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . 175.
MAC-101 Keyboards ..... *ea.* 129.

GDT Softworks
7687 Mac Daisy Link ..... 59.
6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 ..... 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.0 ..... 89.

Hewlett-Packard
6514 HP DeskWriter Printer ..... 759.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Mouse 3.0 *(Plus or ADB)* *ea.* 109.

Koala
2593 MacVision 3.0 ..... 259.

Kodak
6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer ..... 489.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
7519 KM30 ADB Joystick ..... 49.
6099 ADB Trackball *(with foot pedal)* .... 79.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 *White Knight 11*–Supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie . $85.

"You make it look like fun!"

Dear MacConnection,

Congratulations on your "last peanut" catalog! We love the humor and truth you mix as you put the message out. What is clear is MacConnection's commitment to protecting our environment even while (oh no! is it possible?) turning a profit. Telco Research is also in the recycling mood. With such inspiration from MacConnection, however, we'll plan to take even more steps to reduce and reuse our materials. You make it look like fun!

Minka Thomas

Minka Thomas
Telco Research
Nashville, TN

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

That's AM, folks.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 *MicroPhone II 3.0*–New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound **$215.**

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
Dust Covers . . . . . call
Hard Top Keyboards . . . . . *ea.* 15.
6682 Hard Top ImageWriter II . . . . . 16.
7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand . . . . . 40.
7417 Cordless Mouse . . . . . 89.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG
1723 ImageWriter II Cover . . . . . 8.
1720 Mac Plus Cover. . . . . 10.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set. . . 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
7453 The Organizer Jr. . . . . 69.
6091 The Organizer. . . . . 199.

Curtis Manufacturing
6733 GFP-3 *(Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE)* 65.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLuggage Imageware II. . . . . 49.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE. . . . . 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case . . . . 79.
Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case *(available in green, pink or yellow)* . . . . . *ea.* 89.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2573 Tilt/Swivel *(platinum)* . . . . . 22.
4973 Power Tree 20 . . . . . 27.
2559 Apple Security Kit . . . . . 33.

Aapps ... 30 day MBG
7114 *DigiVideo Color*–NuBus board displaying real-time video in color or B&W. Features 98-channel cable ready tuner with full sound, MultiFinder compatibility, HyperCard support & DA with 24-bit screen capture option. **$639.**

2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* . . . . $63.
2567 System Saver Mac *(beige)* . . . . . 63.
2546 A-B Box *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 63.
4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit . . . . . 64.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter . . . . . 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* 32.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT . . . . . 55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG
Available in blue (listed) or gray.
2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* . . . 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")*. . . . . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(large 9" x 11")*. . 10.

Ribbons
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black . . . . . 4.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.
3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack. . . . 20.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon. . . . . 17.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)* . . . . . 11.
4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover *(navy)* . . 17.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case . . 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case . . . . 59.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.
4862 SE Protection Pak *(ext. keyboard)* . . 75.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5456 *45 Meg Removable Drive*–Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes 1 cartridge. **$669.**
5736 *45 Meg Removable Cartridge* . . . . . 89.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case. . . . . 45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case. . . . . 55.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case . . 69.
6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case . . . . . 75.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG
6199 Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*. 49.
6200 Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*. 59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* . . . . . 13.
6148 3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* . . . . . 30.
3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* . . . . . 22.
6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* . . . . . 56.
6659 QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge. . . . 19.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG
2792 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* . . . . . 14.
2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* . . . . . 27.

Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 *Scan 300/GS*–Flatbed scanner capable of 256 shades of true gray-scale. Mac, IBM, and NeXT compatible with optional interface kits. Compatible with most OCR packages . **$999.**

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge. . . . . 85.

★3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge. . . . 20.

NEW OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

NEW SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

until 3:15.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG

5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32 ..... $319.

Magnavox

6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor..... 529.

6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* .... *special* 849.

6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II *(640 x 480)* .... *special* 849.

MegaGraphics

16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. *ea.* 3495.

7841 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5295.

19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II. . *ea.* 1269.

19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. *ea.* 4459.

7840 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5995.

19" Gray-Scale System for SE/30 or II ..... *ea.* 2195.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

6680 Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* ..... 349.

6673 Xceed for SE/30 *(1024 x 768)* .... 589.

7149 Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card ..... 589.

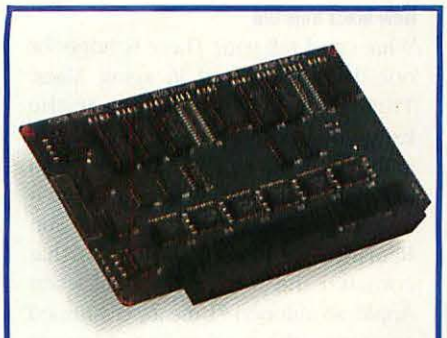
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

6620 MacTRAC..... 65.

6621 MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

7520 Little Mouse ..... 75.



Micron ... 30 day MBG

7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card–128K Fast Static RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, the new leader in price performance. Fully compatible with Mac software ..... $589.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

6240 30/2 Interface *(SE/30 video board)* 499.

15" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. *ea.* 599.

19" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. *ea.* 995.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

3036 Grappler *(9 pin)* ..... 78.

6229 Grappler LX ..... 128.

Pacific Data Products

7412 Pacific MacPage PE ..... 459.

7411 Pacific MacPage..... 425.

RasterOps

7464 ColorBoard 208 ..... 395.

7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II..... 579.

7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30..... 689.

7457 Video ColorBoard 364 ..... 1549.

7457 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard..... 1549.

7468 ClearVue/GE System for Mac II . . 1759.

TheComplete PC

6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 ..... 295.

6103 Full-Page Scanner ..... 758.

Thunderware

3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.

4994 LightningScan 400 ..... 385.

MegaGraphics

19" Rival Monochrome System for SE, SE/30 or II–Macworld Editors' Choice in large screens. 1024 x 826 resolution with flicker-free 75 Hz refresh and perfect contrast. 19" display with tilt/swivel base; price includes interface card . **each $1269.**

MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

1107 1 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)*..... 65.

7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)*... call

7600 4 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)* ..... call

7599 4 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)*... call

CD Technology

6983 CD-ROM Porta Drive ..... 649.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3989 800K External Disk Drive ..... 149.

5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 309.

3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 379.

3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 435.

5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 469.

5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 529.

5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ..... 669.

5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge..... 89.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

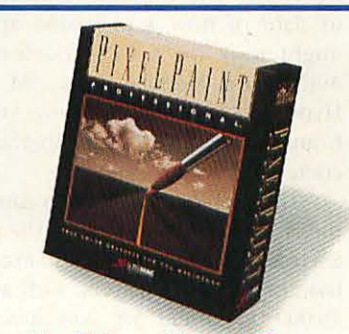
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ..... 109.

6725 MaraThon 030 for Mac II..... 449.

6724 MaraThon 030 for SE ..... 449.

6723 MaraThon 030 for Plus ..... 449.

7305 MaraThon 030 for Mac IIx..... 449.



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0.1–Limitless colors, sophisticated effects, and an interface for creating, editing, and color separating full-color images. New 2.0 version coming soon! Buy 1.0.1 and receive a free upgrade..... $389.

1809 MacSnap 524S..... $239.

1812 MacSnap 548S..... 479.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5631 Rapport ..... 195.

7588 Drive 360 ..... 249.

7590 Drive 1200 ..... 249.

5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)*... 325.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card..... 589.

NEC

7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 ..... 59.

6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.

6743 Mac Driver Kit..... 64.

★Pacific Rim ... 30 day MBG

7382 Platinum 800k Drive ..... 145.

Quantum

7746 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for ci & cx ... 375.

7744 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for ci & cx ... 595.

7745 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for SE & SE/30 375.

7742 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for SE & SE/30 595.

7747 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for IIx & IIfx. . . 375.

7743 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for IIx & IIfx. . . 595.

Kennect Technology ... 30 day MBG

Drives–Owners of any Macintosh (512e-IIci) can get complete compatibility with all IBM and Apple formats by plugging one or more of Kennect's 3½" or 5¼" drives into Rapport..... **see line listing for prices.**

★SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5447 Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive..... 599.

5448 Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive..... 799.

5449 Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive... 1049.

7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive... 1399.

5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive... 2369.

Toshiba

6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive..... 899.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

1113 Apple ImageWriter Black Ribbon . . 10.

6717 MIDI Interface..... 84.

7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.... 89.

1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge... 99.

1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

4812 Laser Labels 1¾" x ½" *(Qty. 2000)* . . . 7.

4808 Laser Labels 4" x 1⅓" *(Qty. 1400)* . . . 24.

4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* . . . 24.

4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)*..... 13.

5392 Disk Labels 3½"-*Laser (Qty. 630)* . . 29.

5403 Address Labels 17/16" x 4" *(1000)* .... 9.

4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)* . 15.

4811 Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* 22.

PAGEMAKER® OWNERS: THERE ARE 75 NEW REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD UPGRADE.

AND ONE EASY WAY TO DO IT.

JUST CALL:
1-800-638-5078
Dept. 2LU.

The Creative Edge in Business.

Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

nouncing a product for too long—and will now find it very difficult to enter, given the prices it must charge to keep a high margin.

Mapping

We've always had some good software for mapping on the Macintosh, but now the Mac is becoming heir to the past decade's expertise in the manipulation of geographical and demographic information by computer. MapInfo, Strategic Mapping, Intermap, and Tactics International all offer products. Tactics purports to support the display of maps from a national scale all the way to the Census block level—a real achievement for the Mac if it works.

Compact Discs

The Expo was the most important event to date for CD ROM technology. There are fonts, databases, scientific and technical libraries, references, games, and other products coming out for the Mac. Unfortunately, many of the most encouraging products are awaiting the release of HyperCard 2.0. Aries and Silver Platter now offer large libraries of scientific and medical information. Passport has a neat new CD ROM of music. Those of you with children, run—don't walk—to the phone and order a CD ROM drive and Discis's new collection of children's stories, which are whimsical, fun, and entertaining. Multi-Ad Services has added a font collection of 1400 faces to its CD ROM. Image Club has added much new PostScript clip art to a CD ROM. And once HyperCard 2.0 is out, you'll be able to order a demonstration disk from *Macworld* with the best example to date of how a magazine article might look on a CD, courtesy of Authorware, Meridian Data, 3M, and Hyperpress. (Award-winning stacks from *Macworld*'s 1989 SuperStacks contest will also be featured.)

The problems with CD to date are the lack of price-competitive CD players (only Apple has much of an installed base of CD ROM players, with about 15,000 units) and the slow speed of CD technology. In the end, I think, erasable mechanisms will replace CD technology, but the important thing now is that publishers are putting information on disks and preparing for the future.

Networking and Telecommunications

Ethernet is the byword of all companies whose networks are bogging down. Asanté, Cabletron Systems, Nuvotech, Farallon, NRC, Shiva, and many other vendors all offer Ethernet connectivity, which multiplies network communication speeds by a factor of three or four. As the manager of a large network of CPUs here at *Macworld*, I'm especially interested in network-analysis products that allow us to examine network traffic. Most existing analysis tools are for Ethernet (from companies such as Neon and NRC), but Farallon has updated TrafficWatch II for AppleTalk networks.

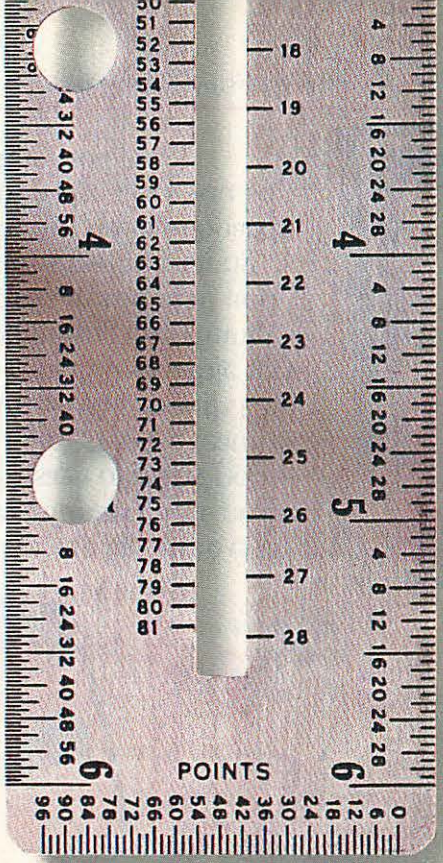
And here's a quick aside about telecommunications: CompuServe showed a new interface that was much better than the confusing old wander-and-learn interface. It's worth a look.

New Macs from Old

What can I tell you? There is hope for our dollars invested in aging Macs. There was cheap memory at the Expo—$45 per megabyte from Benchmark Labs. You can add a 68030 to an old Mac for as little as $450, turning it into a speed demon. Remember Sun Remarketing, that little company that cornered the market on Lisas when Apple abandoned (I mean, continued to support the product line as long as there was consumer demand for) the Lisa? Well, Sun has just turned a corner. It has, for the first time, more Plus and SE computers than it has Lisas. Which probably tells you something else, too, but it does mean that a real market is developing for old Macs that can be refurbished and upgraded to run current software.

So?

Altogether it was very strange. In a summer with new Schwarzenegger and Bruce Willis films, we walked around the show with visions of Abrams tanks being loaded onto transport planes destined for Saudi Arabia. I could swear I saw Salman Rushdie selling utility products in one booth. So many products and so little time to understand them and put them into some perspective. Bottom line: The Mac is going to be an exciting computer to use for some time to come. ■



THE FREEDOM NEW PAGEMAKER OFFERS WILL TURN THE CREATIVE WORLD UPSIDE DOWN.

No matter what in the world you envision creatively, new Aldus PageMaker® 4.0 gives you the freedom and control to produce it. We've added 75 new features just to be sure.

So if in your mind's eye you see the type condensed, then condense it. Or if you see it expanded, then expand it. Or maybe you want to rotate it 90 degrees—rotate away. New PageMaker can do it all.

Want color? New PageMaker's 24-bit capabilities give you a choice of 16.2 million. And in PageMaker, you work within a system that's ingeniously natural—like you never left your drawing board. So you don't feel boxed in—you feel, well, like you have all the freedom in the world.

THE PRECISION NEW PAGEMAKER OFFERS WILL TURN IT RIGHT SIDE UP.

Now that you've got your wild idea, you want to execute it to perfection. The "Snap to" rulers and guides automatically give you pinpoint accuracy and assure you that the output you're expecting is the output you get.

You can kern type between pairs or over a range of text to 0.01 of an em space. Apply point-size-dependent tracking. And size type from 4 to 650 points in increments of 0.1 of a point. Plus, with our new built-in Story Editor,™ you can enter and edit text and check spelling as quickly as with a word processor.

For a brochure or the name of the dealer nearest you, call **800-333-2538 Dept. 2LA**. Because if you want both creative freedom and precision, with new PageMaker the world is yours.

The Creative Edge
in Business.

This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks and Story Editor is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock

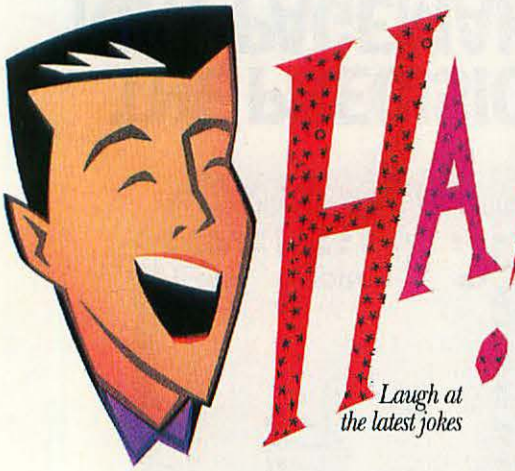
Send and receive electronic mail

Learn from our online encyclopedia

Get top news and weather reports

Enjoy lively sports talk

Play single player games



Laugh at the latest jokes

Exchange leisure time tips

Cover legal topics

For the first time ever, enjoy unlimited non-prime time* usage of many popular GEnie℠ Service features. For just $4.95 a month. Choose from over 100 valuable services including everything from electronic mail and stock closings to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee

Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

You can also enjoy access to a wide variety of features like software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multiplayer games, Newsbytes, and the Computer Assisted Learning Center (CALC) for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates including 2400. That's less than half of what some other services charge. Plus with GEnie

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available

On Over 100 GEnie Services.

there's no sign-up fee.

Now GEnie not only gives you the information and fun you're looking for. But the time to enjoy them, too.

Sign up today.

Follow these simple steps.

1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99501,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

We bring good things to life.

outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

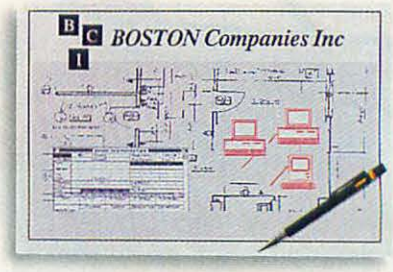
Circle 359 on reader service card

Why Do Programmers At

Companies That Trade

Find

Design



Fly

& Satisfy

Use Our #1 Languages?

Think.

Is it coincidence that the leading companies in America use THINK C™ and THINK Pascal,™ the leading languages for the Macintosh®? Call for our FREE DEMO DISK to find out. 800/228-4122 Ext. 348G.

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
THINK C and THINK Pascal are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 216 on reader service card

LETTERS

Moscow on the Mac

It is safe to say that *Moscow Magazine* would not exist without its Macintosh and its subscription to *Macworld*. While it's not unusual for a slick, four-color magazine to be produced on a computer, we think the fact that this takes place in the Soviet Union is cause for some celebration.

The result of a joint venture between the Dutch publisher VNU and the Union of Soviet Journalists, this monthly city magazine acts as a bridge between Westerners and Soviets interested in developing business, cultural, and social opportunities. It is politically neutral and independent. As soon as each issue is laid out on the Mac, our art director takes the disks to our printing facility in the Netherlands.

A steady stream of curious Soviets has made our Macintosh a tourist attraction. We hope it is just a matter of time before desktop publishing is booming in the Soviet Union. Until then, we gratefully acknowledge the assistance of the Mac and *Macworld* in making *Moscow* a very hot publication.

Sarah Reetz
New York correspondent
Moscow Magazine
Moscow, USSR

Jasmine Is Alive and Well

Best Buys in Low-Capacity Drives" in your September issue contains, to paraphrase Mark Twain, a premature announcement of the death of our company (a rare mistake in your well-edited magazine). Jasmine Technologies never stopped functioning. Briefly in Chapter 11 because of a cash-flow problem, it became a division of Chess SA, and with capital help from its new parent company, came out of Chapter 11 on July 18, 1990. *Macworld*'s Deborah Branscum attended the hearing.

A full-page color advertisement for Jasmine 40MB and 180MB drives, all shipped with SUM II and a two-year warranty, appeared in the same September issue of *Macworld*. Several readers who called our 800 number asked which was correct, the ad or the article? One responded to his own question, "Well, you answered the phone—you must exist!"

Yes, we exist, and we are making drives that are even better than our previous award-winning models. We wish our 40MB drive had been tested by Macworld Labs along with the others. Its speed rates among those at the top of the list. Therefore, with its packaged software, quiet operation, reliability, warranty and low cost, it is a "best buy."

Nathan Schulhof
Senior Director
Sales & Marketing
Jasmine Technologies
San Francisco, California

We apologize for the error. Jasmine was in Chapter 11 at the time the article was being written but has since come out of Chapter 11 and is now fully operational.—Ed.

Corrections

InBox and InBox Plus (by Sitka, formerly TOPS) allow any network-addressable volume—not just TOPS file servers—to act as a server ("E-Mail: A Postal Inspection," June 1990).

White Knight II, by The FreeSoft Company, does support Ymodem ("Calling Information," June 1990).

Graphisoft, maker of ArchiCAD, is a Hungarian company; Gimeor, maker of Architrion, is a French company. ArchiCAD has documented a 40 percent share, in units shipped, of the high-end AEC CAD Mac market in Europe.

FileShare is a registered trademark of Saros Corporation ("File Services," August 1990).

The tables "Macintosh SE Results" and "Macintosh II Results" ("Best Buys in Low-Capacity Drives," Sep-
(continues)

With a Lot of Help from CAST

Although we're pleased that you're spreading the word on the power of the Macintosh for people with disabilities ["With A Little Help from My Mac," September 1990], we were dismayed by your omission of the Center for Applied Special Technology (CAST) from the "Finding Resources" sidebar. As parents of children whom CAST has served, we want to make sure your readers know how to find it (39
(continues)

tember 1990) should have shown the La Cie Cirrus with a Quantum mechanism to be faster than the Conner-based Cirrus.

*The phone number for TSG, maker of CFM/Pro (listed incorrectly as CGM/Pro) is 617/497-1111 (*New Products, *September 1990).*

The photographs on page 172 of "Prepress Progress Report" (October 1990) should have included the following credit line: E. Masterson and H. Armstrong Roberts, Inc.

The name of SoftView's forms-design package is If:x Forms Designer (New Products, September 1990).

*For information on disabling the PostScript Trojan horse (*MacBulletin, *October 1990), fax Kathleen Tinkel (203/454-4962) at MacPrePress, not Laser Letter.*

Cross St., Peabody, MA 01960, 508/531-8555).

CAST is staffed by teachers and clinicians who are also Macintosh and HyperCard experts. They do everything from clinical evaluations to custom-designing Macintosh tools for children whose disabilities range from physical (such as cerebral palsy) to learning (such as dyslexia).

Most important, CAST staff are dedicated, thorough, and caring. This kind of expertise is rare, and we believe more people should have access to it.

Kathy Huggins and Gail Nellson
via AppleLink

More Light on After Dark

I wish to correct some errors in your review of our product, After Dark (*Reviews,* July 1990). In your features list, "Screen Savers Compared," you indicated that Pyro has an animated desktop (it does not) and that After Dark does not have autocycling (it does). We released six new modules last April, among them Randomizer, which allows users to select sequential or random order, as well as how often they want the display to change. All the modules are available through the Berkeley Systems office and online services, along with many third-party modules, including an After Dark version of Moire.

Nicholas Rush
Berkeley Systems
Berkeley, California

Scanner Screw-up?

While scanning (excuse the pun) the article on color scanners ["Color Scanners: Pick from a Growing Field," August 1990], I briefly compared the color pictures shown on page 157. Much to my surprise, the best-looking picture was done with low-cost desktop equipment. Could it possibly be that pictures D and E got swapped?

I cannot believe that a picture scanned on a Dai Nippon Screen scanner and color-corrected on a Scitex system (E) could look so bad.

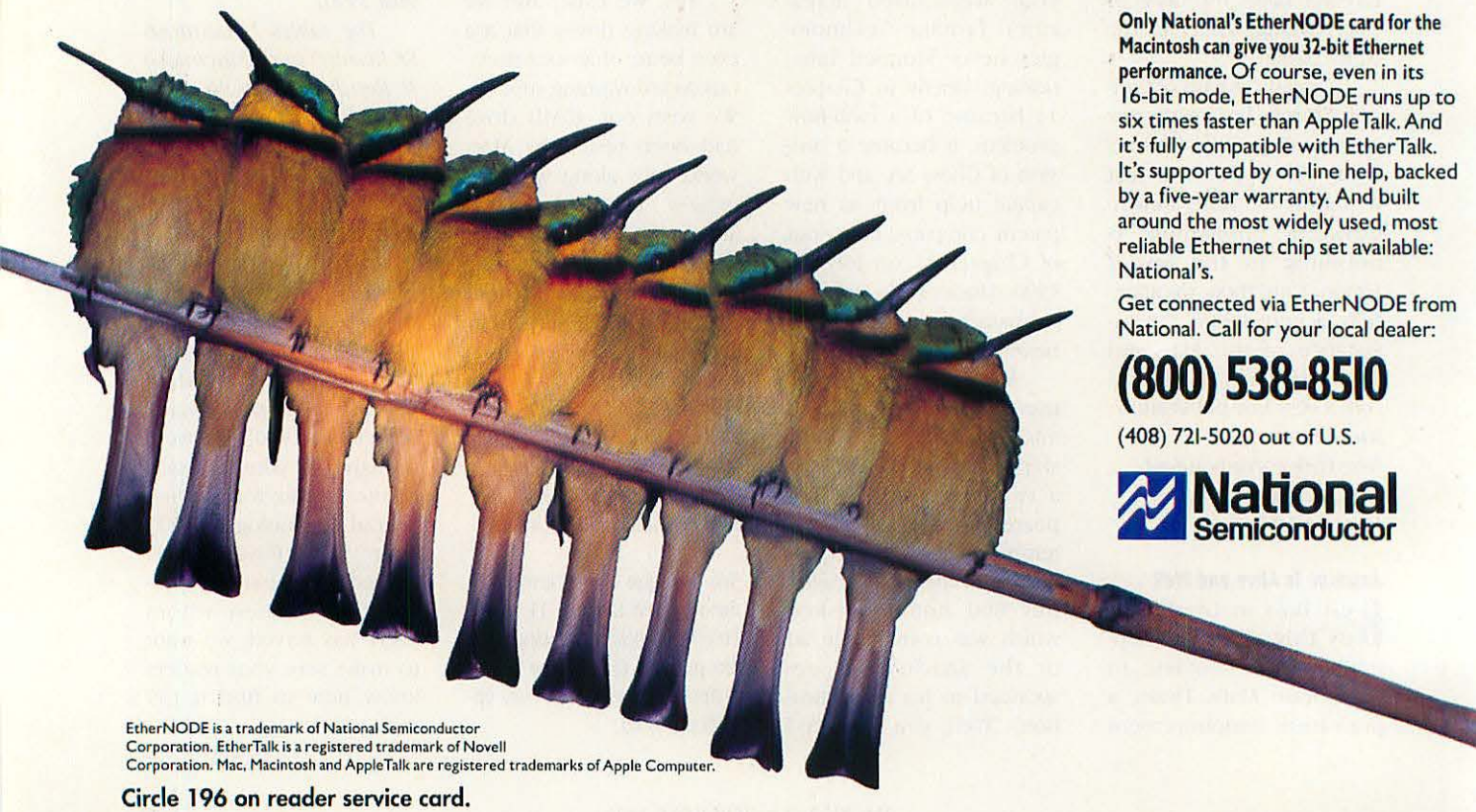
Desktop color has come a long way, but either someone was drunk when he was operating the DS scanner and the Scitex, or the pictures got mixed up.

Bob Prichard
via fax

The scans were not mixed up. The problem did not lie with the scan-

(continues)

WITH MAC ETHERNODE™ YOU'RE NEVER ALONE.



Only National's EtherNODE card for the Macintosh can give you 32-bit Ethernet performance. Of course, even in its 16-bit mode, EtherNODE runs up to six times faster than AppleTalk. And it's fully compatible with EtherTalk. It's supported by on-line help, backed by a five-year warranty. And built around the most widely used, most reliable Ethernet chip set available: National's.

Get connected via EtherNODE from National. Call for your local dealer:

(800) 538-8510

(408) 721-5020 out of U.S.

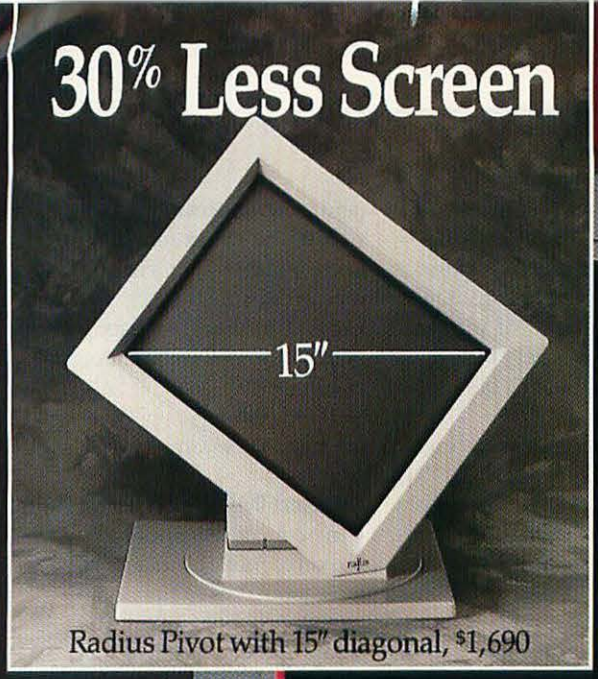
National Semiconductor

EtherNODE is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. EtherTalk is a registered trademark of Novell Corporation. Mac, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

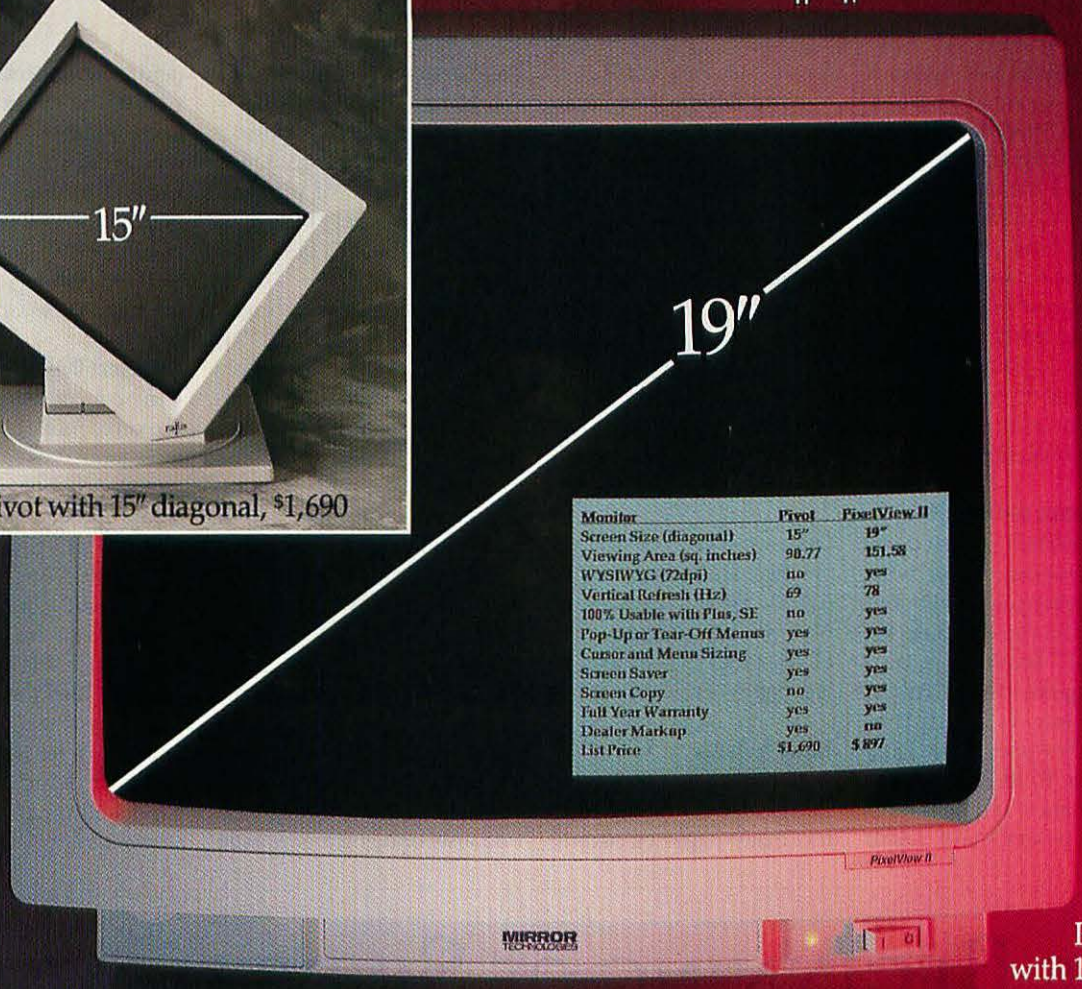
Circle 196 on reader service card.

30% Less Screen

47% Le$$ Green



Radius Pivot with 15" diagonal, $1,690



Monitor	Pivot	PixelView II
Screen Size (diagonal)	15"	19"
Viewing Area (sq. inches)	90.77	151.58
WYSIWYG (72dpi)	no	yes
Vertical Refresh (Hz)	69	78
100% Usable with Plus, SE	no	yes
Pop-Up or Tear-Off Menus	yes	yes
Cursor and Menu Sizing	yes	yes
Screen Saver	yes	yes
Screen Copy	no	yes
Full Year Warranty	yes	yes
Dealer Markup	yes	no
List Price	$1,690	$897

$897
PixelView II
with 19" diagonal

"Our PixelView II delivers more sharp, clear image for less!"

THE PIXELVIEW IS MORE DISPLAY - When our marketing department first laid eyes on the Radius Pivot, we all agreed it was one sexy design. Then, our engineers reminded us that the Radius had 1/3 less screen, yet cost nearly $800 more (they went on to calculate the cost per square inch; $6 on the PixelView versus $18 for the Pivot . . . 300% more). And, our PixelView II, they noted, is true WYSIWYG and doesn't require software that severely patches the Macintosh system just to pivot.

WORKS WITH MORE MACS - Both displays work on the Mac II and SE/30, but the PixelView II also works on the Mac Plus and SE*.

OUR 19" TAKES UP LESS DESK SPACE THAN THEIR 15" - Our engineers explained that while pivoting, the Radius requires over 20" clearance (and forget about leaning anything up against one).

$800 LESS - Our engineers summed it up, "Are we buying productivity or sexy design? What the customer really needs is a monitor with a big, bright, clear image. And the PixelView II delivers more of that for less. Much less."

If desk space or budget are tight, get our 15" PixelView I $567

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 341 on reader service card

"Try one for 30 days. If you don't love it, I want it back!"

– Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck · FEDERAL EXPRESS

* The Pivot can operate in the portrait mode only on the Mac Plus and SE.

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.

ner but with the color balance of our press. Any production professional who has dealt with a web offset press should be able to appreciate our frustration. The DS/Scitex scan looked very good in chromalin color proofs, except that it came out a little too yellow. Then our press compounded the problem by adding more yellow. A variance on a single plate of color is enough to cause problems ranging from a perceived fuzziness to mismatched colors.—Ed.

Mathematica and MaraThon

I was rather startled by your repeated assertions that Mathematica does not run on the Plus ["Full Speed Ahead: 17 Accelerators Tested," August 1990]. True, it doesn't run on a 1MB Plus, but neither does it run on a 1MB Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or IIci. Mathematica requires 4MB for the II series and 2.5MB for the Mac Plus and SE.

The 20MHz Dove MaraThon 030 at $669 list ($449 discount) is a clear price/performance leader, especially for the Plus and SE, which are not fully System 7–compatible. However, the MaraThon 030 was not among your recommendations, and no reason was given for downgrading it. Why was it not more highly rated?

Alan R. Krauss
Naperville, Illinois

Oops, we blew it on that one. We didn't give the Dove MaraThon 030 the credit it deserves. The MaraThon is a solid product at an excellent price, and we highly recommend it.—Ed.

Fatter Is Better

In contrast to Edward Arnold's complaint about too many pages of advertising (*Letters*, August 1990), I welcome a fat *Macworld*—the fatter it is, the better. I view the advertising as just another source of information; certainly very biased information, but still quite useful at times.

And *Macworld*'s "excellent lineup of writers" to which Arnold refers obviously has a better chance of remaining excellent if they are well paid. (I would imagine that selling advertising pages has a positive role in compensating writers for their efforts.)

Best of all, when there is advertising that doesn't interest me, I've learned a trick to get beyond it: using my forearm, hand, and fingers, I move the offending page in a way that enables me to see its other side while simultaneously bringing a new page (and new information) into view. If the new information doesn't interest me, I simply repeat the trick (which I've named "turning the page") until I discover information that does.

Edmund Doran
Los Angeles, California

A Different Outlook on Windows

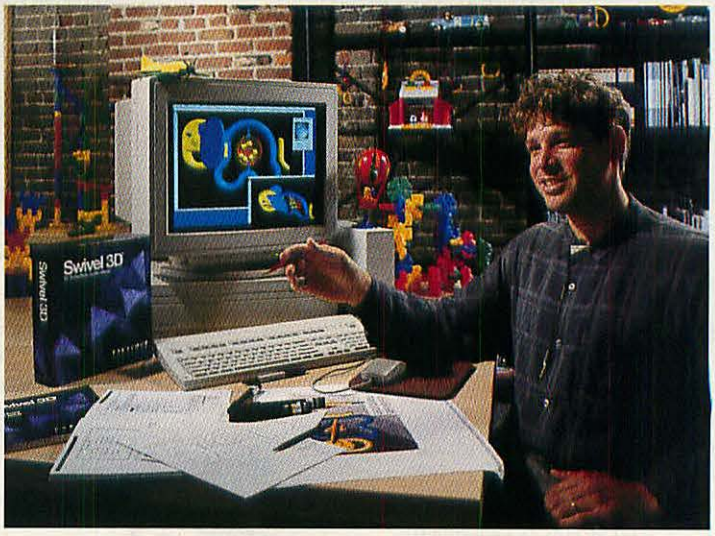
I'm concerned about the morbid outlook taken by most journalists in the popular press who lament the death of the "Macintosh difference" at the hands of Microsoft Windows 3.0. I quite frankly don't see the connection. Instead, I applaud Microsoft, its newest product, and the birth of a truly functional graphical user interface (GUI) for the PC.

What disturbs me is the supposedly expert writers

(continues)

THE BEGINNING OF SWIVELIZATION.

"With Swivel 3D, I designed an elephant-shaped rattle forDiscovery Toys. Created to help the coordination and two-handed development of infants, the initial design needed to have moving, linking parts. Swivel 3D was my tool of choice."



Swivel 3D, the award-winning 3D graphics program, helped Dan Klitsner from Klitsner design land a major project with Discovery Toys. His ideas were quickly brought to life on the Macintosh and ready for his clients to view. Using Swivel 3D, Dan built a working model of the rattle that behaved just like the final product. Convincing each department was easy– marketing understood how to sell the product, engineering saw how the parts would fit together and move, and the product development team was able to efficiently move the project along to completion. First conceived with Swivel 3D, the elephant rattle, named Tons of Fun®, became one of Discovery Toys' top-selling products.

PARACOMP® 1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Fl., San Francisco, CA 94111
Tel: 415-956-4091 x100 Fax: 415-956-9525

Requirements: Apple Macintosh personal computers. Min. 1 meg. Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. ©1990 Paracomp., Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Cheaper Keeper

from $347
M Series drives

$677
42Mb Removable

"My challenge: Get both and decide for yourself!"

DON'T TRUST YOUR PRICELESS DATA TO THE CHEAPEST DRIVE - We build and hand test each drive in a static-free environment. That's why we can back each one with the longest supported warranty available and why we can make this unprecedented challenge: order our drive and *anyone* else's for 30 days*. If you aren't convinced that we're the better value, send it back.

DOWNTIME PRACTICALLY ELIMINATED - No one should be without our blanket of services, including DriveCare repair, overnight loaners, data recovery, a 24 hour sales hotline, lifetime support, extended warranty, leasing, and more!

Feature	Ehman	Mirror
All Steel Chassis	no	yes
International Power Supply	yes	yes
Dual Convenience Outlets	yes	yes
Apple Endorsed External Termination	no	yes
RFI/EMI Filtering	no	yes
Extended Warranty Available	no	yes
Leasing Program	no	yes
Trade-In Program	no	yes
48 Hour Repair	no	yes
10Mb Public Software	no	yes
Password Protection	no	yes
Partitioning & Drive Spanning	no	yes
Automated Back Up Software	yes	yes
Quick Keys (5-mouse rating)	no	yes
DiskTop (4.5-mouse rating)	no	yes
10 Additional CE Products	no	yes

$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE, INCLUDING GOLDEN GAVEL & EDDY AWARD WINNING CE SOFTWARE - Software you'll use, like CE's DiskTop and Quick Keys Light. And ten additional CE products including MockWrite, MockChart, MockTerminal, and Aask. We include Media Manager™ & VolumeBackUp™ software to password protect, partition, test, and back up your drive. And, you'll find 10Mb of shareware on each drive.

Size (Mb)	Int.	Ext.
42 removable	—	$677
20	$277	347
30	327	397
40MP	427	497
45	367	447
90	527	597
80MP	627	697
105MP	727	797
135	727	797
180	877	897
290MP	—	1997
595MP	—	2497

* MP designates our premium drives

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

"Take our challenge. Order both and decide."

P.S. Let me know which one arrives first!

—Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

Circle 363 on reader service card

* Unfortunately, not all drive companies offer trial periods.

All trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.

who appear to be under the misguided perception that a GUI was all that distinguished the Macintosh from its competition; that the addition of windows, icons, and a mouse to any other machine makes it a Macintosh clone. What is even more alarming is that the people who rely on this supposed expertise may base some extremely important decisions on this misinformation.

The Mac difference is not dead. But the difference I refer to consists of the standardization of application interfaces, a structured five-level development platform that makes the seamless integration of new printer drivers, network protocols, and system resources a comparative breeze, and yes, a rich, fully functional GUI that spans all Macintosh applications and will still operate successfully on a five-year-old 8MHz 68000-based Mac Plus.

Robin Gridley
Di-No Computers
Pasadena, California

Perception Is What Counts

It's interesting to read all the articles in Macintosh magazines proclaiming that the Mac is still superior and will be unaffected by either OS/2 or Windows 3.0. As a fellow Mac fan, I wish I could say the same thing. However, perception is reality, and the perception of the general public is that Windows 3.0 provides 90 percent of the features of a Macintosh. As a result, these uninformed people will purchase DOS machines because they're cheaper and more compatible with what most people are using. Windows 3.0 gives DOS users the primary benefits of a GUI along with the ability to run any esoteric DOS program they might need. Only the people who have a Mac and try to go back to DOS know how much easier the Mac is. Only when you use the Mac do you understand the subtle differences between Windows 3.0 and the Finder.

W. Todd Andros
Coral Gables, Florida

Incomparable—and Incompatible

Since 1986 I have been a die-hard Macintosh fan. Until a month ago I owned a Mac Plus, a 40MB Nova hard disk, and an ImageWriter II. I loved this machine, yet I recognized its limitations. After researching for months, and reading all your reviews, I decided on the Mac IIcx, a RasterOps 24-bit color board, a 14-inch NEC monitor, and the original 40MB Nova hard disk. What beautiful color! What speed! What power! What the heck happened to my files?

None of my favorite programs work. SuperPaint 1.0 either blanks out the mouse or locks up the screen. MacWrite 4.5, FullPaint, and Microsoft Works 1.0 cause a system bomb every time. PixelPaint 1.0 sends a bright yellow line across the screen when I try to use the paint can and takes five to ten minutes to lasso even a small object. I was told that upgrading the software was the answer. Well, that's a viable alternative for a Fortune 500 company, but I just paid over $5000 for my IIcx. If I bought Works, PixelPaint

(continues)

The UnMouse®

More Speed. Less Space.

In a fraction of the space a mouse takes up, The UnMouse gives you faster cursor speed – with an easier, more natural feel. To move the cursor, simply touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press.

Mice run off their pads. Hog your desk. And have to be found, oriented and dragged. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. With its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse has additional features a mouse can't touch. Its Power KeyPad™ provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylus, it even serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. For more information and your nearest dealer: **CALL 1-800-UNMOUSE.**

Circle 4
on reader service card

Compatible with Mac SE and Mac II. MicroTouch and MicroTouch logo are registered trademarks and The UnMouse and Power Keypad are trademarks of MicroTouch Systems, Inc.

MicroTouch

55 Jonspin Road Wilmington, MA 01887 508 694 9900 FAX 508 694 99

Then Buy Factory-Direct!

WE BOTH SAVE WHEN YOU BUY DIRECT! Why should either of us pay for the middleman (distributor, rep, retailer, etc)?! Eliminating 30-40% markup allows us to make the latest technology affordable, while adding more software and our lifetime support. Try any of our products. Compare us to anyone else. If you're not convinced we deliver more value for the price, we want it back!

NEW! UNATTENDED BACKUP TO 1.3 GIGABYTES! Our new T1200 incorporates the latest digital audio tape (DAT) technology that stores 1.3 gigabytes of data on a pocket-sized cassette. The T1200 includes our automated SoftBackup™ software which allows you to create scripts that automatically perform unattended backups! And it's Tops and AppleShare compatible.

If you don't need 1.3 gigabytes, our T150 is the answer. The T150 is a rugged European engineered tape drive based on the 3M's DC600 format, allowing 150Mb to be backed up on each cartridge. And it comes with SoftBackup™ (see above)!

*OUR VS300 OUTPERFORMED 19 HIGHER PRICED SCANNERS!** Our VS300 scanner has received rave reviews from editors and users alike! The VS300 is a 300dpi flatbed scanner that allows you to scan lineart, halftones, and even 3-D objects. And it can operate from a Desk Accessory! Shipped with Zedcor's DeskPaint™ ($99 value) and Olduvai's Read It™ OCR software ($499 value).

NEW! CRASH-PROOF OPTICAL DRIVES! The RM600 is the high capacity storage solution that can't crash! Using laser technology, the RM600 stores 600Mb of data on a 5.25" re-writeable cartridge. Full ANSI/ISO compliance ensures industry-wide compatibility.

Our new CDR-10 CD-ROM drive gives you access to a vast library of reference materials and clipart. And with full audio support, you can play any compact disc! Ships with our custom Remote Control Desk Accessory.

NEW! OUR HIGH SPEED MODEMS INCLUDE MICROPHONE™!
The DM2400 is a telecommunications solution that combines our fully Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem with the hottest software available for the Macintosh. The New York Times called MicroPhone™ "A breakthrough in communications software". We agree; that's why we include it with each modem.

The DM2405 gives you the same auto-selective circuitry, extruded aluminum case, and digital processing as the DM2400, but adds MNP-5 support. MNP-5's data compression and error correction effectively doubles the transfer speed to 4800 baud!

The DM9600 transfers data at a blistering 9600 baud! It shares the same surface mount design we use in the DM2400 and DM2405 to give you state-of-the-art performance. V.32 support means industry-wide compatibility.

CALL TODAY **1 800 654-5294**

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 243 on reader service card

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Monday-Friday
8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450
FAX: (612) 633-3136

FEDERAL EXPRESS

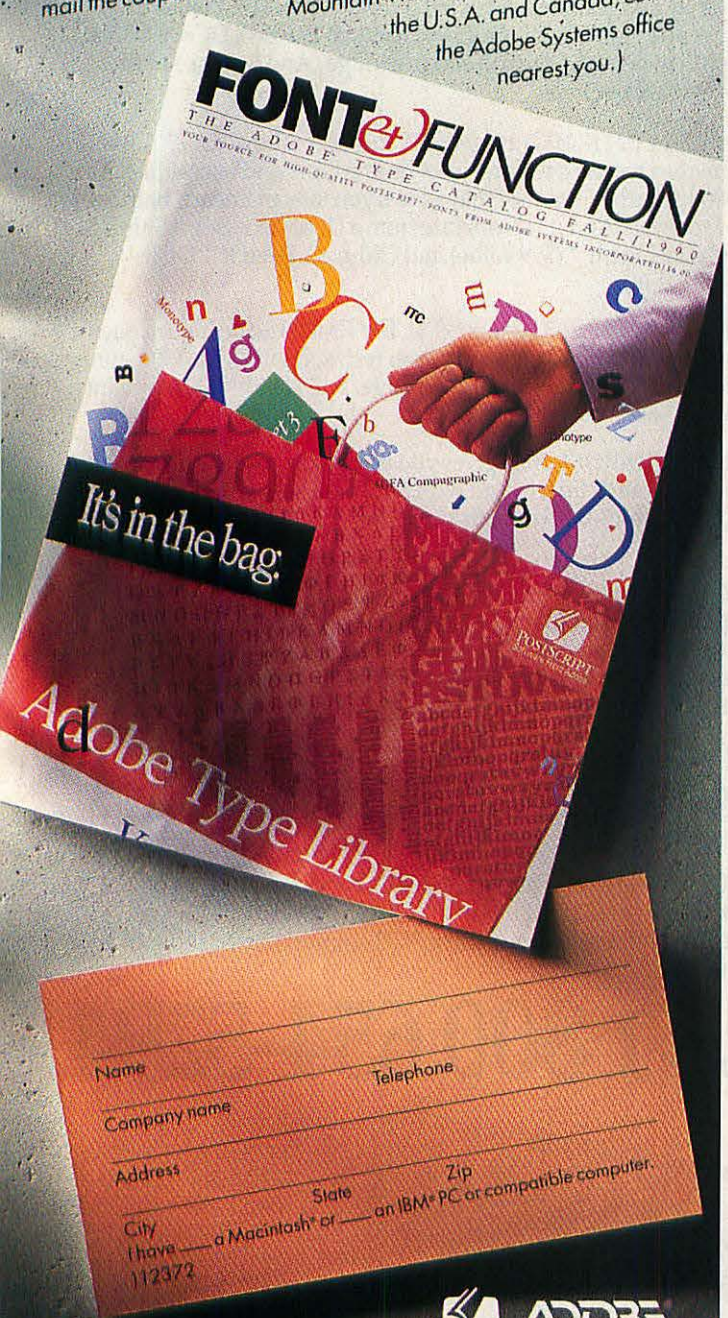
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER TeleCheck

*See MacUser 6/90.
All trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders.

HOW TO GET ADOBE'S FUN AND FACTUAL TYPE CATALOG, FREE.

If you're looking for an easy way to learn about PostScript® Type 1 fonts, you're ready for Font & Function.® Three times a year, this colorful catalog features our newest releases and examples of the hundreds of typefaces already in the Adobe® Type Library, along with informative articles about designing with type on the computer. And the price is right—it's absolutely free.

To start receiving your subscription, just call 1-800-83-FONTS or mail the coupon to Adobe Systems, Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. (Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, contact the Adobe Systems office nearest you.)



ADOBE

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, the PostScript logo and Font & Function are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Professional, SuperPaint, and MacWrite 5.0, I'd be another $1000 poorer.

The IIcx is a beautiful machine, but people need the facts. Warn your readers about these possible software incompatibilities—it sure would save them time and disappointment.

David Crain
Fredricksburg, Virginia

A Gray View of the SE/30

I'm the unfortunate owner of a Mac SE/30. Oh, I love the machine (despite the fact that some prude in marketing couldn't handle the correct name of SE/x), but let's face it, I've been stung. Here is a compact Mac sold under the pretext of having the new CPU and superior expansion capabilities and color, with virtually no development taking place for it. So I am left with choosing between a grand total of two 8-bit color boards costing hundreds of dollars more than their NuBus counterparts, despite the fact that they are easier to develop and material costs for their production are lower. Just as I figured I could sell my SE/30 for enough so that I could buy a IIcx without taking too much of a bath on the whole deal, Apple cut the price $1000 off what I paid for it one short year ago. Ouch! I guess that's what being on the bleeding edge of technology is all about. I'd be considerably happier with the SE/30 if Apple had just put in a 9-inch gray-scale monitor originally. Now that would have been a nice machine.

Bruce Brodnax
Irvine, California

Start a Dialog with Knowledge Index

Deborah Branscum [*Conspicuous Consumer*, June 1990] mentions that Macintosh users can access computer-related databases on the Dialog service through CompuServe. At the same time, she cautions that Dialog charges can run $1 a minute or more.

Your readers might be interested to know that they can search more than 85 Dialog databases (including 7 computer and electronics databases) on Knowledge Index, Dialog's evening and weekend service for home computer users. For a one-time initiation fee of $35, subscribers receive a user workbook and two free hours of Knowledge Index search time to be used during the first 30 days. The regular search charge is 40 cents a minute. Those wishing to subscribe to Knowledge Index can contact Dialog by calling 800/334-2564 or 415/858-3785.

Libby Trudell
Dialog Information Services
Palo Alto, California

Biting Humor

It seems that Ross Scott Rubin (*Letters*, June 1990) accidentally got himself the wrong make of computer. I just don't see him as one of "the rest of us." When we reach the point where a writer (or anyone else) cannot poke fun at himself or something he's a part of, humanity is in even worse shape than most sociologists think. Under what security blanket was Rubin hiding when he characterized as "venom" the phrase "worries like a Jewish mother" uttered by someone named Levy. Jokes about their race, nationality, or religion have been bread and butter for many of our most popular comedians not only because they can do it better than anyone else, but because they can do it with impunity. I find that most people who can't laugh at themselves

(continues)

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT*™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners; Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 287 on reader service card

Now you can have color for your MAC Portable, PLUS or SE...

ScuzzyGraph™ Display Controller Gives You...

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

Call today 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Circle 120 on reader service card.

have no difficulty laughing *at*—not *with*—others.

I do characterize as venom Rubin's phrase "he [Levy] cannot be allowed . . ." as I would characterize any attack on freedom of speech or expression. I take the time to write this because it concerns me that such tendentious carping could have a suffocating effect on good, informative, and entertaining journalism. I really think the humorless Mr. Rubin would be more comfortable with the "other" computer.

Arthur A. Volz
Old Bennington, Vermont

For the Business Minded

I thought some additional information relating to "Automating Your Small Business" [*Mac Business Tools*, May 1990] should be passed along. The sidebar on page 464 highlights templates facilitating small business automation, but our products were not mentioned. They cover accounting, invoicing, management, planning, and other needs of business users, while supporting Excel, Works, and Wingz. We can be reached at 415/794-4388.

Eric Graham
Spreadware
Hayward, California

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

Smarter Forms

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ can help you transform mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information. It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Informed Designer

Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type—plus a whole lot more. All with over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

SmartForm users!
Now's your chance to get both Informed Designer and Informed Mini-Manager for only $149 (a $384 value). Please call for more information.

Informed, Informed Designer, and Informed Mini-Manager are trademarks of Shana Corporation. SmartForm is a trademark of Claris Corporation.
© 1990 Shana Corporation.

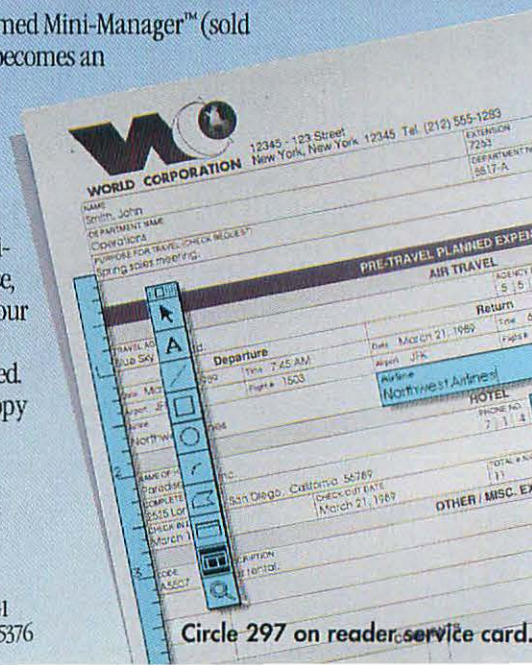
Informed Mini Manager

With Informed Mini-Manager™ (sold separately), filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

With built-in intelligence, your forms can calculate, choose and lookup information automatically.

And since Informed Mini-Manager is actually a database, you can store and organize your forms like never before.

So it's time to get Informed. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

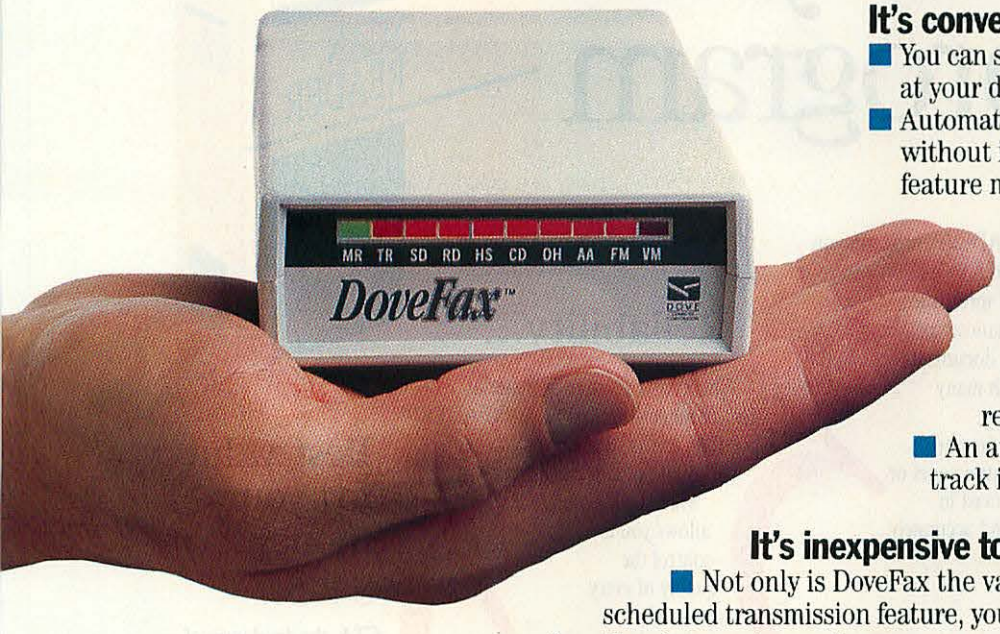


Shana Corporation
Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1
Tel. (403) 463-3330 FAX (403) 428-5376

Circle 297 on reader service card.

The Ultimate Fax For Your Mac... From Dove!

At last, there's an inexpensive, high-quality fax for your Macintosh.® And it's from Dove Computer Corporation, a leader in Macintosh productivity enhancement products. DoveFax™ puts a full-featured fax in your Mac.



DoveFax Makes You More Productive: It's fast.

- It combines a 9600-baud fax modem and a 2400-baud data modem.

It's convenient.

- You can send and receive fax documents at your desktop.
- Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption. A re-dialing feature makes sure your fax is sent.

It's flexible.

- You can continue to work in your application while DoveFax works quietly in the background, sending and receiving fax documents.
- An automatic activity log lets you track incoming and outgoing faxes.

It's inexpensive to own and operate.

- Not only is DoveFax the value leader, but with its pre-scheduled transmission feature, you can send faxes during times when the phone rates are lower.

It's multi-featured. DoveFax has more features than a full-function fax machine, including customized cover pages, multiple phone book support, distribution lists, a quickfax desk accessory, call grouping, auto delete, and the most intuitive interface on the market. All this, plus more, priced hundreds of dollars less than the traditional fax machine.

Dove's Guarantee of Quality: We're so confident about DoveFax, we'll let you buy it and try it for 30 days. If you're not satisfied completely, return it to your dealer for a full refund.

Dove quality, speed, affordability, and all the features of a stand-alone fax—no wonder we're so confident.

DoveFax™

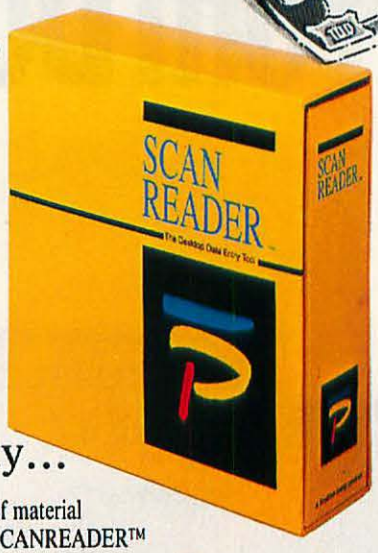
another quality performance product for the Macintosh from DOVE COMPUTER CORPORATION®

Dove Computer Corporation/1200 North 23rd Street/Wilmington, NC 28405
In the US: 1-800-622-7627 • In Canada: 1-919-763-7918 • Outside the US: 1-919-763-7600

DoveFax is a trademark, and the Dove logo is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 311 on reader service card

Four good reasons you should be using Scan Reader™ as your OCR program



1 Flexibility...

With the new CTA SCANREADER™ program you can automatically enter printed information into your word-processor, data-base, or spreadsheet programs. Forms, catalogs, manuscripts, brochures, technical manuals, documents can be fed into your Macintosh many times faster than manual keying. Requiring only 1 megabyte of memory SCANREADER™ can read entire pages or just the information you need in background mode, fast and accurately.

2 Easy to use...

Designed to make your workload lighter, SCANREADER™ provides the modern answer to office document management. SCANREADER™ makes easy work of entering masses of printed information into your computer. Just SCAN and READ! Needs no training it's automatic. Nothing could be simpler!

3 Reliability...

Whatever the source of material -text or numeric tables- SCANREADER™ offers a level of accuracy you can count on. Direct control of Macintosh scanners allows you to control the quality of every scan-read, everything from magazine articles to daily correspondence!

4 Best value for your money... $495!

CTA, the developers of TEXTPERT, now offer SCANREADER™ at a price within the reach of even the smallest company $495! No more long hours of manual keyboard entry. Make big gains in your company's productivity with SCANREADER™... enter information into your computer the fast, efficient way. Days of work can be handled in a matter of hours... with BIG MONEY savings for your company.

CTA

CTA, inc.
747 Third Ave., 3rd floor
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 1-212-935 2280
Fax: 1-212-935 2272
Apple link: D2372

CTA
Roger de Llúria, 50 entlo.
08009 Barcelona (Spain)
Tel. (93) 318 47 37
Fax. (93) 302 51 10

Programs for the future

Circle 358 on reader service card

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and talent behind Macworld's graphics

Artist: Mark Jasin has been a professional artist for ten years, most of that time as the editorial illustrator for the *Orange County Register*, a daily newspaper in Santa Ana, California. There he was introduced to the Macintosh about four years ago, he says, "but it wasn't until color monitors were available that I became really interested in using it." This is his first illustration for *Macworld*.

Tools: Mac IIci (8MB of RAM), 80MB internal hard disk, 19-inch SuperMac color monitor, SuperMac Spectrum/24 color board, Wacom ADB 12-by-12-inch tablet, and Aldus FreeHand 2.02.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens "Getting Started with Input Devices" on page 301, Jasin used FreeHand's Clone, Cut Contents, and Paste Inside commands to create interesting transparent effects with a few quick and simple steps. Because he didn't have access to a scanner, he traced the line art from his sketch into FreeHand using a Wacom tablet.

In FreeHand, he specified a white fill for all the objects (except the keyboard keys) so he could easily see which layer each object was on. To make the keys transparent so they would not cover up the graduated color he planned to use for the keyboard, he created the keys as line art without a fill, and then pasted them inside the keyboard shape.

Because FreeHand's Paste Inside command lets you place one object into another without having to

(continues)

(1) To begin, line art was traced into FreeHand. All objects were filled white except the keys, which were pasted inside the keyboard.

(2) Here both the hand and keyboard objects were given a fill—flat color for the hand and a gradation for the keyboard.

Less Space
Less Money
Jasmine BackPac Hard Drives
for the Mac Plus and Mac SE

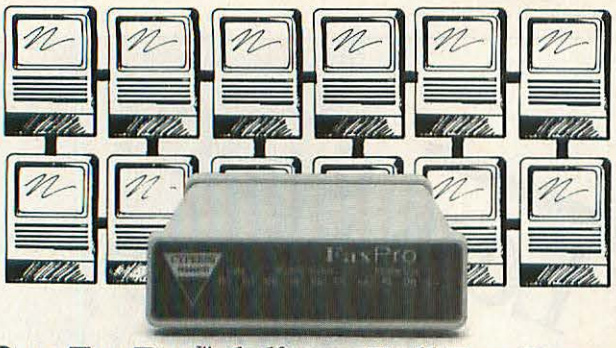
20 MB Drive
$295
40 MB Drive
$369

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (800) 347-3228, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 167 on reader service card.



One FaxPro™ delivers Full Fax Power to Every Mac on Your Network!

- One phone line required
- Centralized call accounting
- Unlimited users
- Site license included
- Background operation—no dedicated Mac required
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phonebook DA
- Mailing lists
- Custom overseas dialing

One FaxPro™ gives every Mac on your network fax capability—at a fraction of the cost of multiple fax boards and phone lines.

PCWeek editors gave it their highest rating (5/28/90) for overall performance, quality of Hayes compatibility, fax/data transfer quality, ease of use, and AppleTalk LAN compatibility.

$1099 FaxPro
(for Tops, AppleShare, Novell & 3Com)

$1199 with FaxProShare™
file sharing software

(800) 292-7771
(408) 746-1590
Fax (408) 746-1593

CYPRESS research FaxPro™
Networkable Fax System for Macintosh

ADD ON AMERICA
Division of ROHM Corporation

Circle 340 on reader service card.

Video In.

Professional Series Color Video Digitizer For Under $ 450.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Digital Vision

C O M P U T E R E Y E S™

Circle 242 on reader service card.

(3) The keyboard was cloned and recolorized—from a blue-to-turquoise gradation to a flat red.

(4) The cloned keyboard pasted inside the hand object.

(5) The final illustration.

match up their shapes or sizes (since the inner object won't extend past the borders of the outer one), Jasin used it to align the keys quickly and accurately within the irregular shape of the keyboard.

To simulate an art deco style, Jasin combined flat and graduated colors in his illustration. For the keyboard he selected a gradation of blue to turquoise. "I like to use gradations to create an illusion of depth in what is obviously a 2-D design," he says. Using FreeHand, he could still change the color or gradation of the keyboard without altering the image he had previously pasted inside.

Jasin used the Clone command to place a copy of the keyboard exactly over the original. The hand overlapped the keyboard until the keyboard was cloned, at which point the cloned keyboard automatically jumped to the top layer. After using the Cut Contents command to replace the clone's blue-to-turquoise gradation with a flat red, he used the Paste Inside command to paste the recolorized keyboard into the hand object. The cloned keyboard was now on the same layer as the hand, creating an unusual visual interplay between the hand, the keys, and the keyboard, including the illusion of a red arm. But, Jasin warns, once an object is pasted inside another object, you cannot alter the color of the inside object unless you cut it from the outside one. And cutting and pasting multiple images into one object can wreak havoc with four-color separations, he adds. If an object has too many layers, you could lose a layer of color or the object might drop out entirely.

Jasin grouped the final object with all the pasted-in images so he could move it around on screen and resize it while maintaining the relative position of the pasted-in objects. ■

THE GOLD STANDARD. NOW IN BLACK.

Unique dual-locking mechanism assures a tight, shock-resistant seal.

Now that data processing has outgrown the controlled environment of the "Computer Room," it's become a tough world for the floppy disk.

Today diskettes are at work almost everywhere. Even in such inhospitable environments as bumpy airplanes, crowded commuter trains, and dusty factories.

All putting your invaluable data at risk.

Now Maxell introduces the MF2-HD Super RD.

With advanced technology whose time has come because it assures outstanding performance even in extreme operating conditions.

The key is our revolutionary new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter. Ten Maxell patents are pending on this unique mechanism, designed to protect the internal environment and to lock tightly even when accidentally jarred or dropped.

But MF2-HD Super RD superiority doesn't stop there.

New high-energy magnetic particles improve the signal-to-noise ratio by 10%, thus enhancing drive compatibility. The "superuniform" particle dispersion achieved in our Neo-Cross Linkage Magnetic Layer delivers extremely stable output. And an improved HB lubricant and HT binder helps keep both disk and drive head free from foreign particles.

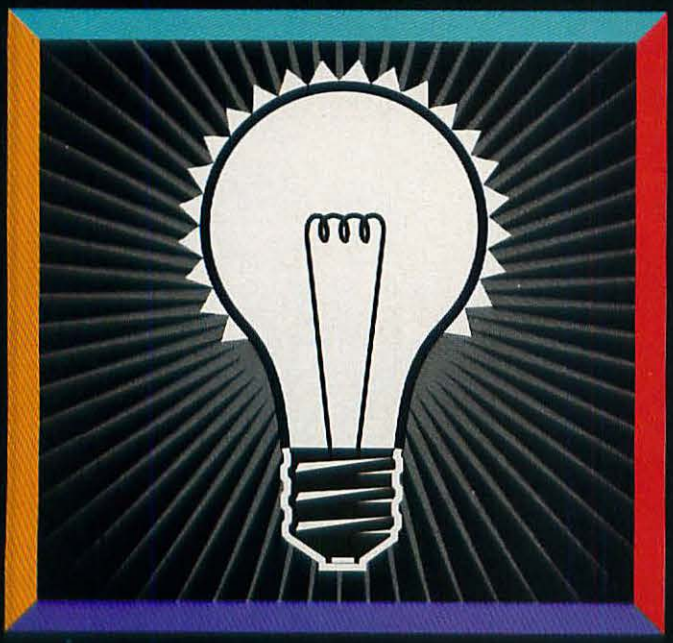
And the distinctive black shell, precision-molded of a super-flexible composite material, offers excellent drive compatibility and improved head-to-disk contact.

The Gold Standard. Now in black, and ready for your most demanding applications.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

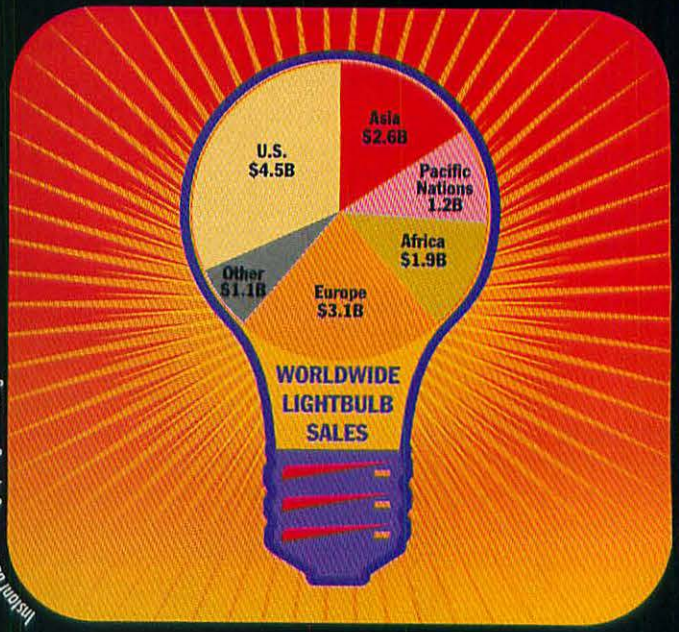
How Many Progr
To Change A



Precise line art.

Unlimited text on a path.

Complete access to font outlines.

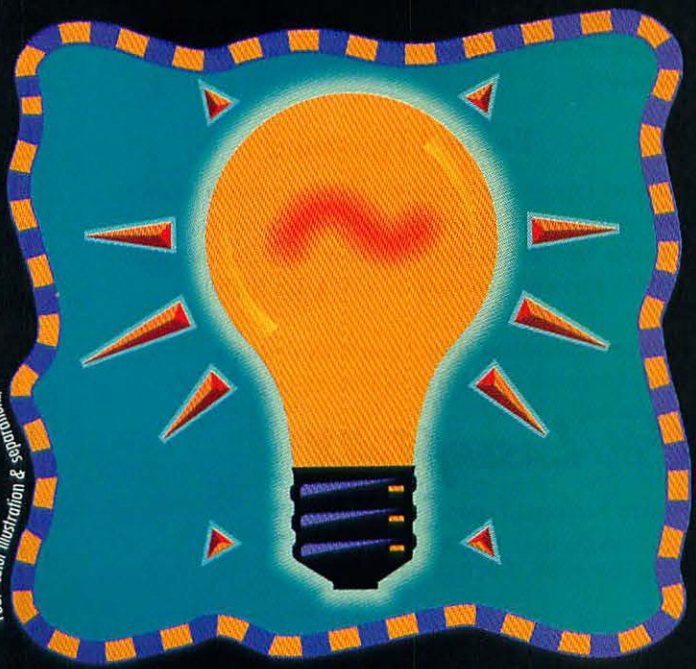


Instant data-driven graphing & charting.

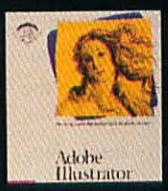
ams Does It Take Light Bulb?

Fill any object with text.

Importing of scanned photographs.



Four-color illustration & separations.



This is no joke. Because now it takes just one program to do everything you see in this ad. In fact, Adobe Illustrator® software Version 3.0 did just that. So if you'd like to discover what this remarkable new program can do for you, call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

It could be enlightening.

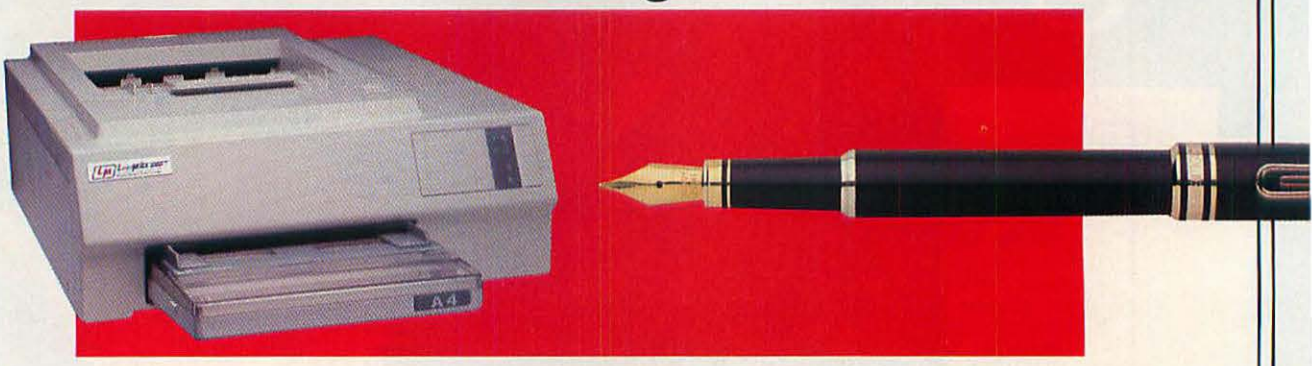
ADOBE

The Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator and Postscript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH II

The Pen is Mightier Than the Sword

But, the LaserMAX is Mightier Than the Pen;



The Truly Mighty Have a LaserMAX 1000

Macintosh publishing and graphics professionals choose your weapon! Arm yourself with the powerful LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and you'll be able to challenge even the most expensive phototypesetters on the following publishing fronts: resolution, typeface flexibility, convenience, and cost savings.

With Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX, you'll not only challenge the phototypesetting market—you'll be able to claim a decisive victory. Personal Typesetting bridges the gap between ordinary laser printing and traditional typesetting by providing you with high-quality resolution, typeface diversity—and desktop convenience.

1000 x 1000 Resolution

The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter works with any Macintosh II to give you precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution. TurboRes is LaserMAX's proprietary printer enhancement technology that shatters previous resolution restrictions. Combining a LaserMAX MX6 printer controller with your existing Apple LaserWriter, gives you crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes output. Either way, the result is camera-ready copy on plain paper.

135 Typefaces

In addition to enhanced resolution, LaserMAX has expanded their typeface library to include 135 classic typefaces. With a collection this diverse, you'll be able to experiment with literally hundreds of different typefaces without any added expense because LaserMAX's typeface collection (in Type 1 format) comes standard with both the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and the MX6 controllers.

Personal Typesetting

Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX allows you to retain total control over final output. So if you want crisp, accurate, typeset-quality text and line-art right from your desktop whenever you want it—CALL US NOW!

For more information about LaserMAX Personal Typesetting, call us at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 171.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

Circle 342 on reader service card

Does the Mac Make You Stupid?

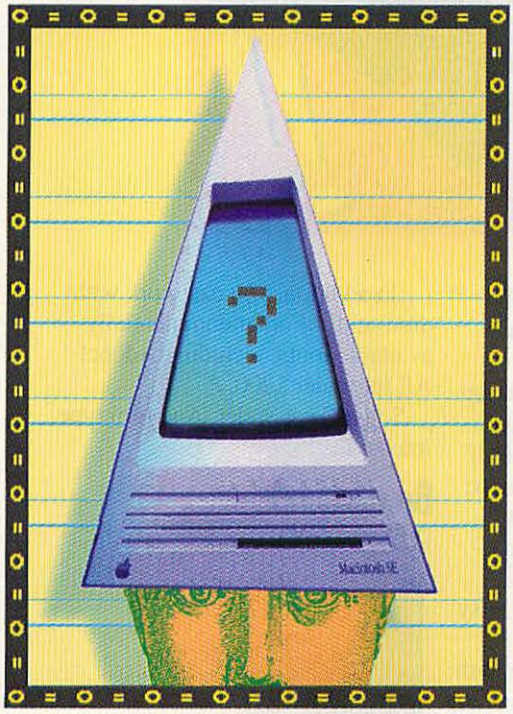
ONE WRITING TEACHER SAYS YES; HER CRITICS DISAGREE

BY STEVEN LEVY

Marcia Peoples Halio didn't mean to ignite a conflagration. She claims to have simply reported an observation, in hopes that others might be moved to test its validity. But "Student Writing: Can the Machine Maim the Message," the article she published in the January issue of *Academic Computing*, spread through the community of college composition teachers like a hair-raising electromagnetic pulse, inciting some to near-riot and even messing up a strand or two in the corporate coiffure of Apple Computer. And all Halio did was ask a question and suggest a possible answer.

Question: "Are the products produced by students writing on one machine (say Macintosh as compared to IBM) different than those written on another?" Answer: Seems that way—and essays written on the Mac are worse.

Could it be that the Macintosh—that wonderful toy that seems to boost productivity and make our lives better in every imaginable way—is actually making our work *worse?* Is it possible that what we all consider the state-of-the-art writing tool actually encourages us to butcher our prose or maim our messages? Can it be that the readily accessible graphic power of the Mac system leads otherwise-promising potential wordsmiths into a thumb-sucking fool's paradise of postliterate comma splices and italicized split infinitives? Does the Macintosh, at least when it comes to composition skills, actually make you stupid?



ERIK ADIGARD

The Delaware Effect

Apparently that's what's happening in Newark, Delaware, where Halio is assistant director of the writing program at the University of Delaware. Composition courses at that institution require all students to use the same computer to write their essays. In the spring of 1987, Halio taught a composition course in which her budding Prousts and George Wills used the Mac; previously her charges toiled in the character-based fields of IBM PCs. As she relates in the *Academic Computing* article (imagine the strains of "Theme from Jaws" playing as you read this), "I was little prepared for the surprises that lay in wait."

What had the Mac wrought? Minds laid to waste. "Never before in 12 years of teaching had I seen such a sloppy bunch of papers. Words were misspelled; commas were placed haphazardly; semicolons were virtually nonexistent . . . and such fine points as quotation marks, apostrophes, and question marks were treated with gay abandon," she wrote. The problem did not lie with syntax alone. The Mac students' vocabulary was simplistic and infested with slang. The thought was perfunctory, according to Halio. Most strikingly, even the subject matter was different. While her IBM PC–using students addressed themselves to weighty matters such as capital punishment and nuclear war, Macintosh-wielding students nattered on about fast food, dating, and the cultural significance of Styrofoam peanuts used as packing

(continues)

materials. The Delaware students, presumably tainted with Mac-ness, were churning out the essay equivalent of rock videos.

After the term ended, Halio wondered whether it had all been an aberration, one of those unexplainable phenomena like crop circles or Regis Philbin. So during the subsequent fall term, she followed up on her suspicions. Quite coincidentally, five instructors in the program at Delaware that semester each taught two sections of freshman comp. The curriculum was identical except that one class used Macs and MacWrite, the other IBM PCs and WordPerfect. As Christmas approached, Halio asked those teachers if they noticed any difference. Four out of the five instantly responded: Yes! The Mac sections are worse! (The fifth instructor also noticed a difference, but couldn't put his finger on it.)

Halio chose a few essays at random and ran them through some computerized analysis programs, noting that the Mac students wrote simpler, less sophisticated sentences than their IBM counterparts. Also, their spelling was worse.

Halio really didn't claim to know exactly why the Mac was dumbing down her kids, but she indulged in some informed speculation. The small screen size might have something to do with the simple sentences. But, she suspected that the very playfulness of the Mac, and its graphic-based philosophy, might be at the heart of the problem. "Can a technology be too easy, too playful for young, immature writers to use?" she muses. "Can such a technology arrest their writing at a less mature stage of development?" Her article finishes with a section called "Fears and Misgivings," in which she poses a series of unanswered questions and urges others to attempt to confirm or debunk her observations.

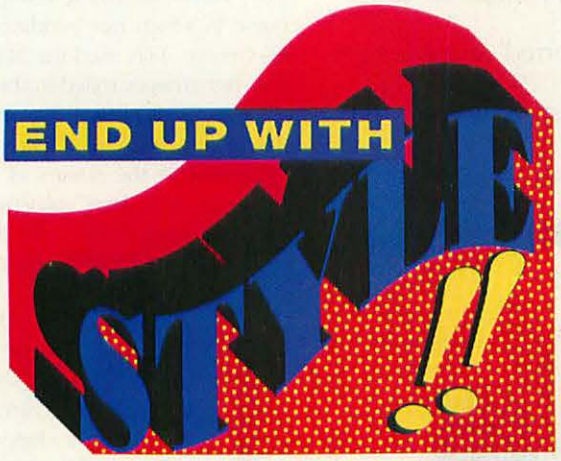
On Halio's Case

The response to the article was quick and forceful. "My husband and I were away when the article was published," Halio recalls. "So the first inkling I got of the furor was a friend who sent me printed sheets of comments on various computer networks. Some of the comments were very strong. Later the paper mail came—hundreds of letters." And what did the letters have in common? "People have an incredible emotional attachment to their computers," Halio replies. She reluctantly divulges that the attacks on her article got rather personal; ultimately it reached the point where an observer took her aside during a conference and asked, "Why do they hate you so?"

It's really not so surprising. Hundreds of writing teachers have students write essays on the Macintosh. They believe that it is a powerful tool that enhances the learning process. Is it any wonder that they stream to the ramparts when someone suggests that by their choice of tool, they are potentially damaging their students? As Burt Cummings, Apple Computer's direc-

(continues)

Start with Type.



With **TypeStyler**™ on your Macintosh,® you can do amazing things with display type that were once possible only with custom illustration and expensive typesetting facilities.

Bend, twist, stretch or rotate. Call on dozens of dazzling styling effects: Fades, gradient and starburst fills, shadows and patterns, inlines and outlines, circular text and more. It's powerful, yes: but amazingly easy to learn and use.

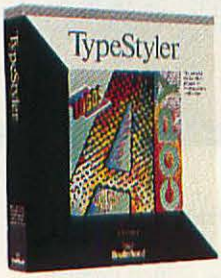
TypeStyler is fully compatible with popular DTP applications such as Aldus PageMaker® and Adobe® Illustrator, and it comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic® typefaces.

In addition, you can work with thousands of other commercially available fonts, including Adobe! All for under $200.

So get TypeStyler. And turn type into style.

Broderbund®

© Copyright 1990 Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved.



SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL (800) 521-6263 TO ORDER

Macintosh, AGFA Compugraphic, Adobe, Aldus PageMaker and Broderbund are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., AGFA Corporation, Adobe Systems, Inc., Aldus Corporation and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively. Adobe Illustrator and TypeStyler are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively. North American version only. International version available.

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.

CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the $2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the $2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just $2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The $2399 BLP II and $2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 11 on reader service card

AD#02010B

Circle 77 on reader service card.

tor of higher education marketing, notes, "People have a need to affirm what they're doing is correct."

The whole debate took on a more concrete sense of importance when writing instructors noticed that photocopies of the Halio article were being circulated within the groves of academe—and some of the recipients were officials in charge of computer purchases. Certainly it was not the intent of Halio or *Academic Computing* to tank Apple sales. "We didn't publish the article as being definitive, final research, nor did the author approach it in that fashion," insists the journal's beleaguered editor in chief Joel Kolbensvik. But—perhaps because their literary skills have been eroded by all those hours in front of a Macintosh—people kept misreading the article to conclude just that. High-circulation publications like *Business Week* (which did run a clarification later) and the *New York Times* ran brief items about the article, treating Halio's "observations" as if they were stark truth.

It's no wonder that Apple itself felt compelled to respond. "It was disappointing that people read the article as definitive," says Cummings. "We had to put out things that combated that." Apple now distributes a shiny brochure explaining how the Mac enhances college composition courses, loaded with testimonials from professionals.

Apple avoided a direct attack on Halio, but others were happy to debunk the Delaware Effect. One of the more damaging responses was a letter signed by 20 instructors participating in an online discussion called Megabyte University. Their affiliations range from Yale to UCLA to Jackson (Michigan) Community College. As with most of Halio's critics, their main complaint is that her observations were not fortified with scientific studies. "Halio's article is . . . seriously flawed by methodological and interpretive errors," it claims. As in several other papers, Halio's tentative claims are refuted point by point: the sample wasn't representative, the computer analysis proved nothing. And on and on.

Most of the complaints focus on the unscientific basis of her claims: her sample wasn't representative, there was no control group, and in general Halio didn't provide the kinds of information that would enable anyone to duplicate her findings. (Of course, Halio never claimed to be doing a scientific study.) The writers of the Megabyte letter, and other critics, also zeroed in on Halio's use of the Writer's Workbench software to document differences in the essays. "The program supplies a great deal of information about a piece of text, but none of it concerns the content or the quality of that text," the letter notes. In short, the charge is that Halio acted not only "prematurely" in rushing to publication without concrete results, but "irresponsibly" as well. So there.

Marcia Peoples Halio admits that by not performing a scientific study, she left herself open to that sort of criticism—though she says she was totally unprepared for the passion devoted to debunking her theory. But for all the heat, she is as convinced as ever that the observations are valid. She claims that other writing instructors have contacted her, almost surreptitiously, and confirmed that the Delaware Effect extends beyond the boundaries of the First State. They, too, believe the Mac makes you stupid. "What troubles me the most is that they say this to me under their breath," says Halio. She is currently performing a controlled study to find out if she can document her suspicions.

Is it possible that Marcia Peoples Halio is correct? Not even Apple can definitely say. "I have no study to prove otherwise," says Burt Cummings. But it certainly should count for something that hundreds of writing instructors have successfully used the Mac without noticing the Delaware Effect.

One of these instructors is Nancy Kaplan, a director of writing at Cornell University, a signer of the Megabyte University letter, and a coauthor of a paper debunking Halio's article. In her experience, Kaplan says, the Macintosh has proved to be an excellent choice for composition courses. She believes that its ease-of-use is important, and says she has seen no difference in the quality of essays written on the Mac compared to essays written in the courses she previously taught that used IBM PCs. She also makes use of the Mac's multiple windows for software she has cowritten to evaluate and respond to student papers. In Kaplan's

(continues)

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript,® there's even a user-installed upgrade.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,® Word,® Excel,® MacWrite,® MacDraw,® Persuasion,® and Canvas.®

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus,™ which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II $1399, PLP IIS $1899.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

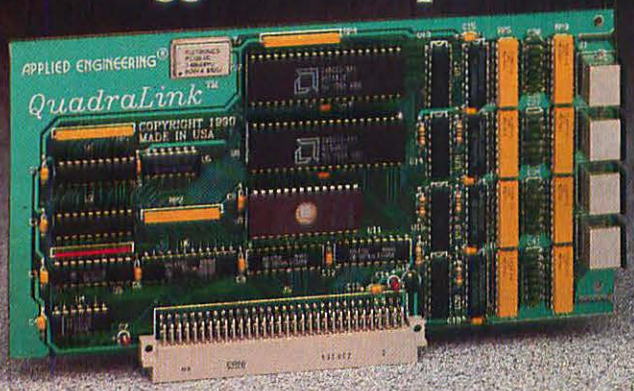
Circle 204 on reader service card

AD#020107

opinion, Halio simply doesn't understand the Macintosh well enough to evaluate it. Noting that Halio frequently carps on the "icon-based" graphical interface, not a big factor in word-processing software, Kaplan contends that Halio "doesn't seem to know the difference between the application and operating system." Kaplan also thinks that Halio's complaint about the frivolous choice of topics made by Mac-using students is ridiculous. "I don't share her prejudice [about trivial subject matter]," says Kaplan, who likes students to write about things they feel comfortable with. "I've never had an interesting paper on abortion yet."

Kaplan also likes some of the specific features of the Mac, features that cause Halio to think the computer might retard pure composition skills. Namely, the Macintosh's easy access to different type fonts and styles, the ability to integrate graphics with text, and even the possibility of using hypertext to venture into nonlinear modes of expression. To Halio these are distractions; to Kaplan these are advantages. Kaplan believes that in this highly visual age we live in, limiting oneself to words alone is "a kind of poverty."

Clogged serial ports?



With the proliferation of popular serial devices: printers, scanners, digitizers, plotters, modems, graphics tablets and the like, comes the need to control several serial ports simultaneously.

QuadraLink™ is the answer to clogged serial ports. QuadraLink plugs into any Mac II series expansion slot and provides four additional serial ports.

QuadraLink is fully compatible with the Mac's Communication ToolBox and System 7.0. For use with older software, we even include our own shadow driver software that enables you to access your serial ports through the control panel. Switch to any of six serial devices. Even use all six ports simultaneously and independently.

Like the Mac II's existing serial ports, QuadraLink's four serial ports are standard Mini-8 DIN connectors, so you won't need to buy extra adapters. QuadraLink carries a full five year warranty.

We also make a top-quality upgradeable 800K disk drive, a 1.44 MEG, FDHD SuperDrive compatible disk drive and the premier 2400/4800 baud internal modem for the Mac II series, the DataLink/Mac™. The drives incorporate a SONY mechanism and our exclusive two-way LED read/write indicator. The modem features an additional serial port of its own and can be upgraded to include MNP-5 and our exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software with 9600 baud fax.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. Master-Card, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

QuadraLink $299
AE 3.5 Mac Drive (800K).....$289
AE HD Drive (1.44 M/800K).....$339
DataLink/Mac int. modem.....$299
DataLink/Mac w/MNP and Fax..$349
(modems include great software)

Æ Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001

Made IN THE USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 51 on reader service card.

Gildy Consciences

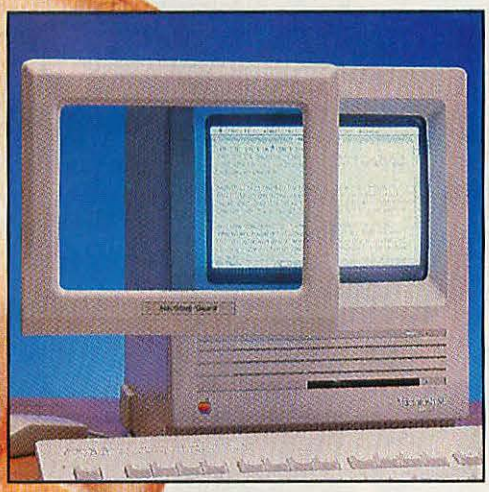
And here, I believe, is the real source of the fire concerning Marcia Peoples Halio's article. Halio's ultimate complaint is that the Macintosh fast-lanes students into a pop-culture form of expression. With bitmapped displays that make use of varied typographic options and the ability to merge pictures with text, her students devote much of their energies into what papers *look like* rather than perfecting the prose. "It [is] difficult to separate text from 'gilding'," writes Halio. Her fear is that ultimately, the Mac—and other visually based computers, which will soon dominate the market—will encourage a post-literate form of communication that will neglect the traditional strengths of the essay form, which is based on logic rather than the more visceral form of persuasion provided by graphics. (I have a soft spot for this argument myself: see "The End of Literature," *The Iconoclast, Macworld* June 1990.)

In the other corner are composition-teaching professionals like Nancy Kaplan, who embrace this trend, viewing it as an opportunity to enhance their students' communicative skills. In the paper she coauthored with Stuart Moulthrop of Yale University, to be published in an upcoming issue of *Computers and Composition*, Kaplan postulates that "to restrict argument to . . . words alone may be defining 'composition' far too narrowly, especially in a world where information takes complex and sophisticated forms. . . . Literacy in the next century may well mean the ability to compose in multiple discursive dimensions and across media." Instead of worrying about excessive gilding, she and Moulthrop wax rhapsodic about the practice, noting that the word derives from "drawings embellished with gold." Those who

(continues)

And the Winner is...

MacGlare/Guard™



YOU are the real winner if you're using MacGlare/Guard.™ The ultimate protection from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare.

OCLI's five-layer, patented Invisiglass® coatings give you maximum glare reduction (exceeding 99%), eliminates annoying Mac flicker, enhances contrast and improves readability.

MacGlare/Guard uses the same patented HEA® Invisiglass coatings that were honored with the coveted Oscar from the Academy of Motion Picture Arts & Sciences.

Combine these benefits with safety glass and an optional conductive coating for static control which reduces low frequency E-field electromagnetic radiation by more than 98%, and you have safety features you just won't find anywhere else.

The MacGlare/Guard filter comes in your choice of neutral or blue tinted glass and custom fits your terminal so perfectly you won't even know it's there.

But your eyes will!

Call TOLL-FREE, 800-545-OCLI (6254) for more information.

MacGlare/Guard™

The Best You'll Ever See!

MacGlare/Guard anti-glare filters fit all Mac SE, Mac SE-30, Mac Plus and 512K models, priced from $79.95 at your local computer supply outlet.

Circle 374 on reader service card

OCLI

Glare/Guard® Products Group
2789 Northpoint Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397

©1990 Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Glare/Guard®, HEA® and Invisiglass® are registered trademarks of OCLI – Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. Oscar® is a registered trademark of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences.

We'd Like to Teach

Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental® – our commitment to helping people around the world read as well!

the World to Read

...With *OmniPage*® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing *Computer Revolution,* making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted – the ability to read. This type of *computer literacy* is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read – virtually any font, no matter what size or column format – directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.

No small task you might say. But with *OmniPage,* pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes – directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why *OmniPage* has become the world's most popular OCR software – the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, *OmniPage* allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled – automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you – whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization – right now.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

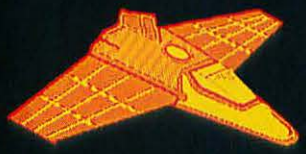
CAERE®

Circle 386 on reader service card

™ Trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

NEW FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CRYSTAL QUEST!

MISSION STARLIGHT™



Mission Starlight combines three different kinds of gameplay. ROLL around the evil Aalgezys as they try to destroy you, SWOOP over planet surfaces to pilot your star fighter around more creatures and ZOOM down the last tunnel for the final battle. Watch out for the cannons! The color 3D graphics are stunning, the game is fun and all kids love it! What more could you ask for? Runs on all Macs from the Mac Plus on up. Quitting Mission Starlight is mission impossible!

SKY SHADOW™

Crystal Quest's author, Patrick Buckland, has done it again! He's written a shoot-everything-that-moves game, but don't nuke your own city and watch out for the little tents with red crosses on them and don't forget to pick up the goodies in the sky like the invulnerability icon. Then land at home base to heal, get bonus points and load more bombs. The graphics, silly sounds and fast-paced gameplay combine to form one very addicting game. In color, for you lucky folks who have it! Runs on all Macs, from Mac Plus on up.

TO ORDER, CALL (800)359-4920 TODAY!

Casady & Greene, Inc.™

Software for Business & Pleasure

P.O. BOX 223779 · CARMEL, CA 93922 · 408-624-8716

Circle 137 on reader service card

would object to new, graphically oriented forms of writing are likened to "puritans." As an enthusiastic supporter of the more visually oriented writing to come, Kaplan is planning to teach writing courses using the tools of multimedia. This even though, as she and Moulthrop write, "in Halio's view, expanding rhetoric to include multimedia composition would distort the function of college writing courses."

I suspect that Halio is not the only educator who *thinks* that the expansion of rhetoric to graphic forms of persuasion—the stuff of Madison Avenue, actually—would be somewhat less than a boon to composition courses, especially when so few American students are capable of composing a decent paragraph of words alone.

In the end, what I extract from the Halio controversy is this: the Mac itself doesn't hurt one's writing. Instead, if a teacher doesn't set specific limits, the Mac gives students the ability to express themselves in powerful new ways, some of which reflect the sometimes slipshod, sometimes sneaky forms of persuasion that proliferate in our television-and-advertising-soaked culture. By concentrating on an essay's visual image, a student may never get around to comprehending the rigorous rules of linear thought that traditional composition courses have emphasized. But that might not matter, since literacy as we know it is an endangered species whose demise might be as unheralded as one of those thousands of extinctions in the rain forest.

My own writing experience with the Mac—overwhelmingly positive—leads me to doubt the pervasiveness of the Delaware Effect, but I do agree that Marcia Peoples Halio is onto something. She sees the new technology, and the professors that embrace it, as a threat to classical education. Moulthrop and Kaplan cut to the chase when they write that "if we English teachers are unwilling to expand our notions of writing, we relegate ourselves to the study of the past and the instruments of the past." But what if the future makes us stupid? ■

Steven Levy, a Macworld *columnist, is currently writing a book on artificial life.*

Something's wrong when bright people make dull presentations.

Actual output printed on an NEC Colormate PS. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418) for a printed sample of your own.

Bright people with bright ideas now have a brilliant way to present them.

Presenting the NEC Colormate™ PS printer. Its powerful Motorola 68020 microprocessor and Adobe® PostScript® interpreter produce lifelike 300 dot-per-inch graphics in a brilliant array of colors. With 8 MB of memory, it can also convert complex color art and photographs into either hard copy or overheads.

So before you make your next presentation, take a look at the Colormate PS. You'll never look brighter.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O.

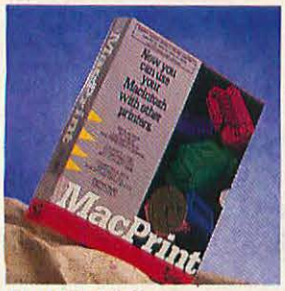
POSTSCRIPT™

Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

The Mac Zone

Established 1986



Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID.

MacPrint 1.2 ..... $90.

Beagle Bros., Inc.

Fastest, friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk. Transfers are done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe, simply drop them in a folder named "To Joe" and they'll be sent in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited number of users per zone.

FLASH ..... $95.

Deneba

A solid graphics standard for the nineties. Black & white painting, color painting, gray scale editing, object drawing . . . this does it all. UltraPaint is ultra compatible too, with built-in import/export filters for TIFF, MacPaint, PICT 1/2, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

UltraPaint ..... $123.

MicroTouch Systems

The Unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse ..... $175.

NEW & SPECIAL AT THE ZONE

Adobe Systems
TypeSet 3 ..... 115.

Design Science
ParaFont ..... 80.

Design Science
MathType ..... 115.

InLine Design
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Bull City Software
Moriarty's Revenge ..... 31.

Aldus
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting ..... 223.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 114.
MultiLedger 1.3A ..... 234.
Payroll ..... 174.

Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 ..... 224.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Layered
At Once! ..... 282.

Insight Expert Series
A/P, A/R, G/L, G/P, Gen. Time Billing & Inventory ..... ea. 394.

MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money ..... 121.

Software Toolworks
Dollars & Sense 5.0 ..... 60.

Softview
if:X
Business, DOD & GSA Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.
Personal Tax Analyst ..... 49.
Payroll Tax Assistant ..... 90.
Home Loan Assistant ..... 63.

Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

Teleware
M.Y.O.B. ..... 135.

TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III ..... 168.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS
File Force 1.0 ..... 248.
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 464.
Runtime (1 user) ..... 79.
Runtime (4 user) ..... 249.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Mgr ..... 408.
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

AISB
How to Write a Bus. Plan ..... 75.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 328.

ASD
Planisoft- single ..... 128.
5 pack ..... 550.
10 pack ..... 750.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 475.
Omnis 5 Incrementer ..... 58.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 288.

Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 195.
MacProject II 2.0 ..... 364.

Craig Management Systems
ScheduleMaker ..... 275.

Delta Point
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 95.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+ 2.0 ..... 291.
FoxBASE+ Multi User ..... 388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime ..... 175.

High Performance Systems
Stella for Business 2.1 ..... 394.
Stella Stack 1.0 ..... 258.

Informix
Wingz 1.1A ..... 244.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.
Think N Time ..... 53.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ..... 359.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 245.
File 2.0 ..... 123.
Office ..... 525.
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 244.
Works 2.0b ..... 177.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 31.

Odesta
Double Helix III ..... 388.
Double Helix Multiuser ..... 398.
GeoQuery 1.0 ..... 197.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ..... 56.

Power Up!
Address Book + ... 53.
w/Leather Notebook ..... 83.
Fast Forms ..... 104.

Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 59.
Direct Mail ..... 50.

Presentation Electronics
Silent Partner ..... 275.

Softview
if:X Federal Employment Act 63.

Symantec
MORE 3.0 ..... 264.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 63.
Key Plan ..... 242.

Synex
MacEnvelope 5.0 ..... 53.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 145.

Tree Star
FlexiGraphs ..... 115.

Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 48.
FastEnvelope ..... 48.
FastLabel ..... 48.

Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 227.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert ..... 38.
Cover Letters ..... 38.
Specialty modules ..... ea 38.

Advanced Software
DocuComp ..... 89.

Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 538.

Claris
MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 144.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional ..... 124.
Coach Thesaurus ..... 33.
Comment 2.0 ..... 63.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone VALUE PACK

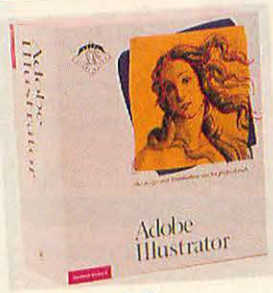
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

The Great MacZone Giveaway

Order your software from the MacZone and you could own this new hardware!

You could be the winner of a brand new Subaru Justy simply by ordering from the MacZone. We'll automatically enter you in our contest every time you order! At the MacZone, we take pride in giving you the lowest prices and best selection of Macintosh products - why go anywhere else?



Adobe

The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on-screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a Free copy of ATM. Buy Illustrator 88 now & receive free upgrade (good til 3.0 ships).

Illustrator 3.0 ..... $355.

GUARANTEED PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

Total Systems Integration

A complete line of 68020 and 68030 accelerators for Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac 512kE, Mac 512k and - believe it or not - Mac 128k!! Voyager & Mercury boards available through special order at the Zone - call for prices. Published test results recommend TSI boards over several others.

Gemini Accelerators .... see listings pg 7

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Call us first for low prices

1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Call us for Guaranteed Product Availability!

7 ITC Souvenir ..... 123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph ..... 123.
9 ITC Garamond ..... 123.
10 ITC American Typewriter & ITC Machine ..... 93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata ..... 123.
12 Glypha ..... 123.
13 Helv. Light & Black ..... 123.
14 Helvetica Cond ..... 243.
15 Trump Medieval ..... 123.
16 Melior ..... 123.
17 ITC Galliard ..... 123.
18 ITC New Baskerville ..... 123.
19 ITC Korinna ..... 123.
20 Goudy Old Style ..... 123.
21 Sonata ..... 61.
22 Century Old Style ..... 93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic ..... 180.
24 ITC Cheltenham ..... 123.
25 Park Avenue ..... 61.
26 Bodoni ..... 123.
27 Letter Gothic ..... 123.
28 Prestige Elite ..... 123.
29 Orator ..... 93.
30 News Gothic ..... 123.
31 ITC Tiffany ..... 180.
32 Cooper Black ..... 93.
33 Stencil, Hobo & Brushscript ..... 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle Script 123.
35 Carta ..... 61.
36 Lucida ..... 123.
37 Univers ..... 243.
38 Univers Cond ..... 180.
39 Futura Light ..... 180.
40 Stone Serif ..... 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif ..... 180.
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.
43 Corona ..... 93.
44 Eurostile ..... 180.
45 Excelsior ..... 93.
46 Futura ..... 180.
47 Futura Cond ..... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ..... 123.
49 Memphis ..... 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed ..... 93.
51 Italia ..... 93.
52 Belwe ..... 123.
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 ..... 123.
54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy ..... 93.
55 Janson Text 55 & 75 ..... 123.
56 ITC Eras ..... 180.
57 ITC Kabel ..... 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR ..... 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.
60 Helvetica 2 ..... 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.
62 Times Ten ..... 123.
63 Kaufman ..... 93.
64 Clarendon ..... 93.
65 Peignot ..... 93.
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.
67 ITC Clearface ..... 243.
68 Americana ..... 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic ..... 180.
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.
71 Serifa ..... 178.
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.
73 Frutiger ..... 235.
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 239.
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.
76 Weiss ..... 123.
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi Univ Greek & Math Pi ..... 93.
79 Avenir 1 ..... 175.
80 Avenir 2 ..... 175.
81 Walbaum ..... 123.
82 Antique Olive ..... 123.
83 Life ..... 93.
84 Concorde ..... 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.
86 Cochin ..... 123.
87 ITC Bauhaus ..... 123.
88 Sabon ..... 123.
89 Hiroshige ..... 235.
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. ..... 123.
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.
92 Post Antiqua ..... 93.
93 Folio ..... 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk ..... 123.
97 Impressum ..... 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni ..... 123.
99 New Aster ..... 225.
100 Adobe Garamond ..... 175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ..... 123.
102 Candida ..... 93.
103 Franklin Gothic #2 ..... 93.
104 Utopia ..... 175.
105 Utopia Expert Coll. ..... 123.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle ..... 225.
107 Antique Olive II ..... 123.
108 Parisian/Umbra ..... 93.
109 Mistral/Reporter ..... 93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ..... 123.
112 Meridien ..... 175.
113 Copperplate Gothic ..... 243.
114 ITC Novarese ..... 175.
115 Künstler Script ..... 93.
116 Industria ..... CALL
117 ITC Souvenir II ..... 123.
118 Bodoni II ..... 123.
119 Russell Square ..... 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan ..... 123.
121 Lithos ..... 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa/ Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper ..... 123.
123 Tekton ..... 93.
124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic Condensed ..... 123.
125 Stempel Schneidler ..... 243.
126 Trade Gothic ..... 243.
127 Trade Gothic Cond. ..... 123.
128 Raleigh ..... 123.
129 Minister ..... 243.
130 Eurostile Ext & Cond. ..... 123.
131 ITC Weideman ..... 243.
132 ITC Quorum ..... 123.
133 Caxton ..... 180.
134 Syntax ..... 123.
135 Doric Maximus ..... 93.
136 Shelley Script ..... 93.
137 Neuzeit S ..... 93.
138 Versailles ..... 225.
139 ITC Garamond Cond. ..... 225.
140 ITC Cheltenham 2 ..... 123.
141 ITC Century ..... 225.
142 ITC Century Cond. ..... 225.
143 Minion ..... 225.
144 Minion Expert Collect ..... 175.

Design Science
MathType ..... 115.
ParaFont ..... 80.

Dubl-Click, WetPaint
Vol. 1-18 ..... ea. 39.

World Class Fonts
Vol 1 - 8 ..... each 39.

World Class LaserType
Vol 1 - 9 ..... each 39.

T/Maker
EPS Business Art ..... 82.
Illustrations ..... 82.
ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 31.
Business Images ..... 31.
Personal Graphics ..... 31.
Publications ..... 31.
Holidays ..... 31.
Christian Images ..... 38.

Tactic Software
ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 50.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 64.
ArtFonts Pak ..... 129.

Odesta

Create customized applications quickly. Icon-based programming language and version 3.0's new HyperCard-like interface combine to allow development of user-specific custom menus with password protection, unlimited fields, records and files. Works on multi-user Mac LANs or Mac/VAX networks.

Double Helix III ..... $388.

Now Software

Now Utilities contains 12 useful system utilities including AlarmsClock, Customizer, DeskPicture, Instant Access, MemorySetter, NowMenus and more. Screen Locker combines a handy screen saver with password protection for your files. Activate with a "hot key" or "hot spot".

Now Utilities $88. Screen Locker $44.

WayZata

Three very useful CD's -
Disc Tracy*— collection of over 100 mb of source code and utilities for the Mac programmer.*

The USA Factbook*— electronic almanac of the 50 states and territories.*

GEM*— CD-ROM contains over 620mb (17,500) files. The newest public domain & share ware.*

3 CD's ..... see listings

AISB

The one software package that prepares your entire business plan including complete narrative + all financials & spreadsheets. Simply insert your own Company data & select or modify the narrative that best fits your company. Works with your own word processing package.

How to Write a Business Plan ..... $75.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Purchase orders accepted. Call 1-800-248-9948.

Datadesk

User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard ..... $170.

Abracadata

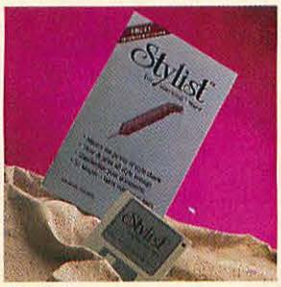
*With **Architecture** you can draw your own floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in a fraction of the time to draw by hand. Next create a full-color property plan with **Landscape** and finally apply the finishing touches with **Interiors**, a simple approach to arrange furnishings and colors.*

Design Your Own Home ..... $60. each

Tactic Software

Substitute a row of icons with pulldown menu commands and give your fingers a break. It will also save time. Use the supplied templates or custom design your own. Either way you'll discover Icon-It is easier to use than function keys or keyboard command sequences.

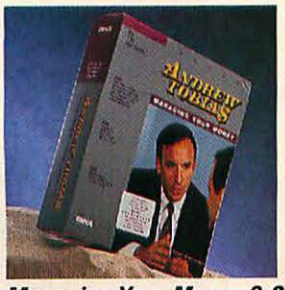
Icon-It! 2.0 ..... $44.



SNA

For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.

Stylist ..... $45.



MECA Ventures

Personal Financial advice anytime. Written by Andrew Tobias, Managing Your Money features a complete budget and checkbook program, records and analyzes all your stock and bond transactions, estimates your life expectancy and insurance needs, tracks your net worth and much more.

Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... $264.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 114.

Lifetree
Correct Grammar ..... 50.

Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.

Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 3.0 ..... 240.

Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ..... 195.

Power Up!
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.

Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ..... 45.

Reference Software
Grammatik Mac ..... 50.

SNA
Stylist ..... 45.

Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 117.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
Photoshop ..... 498.
Illustrator 3.0 ..... 355.
Streamline 2.0 ..... 224.
True Form ..... 210.
Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Align ..... 57.
Collector's Edition I ..... 75.
Collector's Edition II ..... 125.
Publisher's Pack I ..... 225.
II & III ..... ea 250.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 328.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PageMaker Color Ext. ..... 134.
PrePrint ..... 328.

Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
FONTastic Plus ..... 50.
Fontographer 3.1 ..... 248.
Metamorphosis ..... 148.

Brøderbund
Print Shop ..... 35.
TypeStyler 1.01 ..... 114.

CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 30.

Claris
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
SmartForm Designer ..... 287.

Creative Software
Easy Color Paint ..... 42.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 188.
UltraPaint ..... 123.

Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 94.
Studio/8 ..... 280.
Studio/32 ..... 445.

Farallon
Media Tracks ..... 188.
Multimedia pack ..... 318.

Foundation Publishing
Comic Strip Factory ..... 37.
#1 Office Days ..... 20.
#2 Kid Stuff ..... 20.

Image Club
Evolution ..... 64.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 318.
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 190.

Letraset
ColorStudio ..... 1,199.
DesignStudio ..... 495.
FontStudio ..... 359.
ImageStudio ..... 149.
LetraStudio ..... 259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 179.

MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ..... 124.
MacroMind Director ..... 438.

Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 43.

MicroFrontier
Enhance ..... 230.

Pantone
Computer Color Book ..... 48.

Paracomp
Milo ..... 155.
ModelShop ..... 364.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 294.

Preferred Publishers
Exposure Pro ..... 65.
Master Color ..... 89.
Master Paint ..... 45.

Quark
XPress 3.0 ..... 499.
QuarkExtras ..... 53.
QuarkStyle ..... 170.

Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 31.

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom 248
Super 3D 2.0 ..... 295.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 124.

Softview
if:X Forms Designer ..... 168.

Solutions
Curator ..... 70.
SmartScrap & Clipper ..... 45.
Super Glue II ..... 60.

Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 220.

Tactic Software
FontShare ..... 148.
Icon-It ..... 44.

Timeworks
Publish It! ..... 220.
Publish It! Easy ..... 55.

Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0 ... 113.

FONTS & CLIP ART

3g Graphics -
Images w/Impact
Accents & Borders 1 ..... 64.
Business 1 ..... 64.
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack ..... 104.
Typeset I or II ..... each 57.
Typeset III ..... 115.
Smart Art 1, 2 & 3 ..... each 83.

Adobe Postscript Fonts
1 Palatino ..... 123.
2 ITC Bookman ..... 123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf Chancery Med. Ital ..... 92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic .. 123.
5 New Century Schoolbook 123.
6 Optima ..... 123.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri: 8am to 1am Eastern Time
5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun 9am to 9pm Eastern Time
6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support:

Mon - Fri: 11pm to 6pm Eastern Time
8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept COD's, VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card ***No surcharge added.***

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- **All prices subject to change without notice.**
- All items subject to availability.

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- **Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "In stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.**
- APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders
Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s:

1-800-248-0800 • 1-800-248-9948

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is FREE!

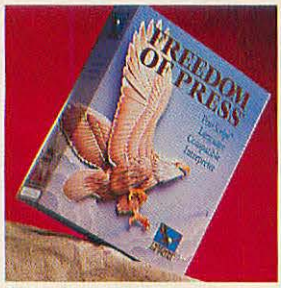
The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Prometheus

A new, low-cost solution for high speed data transfers and networking applications. Ability to exchange fax documents with Group III fax machines worldwide. Able to communicate with other V.32 modems, regardless of brand. Operates with Mac+, SE, SE/30, Portable and entire Mac II series.

ProModem 9600M Plus ..... CALL



Custom Applications

Eddy Award winning best software product of the year. Freedom of Press interprets PostScript for over 40 printers from lasers, ink jets, dot matrix, and thermal printers, to film recorders, including color types. A must for desktop publishers or anyone desiring professional quality text and graphics output.

Freedom of Press ..... $259.

ASD Software

Planisoft offers an integrated solution to the problem of managing resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules. Allows you to simultaneously manage hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Increases productivity through rational management of time and resources.

Planisoft ..... see listings

Visionary Software

*NEW! **Lifeguard** protects you from carpal tunnel, eyestrain, neck and back pain. Intelligent reminder system follows how hard you've been working & offers non-computer activities & exercises. **Synchronicity** relieves stress & uncovers hidden thoughts. Provides a few moments of serenity on a busy day.*

Lifeguard $45. ..... Synchronicity $38.

DRAFTING & CAD

Abracadata
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors & Landscape ..... ea. 60.

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 699.

Claris
Claris Cad ..... 578.
MacDraw II ..... 288.

Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 83.
Libraries for Generic CADD available on request ..... CALL

Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 215.
MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... 565.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ... 26.

Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 25.
FastBreak ..... 27.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 25.
Mean 18 ..... 25.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 ... 35.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 27.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ..... 22.
Fellowship of The Ring ..... 22.
The Shadows of Mordor ..... 26.
The Crack of Doom ..... 26.

Brøderbund
Ancient Art of War ..... 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea .... 25.
PlayMaker Football ..... 28.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 22.
SimCity 1.1 ..... 28.
SimCity Color ..... 46.
Star Wars ..... 23.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where In the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 28.
Where In Europe ..... 28.
Where In The U.S.A. ..... 28.

Bull City Software
Moriarty's Revenge ..... 31.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. .... 30.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 24.
...w/Critter Editor ..... 38.
Mission Starlight ..... 34.
Sky Shadow ..... 34.

Centron
Casino Master B & W ..... 44.
Casino Master Color ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale ..... 30.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 30.
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. ..... 30.
Might & Magic II ..... 38.
Panzer Battles ..... 28.
Patton vs Rommel ..... 14.
Scrabble ..... 23.
Starflight ..... 39.

Infocom
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur .. 28.
Quarterstaff ..... 28.

Inline Design
Bomber (w/Headphones) .... 25.
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 16.

Mediagenic
Shanghai ..... 18.

Micro League Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 37.

MicroProse
Pirates! ..... 34.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 31.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 25.

Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 28.
Colony ..... 28.
Crossword Magic ..... 28.
Deja Vu II ..... 28.
Gauntlet ..... 11.
Trust & Betrayal ..... 29.
Uninvited ..... 28.

Nordic
Naval Battle ..... 22.

Origin Systems
Autoduel ..... 25.
Moebius ..... 24.
Ogre ..... 18.
Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
Citadel ..... 26.
with Secrets ..... 37.
Secrets ..... 14.

Shodan
Leprechaun ..... 27.

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne ..... 10.
Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 10.
Enchanted Sceptors ..... 10.
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 32.
Dark Castle ..... 31.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 25.
Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Life & Death ..... 31.

Sphere
Falcon 2.2 ..... 29.
Pt-109 ..... 25.
Solitaire Royale ..... 19.
Tetris ..... 20.
Welltris ..... 20.

Spinnaker
Sargon IV ..... 27.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
American Civil War Vol. 2 .... 28.
Halls of Montezuma ..... 28.

Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.

Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis Go Master ..... 48.
Nemesis Joseki Genius ..... 29.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 38.

XOR Corporation
Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
Mac Racquetball ..... 32.
MacCourses ..... 19.
MacGolf ..... 33.
MacGolf Classic ..... 51.
NFL Challenge ..... 53.
Pro Challenge ..... 26.
Road Racer ..... 37.
TaskMaker ..... 26.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-4 ea18.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 ..... 20.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 8.
Mac Programming Primer ... 21.
Mac Programming Secrets .. 19.
Programmers Online Companion 2.1 ..... 35.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88 Handbook ..... 22.
Mastering Wingz ..... 17.
HyperCard Handbook ..... 21.

Brøderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 17.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Math Blaster - Mystery ..... 29.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. ... CALL

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Penton Overseas - VocabuLearn/ce
French Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
German Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Italian Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Japanese Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.

Personal Training Systems
MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs.
Personal Training for —
Illustrator ..... 51.
Freehand ..... 51.
FileMaker ..... 51.
HyperCard ..... 51.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Works ..... 51.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Excel 2.2 ..... 51.
Macintosh ..... 51.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teaches Typing .. 31.

Spinnaker
Typing Made Easy ..... 25.
S.A.T. Score Improvement .. 56.

True BASIC, Inc.
Algebra ..... 37.
Arithmetic ..... 37.
Calculus ..... 37.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 37.
Pre-Calculus/Trig. ..... 37.
Probability Theory ..... 37.
TrueSTAT ..... 37.
Combo Packs w/Workbook
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 44.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 44.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ... 44.

Visionary Software
Lifeguard ..... 45.

MUSIC

Tactic Software
Sound Clips 1 & 2 ..... ea. 48.

Ars Nova
Practica Musica ..... 68.

Bogas Productions
Studio Session ..... 44.
Super Studio Session ..... 64.

Brøderbund
Jam Session ..... 28.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MACZONE VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

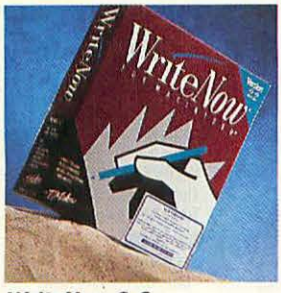
Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call the Zone for lowest prices. Compare and save!

CONVENIENT HOURS!

Mon-Fri 8am - 1am EST
5am - 10pm PST

Sat & Sun 9am - 9pm EST
6am - 6pm PST



T/Maker

Fast, powerful word processor combined with a large collection of writer's tools. Includes a spell checker with 135,000 word dictionary, Word-Master Thesaurus with 1.4 million synonyms & antonyms, mail merge, label templates, date formatting and multiple columns. Can also import Word 3.0 & 4.0 documents.

WriteNow 2.2 ..... $117.

Microtech

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget. Europa series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100mb. Sleek, powerful and reliable - just what you need! Five mouse ratings!

Europa 20 $349. ..... Europa 45R $589.

Softview

An innovative new software application which allows you to create, modify and print any form on your Mac. Links elements together intelligently preserving overall form structure and integrity. Change one element and watch the form change, or stretch automatically.

if:X Forms Designer ..... $168.

Innovative Data Design

Powerful precision drawing and design program featuring a streamlined set of drawing tools, multiple scales, layers advanced text handling, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, dimensioning, custom fill patterns & more. Great for business, DTP, presentations & drafting.

MacDraft® 2.0 ..... $190.

Coda
Finale 2.0.1 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 30.
MusicProse ..... 186.
Perceive ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Dix Music Const. Set ..... 83.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 98.

Great Wave Software
Concertware + MIDI 5.0 ..... 97.

Mark of The Unicorn
Professional Composer ..... 394.
Professional Performer ..... 394.

Passport Designs
MasterTracks Jr. ..... 89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 ..... 355.
MIDI Interface ..... 75.
MIDI Transport ..... 275.
Note Writer II ..... 320.
Sound Exciter ..... 48.

PG Music
Band in a Box ..... 57.

Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 53.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 61.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 66.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 46.

Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC ..... 124.

High Performance Systems
STELLA For Business 2.1 .. 394.
STELLA Stack1.0 ..... 258.

Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 87.

Meridian
Mac Professional Developer Kit
Ada Compiler ..... 1895.

Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ..... 64.

Paragon Courseware
QUED-M ..... 104.

Serius
Developer ..... 339.
Programmer ..... 210.
Animation Object &
Communications Object ea. 64.

SmethersBarnes
ProtoTyper 2.1 ..... 184.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think Pascal 3.0 ..... 165.
Think C 4.0 ..... 162.

TGS Systems
Prograph 1.2 ..... 124.
Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 . 240.

True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.02 . 52.
True BASIC Toolkits
3-D Graphics ..... 39.
Business Graphics ..... 39.
Scientific Graphics ..... 39.

Zedcor
ZBasic ..... 85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision
Cosmic Osmo CD ROM ... CALL
Manhole CD ROM ..... 33.

Addison Wesley
Hypercard Script Language
Guide ..... 18.

Disc Imagery
Pro Photography CD ..... 99.

Farallon
Media Tracks Multimedia
CD-ROM ..... 318.

MacroMind
MacroMind CD ROM ..... 142.

Microsoft
Office CD ROM ..... 599.

Silicon Beach Software
Super Card 1.5 ..... 128.

Spinnaker
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 ..... 115.

Wayzata Technologies
Quickart ..... 185.
Seals in the US Gov't ..... 55.
All of Mac Tutor ..... 160.
Disc Tracy ..... 90.
The USA Factbook ..... 90.
The CIA Factbook ..... 80.
Baseball Guide & Register . 160.
Vietnam Remembered ..... 80.
GEM- Public Domain ..... 75.

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete ..... 34.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 106.
Sector Collector ..... 32.

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II ..... 92.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 39.
Stuffit Deluxe ..... 62.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.
MultiDisk ..... 48.

ASD Software
Fileguard ..... 128.
Fileguard Office Pack 5 ..... 308.
Fileguard Office Pack 10 .... 558.

Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ..... 98.

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 49.

Borland International
SideKick 2.0 ..... 67.

Casady & Greene
AME single user ..... 179.
1-5 ..... 584.
1-10 ..... 978.
QuickDEX ..... 30.

CE Software
MockPackage Plus ..... 30.
QuicKeys 1.2 ..... 61.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... 62.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 22.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 44.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press ..... 250.

Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 143.

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Const. Set ..... 44.
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 22.
Suitcase II ..... 49.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
SuperLaserSpool 2.02
Single User ..... 85.
5 pack ..... 285.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 34.

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 94.

Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 27.
BackMatic ..... 49.
Power ICONS ..... 38.

Magna
Empower I ..... 110.
Empower II ..... 190.

Mainstay
Marco Polo single ..... 153.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.
MarkUp single ..... 127.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.

Microcom/HJC Software
Virex 2.7 ..... 51.

Microseeds
Astrix 1.0 ..... 38.
INIT Picker 2.0 ..... 35.
Redux 1.62 ..... 49.
Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 38.
Rival 1.0 ..... 48.

Now Software
Now Utilities ..... 88.
Screen Locker ..... 44.

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ..... 83.

Preferred Publishers
Database ..... 59.
Personality ..... 47.
Screen Shot ..... 30.

On Technology
On Location ..... 74.

Salient
Disk Doubler 3.0 ..... 44.
Partner 1.01 ..... 55.

Softview
Mac In Use 3.0 ..... 69.

Symantec
S.A.M. 2.0 ..... 67.
S.U.M. II ..... 90.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... 264.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 418.
InterFax 24/96-220V ..... 418.

CompuServe
Membership Kit ..... 22.
Navigator 3.0 ..... 48.

Dove
DoveFax 24/96 ..... 278.
DoveFax Plus ..... 395.

Everex
EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 ..... 224.

FreeSoft
Second Sight ..... 99.
White Knight 11 ..... 84.

Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 84.
SmartModem 2400 ..... 340.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MACZONE VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call a MacAdvisor today at 1-800-248-0800.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Advanced Software

DocuComp compares an edited copy with any other version, including the original, showing you what has been changed and how. Reads many popular word processing documents. Includes a HyperCard Script Comparer and Address and Envelopes DA.

DocuComp 1.5 ..... $89.

Zedcor

Combines seven programs— word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management in a set of DAs that work together and with your favorite applications.

Desk 1.0 ..... $210.

Softview

Eliminate the drudgery of expense reporting in a manner of minutes and save hours when it comes to expense tracking and reporting. Business Expense Reports combines the power of a spreadsheet with familiar forms. Six standard reports to choose from for meeting your specific needs.

Business Expense Reports .... see listings

Timeworks

An all-in-one desktop publishing programs that let you enhance the appearance of all your documents. Place emphasis where you want it by bringing words and graphics together for better expression. Write a document, spell check it, add graphics and print. That's all there to it!

Publish-It! $210. .. Publish-It! Easy $55.

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem ..... 446.

Preferred Publishers
Double Talk twin pack ..... 115.

Prometheus
all modems come w/ Macknowledge & cables
MacFax 24/96 ..... 295.
Macknowledge ..... 84.
ProModem
2400 Mini ..... 118.
2400 SE Int. (MNP5) ..... 245.
2400 II Int. (MNP5) ..... 259.
9600 V.32 ..... 768.
ProModem 9600M Plus ... CALL
Travel Modem ..... 204.

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 ..... 434.
NetModem 9600V.32 ..... 1425.

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 215.

Solutions
BackFax ..... 139.

Supra Corp.
Supra 2400 ..... 119.
Supra 2400 MacPac ..... 215.

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.1 ..... 88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.

U.S. Robotics
9600 HST Baud ..... 685.

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo B&W ..... 398.
DigiVideo Color ..... 662.
MicroTV ..... 265.

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Color ..... 348.
Computer Eyes-B/W ..... 194.

Orange Micro
Personal Vision ..... 1383.
OMI Convertor ..... 615.

RasterOps
ColorBoards
208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) ..... 379.
208 24 bit Upgrade ..... 298.
264 (SE/30 - 13") ..... 635.
264 (Mac II - 13") ..... 619.
364 (Mac II - 13") ..... 1575.
364/MacroMind Director bundle ..... 000.

Sony - Color Multiscan
14" 1304 HG Color ..... 795.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Connectix
Virtual - Mac II ..... 124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU ... 187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx ..... 114.

DayStar Digital
Fast Cache IIci ..... CALL

Dove
MacSnap Upgrades ..... CALL
Marathon 030 Upgrade
Mac Plus, SE, & II ..... 435.
Marathon Racer ..... 148.

Motorola -Math CoProcessors
68881 - 16MHz ..... 215.
68881 - 25MHz ..... 345.
68882 - 16MHz ..... 159.
68882 - 25MHz ..... 250.
68882 - 33MHz ..... 275.
68882 - 40MHz ..... 748.

Micron
IIci-128 (cache card) ..... 625.

Orange Micro
Mac 286 3.0 ..... 1,078.
Mac 86 2.0 ..... 444.

Total Systems
Gemini 020\030 Accelerators
68020 SE - 16MHz ..... 697.
68020 SE - 25MHz ..... 1,118.
68030 SE - 16MHz ..... 976.
68030 SE - 20MHz ..... 1,118.
68030 SE - 25MHz ..... 1,285.
GemKit (allows user to put Gemini 020/030 Accelerators in Mac+, 512kE, 512k, & 128k. Includes internal fan, SCSI port, and space for extra RAM memory) ..... 149.

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Cayman Systems
Gator Box ..... 2,159.
Gator Mail - Q ..... 698.
Gator Share Software ..... 1,398.
Gator Cards ..... ea. 460.

C Enterprises
MacZone carries a full line of cables; Call for items & prices.

CE Software
In/Out (1-5 User) ..... 127.
In/Out (1-10 User) ..... 187.
QuickMail 2.2 1-5 Users .. 215.
QuickMail 2.2 1-10 Users .. 315.
QuickMail 2.2 1-50 Users 1578.

DataViz
MacLink Plus PC 4.5 ..... 118.
MacLink Translators ..... 98.

Dayna Communications
DaynaNET/4L ..... 565.
8L ..... 1275.
XL ..... 2560.
8LE ..... 1560.
XLE ..... 2840.
DaynaMAIL ..... 170.
5 user pack ..... 420.
speed guard collision filter . 52.
DaynaTalk ..... 95.
EtherPrint ..... 52.

DayStar Digital
Local Talk Board
LT 200 MC ..... CALL
LT 200 PC ..... CALL

Farallon
Media Tracks ..... 188.
Multimedia Pack ..... 318.
Multimedia Pack CD ..... 318.
Timbuktu Single User ..... 94.
30 User Pack ..... 1284.
Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.
Remote Access Pack ..... 848.
Remote Wakeup Cable ..... 31.
Portable Pack ..... 328.
Star Controller 300 ..... 824.
Star Controller EN ..... 1599.
Wiring Kits-
Passive Star ..... 62.
Harmonic Block ..... 62.
Punchdown Block ..... 62.
Star Connector (single) ..... 17.
Star Connector EN ..... 120.
Star Connector (10 Pack) .. 120.
Traffic Watch ..... 124.
Repeater ..... 312.
PhoneNet Check Net ..... 63.
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter . 8.
DB-9 ..... 31.
DIN-8 ..... 31.
DIN-8 (10 Pack) ..... 198.
Phonenet-Liaison ..... 174.

Insignia Solutions
SoftPC ..... 244.
SoftPC Portable ..... 244.
SoftPC EGA/AT ..... 124.

Kinetics
EtherPort ..... 469.
EtherPort Lattis Net ..... 498.
Fast Path ..... 1,998.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac- ..... 116.
TwinPak ..... 168.

Nuvotech
NuvoLink II ..... 271.
NuvoLink SC ..... 309.
Turbo Bridge ..... 318.
Turbo Net - DB-9 ..... 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 ..... 22.
Net Pack 12 DIN-8 ..... 225.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 ..... 30.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 ..... 30.
Net Pack ST DIN-8 ..... 280.
Turbo Star ..... 1,075.
Turbo Net to Appletalk adapt . 6.

Orange Micro
Grappler-
Mac to 512k Mac cable ..... 26.
9 pin ..... 78.
Spooler ..... 46.
Mac LS ..... 68.
Mac LX ..... 128.

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate ..... 1625.
NetBridge ..... 338.
NetSerial ..... 274.
TeleBridge ..... 338.

TOPS
TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1 ..... 117.
TOPS 3.0 Network Mac ..... 186.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5" 164.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25" 164.
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Flash Card Micro Channel .. 219.
TOPS FlashBox
(Mac DB-9) ..... 118.
(Mac DIN-8) ..... 117.
TOPS Repeater ..... 118.
TOPS Teleconnector ..... 21.
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 ..... 118.
InBox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 638.

White Pine Software Inc
Mac 240 ..... 145.

DISK DRIVES

Cutting Edge
External-Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 520.
External-Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.
Internal-Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.
Removable Media/ Infinity
44mb ..... 699.

Dayna Communications
DaynaFile-Single Drive
360k 5.25in. ..... 497.
DaynaFile-Dual Drives:
360k/1.44 5.25in. ..... 729.
360k 5.25/1.44 3.5in. ..... 748.
DOS Mounter ..... 54.
DaynaTranslation software .. 87.

Everex - EMAC Drives
40 SE Internal ..... 599.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Have the correct product tomorrow!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

Official Entry Coupon
MacZone Subaru Justy Contest
18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where prohibited by law. Contest open in the Continental US only.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

Please indicate the number and models of Macintosh computers you own

60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1,495.
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) ..... 985.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive (Plat.) ..... 139.

La Cie
Tsunami:
20mb ..... 550.
40mb ..... 675.
80mb ..... 750.
105mb ..... 1,050.
120mb ..... 1,150.
170mb ..... 1,350.
210mb ..... 1,575.

Microtech
Europa series -
20mb external ..... 349.
40mb external ..... 420.
80mb external ..... 560.
100mb external ..... 685.
45mb removable ..... 589.

NEC
CD-ROM Player ..... CALL

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
External -
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 358.
SuperFloppy 1.4 ..... CALL
50mb turbo ..... 618.
250mb turbo ..... 1,948.
300mb turbo ..... 1,995.
600mb turbo ..... 2,995.
Removable Media/ Infintity
40mb turbo ..... 997.
40/40mb turbo ..... 1,870.
Optical ..... 3,995.

SyQuest
Removable Media
44mb cartridge ..... 84.

Toshiba
XM 3201 CD-ROM drive .... 895.

UniMac
Removable 44 mb ..... 658.

STORAGE MEDIA

Fuji Disks
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow ..... 12.
DS/DD 10 pk ..... 11.
HD 10pk ..... 20.
HD Rainbow 10pk ..... 21.

Maxell Backup Tapes
150 Mb Tapes ..... 24.
60 Mb Backup Tape ..... 19.

Sony Backup Tapes
DC 2040 40 Mb. Tape ..... 19.
QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up ..... 21.

Sony Disks
DS 10pk ..... 13.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39.50
HD (1.44 mb)10pk ..... 22.
Bulk HD (50 pk) ..... 90.

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ..... 64.
MouseStick (ADB) ..... 84.

Altra
Felix ..... 125.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 125.
Switchboard ..... 174.

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse ADB ..... 107.

Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB ..... 115.

Kraft
QuickStick (512k & Plus) .... 39.
QuickStick ADB ..... 49.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor .... 64.
8.5" x 11" ..... 254.
12" x 12" ..... 384.
12" x 17" ..... 624.

Logitech
Scan Man 32 ..... 336.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.
MacTRAC 512/+ ..... 64.

Microtouch
UnMouse ..... 188.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 55.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 55.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! Personal 2.1 ..... 134.
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... 245.

The Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/400 ..... 305.
Full Page Scanner ..... 758.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 345.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 184.

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE ..... 208.

Avery Labels
Diskette
ImageWriter 3 1/2" (250) ... 12.
Laser 3 1/2" (630) ..... 28.
Address
Clear 3 1/2"x15/16" (500) .. 11.
Transparencies
8 1/2"x11" (50) ..... 22.

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

CoStar
LabelWriter ..... 194.

Ergotron
MacTilt ..... 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 9.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.

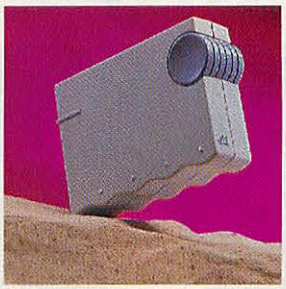
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks ..... 14.
90 Disks ..... 21.
135 Disks ..... 30.

Kensington Microware
Dust Cover SE ..... 8.
Dust Cover SE w/ Sys Sav. .... 9.
ImageWriter Cover ..... 8.
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
System Saver ..... 63.
System Saver SE ..... 52.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 15.
LaserWriter II Security Kit ... 32.
Mac II Stand w/o cable ..... 19.
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand ..... 54.
Mac II Monitor Stand ..... 64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit ... 32.
Masterpiece Mac II ..... 105.
Extended ADB Cable ..... 24.
Universal Copy Stand ..... 22.
Tilt Swivel ..... 21.
Printer Muffler 80 ..... 43.
Power Tree 10 ..... 19.
Power Tree 20 ..... 27.
Power Tree 50 ..... 54.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
A-B Box (DIN-8) ..... 63.
SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter ..... 51.
Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter ..... 63.
SuperBase ..... 31.
PowerBacker 360 ..... 269.
PowerBacker 450 ..... 337.
PowerBacker 520 ..... 397.
PowerBacker 800 ..... 746.
PowerBacker 1200 ..... 946.

Mac Packs - Linebacker
Navy, Wine or Gray
ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
Mac SE Bag Xt ..... 69.

Mobius
Fanny Mac ..... 55.

Targus Bags
Black or Blue
Plus/SE Bag ..... 54.
ImageWriter ..... 45.
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB ..... 68.
Black
Mac IIcx/ci ..... 60.



La Cie
Tsunami drives with 20-210mb in 3.5" technology access times as fast as 15ms, combine reliability & performance for the growing needs of home, business, educational & professional users. Comes initialized with Silverlining, Apples system & 5mb of public domain software. Now bundled with Norton Utilities.

Tsunami ..... see listings

Cutting Edge
external/Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 520.
external/Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.
internal/Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.

Hard Drives ..... see listings

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
Call for the BEST price!

256k SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb SIMMs ..... CALL

IIfx SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb ..... CALL

Includes a FREE, newly updated, MacZone installation manual, complete with IIfx instructions.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

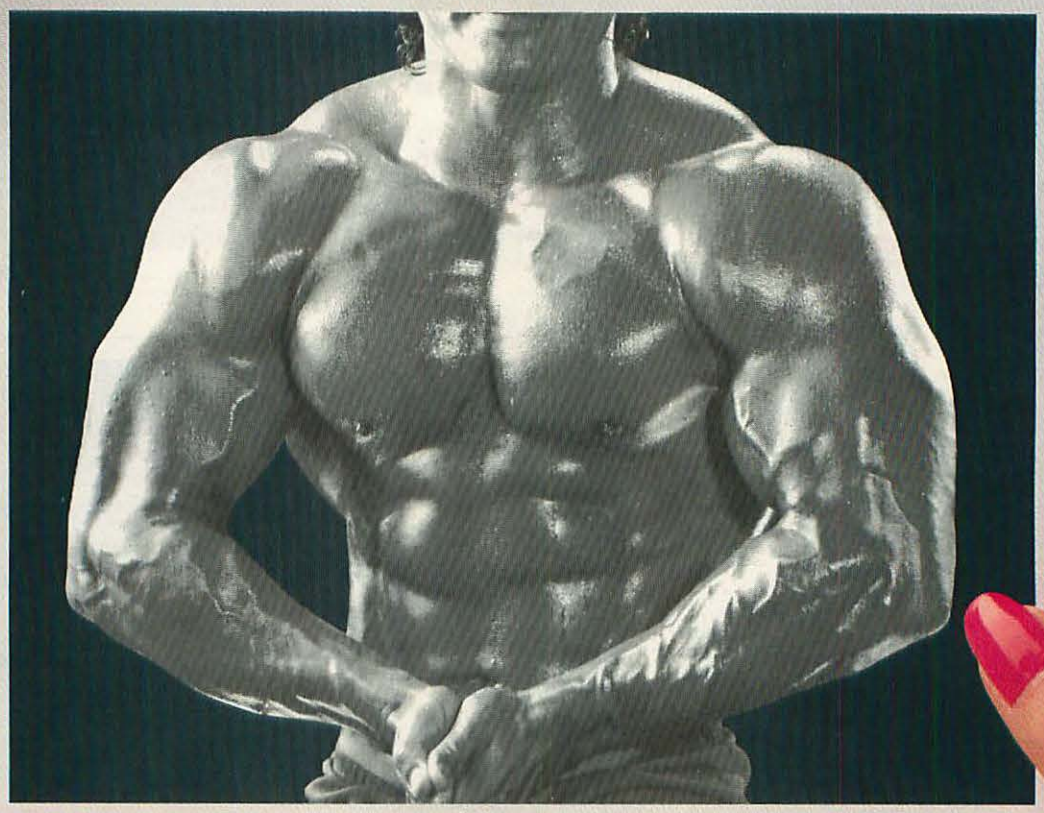
MacZone VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Circle 70 on reader service card

"The Abaton scanner gave me great definition in just minutes."



Scanned on an Abaton 300/GS

Every issue of my newsletter takes shape easily now that I use the Abaton Scan 300/GS. Because this 8-bit scanner delivers 256 shades of gray. That's 240 more than the 16 shades you get from a 4-bit scanner. And that means each scanned image has more tone and better definition.

Abaton doesn't stop there. They make the body of my work easier to publish by adding Letraset's Image Studio software. With Image Studio, I can touch up, change, and rearrange my images so every issue of my newsletter looks as good as the physiques I profile.

If you already have a 4-bit Abaton Scan 300/S or Apple scanner, Abaton also offers an 8-bit upgrade. It can be installed in your home or office in as little as 30 minutes, without any sweat on your part.

With all these choices, it's easy to get great definition without a heavy workout. If you want to see more, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).* And let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

End users circle 294 on reader service card
Dealers circle 289 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE FO
PC, MAC, & No
MACHINE

What You Should Know About Repairs

INDEPENDENT SERVICE PROVIDERS ARE CHALLENGING APPLE DEALERS

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Apple, like most companies, has had its share of quality-control and design problems. The short-lived power supplies of older Macs is one example; the noisy fans in early SEs is another. And even the best products can fail with age—floppy drives drift out of alignment, keyboards get clogged with debris. There's an easy fix during the warranty period: simply find a dealer and have the computer repaired. But once the equipment is older, there are more choices. In addition to Apple-authorized dealers, there's a growing number of independent service providers (ISPs) to consider. And tech types with a talent for soldering can find several companies that sell Mac parts and schematics for home repairs.

Most independents can charge consumers less because, unlike Apple dealers, they repair broken components. Apple service technicians are not encouraged to perform component-level repairs. Instead, they are trained to locate the component, or assembly, that failed and replace the entire unit.

"A major problem with power supplies for SEs and Mac IIs is when a simple on/off switch fails," says Larry Pina, author of *Macintosh Repair & Upgrade Secrets* (Brady Books, 1989). "Apple dealers will tell you your power supply is blown and it will cost you several hundred dollars to get it repaired." An independent, however, will charge much less to replace the switch fuse rather than the board. "If your car is broken and you get a new one, that is not repair," says Pina. His advice? Go to a shop that says "it will repair just the parts that failed and not try to sell you new computer guts."

DRAKE SOREY

An Apple employee tests a logic board for flaws at the company's repair facility in Campbell, California.

Apple's Approach Apple has a different perspective. According to Jim Briody, Apple's director of service operations, there are several good reasons why Apple discourages component-level repair. Apple will sell some parts to dealers for repair. "But there are certain assemblies where it is impractical, dangerous, or almost impossible for a service provider to diagnose and repair," says Briody. There are three basic reasons for Apple insisting that assemblies be returned to the company for repair: (1) It's the industry direction, he says, citing Hewlett-Packard as another computer company with the same policy. (2) It's necessary. "Diagnosing and troubleshooting a board is almost impossible to do on a field basis. You need sophisticated test equipment." (3) Technology. Older Macs used so-called through-hole technology. "It was fairly easy for a technician to do a through-hole board," says Briody. But new boards use surface-mount technology to place circuitry and parts on a board. "It takes special equipment at a factory to put them on; it takes even more specialized equipment to reglue them and clean the board," he says. "The new boards have become highly dense; there's no room to play."

When a consumer takes a Mac to an authorized dealer, a technician diagnoses the problem, removes the assembly that has failed (a Mac II logic board, for example), and usually replaces it with a reconditioned board. If the old board can be repaired it is

(continues)

DRAKE SOREY

MicroMat Computer Systems of Novato, California, is one of the growing number of independent service providers for Macintosh repairs. Technical director Jeff Baudin says his company repairs keyboards for $25, which includes a one-year warranty.

sent to Apple, refurbished, and then sold back to a dealer. Exchange parts are less expensive than replacement parts. If the old board can be repaired, the consumer may be charged some $600 for a replacement board and labor costs, and receives a 90-day warranty on the replacement part. The defective parts Apple receives are "put through our repair process," says Briody, who oversees Apple's Campbell, California, repair facilities. "In Campbell we take logic boards that have been produced at all different times and bring them up to the latest engineering levels." Then Apple sells the repaired boards—as well as new ones—back to dealers.

Independents Compete It's true that boards in the most sophisticated Macs use surface-mount technology and can be difficult to repair. It's also true that components in older Macs are fairly easy to fix and make up the bulk of the repair market.

"I think now we're about to cross the threshold where people say, Gee, this thing isn't as mysterious as I thought," says Richard Martin Harold, president of Shreve Systems (318/635-1121) in Shreveport, Louisiana. Shreve has been in the computer business for ten years, more recently buying and selling used Macs, but has emphasized its repair business more in the past 18 months. A common repair, such as replacing a Mac Plus analog board, would cost $75 for an exchange or $39 plus parts for a repair. Harold says his turnaround time is typically 48 to 72 hours. His company will exchange a defective 800K floppy drive for a reconditioned one for a cost of $195, but will not repair the drives. Shreve also sells schematics that range in price from $29 to $109.

One company that caters exclusively to the technically able is Pre-Owned Electronics (617/891-6851) of Waltham, Massachusetts. The company sells Apple II and Macintosh systems, parts, and repaired components. "Everything we buy is taken apart and refurbished," says vice president Charles S. Kouyoumjian.

Mike McCord of MicroDoc (503/344-5335) in Eugene, Oregon, is a veteran ISP who has made a name for himself selling to Apple dealers and other repair shops. He started out in the TV-repair business for Sony. MicroDoc has repaired Macintosh components exclusively—boards, floppy drives, keyboards, and mice—for the past three years, charging a maximum rate of $79 for repairing an analog board. That includes a one-year warranty, ground shipping, and a 24- to 48-hour turnaround time. MicroDoc also sells repair and upgrade kits to dealers and do-it-yourselfers. Even so, McCord has sympathy for Apple's repair policy, unlike many ISPs, and does not encourage consumers to pick up a soldering iron.

Harold agrees. "We run into a lot of customers who will buy a $5 soldering iron and get a screwdriver and pop open their Mac. They may start out with what could be repaired for $5 and they may end up ruining a logic board." A subtle example involves cleaning the flux, a bonding agent in the solder, off the board. "Over a period of time, depending on the component, the flux will eat into the solder connection and cause system errors," says Harold.

Larry Pina concedes that people should be careful when repairing their own Macs, but doesn't believe it's particularly difficult to do. Troubleshooting is another matter, however. "People confuse troubleshooting and repair," he says. "Repair is like popping something into the microwave. Troubleshooting is like gourmet cooking from scratch."

Avoiding Problems Repair experts say software problems are often confused with hardware problems. How can you tell? "If the problem doesn't appear when you boot off a standard System disk, maybe it's time to go back to a stripped-down system," says Pina, who points to the infinite combinations of INITs and cdevs that sometimes crash a computer. Multiple Systems and mixed Systems and Finders also create problems.

Misconnected SCSI devices can also masquerade as more serious problems. "There'll be situations where people set the SCSI address for a third-party device that's the same address as something already on the chain," says Harold. "They'll get a bomb or a system error and automatically assume they've got a defective piece of hardware. And we'll run the diagnostics and can't find a thing wrong because there is nothing wrong. And we have to charge them."

DRAKE SOREY

Jim Briody, Apple's director of service operations, says the company doesn't repair keyboards because they can't be repaired to the same quality level as new keyboards. For other refurbished components, such as logic boards, Apple provides a 90-day warranty.

Carelessness can contribute to real

(continues)

AMAZING STORIES.

Information Management

The HyperMedia Group, Emeryville, CA

The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations

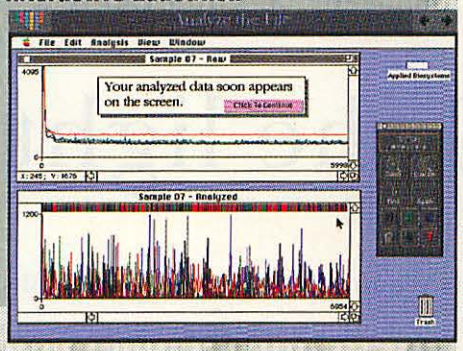
Patrick Lynch, Yale University

This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Interactive Education



©1990 Applied Biosystems, Inc.

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes, and to make any object a "button" allows you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- Computer based training
- Educational games
- Computer based reference manuals

Your best is getting better.

SUPERCARD™

the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price **$299** U.S.

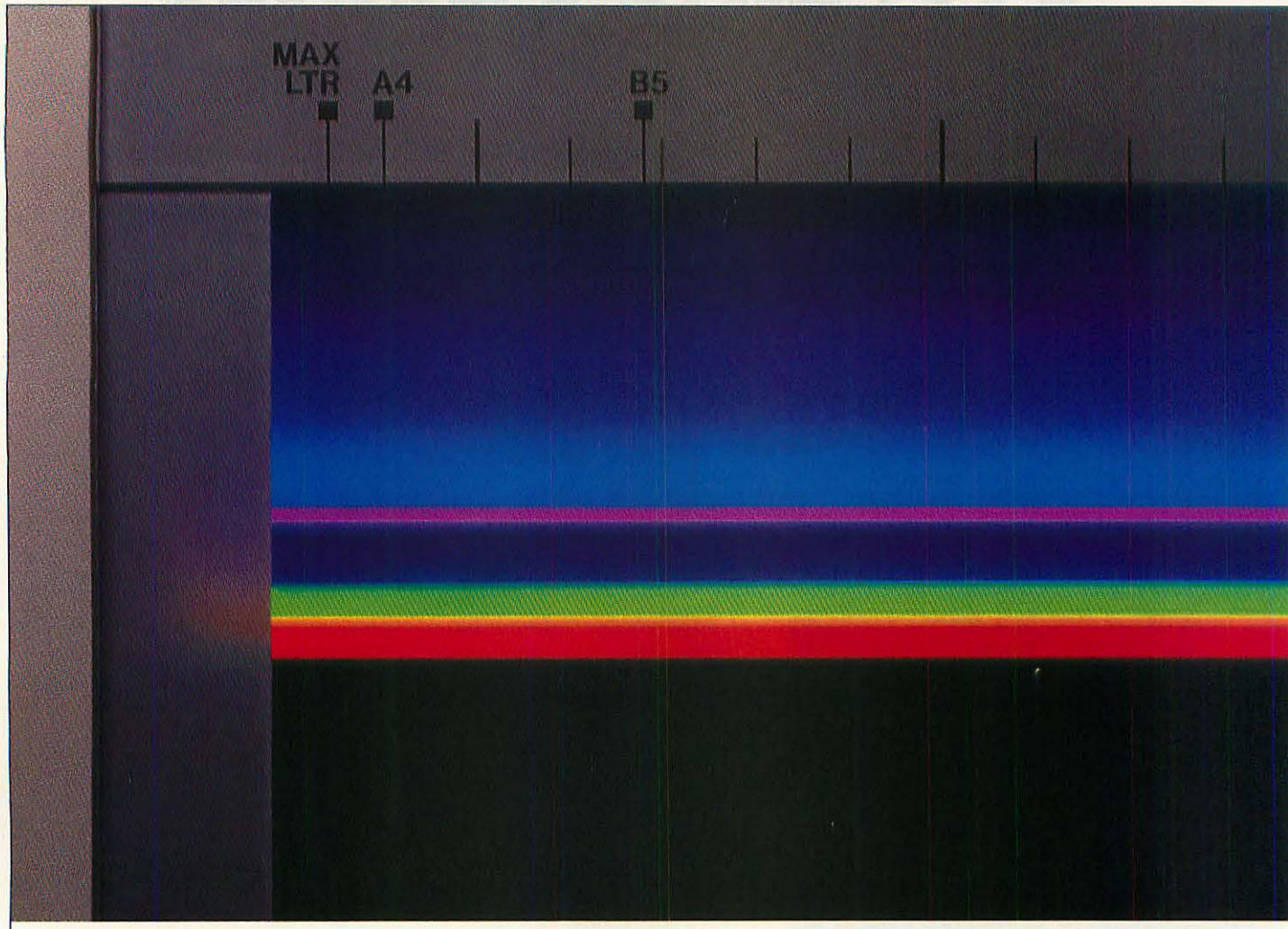
Version 1.5 Now Shipping! Free to registered users.

Also includes: ScriptTracer™ debugger, hierarchical and pop-up menus, true list fields, and more...

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 298 on reader service card



When we sat down to
all the lights c

Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson® designers have raised the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

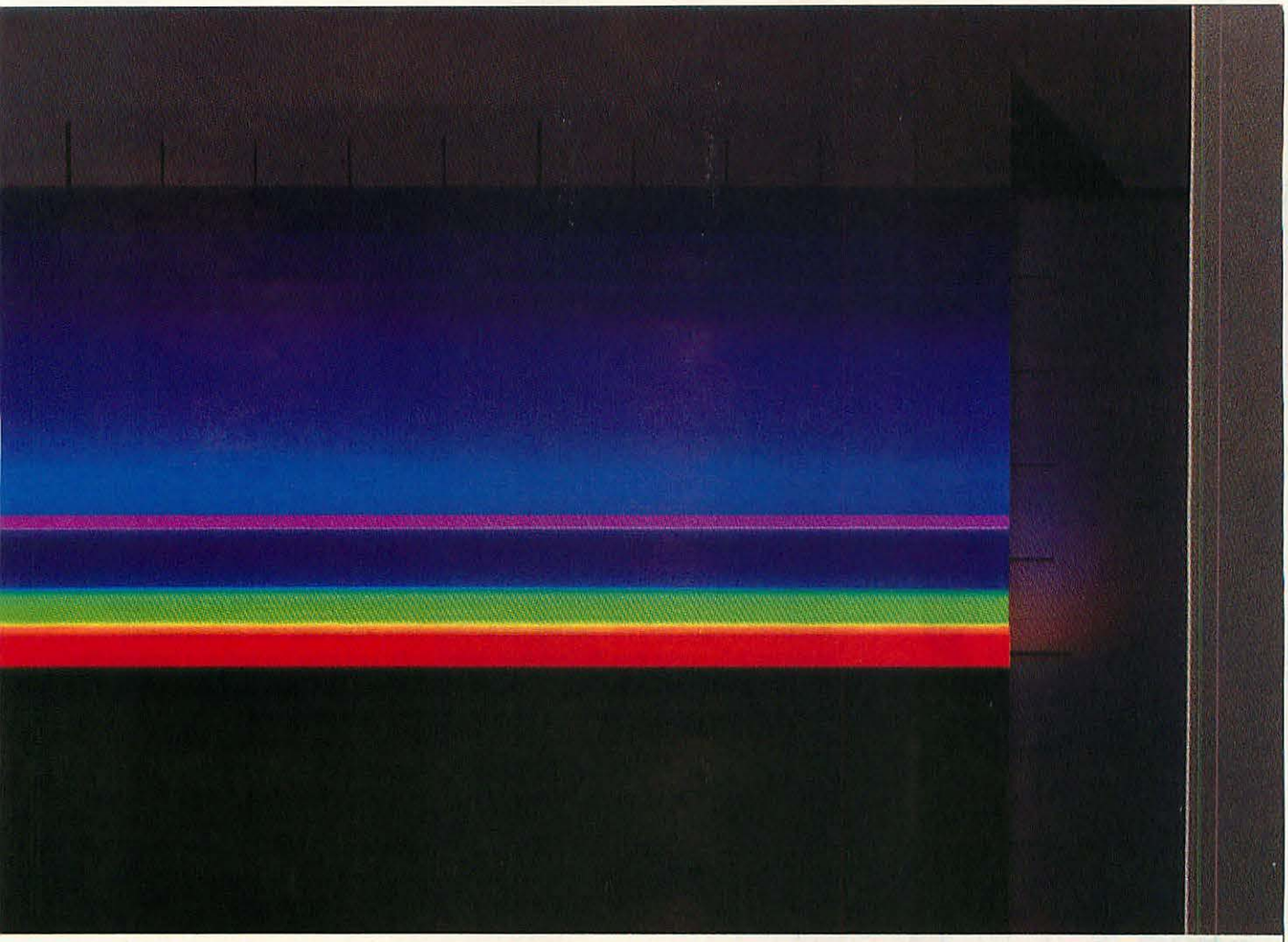
Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and color dropout.

The new EPSON ES-300C is both MACINTOSH and MS-DOS compatible.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TruePass is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered



design a better scanner, ame on at once.

adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed Macintosh® or MS-DOS® interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.

Engineered For The Way You Work.℠

EPSON

trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

Circle 354 on reader service card.

COMMON MACINTOSH REPAIRS

Models	Repairs	Dealer Prices	Independent Repair
Mac Plus	analog board	$175–$282	$75–$125
Mac SE and SE/30	analog board	$179–$357	$60–$145
	power supply	$179–$339	$70–$170
Mac II	logic board	$400–$639	$85–$510
All Macs	800K floppy drive	$169–$321	$99–$220
	SuperDrive	$100–$421	*$145–$300*
ImageWriter	print head*	$140–$216	$125–$185
LaserWriter	fuser roller assembly*	$350–$447	$145–$360

**Includes maintenance.*

Apple dealers' repair prices vary by dealer and region (and can even vary within the same town). Manhattan dealers charged the most for their labor, at $75 an hour in the shop and $150 for the first hour during house calls. A dealer based in Boulder, Colorado, was also an expensive date, charging $639 to replace a faulty Mac II logic board. (Subtracting the $60 labor charge reveals a more than 50 percent markup on that particular part, and other repairs there were also high.) As the chart shows, independent repair services generally charge less to fix troubled Macs. But some Apple dealers do offer good prices. One example is Computers Plus of Phoenix, Arizona, which at press time charged only $100 to replace a SuperDrive and $169 for an 800K floppy drive. The prices shown above do not include a diagnostics fee for determining a problem.

hardware problems, such as inserting a floppy disk with a bent cover into a floppy drive, which can ruin the drive's head when the floppy is pulled out again. Plugging and unplugging peripherals while the computer is on is stupid; it may blow a fuse or an active filter, inexpensive parts in themselves but expensive when bought as part of a larger assembly.

Timothy Marshall is service manager for the ComputerWare store (408/458-1644), an authorized Apple dealer in Santa Cruz, California. The biggest problem he's seen with ImageWriters is caused by labels stuck in the fuser assembly. Users forget that rolling adhesive labels backwards pulls labels off the backing. So be careful. Other recommendations: keep the Mac away from smoke and dirt, and buy a surge protector. If there is a power surge and the computer "is up and online, it can take out a power supply instantly," Marshall says. He also recommends AppleCare as a good deal and says prices for AppleCare can vary from store to store.

Dealing with Drives Some national services specialize in fixing disk drives and recovering data. Several disk drive repair companies are mentioned in the March *Conspicuous Consumer* column on data-recovery services. Two additional companies to note are Mipro III of Redwood City, California, and DriveSavers of Novato, California.

Steve Burgess, president of Mipro III (415/306-1100), says his five-year-old company charges between $75 and $350 to repair a drive, depending on its size. Mipro quotes a two-week turnaround time, but Burgess says drives are usually repaired within four days and carry a six-month warranty.

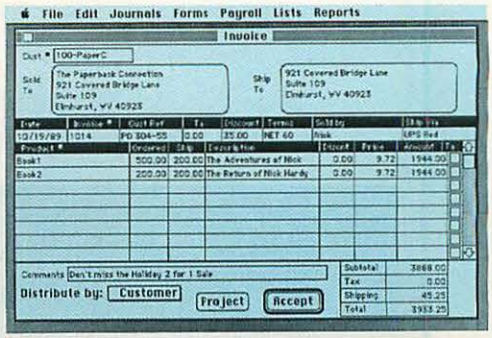
Scott Gaidano, formerly of Jasmine Technology, is now the president of DriveSavers (415/883-4232), an all-Mac hard drive repair, data recovery, and upgrade service. Gaidano says the new company has a 72-hour turnaround. Repair costs range from $125 for a 20MB drive to $300 for 280MB to 300MB drives. The warranty is 90 days.

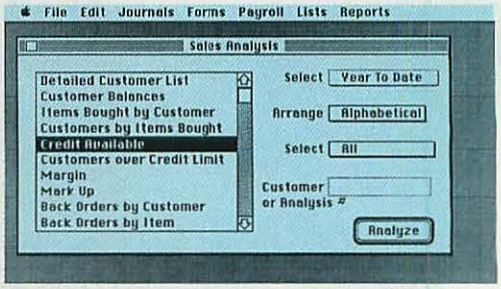
Questions to Ask No matter how careful you are, there may come a day when you have to have the Mac repaired. Here are some questions to ask any service provider.

- Are the technicians Apple-certified?
- Will you be charged if no problem is found? Shreve Systems, for example, charges for checking out a Mac. MicroMat (415/898-6227), in Novato, California, does not.
- How long is the warranty?
- What is the turnaround time? Independents, such as CJS Systems (415/548-2353) in Berkeley, California, argue that the company's fast turnaround time is one of the biggest reasons

(continues)

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY





More Control, More Analysis, More Power and Flexibility.

The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn't just accounting — it's powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

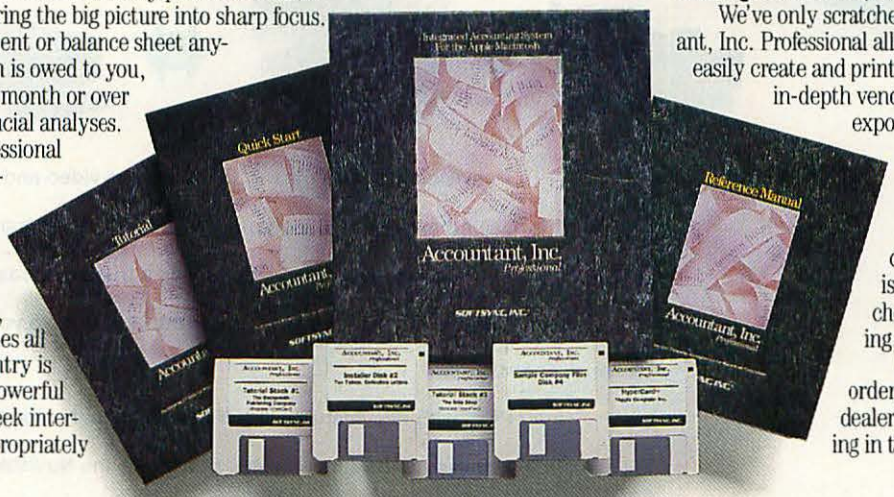
It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable reports.



Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We've only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just $595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

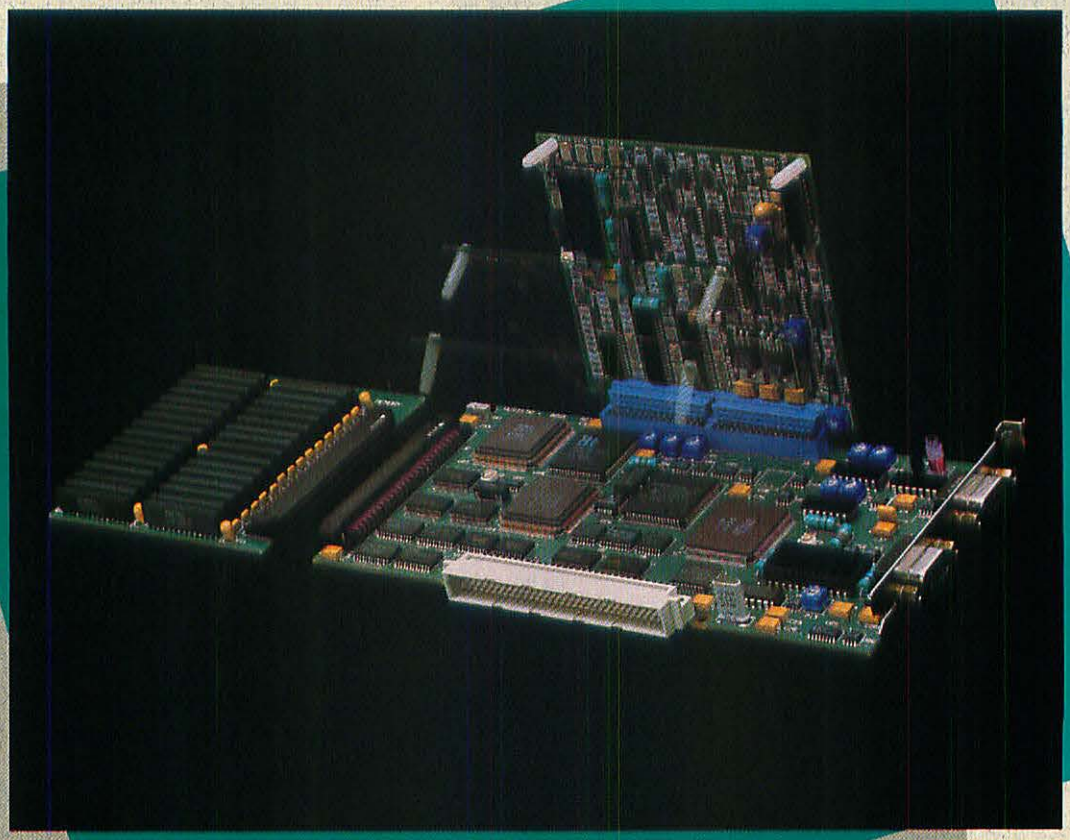
Call **(800) 933-2537** to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.

Accountant, Inc. *Professional*

Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

Softsync/BLOC Publishing 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134. © 1990 Softsync/BLOC Publishing. All rights reserved.

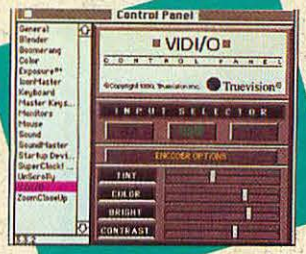
Circle 367 on reader service card



Truevision provides the key to integrating video and the Macintosh®. Now it's easier than ever to videotape your presentations, training materials or animations, thanks to NuVista+. It provides a true broadcast-quality signal for video in and video out. Simply connect the NuVista+ to your VCR and record.

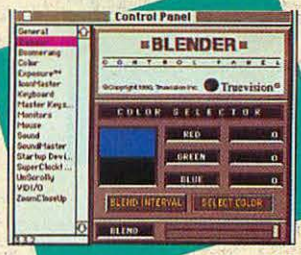
Plus, with new features like digital linear and chroma keying, it's simple to achieve professional results. Best of all, the NuVista+ has reduced the cost of professional quality video production while adding exciting new features.

NuVista+ Is Your Key To Video Production.



Your Key To Video Connections.

Making the right connections simplifies most projects. So the NuVista+ now offers composite and S-Video encoding and decoding on-board, making it easy for you to connect to any video source. The encoder and decoder adjustments are accessible from any application through the Control Panel. Controls for signal source selection, hue, saturation, and contrast are all easy to use.



New Keys For Creativity.

The new linear keying functions are accessible from the Control Panel and let you fade to any color or blend live video with computer generated text and images. And now you can choose any color, even in 32 bit/pixel mode, to overlay a computer-generated image or animation onto live video.

Savings and Flexibility Are Key, Too.

Just by integrating the video encoding and decoding onto the NuVista+, we saved you the cost of a VIDI/O™ Box. But we didn't stop there. We've incorporated the new keying features which previously required additional expensive peripherals. And we've added flexible memory upgrades.

The NuVista+ base model, packed with all these features, is priced at $2995. It contains 1MB of high-speed VRAM, making it ideal for 16 bit/pixel video. And you can upgrade to a 2MB or 4MB configuration for 32 bit/pixel NTSC or PAL production. See your local Truevision Reseller for more info, or call us at 800/858-TRUE.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

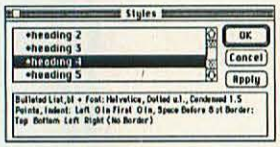
Circle 1 on reader service card

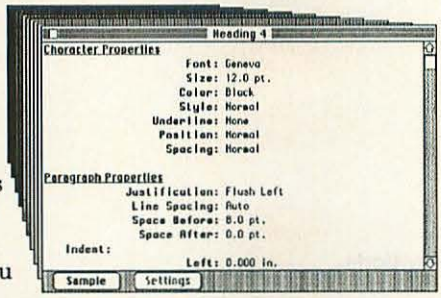
Call 800-858-TRUE

MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- ✔ Master the Power of Style Sheets
- ✔ Standardize your Documents
- ✔ So Simple – Learn in Minutes
- ✔ Professional Templates Included (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)

Stylist™ for Microsoft® Word





More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist**'s *ZOOM* window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only $79.95.

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442

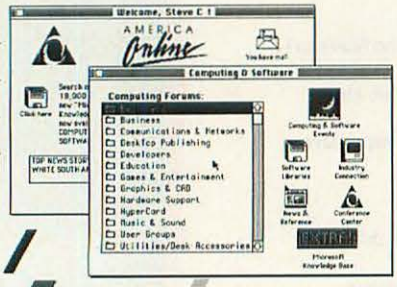
SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-9605

Add $5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax
Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

An Exclusive Connection!

MACWORLD ONLINE

Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:



▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.
▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.
▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.
▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.
PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your *FREE* America Online Kit Today!

1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297

Discover MACWORLD on

AMERICA Online

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

SERVICE HERO

Easy Envelopes Plus "was everything promised and more. Unfortunately, the more was an extra line of print across the top of each envelope," writes Robert Chell of Harrisonburg, Virginia. He wrote Mark 3 Software about the problem and received, to his surprise, a disk with another copy of the program and nine other programs. Alas, the problem persisted. "I left a message for Andrew Welch on one of the networks. I received an answer and a better solution than I dreamed possible—a program upgrade with even more features. Problem solved." Chell commends Welch and Mark 3 Software for low prices, elegant programming, and superb support.

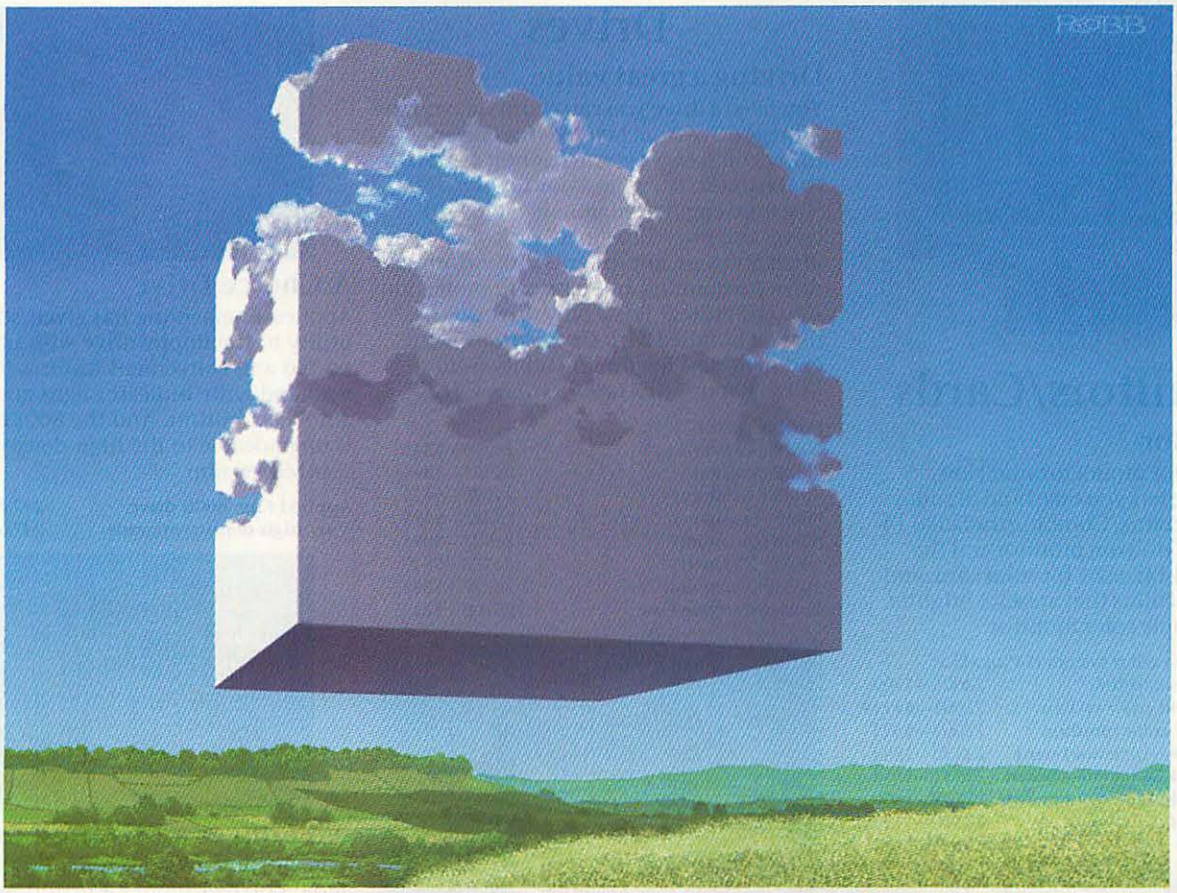
consumers choose ISPs.

- What is the price?
- What is the source of parts? Some Apple parts are difficult to locate; as a result, independents sometimes buy gray-market parts. That can slow down your repair if the needed part isn't in stock.
- Are there special services available? Mac Service Connection (415/457-6744) in San Rafael, California, offers loaner hard drives and free telephone support, according to owner Keith Eggel. MacHeaven (703/263-2567) of Chantilly, Virginia, is a national company that buys and sells used Macs as well as repairs them. Owner Jim Irby says the company will pick up and deliver machines at no cost within the local area.

A broken Mac isn't any fun, but armed with information and the right questions, it doesn't have to be an expensive tragedy either. ■

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop* Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you.*

Second Nature.



"Skybox" by Ron Cobb placed first in SuperMac's 2nd annual PixelPaint Professional art contest.

Image created entirely in PixelPaint Professional.

Introducing PixelPaint Professional® 2.0.

The folks who made it easy for you to create your own world with PixelPaint Professional now give you a second chance to improve nature's handiwork—with PixelPaint Professional 2.0, new from SuperMac.™

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 lets you design and create your own stunning, photorealistic, 32-bit color images using the paint tools you already know and love. Plus some fantastic new advanced features you're sure to enjoy.

Features like multiple document support, for up to 8 different images on screen simultaneously. Higher pixel resolutions for massive images up to 4K by 4K in size. Wet paint and pressure sensitive tools for superior placement and stroke control. Plus sophisticated 8-bit masking for complex designs and illustrations.

When you need to create the impossible, just do what comes naturally—use PixelPaint Professional 2.0.

Call **1-800-624-8999, ext. 210**, or see your local SuperMac software reseller.

SUPERMAC™

© 1990 SuperMac Technology. 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. PixelPaint Professional is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology.

Circle 325 on reader service card

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Price... Performance

Get the Competitive Edge

Monitors/Cards

Wild Color

Why settle for monochrome? Now, MacAvenue lets you take hold of some screaming colors. Combine the Seiko 14-inch Sony Trinitron monitor and the RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color card, and you'll have colors that are 43% brighter than the Apple color monitor.

Complete 8-bit color system (14" monitor with Color Board 208)	*22005*—$909
Compete 24-bit color system	*22001*—$1119
Seiko 14-inch color monitor	*22002*—$595
RasterOps 208 8-bit color board	*23538*—$344
RasterOps 264 24-bit color board	*23531*—$554
RasterOps 264 SE/30 color board	*23539*—$690
RasterOps 364 color board	*23540*—$1390

Drives

Driving a great value

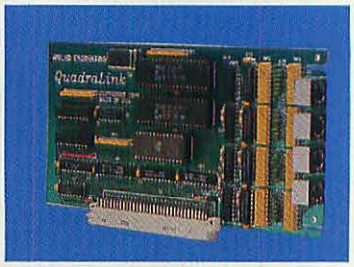
You need a drive you can count on, and the Protegé drive from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business. It's quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel and priced to move. Disk Management Software implements disk spanning, drive partitioning and password protection. And the Protegé is the only drive on the market bundled with ***On Location*** — the excellent new file-finding utility from Mitch Kapor — ***a $129.95 value. FREE!***

Protegé drives	
20MB (Seagate)	*24380*—$345
40MB (Seagate)	*24381*—$395
40MB (Quantum)	*24390*—$455
80MB (Seagate)	*24382*—$525
80MB (Quantum)	*24391*—$645
100MB (Conner)	*24383*—$649
105MB (Quantum)	*24392*—$695
Protegé Carrying Case	*26908*—$24

A Choice Drive

Applied Engineering has given added utility to the floppy drive with unexpected and convenient features like a read and write indicator light and an auto eject button. And the 800KB drive is upgradeable to the high-density 1.44MB version.

Applied Eng. 800K drive.	*24735*—$205
w/ high-density upgrade	*24736*—$239



No Longer a Missing Link

The QuadraLink adds four additional serial ports with one card, and makes all four ports easily accessible in the back of your cpu. And don't worry about compatibility because the QuadraLink includes a "shadow driver" so the ports will be recognized by older software.

Applied Eng. QuadraLink.	*26918*—$205

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1,2, 3

1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at ***800-766-6221*** weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST.

3 One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

Instant Information From MacsFax

Choose up to three MacAvenue products you want to know more about and jot down the 5-digit product number for each one. Using the handset on your fax machine, dial our MacsFax number — 512-331-2775. The MacsFax computer will give you instructions that will guide you through the MacsFax procedure. Punch in each product number followed by a #. If you make a mistake, just press the * and start over. When you're through, press the "Start/Copy" button on your fax machine and MacsFax will send you the information immediately.

Printers

Buy the TI microLaser — you'll save money and get a great printer in the bargain. This Macintosh-compatible PostScript printer is compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300 dpi and flaunts 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts. And, at just over a foot square, the microLaser fits neatly on your desk. If you want a really high-powered machine, build the standard 1.5MB RAM up to 4.5MB. The microLaser is AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics parallel interface.

microLaser PostScript printer with AppleTalk	*22851*—$2095
Envelope Feeder	*23056*—$279
Second Drawer Feeder/w Ltr Tray	*23058*—$285
TI microLaser RAM upgrade	*38563*—$399
Legal Paper Tray	*23057*—$59.00

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Hardware

Storage Devices

24731	800K Floppy Drive *(Fujitsu)*	$145
24730	2.4M Floppy Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$325
24732	DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy	$550
24733	DaynaFile 5.25" 360K/1.2MB	$725
24930	Rapport Disk Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$195
24380	20MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$345
24386	20MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$335
24381	40MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$395
24387	40MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$430
24390	40MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$455
24382	80MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$525
24388	80MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$579
24391	80MB Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$645
24383	100MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$649
24389	100MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$779
24392	105MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$695
24180	20MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24184	20MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24181	40MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24185	40MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24182	80MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24186	80MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24183	100MB Int. HD -SE *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24187	100MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24384	Bernoulli 40-40 *(IOmega)*	$2,195
24385	Portable 44MB *(IOmega)*	$1,850
23830	QT-40 40MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$950
23831	QT-80 80MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$1,225
24931	QT-40 Cable Kit *(Tecmar)*	$106
26080	QT-80MB/2 Cart. *(Tecmar)*	$85
57440	3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$29
57401	3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$15
41601	Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box	$29
41600	Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box	$20

Printers, Scanners & FAXes

56800	HP LaserJet Series II *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,699
22851	MicroLaser PostScript w/ATalk*(Texas Inst)*	$2,114
22850	DeskWriter Inkjet *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$849
56339	LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$999
56340	LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$339
56303	LX 810 - 9 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$195
22852	Label Printer *(Seiko Inst.)*	$195
22752	Half-page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$313
22753	Page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$758
22758	Computer Eyes B/W Scan *(Digital Vision)*	$196
22759	Computer Eyes Color *(Digital Vision)*	$344
22750	Scanjet w/interface*(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,689
22755	300Z Color Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$2,049
22756	MS-II B&W Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$1,080
22757	Thunderscan Plus *(Thunderware)*	$199
22751	ScanMan 32 *(Logitech)*	$345
22701	DoveFax-Ext. *(Dove)*	$270
22700	TeFAX RA2110 *(Relisys)*	$1,095
26902	Labels for Seiko Label Printer *(Seiko)*	$11.99
38713	Second Paper Drawer *(Texas Inst.)*	$325
38712	Envelope Feeder *(Texas Inst.)*	$299
38564	Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232 *(Texas Inst.)*	$125
38563	1MB Memory Upgrade Kit *(Texas Inst.)*	$399
38311	MicroLaser Toner Cartridge *(Texas Inst.)*	$59

Communications - Modem

49525	1200 Ext. w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$89
49557	2400 Ext w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$129
22306	Datalink Express *(Applied Eng.)*	$215
22308	Datalink Macport. *(Applied Eng.)*	$299
22307	Datalink Mac *(Applied Eng.)*	$325
49501	Smartmodem 1200 *(Hayes)*	$299
49576	Smartmodem 2400 *(Hayes)*	$385
49578	Smartmodem 9600 *(Hayes)*	$895
22507	NetModem V2400 *(Shiva)*	$435
22528	NetModem V.32 9600 baud *(Shiva)*	$1,289
22309	MMPL5 Protocal adapt. *(Applied Eng.)*	$79
22310	Send Fax Adapter *(Applied Eng.)*	$79

Communications - Network

22500	Nodem Thick *(Adaptec)*	$395
22527	Nodem Thin *(Adaptec)*	$395
22508	Ethergate *(Shiva)*	$1,825
22510	FastPath 4 Gateway *(Novell)*	$1,935
22509	Interbridge *(Hayes)*	$645
22520	Localtalk Conn. DB-9 *(Interex)*	$32
22521	Localtalk Conn. Din-8 *(Interex)*	$32
22538	MacCon II/E *(Asanté)*	$395
22529	MacCon II/E UTP *(Asanté)*	$395
22530	MacCon SE30/E *(Asanté)*	$395
22531	MacCon SE30/ETP *(Asanté)*	$395
22526	MacCon SE30/TK *(Asanté)*	$395
22533	MacCon SE/E *(Asanté)*	$295
22525	MacCon SE/ETK *(Asanté)*	$295
22532	MacCon SE/ETP *(Asanté)*	$292
22505	NetBridge *(Shiva)*	$339
22504	NetSerial X232 *(Shiva)*	$275
22511	PhoneNet Connector DB-9 *(Farallon)*	$34
22513	PhoneNet Connector Din-8 *(Farallon)*	$31
22517	PhoneNet Repeater *(Farallon)*	$313
22515	PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 pk *(Farallon)*	$138
22512	PhoneNet Star Connector *(Farallon)*	$18

Communications - Network *(continued)*

22516	PhoneNet Star Controller *(Farallon)*	$888
22514	PhoneNet to Localtalk Adapt. *(Farallon)*	$31
22534	PhonNet Din-8 10pk *(Farallon)*	$215
22519	Portable Pack *(Farallon)*	$373
22518	Star Wiring Kit Harmonica *(Farallon)*	$64
22506	TeleBridge *(Shiva)*	$339

Monitors & Video Cards

22006	19" Mon. w/Color Bd. 208 *(Rasterops)*	$3,990
22008	L-View Multi. Mon. w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,495
22002	14" Color Monitor w/o card *(Seiko Inst.)*	$595
22000	19" Colormax w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$4,999
22100	PageView 15" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22101	PageView 15" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$999
22106	PageView 15" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22005	14" Mon. w /Color Bd. 208 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$909
22001	14" Mon. w/Color Bd. 264 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$1,119
22103	SilverView 21" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22104	SilverView 21" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22107	SilverView 21" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22007	GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon. *(Rasterops)*	$1,614
23538	Color Board 208 *(Rasterops)*	$344
23531	Color Board 264 *(Rasterops)*	$554
23539	Color Board 264/SE-30 *(Rasterops)*	$690
23530	Multiscreen Card *(Mobius)*	$295
23541	SE/30 8-Bit 640x480 *(Micron)*	$345
23542	SE/30 8-Bit 1024x768 *(Micron)*	$585
23543	IIci 8-Bit 640x480 *(Micron)*	$345
23544	IIci 8-Bit 1024x768 *(Micron)*	$345

Accelerator & Expansion Boards

23632	Acc. 030 25mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23633	Acc. 030 33mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23638	Acc. 030 40mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23639	Acc. 030 50mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23644	Acc. 030 25mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23645	Acc. 030 33mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23646	Acc. 030 40mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23643	Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23647	Acc. 030 50mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23640	Acc. 030 25mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23641	Acc. 030 33mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23642	Acc. 030 40mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23636	Acc. Dove 33mhz SE-30 board *(Dove*	$445
23637	Acc. Dove SE 020 w/881 & 1MB *(Dove)*	$777
23634	Acc. IIci CACHE Card *(DayStar)*	$754
23733	DigiVideo B/W Card *(Aapps)*	$399
23735	DigiVideo Color Card *(Aapps)*	$644
23731	MicroTV *(Aapps)*	$275

Memory Expansion

25480	2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$138
25482	4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$276
25481	4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$1,900
25484	4 X 1MB SIMMS FX *(Technology Works)*	$436
25483	4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX *(Technology Works)*	$436

Keyboards, Mice, Etc.

25184	15 function key module *(DataDesk)*	$37
25283	Little Mouse *(Mouse Systems)*	$77
25180	Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB *(DataDesk)*	$134
25181	Mac-101 Keyboard (beige) *(DataDesk)*	$134
25282	Mobius Cordless Mouse *(Mobius)*	$89
26885	Bit Pad Plus *(Summagraphics)*	$318
25183	Switchball *(DataDesk)*	$115
25182	Switchboard *(DataDesk)*	$174
25284	Trackball ADB *(Mouse Systems)*	$72
25280	Turbo Mouse Plus *(Kensington)*	$107
25281	Turbo Mouse ADB *(Kensington)*	$107
26880	Fanny Mac (fan) *(Mobius)*	$58
26888	System Saver Mac Plus *(Kensington)*	$62
26889	System Saver Mac SE *(Kensington)*	$62
26293	Powerchute Ntwk UPS Software *(A.P.C.)*	$99
26292	UPS, Uninterruptible supply *(A.P.C.)*	$207

Accessories

41753	Keyboard drawer *(CompuAdd)*	$19
41019	Kleen Keyboard Kit *(CompuAdd)*	$10
26883	SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) *(Kensington)*	$32
26882	SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) *(Kensington)*	$32
26891	Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter *(Kensington)*	$62
26886	HyperDialer *(DataDesk)*	$32
26895	Imagewriter II Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26897	LaserWriter II Dust Cover *(Kensington)*	$12
26898	MacAvenue Carrying Case *(Pace)*	$65
26901	MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kbd. *(Pace)*	$76
26892	Mac II Stand & Cable Kit *(Kensington)*	$63
26887	Mac II System Stand *(Kensington)*	$20
26894	Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26893	Masterpiece Mac II *(Kensington)*	$103
26896	Universal Printer Stand *(Kensington)*	$15
25580	Mac II Monitor Stand *(Kensington)*	$62
25582	Tilt/Swivel Stand *(Kensington)*	$23
26884	Security Kit *(Kensington)*	$33
41752	Teak KB Drawer PSK 132 *(CompuAdd)*	$72
26903	The Library (grey) *(Innovative Technology)*	$12
41026	Vacumn w/hose *(CompuAdd)*	$49
41035	Datavac Bags *(5pk)*	$2.95
41131	Eleven Piece Tool Kit *(CompuAdd)*	$12
57440	Sony 3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk *(Sony)*	$29
57804	Tape Cart: Bernoulli B33C 44MB *(Bernoulli)*	$82

Sound Interfaces

23730	MacRecorder *(Farallon)*	$162
23732	MIDI Interface *(Passport Designs)*	$76

Software

Writing & Publishing

Word Processing (Writing)

30600	FullWrite Prof. *(Ashton-Tate)*	$253
30586	MacWrite II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$157
30582	Microsoft Word *(Microsoft)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30584	Microsoft Write *(Microsoft)*	$77
30602	Nisus *(Paragon Concepts)*	$236
30591	WordPerfect Mac *(WordPerfect)*	$229
30588	WriteNow *(TiMaker)*	$116

Page Layout (Publishing)

29792	Letraset Ready-Set-Go *(Letraset)*	$273
29781	Pagemaker *(Aldus)*	$497
29822	Publish-it *(Timeworks)*	$223
29802	Quark Xpress 2.11 *(Quark)*	$455
29796	Silicon Press *(Silicon Beach)*	$51
29814	Springboard Publisher *(Springboard)*	$107

Utilities for Writers/Publishers

30606	Acta Advantage *(Symmetry)*	$63
30618	Big Thesaurus1.0 *(Deneba Software)*	$63
30594	Findswell *(Working Software)*	$35
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
29820	MacKern *(ICOM Simulations)*	$113
30605	More II *(Symantec)*	$265
29786	PageMaker Color Ext. *(Aldus)*	$133
29800	QuarkStyle 1.0 *(Quark)*	$165
30598	QuickLetter *(Working Software)*	$72
30622	WordFinder 2.0 *(Microlytics)*	$31

Spelling Checkers

30620	Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 *(Deneba Software)*	$112
30596	Spellswell *(Working Software)*	$44

Fonts & Font Utilities

	Adobe Fonts All 134 available	CALL
30444	Freedom of Press *(Custom Applications)*	$255
29824	Type Manager *(Adobe)*	$55
29828	Type Mgr/Type Align *(Adobe)*	$88
29830	Type Reunion *(Adobe)*	$38
29826	TypeAlign *(Adobe)*	$58

Business Software

Integrated & Bundled Applications

30182	Microsoft Office Bundle *(Microsoft)*	$525
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177

Accounting/Bookkeeping

28481	Accountant Inc. Prof *(Softsync)*	$348
28466	Business Sense *(Monogram)*	$265
28468	Checkwriter II *(Aatrix)*	$37
28464	Dollars & Sense *(Monogram)*	$78
28474	Easy-Light *(DAC)*	$41
28440	Insight Accounts Payable *(Layered)*	$395
28442	Insight Accounts Receivable *(Layered)*	$395
28454	Insight At Once *(Layered)*	$283
28444	Insight General Ledger *(Layered)*	$395
28446	Insight Inventory *(Layered)*	$395
28448	Insight Payroll *(Layered)*	$395
28450	Insight Time Bill *(Layered)*	$395
28478	MacMoney 3.5 *(Survivor Software)*	$58
28462	Managing Your Money *(Meca)*	$122
28458	Quicken *(Intuit)*	$36

Data Analysis & Presentation

28470	StatView II (Mac+,SE, II)*(Abacus Concepts)*	$278
28472	StatView SE + Graphics *(Abacus Concepts)*	$199

Database

27780	4th Dimension *(Acius)*	$511
27782	4th Dimension Runtime *(Acius)*	$85
27789	Claris Filemaker II*(Claris)*	$216
27804	Double Helix *(Odesta)*	$369
27790	FoxBase II *(Fox Software)*	$292
27792	FoxBase II Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$176
27796	FoxBase Mltuser Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$293
27794	FoxBase Multiuser *(Fox Software)*	$385
27798	Microsoft File *(Microsoft)*	$123
27808	Panorama (ProVue)	$246

Time & Project Scheduling

29744	Fast Track Schedule *(AEC)*	$108
27810	KeyPlan *(Symmetry)*	$243
29740	MacProject II 1.1 *(Claris)*	$366

Office Productivity Programs & Utilities

30442	Address book Plus *(Power-up)*	$52
27812	BulkMailer 3.3 *(Satori Software)*	$76
27814	BulkMailer Plus *(Satori Software)*	$187
30432	Calender Creater + Mac *(Power Up)*	$36
30358	Calender Maker *(CE Software)*	$30
27818	Data Desk 3.0 *(Odesta)*	$347
30438	Fast Forms 2.0 *(Power-up)*	$116
30372	Kiwi Envelopes *(Kiwi Software)*	$34
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
27816	MailList *(MySoftware)*	$27
27806	Milo (Paracomp)	$156
29200	Smartforms Designer *(Claris)*	$294

Spreadsheet Programs & Templates

30180	Excel 2.2 *(Microsoft)*	$245
30186	Full Impact *(Ashton-Tate)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30184	Wingz *(Informix)*	$245
28476	101 Macros for Exel *(Individual Software)*	$35

Communications

On the Modem

27708	Carbon Copy Mac *(Microcom)*	$119
27702	CompuServe Info Serv *(CompuServe)*	$23
27705	CompuServe Navigator 3.0 *(CompuServe)*	$49
27706	Connect v. 1.5 *(Connect)*	$93
27672	Desktop Express *(Dow Jones)*	$94
27710	LapLink 2.0 *(Traveling Software)*	$119
27660	Microphone II *(Software Ventures)*	$213
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
27670	News/Retreival Membership *(Dow Jones)*	$23
27662	SmartCom II *(Hayes)*	$84
27668	Timbuktu Remote *(Farallon)*	$123
27664	White Knight *(Freesoft)*	$89

On the Network

27700	In/Out 10 User *(CE Software)*	$187
27698	In/Out 5 User *(CE Software)*	$125
27690	InBox Connection *(Tops)*	$41
27688	InBox Starter *(Tops)*	$143
27680	MS Mail 20 Pack *(Microsoft)*	$959
27678	MS Mail Server *(Microsoft)*	$246
27676	MS Mail Workstation *(Microsoft)*	$83
27686	NetPrint v. 2.0 *(Tops)*	$115
27696	Quickmail 10 Pack *(CE Software)*	$313
27695	Quickmail 5 User v2.2 *(CE Software)*	$210
27692	Quickmail Remote *(CE Software)*	$32
27666	Timbuktu 3.0 *(Farallon)*	$95
27685	Tops Network Bundle/DOS *(Tops)*	$159
27682	Tops Network Bundle/Mac *(Tops)*	$187
27674	TrafficWatch *(Farrallon)*	$127

Education & Entertainment

On the Learning Curve

27948	Animal Kingdom *(Unicorn)*	$26
27956	Atlas Explorer *(Springboard)*	$27
27964	Calculus *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27976	Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(Byte)*	$26
27982	First Shape *(Byte)*	$31
27962	Geometry *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27990	KidsMath *(Great Wave)*	$25
27988	KidsTime *(Great Wave)*	$24
27952	MacRobots *(Unicorn)*	$26
27968	Math Blaster! *(Davidson & Associates)*	$29
27970	Math Blaster Mystery *(Davidson & Assoc.)*	$27
27950	Math Wizard *(Unicorn)*	$26
27992	NumberMaze *(Great Wave)*	$25
27966	Physics *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27974	Puzzle Storybook *(Byte)*	$26
27954	Read-A-Rama *(Unicorn)*	$31
28000	Reader Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$30
27972	Speed Reader II *(Davidson & Associates)*	$29
27984	Speller Bee *(Byte)*	$31
28002	Talking Math Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$31
27986	TimeMasters *(Great Wave)*	$21
27958	Type! *(Broderbund Software)*	$18
28014	Typing Instructor Encore *(Individual Software)*	$15
28008	Typing Tutor *(Simon & Schuster)*	$28
28004	Voyager *(Carina Software)*	$87

Just for the Fun of It (Games)

28692	4th and Inches *(Accolade)*	$26
28668	Ancient Art of War *(Broderbund)*	$25
28670	Ancient Art of War at Sea *(Broderbund)*	$25
28648	Apache Strike *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28632	Balance of Power 1990 *(Mindscape)*	$31
28654	Bard's Tale *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28646	Beyond Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28738	Bomber *(In-Line Design)*	$25
28656	Chuck Yeager Flight Sm *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28634	Colony *(Mindscape)*	$28
28700	Cosmic Osmo *(Activision)*	$40
28638	Crossword Magic *(Mindscape)*	$28
28704	Crystal Quest 2.2T *(Casady & Greene)*	$24
28706	Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit *(Casady&Greene)*	$39
28650	Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$32
28636	Deja Vu II *(Mindscape)*	$28
28614	Falcon *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$30
28684	Ferrari Grand Prix *(Bullseye)*	$32
28682	Fokner Tri-plane *(Bullseye)*	$23
28612	GATO *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28642	Gauntlet *(Mindscape)*	$28
28688	Hardball *(Accolade)*	$25
28618	Hidden Agenda *(Springboard)*	$35
28620	JET *(SubLogic)*	$31
28724	Kings Quest 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28726	Kings Quest 2 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28728	Kings Quest 3 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28714	Leisure Suit Larry 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$23
28658	Life & Death *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
28624	Lunar Rescue *(XOR)*	$32
28730	Mac Wizardry *(Sir-Tech)*	$34
28708	MacGolf *(PCAI)*	$33

Just for the Fun of It (Games) *(continued)*

28628	MacGolf Classic *(XOR)*	$51
28722	Man Hunter NY *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28696	Manhole *(Activision)*	$28
28698	Manhole (CD ROM) *(Activision)*	$34
28690	Mean 18 *(Accolade)*	$25
28630	NFL Challenge *(XOR)*	$53
28686	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(Bullseye)*	$32
28720	Police Quest 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28610	PT-109 *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28694	Quarterstaff *(Activision)*	$30
28652	Reach for the Stars *(Electronic Arts)*	$25
28626	Road Racer *(XOR)*	$39
28616	Sargon IV *(Spinnaker)*	$29
28640	Shadowgate *(Mindscape)*	$28
28666	Shufflepuck Cafe *(Broderbund)*	$22
28678	SimCity *(Broderbund)*	$28
28680	SimCity Supreme *(Broderbund)*	$47
28710	SpaceQuest *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28712	SpaceQuest II *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28664	Star Wars *(Broderbund)*	$23
28622	TaskMaker *(XOR)*	$26
28606	Tetris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$18
28608	Tetris—Color Version *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$21
28660	Hunt for Red October *(Software Toolworks)*	$31
28644	Uninvited *(Mindscape)*	$28
28604	Welltris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$19
28672	Where/ Carmen Sandiego *(Broderbund)*	$28
28674	Where/Europe Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28676	Where/USA Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28662	Starfleet *(Electronic Arts)*	$35

Music & Sound

27998	ConcertWare + MIDI *(Great Wave)*	$98
27960	Jam Session *(Broderbund)*	$29
27978	SmoothTalker *(Byte)*	$31

The Graphic Arts

Mostly Drawing

29232	Canvas *(Deneba Software)*	$186
29206	ClarisCAD 1.0 *(Claris)*	$589
29234	Cricket Draw *(Cricket)*	$169
29238	Dreams 1.1 *(Innovative Data Design)*	$315
29784	Freehand 2.0 *(Aldus)*	$326
29788	Illustrator 88 *(Adobe)*	$275
29240	MacDraft *(Innovative Data Design)*	$167
29204	MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$291
29222	SuperPaint *(Silicon Beach)*	$129

Mostly Painting

29236	Cricket Paint *(Cricket)*	$176
29202	MacPaint II 2.0 *(Claris)*	$94
29228	PixelPaint *(Supermac)*	$223
29230	PixelPaint Pro *(Supermac)*	$387

Mostly Graphics Editing

29224	Digital Darkroom *(Silicon Beach)*	$260
29790	ImageStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29218	Model Shop *(Paracomp)*	$378
29266	Photoshop *(Adobe)*	$498
29242	Studio/1 *(Electronic Arts)*	$95
29244	Studio/8 *(Electronic Arts)*	$295
29226	Super3D *(Silicon Beach)*	$313
29220	Swivel 3D *(Paracomp)*	$294
29212	Videoworks II Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$119
29210	Videoworks II Hypercard *(Macromind)*	$60

Graph & Chart Makers

29806	Cricket Graph 1.3 *(Cricket)*	$113
29260	DeltaGraph *(DeltaPoint)*	$97

Presentation Managers

29258	Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$124
29804	Cricket Presents 2.0 *(Cricket)*	$283
29216	Director *(Macromind)*	$436
29782	Persuasion *(Aldus)*	$327
29798	PowerPoint 2.01 *(Microsoft)*	$246

Certificate & Award Generators

29810	Certificate Library *(Springboard)*	$17
29808	Certificate Maker *(Springboard)*	$21
29812	Top Honors *(Springboard)*	$57

Graphic Utilities, etc.

29794	LetraStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29264	Curator *(Solutions Int'l)*	$71
30380	SmartScrap & Clipper *(Solutions Int'l)*	$45

Graphic Art Collections

29252	Click Art Business *(TiMaker)*	$32
29256	Click Art Christian *(TiMaker)*	$37
29254	Click Art Holidays *(TiMaker)*	$32
29818	EPS Business Art *(TiMaker)*	$82
29816	EPS Illustrations *(TiMaker)*	$83
29246	Smart Art 1 *(Adobe)*	$83
29248	Smart Art 2 *(Adobe)*	$83
29250	Smart Art 3 *(Adobe)*	$83

Optical Character Recognition

30610	OmniPage 2.0 *(Caere)*	$535

Do It Yourself Programming

30426	101 Scripts&Buttons *(Individual Software)*	$35
27582	Just Enough Pascal *(Symantec)*	$46
27588	Prototyper *(Smethers Barnes)*	$183
27590	QuickBasic *(MicroSoft)*	$64
27580	Supercard *(Silicon Beach)*	$127
27586	THINK C *(Symantec)*	$163
27584	THINK Pascal v3.0 *(Symantec)*	$160
30416	TMON *(Icom Simulation)*	$87
27592	Turbo Pascal *(Borland)*	$67

Safety, Maintenance & Repair Utilities

Data Organization

30354	DiskTop 4.0 *(CE Software)*	$63
30434	On Location *(On Technologies)*	$75
30402	Suitcase II *(Fifth Generation)*	$43

Data Storage Management & Repair

30420	Complete Undelete *(1st Aid Software)*	$36
30362	Copy II Mac *(Central Point)*	$22
30410	Disk Tools Plus *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
30422	DiskExpress II 2.0 *(ALSOFT)*	$54
30392	DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$58
30404	FastBack *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30375	INITPicker *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39
30364	Mac Tools 1.0 *(Central Point)*	$43
30394	Network DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$223
30436	Norton Util/Mac *(Norton Utilities)*	$79
30378	Redux *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$51
30384	Retrospect *(Dantz Development)*	$152
30340	Sum II *(Symantec)*	$92
30344	xTree Mac *(xTree)*	$52

Shortcut & Time Saving Utilities

30348	CanOpener *(Abbott Systems)*	$63
30430	Clip Share 1.0 *(Olduvai)*	$138
30388	LaserSpool *(SuperMac)*	$87
30390	LaserSpool 5-Pack *(SuperMac)*	$286
30428	MacPrint 1.1 *(Insight Development)*	$94
30360	MockPackage Plus Util. *(CE Software)*	$30
30408	On Cue *(Icom Simulations)*	$35
30400	PowerStation *(Fifth Generation)*	$33
30356	QuickKeys *(CE Software)*	$62
30418	Shortcut *(Alladdin)*	$45
30382	SuperGlue *(Solutions Int'l)*	$61
30386	SuperSpool *(SuperMac)*	$58
30352	Tempo II *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$97

Data Security Utilities

30406	DiskLock *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30370	MacSafe II *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$105
30366	QuickLock v1.0 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$55
30396	Sentinal *(Supermac)*	$86
30368	The Night Watch v1.03 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$85

Screen Saver Utilities

30424	After Dark *(Berkley Systems)*	$24
30399	Pyro *(Fifth Generation)*	$21

Virus Detectors & Eradicators

30342	SAM *(Symantec)*	$63
30413	Virex *(HJC Software)*	$51
30414	Virex (10 Pack) *(HJC Software)*	$346

Other Utilities

30350	Affinifile *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$44
30376	Screen Gems *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39

Call 800-888-6221 for FREE catalog!

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

800-388-6221 Key Code 9527

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Personality... and Price

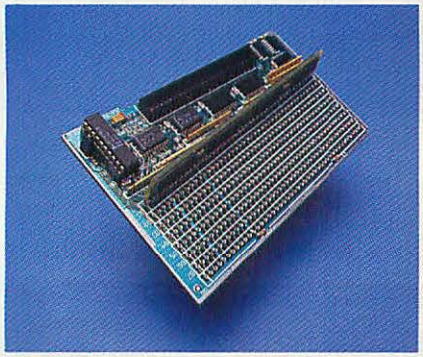
From Your Best Source for Macintosh Products

Memory

Memory Power

Take advantage of MacAvenue memory bargains to upgrade your Mac Plus to 4MB of RAM or take your SE30 to 8 MB. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted, 80-nanosecond memory products. To save the time and expense of installation, you'll get a step-by-step installation guide with a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. If you want to speed up printing of complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports, beef up your printer's RAM as well.

2 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25480*—$138
4 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25842*—$276



Portable RAM

This expansion board uses the expansion slot of your Mac Portable to give you the RAM you need for powerful applications. And, even though it gives you all the power you need, this board prolongs your battery life because of its low power requirements and a sleep mode that operates at a ridiculously low 3-4 milliAMPs. You'll have the option to continue expanding your Portable's RAM in 1MB increments without blocking other Mac Portable slots.

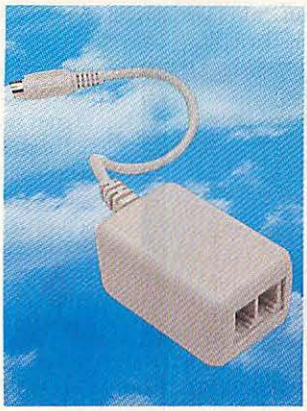
Applied Engineering 1MB expansion card	*25487*—$535

Network

Who Put the NET in Network?

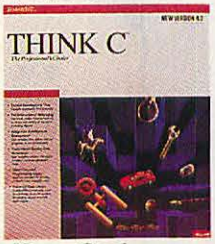
When someone is talking about a Macintosh network, they're talking about Farallon PhoneNET connectors. You can't have a network without them. And it's better to have a few extras on hand because there's always someone else who wants to get connected.

PhoneNET Din-8	*22513*—$31
PhoneNET DB-9	*22511*—$34
PhoneNET 10-Pack	*22534*—$215



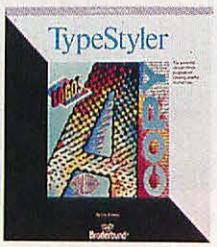
Software

A Language Everyone Understands



Think C's fast compiler and linker shrink programming time. Devise new applications, DAs, INITs, drivers or HyperCard functions in Think C's powerful but flexible programming environment.

THINK C 4.0	*27586*—$163

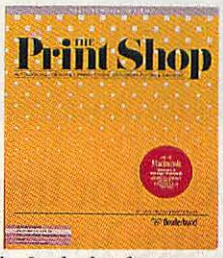


Playing With Type

BroderBund's TypeStyler is a handy typographical utility that gives you the power to create display type from the usual typefaces. The TypeStyler Package includes 10 typefaces. Supports 8-bit color and lets you output process color separations.

Broderbund TypeStyler	*30450*—$115

Special Printing Effects



A convenient program designed to print greeting cards, signs or other special displays from your Macintosh. Includes fonts, clip art and decorative borders to dress up the images.

Broderbund Print Shop	*29836*—$35

MacAvenue's Leasing Program

MacAvenue's Leasing Program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up your money in equipment purchases. The program gives you flexible terms to fit your budget. And it's convenient. Your lease application can usually be processed in one day, and when it's approved, a contract can be sent to you overnight. Once we have the signed agreement and your advance payment, we can ship your equipment for next day delivery. For more information about MacAvenue Leasing, call your sales representative at **800-477-6221.**

Input

Configure It Out Yourself

The new SwitchBoard from DataDesk gives you the option to configure your keyboard just as you've always wanted it to be. Rearrange the keyboard, cursor keys and numeric keypad. Or add the optional SwitchBall and function key modules to complete your data input options.

SwitchBoard	*25182*—$174
SwitchBall	*25183*—$115
15-function key module	*25184*—$37

Turbo Powered Mouse

If you're looking for a mousing alternative, join the thousands of Mac users who've chosen the Kensington Turbo Mouse. One of the most popular trackballs on the market, it senses your movements and adjusts cursor speed while giving you precise cursor control.

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	*25281*—$167

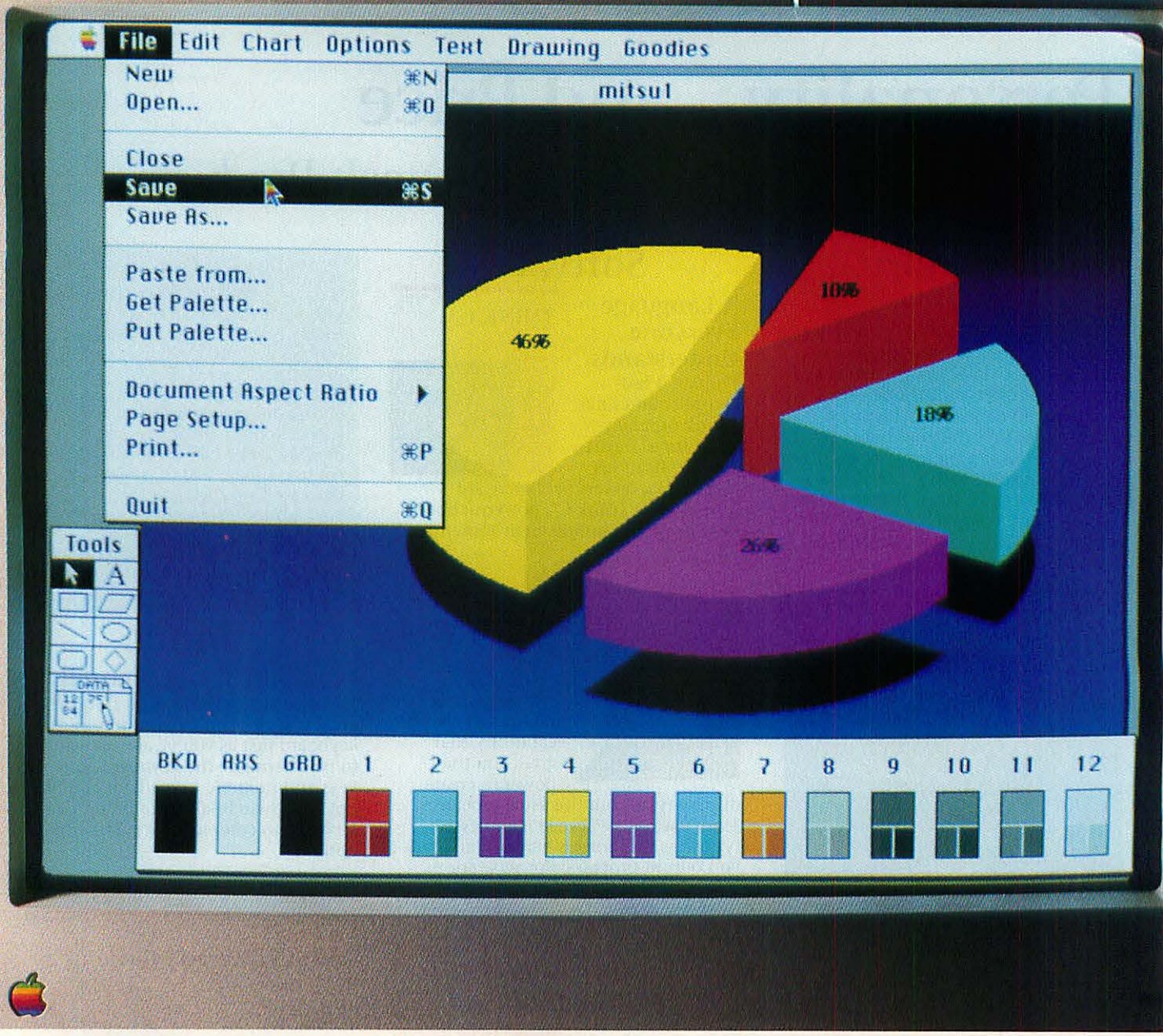
Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them.*

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, weekdays for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure and to shipper's "next day" zip codes) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.
- COD orders accepted. (Add $6 including shipping).
- Purchase orders accepted.

Call now for FREE catalog!

800-388-6221

Key Code
9527



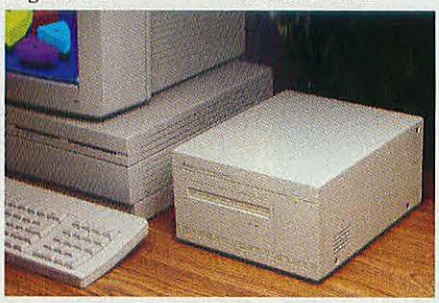
You Have a Lot Invested in Savings. Ensure Your Investment With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need...Drive. SCSI interface. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.



You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54A in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54A).

See us at Comdex Booth #1216

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Image courtesy of Visual Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 52 on reader service card

The Vise of Progress

USERS ARE SQUEEZED BY INCOMPATIBILITY ISSUES AS APPLE PUSHES NEW TECHNOLOGY

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

My first inkling that there were problems with the Macintosh IIci came late last year. I was trying to send an article to *Macworld* using AppleLink 4.0. I had no problem launching AppleLink, no problem connecting, no problem setting up a file transfer. When I tried to carry out the actual transfer, however, the entire system froze up and I had to restart. Multiple attempts produced identical symptoms. Since the same copy of AppleLink 4.0 had worked just fine on both a Mac IIx and a Mac SE, I had reason to suspect the IIci. An upgrade to AppleLink 5.0 solved the problem, but that was my first clue that not all was well with the Macintosh IIci.

Lots of other clues followed. Complaints were surfacing on various teleconferencing systems about NuBus boards not working, about software crashing, about discovering problems with external hard drives. Certain hardware and software developers tried to figure out what was going wrong, initially without much help from Apple. Finally, some six months after the IIci started shipping, Apple issued a technical report called *The Price of Progress* that documented the technical causes—if not the reasons behind them—for the Mac IIci incompatibilities.

Those problems present a microcosm of all the issues surrounding the costs of change: technology trade-offs, lack of adequate information, as well as actual mistakes. Since similar problems may very well appear in the future, it is worth taking a look at what happened and how such situations might be avoided.

Getting Bussed

The first sign of problems with the IIci came when users installed certain NuBus boards in their new machines, only to find that the boards did not work. Many owners thought the boards were at fault, prompting lots of tech-support calls and boards returned to dealers and manufacturers. Generally, the boards tested out fine and worked well in other Mac models (II, IIx, IIcx). The manufacturers then called Macintosh Developer Technical Support (MacDTS) at Apple for clues, but were told initially that there were no known problems with the IIci.

Developers say that when they did their own research, they discovered that Apple had started using the paged memory management unit (PMMU) built into the Mac IIci's 68030 processor. The PMMU maps logical memory addresses (the addresses used by the toolbox, the Operating System, and applications) onto physical memory addresses (the actual hardware addresses of the RAM installed in the machine). Even though other systems—the Mac IIx and IIcx—used the 68030 processor as a CPU, neither the Operating System nor the hardware configuration had required use of the PMMU, and the logical and physical addresses always matched exactly (with some help from the main logic board). But that changed with the Mac IIci and its built-in video circuitry.

Apple started using the PMMU to remap the section of main memory used for built-in video to make it look as though the built-in video occupied the same address space as a NuBus video board. That let the system and application software treat the built-in video as just another video board.

Unfortunately, this also wreaked havoc with any NuBus board that attempted to perform a Bus Master transfer, that is, a data transfer controlled and performed by the NuBus board itself instead of by the system's CPU. Why? Because the NuBus board controlling the transfer needs to know the physical addresses involved in the transfer, not just the logical addresses. On earlier systems, this was no problem: the logical and physical addresses were identical. On the IIci, though, there were no such guarantees, and systems would crash or freeze when a transfer was attempted.

Even after the problem was identified, Apple was not a great deal of help to affected developers. One firm whose NuBus boards wouldn't work in the IIci asked MacDTS what to do;

(continues)

the reply (which the developers say they still have as an AppleLink memo) was "I refer you to the MC68030 User's Manual and wish you luck."

What the developers needed wasn't luck; it was some means to translate logical addresses into physical ones. Such a function, called GetPhysical, was planned for System 7.0, but that was of no help at that moment. And yet Apple itself was able to get around the problem. A few months after the Mac IIci started shipping, the developers found out how: there was an undocumented function in the IIci's ROM that performed the memory translation. As the developers learned about this, they were able to create new firmware and drivers for their NuBus boards, making them compatible with the IIci.

Clean versus Dirty

Software manufacturers didn't escape the impact of the PMMU's use, either. But in this case, the developers themselves were to blame. Prior to the introduction of the Macintosh IIci, developers could get away with "dirty" addresses; that is, with addresses outside of the available logical address space. The Macintosh would just ignore any extraneous bits and resolve the address as a legal one. This allowed programmers to store information in those extra bits or (for the less clever) just to be sloppy as to how address values were calculated.

However, with the PMMU active, all addresses were considered valid; the PMMU would make a valiant effort to convert the logical address requested into a physical address. Illegal addresses caused programs to crash on the IIci. The developers couldn't complain; for a long time Apple had stressed the need for applications to be "32-bit clean," meaning that all addresses are formulated as valid 32-bit addresses. Of course, that didn't spare Apple the embarrassment of having some of its own applications crash on the IIci, including its CD ROM driver (version 3.0), MacTerminal (version 2.3), and the aforementioned AppleLink (version 4.0).

A similar problem occurred with 32-bit QuickDraw. Until the release of the IIci, 32-bit QuickDraw was present as system software loaded into RAM; applications and video boards could detect and disable it if they weren't yet compatible with it, using the older QuickDraw stored in ROM. However, the Mac IIci has 32-bit QuickDraw in ROM; there is no other option for products not yet compatible and no way to disable 32-bit QuickDraw. Again, Apple was hoist with its own petard: HyperCard had to be revised for IIci compatibility, which is why version 1.2.5 of HyperCard was developed and released with the Mac IIci.

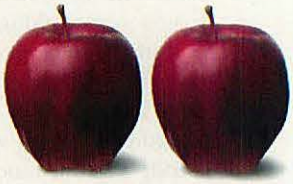
Another, smaller source of problems was the increase to a 25MHz clock cycle. The last increase in clock speed had been two years earlier, when the 16MHz Mac II was introduced. Subsequent models—the Mac IIx, SE/30, and IIcx—all ran at 16MHz as well. Because of this, some developers (particularly some game develop-

How the right brain sees MacTools.®

If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.

Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.

Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.

Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.

With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.

You wouldn't drive without a seat belt–don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against hard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

Central Point Software INC.™

ers) had written code that was time-critical and that assumed a 16MHz clock rate. The jump to 25MHz caused problems with such code.

Thanks to these and a few similar issues, the Mac IIci forced developers (including Apple) to clean up their software, steps they needed to take and that Apple had recommended for quite some time. In the long run, this is good for all parties involved. In the short run, though, it can be painful. Apple gets criticism and hostility for problems that aren't completely the company's fault. Developers get swamped with tech-support calls and have to invest time, money, and personnel to upgrade their products. Users find that off-the-shelf third-party software and hardware doesn't work; they either have to pay for upgrades or not use the products at all.

Bugged ROMs

Not all of the IIci's problems resulted from advancing technology; some were just out-and-out errors on Apple's part. One source of headaches for both users and developers was a set of bugs introduced in the Mac IIci ROM, bugs that did not exist in previous ROMs.

Apple claims that most of the bugs cause only cosmetic problems because they affect how things look on the screen and not functionality per se. These include problems selecting the color palette for a launched application, drawing zero-width characters, and editing text. However, since some of the strong selling points of the Macintosh include its visual presentation and use in desktop publishing, even "cosmetic" bugs are serious. Also, a not-so-cosmetic bug in the serial drive code can cause the system to crash if a BRK (break) character is received during serial communications.

Apple says that these bugs were fixed in the release of System 6.0.5. Some users have been wary of upgrading to System 6.0.5 because of reports of bugs introduced in *that* release. But IIci owners will probably find that the cure is, indeed, better than the disease.

Sins of the Fathers

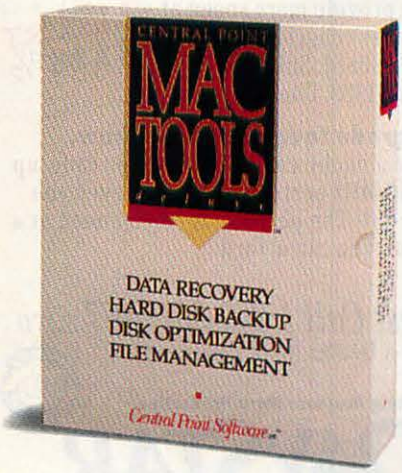
Was the Macintosh IIci an anomaly, a confluence of technological advances, bad luck, and poor judgment? Perhaps; the Mac IIfx, which also pushed some new hardware limits, doesn't have quite the same reputation for bugs and compatibility problems. However, as some developers point out, the fixes they put in for the Mac IIci prevented similar problems with the Mac IIfx.

Still, the IIfx has its own unique quirks. For example, the black SCSI terminators needed for the IIfx are different from the gray ones for other Apple systems; one consultant claims that two gray terminators equal one black terminator. (Users unaware of the differences may encounter problems getting SCSI devices to work if they use the wrong terminators.) The IIfx slows down when running on AppleShare networks, due to excess polling. And while Apple has released a list of software tested with the IIfx

(continues)

How the left brain sees MacTools.®

	MAC TOOLS	SUM II	FASTBACK II	RETROSPECT	DISK EXPRESS II	GOFER	SENTINEL
HARD DISK BACKUP	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Selective backup & restore	✓		✓	✓			
Data compression	✓		✓	✓			
Save file/folder selections	✓		✓	✓			
DATA RECOVERY	✓	✓					
Selective/intelligent search	✓						
Pause & view during undelete	✓						
Recover files in-place	✓						
OPTIMIZER	✓	✓			✓		
Visual display of fragmentation	✓				✓		
DATA PROTECTION	✓	✓					
FILE LOCATE	✓					✓	
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	✓	✓					
FILE ENCRYPTION	✓	✓					✓
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	✓	✓					
DISK/FILE EDITING	✓	✓					
U.S. LIST PRICE	$129.00	$149.95	$189.00	$249.00	$89.95	$79.95	$149.95



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. ***For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.***

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Central Point Software INC™

Circle 357 on reader service card.

MAKE YOUR IIci FASTER... OR FASTEST!

From our standard cache card up to IIfx power, DayStar has the options for you. Plug and play with powerful cards that go into your cache connector slot. Easy Installation!

Another first from DayStar...
PowerCard 030™ for the Mac IIci!
We combined a fast 32k cache and a blazing 50 MHz 68030 CPU to push your speed up to and beyond the IIfx. Also available in 33 MHz or 40 MHz versions.

Fast Cache IIci™.
We provide more speed at a lower cost than Apple's cache card. Shipping since 1989. Check it out!

Upgrade today and tomorrow.
Buy a cache card today, then trade-up to 50 MHz performance whenever you need it! The performance you need at a price you can afford.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.741
For a Dealer Near You.

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Making Business More Productive.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS
PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard
RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection
©1990 DayStar Digital • This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 300 on reader service card.

and judged compatible, those tests are, by Apple's own admission, rather simple. As one source puts it, there's a big difference between doing a quick launch/load/modify/save test of an application and wrestling with a 20MB TIFF file within QuarkXPress.

One firm that specializes in selling and supporting high-end Macintosh systems has pretty much stopped offering the IIci and IIfx because of support costs; one official has commented that the firm was losing money solving Apple's design problems. Instead, he installs DayStar 50MHz 68030 accelerators into Mac IIx and IIcx platforms, claiming those configurations are more reliable and compatible than the IIci or IIfx. In light of that, it's interesting to note Apple's recent ad campaign promoting the IIci over the IIcx, an indication that IIci sales may not be meeting expectations.

Caught in the Squeeze

There are costs for progress. The Macintosh architecture is nearly seven years old, and it's increasingly difficult for Apple to advance the technology without breaking existing products, including its own. The problems introduced with the Mac IIci and IIfx can be considered a preview to the truly major challenges facing developers and users with the advent of System 7.0, not to mention any surprises that might surface with any new CPUs. Indeed, one wag at last April's Macworld Expo was wearing a T-shirt that read, "I'm waiting for System 7.0.1."

But there are also ways to minimize those costs to developers and thus to users. One is to provide adequate developer technical support. Concerns have been raised by some developers, particularly original-equipment manufacturers, over Apple's recent cuts in the OEM group at MacDTS. And, of course, the entire fiasco with the PMMU problem on the IIci indicates that somehow vital information is not getting from Apple Engineering to MacDTS.

A second means is to provide solid information. Developers clearly need access to the data (not to mention actual hardware and software) vital to maintaining compatibility with new platforms. One source claims that some developers who requested prerelease Mac IIfx systems got instead modified Mac IIs with IIfx-like ROM—and then ran into serious compatibility problems when the actual Mac IIfx was released. Another source talks about how his firm just accepts as a matter of course that there will be sufficient differences between the final beta ROM version of any new machine and the actual released ROM version to introduce new bugs.

Another approach is to provide sufficient quality-assurance (QA) testing on new products. Unfortunately, the complexity of Mac system software has reached the point where exhaustive testing is impossible; there are just too many variables involved. But the rash of bugs in the Mac IIci's ROM indicate a failure in QA at some point, either in testing or in code maintenance. Apple's best solution here may be to build in an automatic four-week delay between introduction and shipping of any new hardware platform, allowing time for those last few wrinkles to be detected and ironed out.

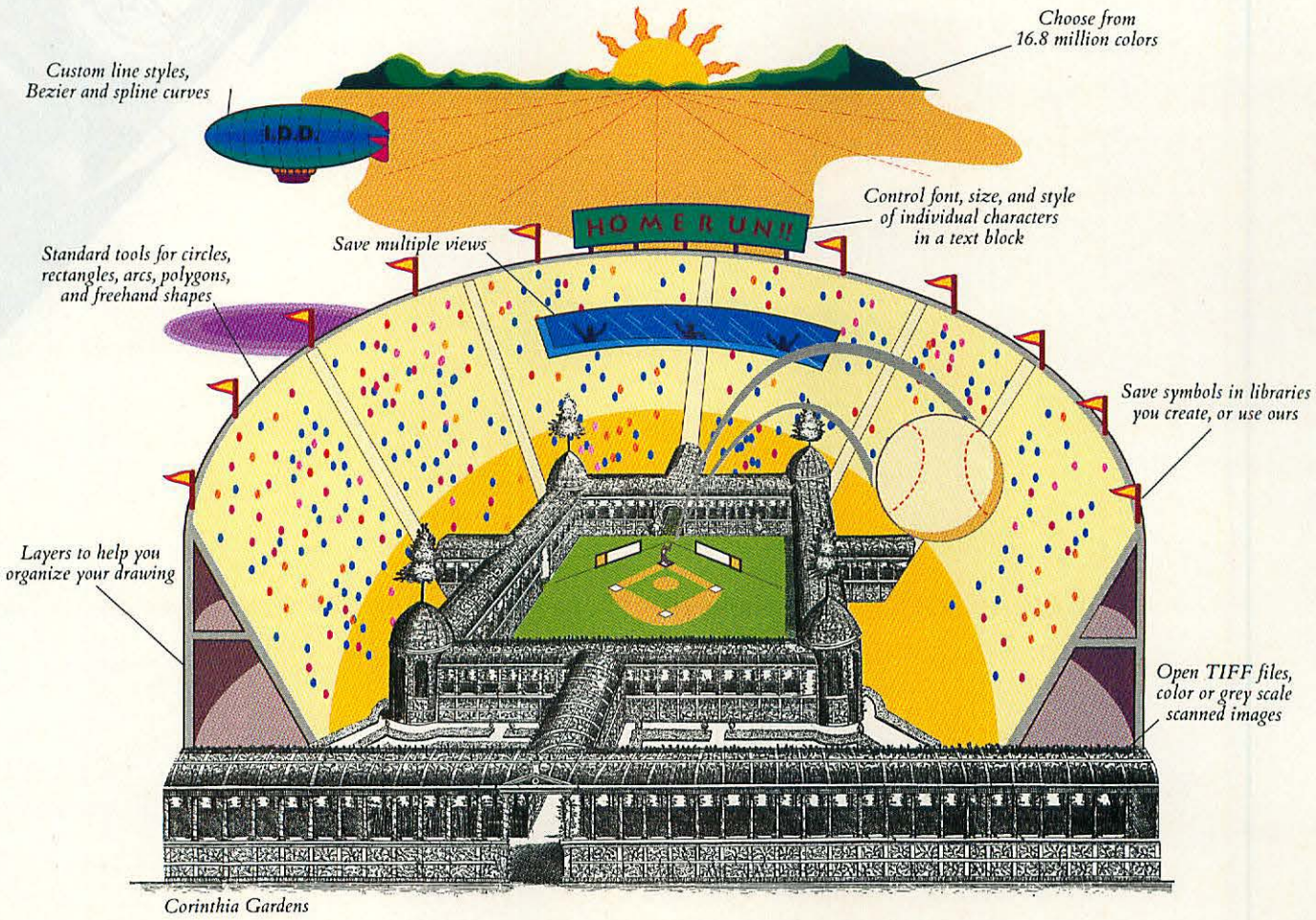
To Apple's credit, it is attempting such measures with System 7.0. Despite the sniping, I see nothing wrong with Apple's postponing System 7.0's release date. First, developers need the time to do the significant development and testing required for their new and existing products to work with System 7.0. Second, Apple needs to carefully think through the implications of each design feature and implementation and to nail down all the System 7.0 bugs it can.

For users, though, the challenges will not go away—and it is, in part, their own fault. The constant market demands for bigger, better, faster systems lead to the very problems described here. The result is a broad spectrum of platforms and products, with few clear guides as to what combinations are compatible with one another and no guarantees that existing products will work on future platforms. As a result, it is the users who are ultimately caught in the vise of progress. M

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego–based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).

MACDRAFT® VERSION 2.1 NOW READS TIFF AND MACDRAW® II FILES

◆ INCLUDES FREE GRAPHICS LIBRARY ◆



HOW TO UPGRADE A CLASSIC.

The original MacDraft is a classic precision drawing program in its own right. And now, we've upgraded it. Introducing MacDraft 2.1. As you can see, it gives you even more powerful drawing tools and the ability to load high resolution scanned images. Plus many enhanced features like object and text rotation in less than 1° increments, up to 32X zoom, and PostScript®-quality printing. MacDraft 2.1 even reads MacDraw II files! But we didn't change the easy-to-use interface that made the original MacDraft a favorite for over 75,000 users. If you'd like to experience MacDraft 2.1 for yourself, visit your nearest dealer. And see the classic drawing program that's way ahead of its time.

MACDRAFT 2.1

DRAW ON THE POWER OF THE MAC

Demo Disks are available for $9.95 shipping and handling. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280A Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520, 415-680-6818

Copyright © 1990 Innovative Data Design, Inc. All rights reserved. Innovative Data Design, their logo, and MacDraft are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

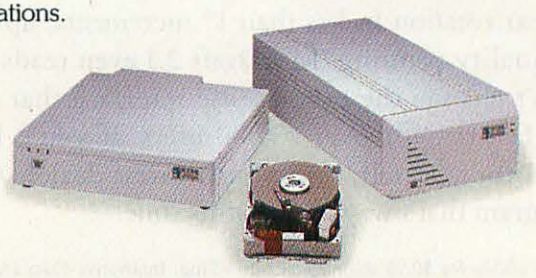
Circle 380 on reader service card

The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card



RODIME SYSTEMS

Rodime Systems, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, Northwest, Boca Raton, Florida 33487

© 1990 Rodime Systems, Inc. Cobra Series is a registered trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Verbatim

An Interview with Kieth Sorenson, President and Founder of RasterOps Corporation

BY JERRY BORRELL

Kieth Sorenson was born in Los Angeles and raised in Minneapolis. He went to San Jose State University, where he received a B.A. in mathematics. In 1964 he joined the navy as a radar crewman on P3 intelligence planes. After leaving the navy in 1968, he spent two years working for United Airlines and began designing test equipment. From 1972 to 1978 he integrated aircraft instrument and display systems with computers for NASA. While at NASA he began working with Evans & Sutherland flight-simulation computers, embedding graphics panels into instrument displays for flight simulators. In 1978 he joined Singer Link, designing out-of-window simulation displays. In 1979 he joined a near-legendary Silicon Valley firm, Ramtek, the first large-scale builder of computer imaging and display systems for minicomputers. In 1987 Sorenson founded RasterOps, which in May of this year became a public offering. Today the company has annual revenues in excess of $60 million and employs 135 people.

MW Your company came out of left field to become one of the most successful developers in the Macintosh community. How?

SORENSON Try . . . luck? Being prepared in the face of an opportunity? We knew what we were doing. It just so happened that the Macintosh is a successful product and we capitalized on that.

MW Until recently, RasterOps was the only third-party developer in the Mac community to be a public company.

SORENSON Well, unless you count Mass Microsystems. But they went out in the Pennsylvania market and not with a Wall Street firm. They needed the capital. So if you ignore that anomaly, yes. However, Radius has just gone public.

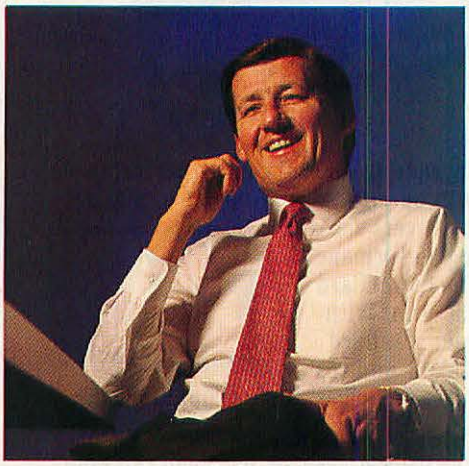
There were about seven or eight large investment banks that wanted to take us public. They kept after us, trying to keep up with our progress. When RasterOps made the decision to go public, I chose two large firms—Donaldson, Lufkin, Jenrette and Robertson Stephens Company. Robertson did a fantastic job with the prospectus and the offering.

MW Did you make a few millionaires in the process?

SORENSON Yes. On paper. But people like me, principals, can only sell a small percentage of their stock per quarter. There are two key rules for public offerings. Rule 44 says that you can't buy and sell stock in any six-month period. So officers with stock options that they purchased can't sell for six months. Rule 16B says you can't sell founder stock for two years. Because it's hard to sell and it's government regulated, it makes millionaires on paper only. We have a couple of guys here with 100,000 shares of stock, but they can't sell it. It's not like Apple where you have 100 million shares of stock out there.

MW What do you think of Radius's public offering?

SORENSON They didn't get our multiples, so it was probably something of



DAVID MENDEZ

a humbling experience. They were priced 11 to 13, went out at 10 and traded down, so they didn't get our multiples.

MW Why?

SORENSON The market values technology more than marketing. There were other factors. The whole stock market is down. They were priced the same as us, but they went down and we didn't.

MW How do you compare in size to other companies selling graphics products in the Mac market?

SORENSON SuperMac is near our size, but about 30 percent of their revenues are in disk drives and 10 percent in software. Overall we're first in color displays, with SuperMac second and E-Machines third. In monochrome, first you have Radius and then E-Machines.

MW The market is going to get even tougher when Apple announces its

(continues)

GET IIfx SPEED FOR HALF AS MUCH.

Upgrade to Mac IIfx class performance with our *40 MHz PowerCard 030*™.
It delivers screaming performance. The PowerCard 030™ runs with your standard SIMMS, and costs half as much as Apple's® upgrade path.

Safety In Numbers.
The PowerCard 030™ has been shipping for over two years with thousands of satisfied users. Leading magazines have documented its performance and compatibility. Tried and tested... it works!

We Even Support Mac IIcx Users!
Even if your IIcx motherboard isn't socketed, you can upgrade in a matter of minutes with our PowerBundle IIcx™.

The Choice Is Yours.
You need more speed, but how much can you pay? Apple's upgrade is twice the cost of our new low price. Get Mac IIfx class performance for half the cost.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.714
For a Dealer Near You.

Making Business More Productive.

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard
RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection

©1990 DayStar Digital • This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 273 on reader service card.

own color video digitizer and NTSC video cards.

SORENSON We'll have to compete as we do today. We have some of the same products as Apple does, but Apple takes market share; their logo on products has clout. We have products coming that up the ante. Our goal is to always be one year ahead of Apple in display technology.

And there are a lot of other products out there. Radius has Radius TV. SuperMac said they were not interested in video, but recently announced they will have video products.

MW Why is video becoming so hot in the market?

SORENSON Video, graphics, imaging are all part of display technology and they're all migrating to computer technology.

MW You were the first company in the market with a low-cost 24-bit board. Does it still sell?

SORENSON Yes, very well. We've got about 20,000 of them in the market now.

One talented guy doing the designs is much faster than a mediocre team. We don't have any junior positions

MW RasterOps also builds and sells video boards for the PC and for Sun Microsystems' microcomputers.

SORENSON Our business plan called for us to build cards for Sun machines, but the Mac products were so successful that we didn't get around to it for a year. We hadn't anticipated the growth of the Mac market. We finally got the Sun product out for the 386i about the time that machine was dying. Then SPARC [architecture] machines became the thing and we modified our board for the SPARC workstation. It's not a great revenue generator. There isn't much color software developed for the SPARC machine yet.

MW What about Windows on DOS?

SORENSON We have the first 24-bit card for IBM PCs running Windows 3.0.

MW How do you keep up with software development, when you are primarily a hardware-development company?

SORENSON We run engineering the way I like it. We build products by hiring talented individuals and giving them support staff. One talented guy doing the designs is much faster than a mediocre team. We have an engineering staff of only 20. We write all the software we use. We don't have any junior positions, so we have only one hardware guy and one software guy for each project. Our IBM project broke that mold for us. We had one guy on the hardware, one on Presentation Manager, and one on Windows 3.0. We have about four guys on software and four or five engineers on hardware for the Macintosh.

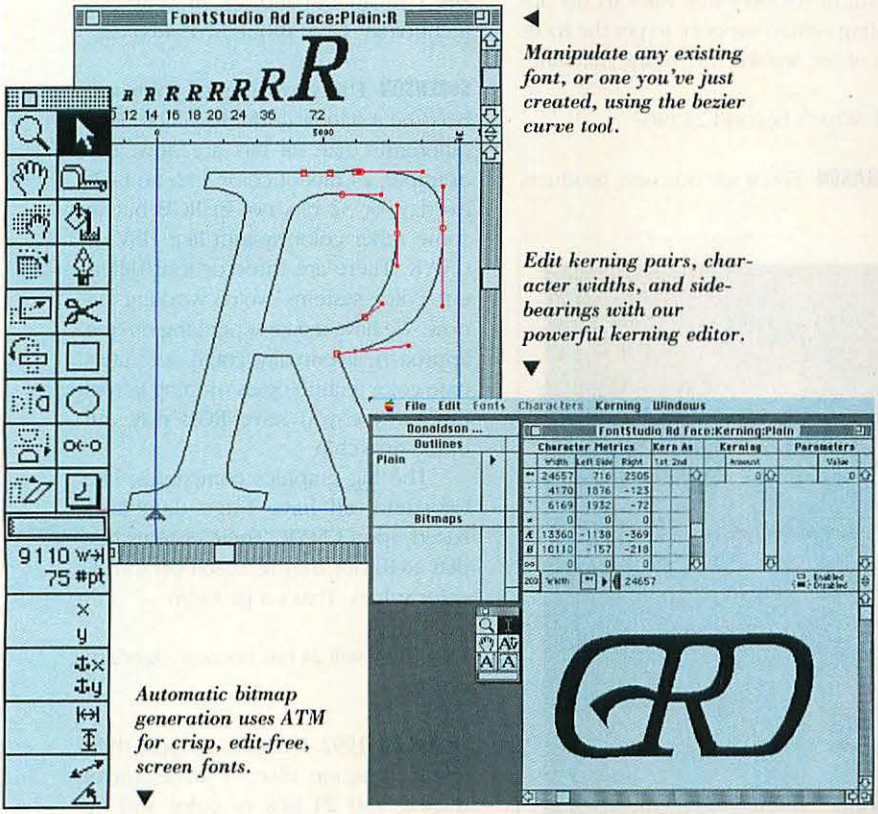
MW What is the direction for graphics software on the Mac?

SORENSON That's an interesting question that illustrates our philosophy. Basically we don't believe in graphics coprocessors. We have acceleration—essentially it's a bit-blit engine. I believe that future workstations will run RISC, or RISC-like, processors running fast display buffers with real-time video in and out.

The question we face as a developer is whether Adobe or Aldus will rewrite their software to take advantage of acceleration techniques. They won't do it. If they did, by the time they had changed their software to

(continues)

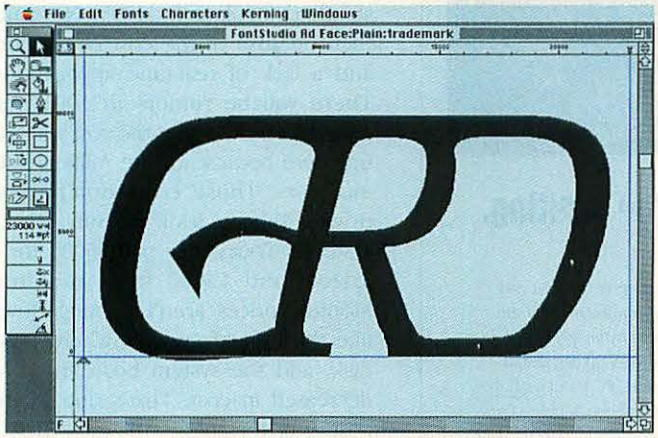
A MINUTE AGO IT WAS IN YOUR HEAD. NOW IT'S IN YOUR FACE.



Manipulate any existing font, or one you've just created, using the bezier curve tool.

Edit kerning pairs, character widths, and sidebearings with our powerful kerning editor.

Automatic bitmap generation uses ATM for crisp, edit-free, screen fonts.



Then combine with fill patterns and graphics in LetraStudio and illustration programs to create custom logos.

No *one* product on the Mac gives you more power to create and customize typefaces, symbols and logo designs than FontStudio.™ Now anyone has the power to bring an idea to life.

SPECIAL OFFER
Buy FontStudio for $595 and get LetraStudio free.

Call up a typeface, create one, or scan line art into your Macintosh.® Graphic images can be automatically traced and worked on using a complete set of bitmap and outline tools. Then, manipulate a curve, add a serif here and there, and mold it or kern it with the most powerful Macintosh kerning editor there is. And an 800:1 zoom feature lets you get in close to view the fine details.

FontStudio lets you assign your logo to a specific key. Call it up later at the touch of a finger. You can even save an outlined or filled version of your design to an Illustrator 1.1® file. What's more, FontStudio 1.1 saves in PostScript® Type 1 format and uses ATM™ to generate edit-free bitmap fonts in any size you like.

MacUser ★★★★½

MacUser said: "(It's features) present a compelling reason to prefer it over Fontographer."

FontStudio - the most powerful, integrated font manipulation tool for the Mac. For more information, the dealer nearest you, or how to get LetraStudio free, call 1-800-343-TYPE. And take a good look at the obvious choice.

Letraset®
DESIGN SOFTWARE

© Copyright 1990 Esselte Pendaflex Corp. Letraset, FontStudio and LetraStudio are trademarks of Esselte Pendaflex Corp. in the U. S., of Letraset Canada Ltd. in Canada, and of Esselte Letraset Ltd. elsewhere and are widely protected by registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

take advantage of a graphics accelerator, Apple or Sun would have built a workstation twice as fast.

So we build the lowest-cost, highest-performance frame buffers possible, with the highest bus performance and fewest wait states. Two times the performance of the current Apple card.

MW Why won't accelerators work?

SORENSON They're not transparent to the software. I don't think developers will ever want to take advantage of them; developers just want to do operating system support, to get the most out of the architecture of the machine.

MW What's beyond 24 bits?

SORENSON You'll see our next products in early 1991. For all those guys playing catch-up with us, it's over for them.

MW I mean beyond 24-bit graphics technology. How about 32 or 48 bits?

SORENSON Thirty-two bits of color will become a standard. But it will be used differently than 24 bits are now. For example, 24 bits of color with an 8-bit overlay, or 32 bits not in RGB but in some other color system like HSV or CMYK. There are three or four different color systems we're working on now. We have a patent pending on one approach. Eventually you'll see alternate color technologies running in real time where you have RGB now, all based on a chip.

The big graphics companies, like Crosfield, all have huge databases based upon CMYK. Their systems display RGB but they're based on CMYK color values. That's a problem.

MW When will 24 bits become standard on PCs?

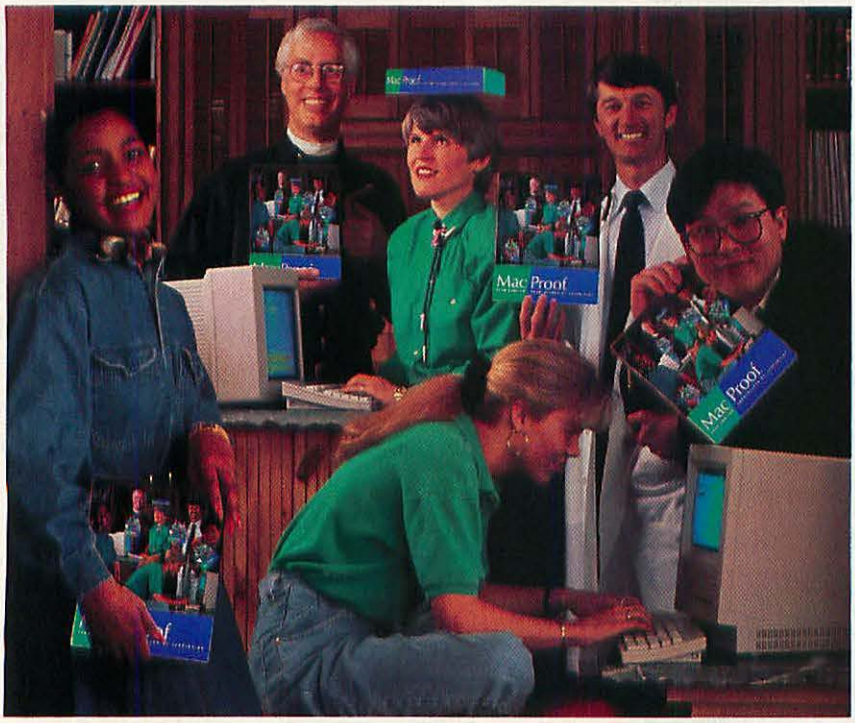
SORENSON 1992. If not from Apple then from someone else. A 1-megapixel display and 24 bits of color will be standard for sure by 1993. Not until then because of the cost of memory and a lack of real-time applications. There will be rumors in 1991, but nothing will ship. And the cost will stay up there because of the million-pixel monitors. Those costs don't come down. Take a look at Sun Microsystems. Today you pay $5000 for a system and $4000 for a monitor. Monitor prices aren't coming down like the cost of systems where RAM, disk, and the system board have all decreased in cost. That's due to the cost of high-resolution 19-inch CRTs.

MW Will we ever have or need 48-bit graphics?

SORENSON There will be uses in the film industry and other specialized applications. Mostly people want more pixel density, not more colors. They want more pixels on the screen, not more bits of memory for color.

The Apple model already allows for 48 bits of color. Color QuickDraw has that capability, but Apple hasn't

(continues)



MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

At Last.

Perfect Proposals,

Professional Letters

and Polished Term

Papers.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only $195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

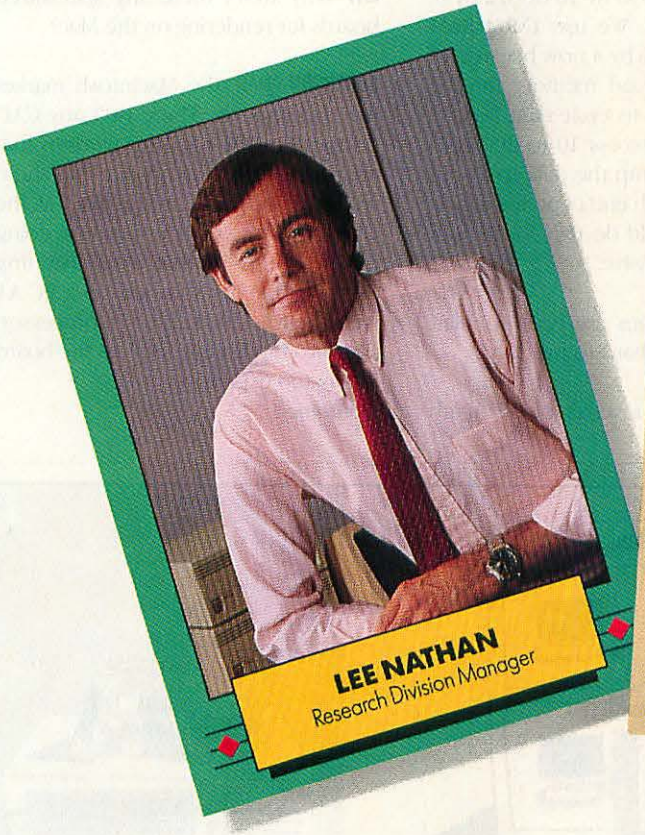
Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 3.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Mac Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 183 on reader service card.

Call Now For A Free Brochure Diskette

Big-league stats for the serious player.



LEE NATHAN
Research Division Manager

CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:

1982 Used SPSS data analysis system on VAX™ mainframe for customer surveys. Eliminated outside costs of more than $75,000.

1984 Designed sales-lead tracking system, using SPSS data management and charts. Slashed overhead costs—and gave more accurate results in half the time.

1986 Promoted to Manager of corporate-wide research and strategic planning staff, in recognition of outstanding contributions to overall profits.

1988 Put Macs on employee desktops, dramatically boosting productivity.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS.®

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software. So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

1-312-329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 210 on reader service card

built that capability into the monitor cdev in the control panel. Two to the 48th power is a lot of color. You might need it for a database, and for things like film recorders, but not for display. You can't see that many colors on a 19-inch screen. If you take the color red and ramp it over the space of a 19-inch monitor, you'll see bands of color with an 8-bit display, but not with a 24-bit display.

MW What is the issue with RAM, or memory, for graphics uses?

SORENSON Cost is the big issue. Video RAM, triple-ported RAM for use in real-time multiple window displays, is what's coming.

In terms of the chips, 1-megabit VRAM chips are down to $12. So an 8-bit graphics card requires $96 in VRAM. You can't do any better than that price. The Japanese [suppliers of these RAM parts] don't think about business like we do. If you buy 100,000 RAM chips at discount for $12 apiece and switch to ordering 5 million parts, you might get a price of $11.85. You'd have a good working relationship so, if the market dried up, you'd be supplied—but the Japanese get their price.

MW What about 4Mbit RAMs? Will they make a difference for Mac graphics?

SORENSON The 4Mbit memories are more important for the microprocessor. We need a 4-Mbit chip with [an architecture of] 256 by 16 or 512 by 8. More parallelism. We use 1Mbit RAM configured as 256 by 4 now because of the need to unload memory for the screen. We have to cycle data fast for the screen. We access 10 to 20 RAMs at a time and dump the data to a shift register at the high end of performance. Static RAMs would do that for us, but they're too expensive.

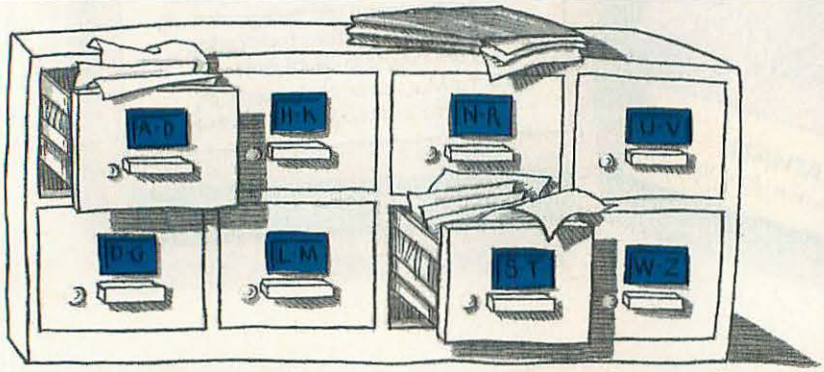
MW Shaded images are very popular. Why are they so hard to produce?

SORENSON That's a result of the math it takes to calculate the incidence of the light falling on an object and returning to the eye. When you're building an object for rendering or when you're synthesizing an object, the problem is not with the frame buffer—that is, the graphics or video board—but with the math. That's why ray tracing looks so good, because you calculate a value for every picture element on the screen.

MW Why aren't there any specialized boards for rendering on the Mac?

SORENSON Well, the Macintosh market isn't big enough. There isn't any CAD on the Mac. We tried [to work in that area] but there was no market. There will be more [CAD on the Mac] as the CPUs run faster. Truevision is doing development in that area, running Pixar's rendering software on a PC AT with the Intel i860 graphics processor. But the chip itself is $800 so the board is way too expensive.

(continues)



Can You Find Space for this?

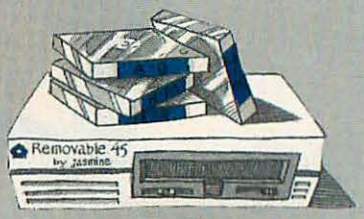
45 Removable Hardrive

Introducing the Jasmine Removable 45 – the ultimate in desktop data storage.

The Jasmine 45 Removable lets you store over 70,000 pages of information. And then take that information with you, in a tidy little cartridge. Or add another cartridge when you need more room. And, because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you can use the drive as either your primary, or backup, storage.

Or, when you consider the price, you can simply get a Jasmine Removable 45 for each.

© 1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.



Or this?

~~$649~~

Introductory Offer

$599

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228
Call for SyQuest cartridges

Circle 366 on reader service card.

Image Club Graphics PostScript Typeface Library

new VERSION 1.5 ATM COMPATIBLE!
Image Club Typeface Library is now available in Adobe type 1 font format and compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Upgrades - $10 per font.

image club typeface library

599 Ways To Avoid Helvetica™

PR...
GOUDY (ATF): Goudy · Goudy italic · Goudy bold · Goudy bold italic
ITC GOUDY SANS®: Goudy Sans · Goudy Sans book italic · Goudy Sans bold · Goudy Sans bold italic
AMERICA (IC): America · America italic · America bold
BADLOC™ (IC): Badloc · Badloc Compression
BAKER SIGNET™ (VGC): Baker Signet
BALLOON (ATF): BALLOON bold · BALLOON extra bold
BAMBOO (ATF): Bamboo
BANCO: BANCO
ITC BARCELONA®: Barcelona book · Barcelona book italic · Barcelona bold · Barcelona bold italic
BASILEA™ (VGC): Basilea
ITC BAUHAUS®: Bauhaus light · Bauhaus medium · Bauhaus bold · Bauhaus heavy · Bauhaus heavy outline
BEEBOPP™ (IC): BEEBOPP
ITC BENGUIAT®: Benguiat book · Benguiat bold
ITC BENGUIAT GOTHIC®: Benguiat gothic book

...iat gothic book italic · ...t gothic bold · ... gothic bold italic
...LE®: ... old style book · ... old style italic · ... old style bold · ...rkeley old style bold italic
ITC BERNASE ROMAN®: Bernase roman
BERNHARD TANGO™ (VGC): Bernhard Tango w/swash init
BISQUE™ (VGC): Bisque
BODONI: Bodoni ... · Bodoni Poster
Bolt bold
BOOK JACKET™ (VGC): Book Jacket italic
ITC CENTURY® CONDENSED: Century book cond. · Century book cond. italic · Century bold cond. · Century bold cond. italic
CENTURY OLDSTYLE: Century oldstyle · Century oldstyle italic · Century oldstyle bold
CENTURY SCHOOLBOOK (ATF): Century schoolbook · Century schoolbook italic · Century schoolbook bold · Century schoolbook bold italic
CHAMPAGNE (IC): Champagne
ITC CHELTENHAM®: Cheltenham book · Cheltenham book italic · Cheltenham bold · Cheltenham bold ital · Cheltenham outline · Cheltenham outline shad. · Cheltenham contour
ITC CHELTENHAM® CONDENSED: Cheltenham book cond. · Cheltenham book cond. italic · Cheltenham bold cond. · Cheltenham bold cond. italic
CHROME BUMPER™ (IC): CHROME bumper

CITI (IC): Citi light · Citi bold
CLAREDON (IC): Claredon · Claredon book
ITC CLEARFACE®: Clearface regular · Clearface italic · Clearface bold · Clearface bold italic · Clearface outline · Clearface outline shad. · Clearface contour
COMIC BOOK™ (IC): ComicBook ...
...varese ... · Novarese book italic · Novar... · Novar...
Italia ... · Italia medium · Italia bold
COPPERPLATE GOTHIC™ (VGC): ABCDE copperplate gothic light · ABCDE copperplate gothic
ITC KABEL®: Kabel book · Kabel medium · Kabel demi · Kabel bold · Kabel ultra · Kabel outline · Kabel contour
KAUFMAN SCRIPT (IC): Kaufman Script · Kaufman Script
EUROSTIL EXTENDED (IC): Eurostil ext. · Eurostil bold ext · Eurostil ext. outline · Eurostil bold ext. outline
ITC NEWTEXT®: Newtext light · Newtext light italic · Newtext book · Newtext book italic · Newtext regular · Newtext regular italic · Newtext demi · Newtext demi italic

AASE™ (VGC): Aase light · Aa...
Quorum ... · Quorum book · Quorum bold
Fir...
Ronda light · Ronda · Ronda bold
Franklin gothic book · Fran... gothic book italic · Franklin gothic heavy italic · Franklin gothic outline · Franklin gothic outline shad · Franklin gothic contour
FRIZ QUADRATA™ (VGC): Friz quadrata · Friz quadrata bold
FUTURA® (FTN): Futura light · Futura light oblique · Futura book · Futura book oblique · Futura medium · Futura medium oblique · Futura demi bold · Futura demi bold oblique · Futura bold · Futura bold oblique · Futura extra bold · Futura extra bold oblique
FUTURA® CONDENSED (FTN): Futura medium cond. · Futura medium cond. oblique · Futura demi bold cond. · Futura demi bold cond. oblique · Futura bold cond. · Futura bold cond. oblique · Futura extra bold cond · Futura extra bold cond. oblique

GRAPHIK · GRAPHIK SHADOW
ITC GRIZZ...: Grizzly
Grote... · Grotesque
Gro...
hairpin · hairpin hairline
HARRY™ (VGC): Harry thin · Harry plain · Harry fat
HEADLINER (IC): HEADLINER · HEADLINER outline
HALLMARKE (IC): Hallmarke light · Hallmarke light italic · Hallmarke black · Hallmarke black italic
HALLMARKE CONDENSED™ (IC): Hallmarke light cond. · Hallmarke light cond. italic · Hallmarke regular cond · Hallmarke regular italic · Hallmarke bold cond. · Hallmarke bold cond. italic · Hallmarke black cond. · Hallmarke black cond. italic
ITC FAT FACE®: FatFace
ITC FENICE®: Fenice regular · Fenice regular italic · Fenice bold · Fenice bold italic

INDUSTRIAL PRESS™ (IC): INDUSTRIAL
ITC ISBELL®: Isbell book · Isbell book italic · Isbell bold · Isbell bold italic
LYNZ · LYNZ grey
L&C Hairline
ITC MACHINE®: MACHINE · MACHINE bold
MAXIMU...: MA...
M... · Mezzo italic · Mezzo bold
MICR™ (IC)
... ext
ABCDE microgram normal · ABCDE microgram bold · ABCDE microgram outline · ABCDE microgram bold outline
MICROGRAM EXT & COND (IC): MICROGRAM cond. · ABCD microgram ext · ABCD microgram bold ext. · MICROGRAM cond. outline · ABCD microgram ext. outline · ABCD microgram bold ext.
ITC MILANO ROMAN®: Milano Roman
MINI PICS™ (IC): mini-pics
MISTRAL: Mistral
ITC MIXAGE®: Mixage book · Mixage book italic · Mixage bold · Mixage bold italic · Mixage black · Mixage black italic
ITC MODERN NO. 216®: Modern no. 216 light · Modern no. 216 light italic · Modern no. 216 bold · Modern no. 216 bold italic

Modern no. 216 heavy · Modern no. 216 italic
MURRAY (IC): Murray · Murray bold
NEON™ (IC): NEON
ITC NEON®: ITC NEON
NEULAND: NEULAND
PALLADIA (IC): Palladia · Palladia italic · Palladia bold · Palla... bold ita...
Panache ... · Panache bold italic
PAPER CLIP™ (VGC): PAPER clip · PAPER clip outline · PAPER clip solid
PARK AVENUE (ATF): Park Avenue
PEIGNO (IC): Peigno light · Peigno bold
ITC PIONEER®: PIONEER
PLAYBILL: Playbill
POINTILLE™ (VGC): POINTILLE
IVY LEAGUE™ (VGC): IVY LEAGUE · IVY LEAGUE open
COMMERCIAL SCRIPT (ATF): Commercial Script
COMPACT (IC): Compact light · Compact · Compact bold
COOPER BLACK (ATF): Cooper black · Cooper black italic
FOLIO® (FTN): Folio light · Folio medium · Folio bold · Folio extra bold
FRAKTUR: Fraktur

SALTO: Salto
SAVAGE™ (IC): Savage
SCANNING (IC): SCANNING
SCOTFORD UNCIAL™ (VGC): SCOTFORD uncial
ITC SERIF GOTHIC®: Serif Gothic regular · Serif Gothic bold · Serif Gothic black · Serif Gothic bold outline
TH ALPHABET SOUP™ (VGC): T.H.ALPHABET soup
THOR™ (VGC): Thor
THUNDERBIRD: ABC thunderbird
ITC TIEPOLO™: Tiepolo book · Tiepolo book italic · Tiepolo bold · Tiepolo bold italic · Tiepolo black · Tiepolo black italic
ITC TIFFANY®: Tiffany light · Tiffany light italic · Tiffany medium · Tiffany medium italic · Tiffany demi · Tiffany demi italic · Tiffany heavy · Tiffany heavy italic
ITC TOMS ROMAN®: Tom's Roman
TOO MUCH™ (VGC): TOO MUCH opaque · TOO MUCH clear · TOO MUCH shadow
TRIUMPH (IC): Triumph · Triumph italic · Triumph bold · Triumph bold italic
UNIFORM CONDENSED (IC): Uniform 47 · Uniform 48 · Uniform 57 · Uniform 58 · Uniform 67 · Uniform 68 · Uniform 39 · Uniform 49

Typefaces listed are licensed from the International Typeface Corporation (ITC), Visual Graphics Corporation (VGC), Kingley/ATF, Fundicion Tipografica Neufville SA & Monotype. Helvetica is a trademark of Linotype AG and its subsidiaries.
This ad was created on a Mac II using Aldus PageMaker 3.02, Adobe Illustrator 1.83, Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom. The text was set with the Futura & Futura Condensed families from the Image Club Typeface Library and output as negatives on a Linotronic L300 PostScript imagesetter.

600 Typefaces
Too many fonts for one page! This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac or PC format for use with any PostScript printer. Fonts are available on diskettes, on the LetterPress™ CD ROM (which contains our entire library of 600 fonts), or on the Art&Type™ Vendor CD ROM.

Desktop Type Store
The Art&Type Vendor CD ROM uses a special program to unlock typefaces and clip art from the CD ROM as they are required. The Vendor costs $199 and includes 20 fonts and 1 volume of Digit-Art™ EPS clip art. Buying additional fonts or clip art from the Vendor is as easy as making a toll-free phone call. Image Club will provide an access key that unlocks the fonts or clip art images from the CD ROM. With the Art&Type Vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive.

Macintosh Version
Image Club fonts include both type 3 and type 1 PostScript fonts which guarantees compatibility with virtually any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). With ATM you can print Image Club type on non-PostScript printers such as an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter IISC. Our fonts also include PostScript artwork files. With Illustrator™ or Freehand™ you can customize characters, creating unique type-based designs.

PC Version
Image Club type is compatible with Ventura™, PageMaker™ (Windows) and Corel Draw™ for use with any PostScript compatible printer. Image Club fonts will work with non-PostScript printers like an HP LaserJet™ when combined with PostScript software such as PreScript™, Freedom of Press™ or a PostScript card.

Prices & Discounts
Whether you buy fonts on diskette, from the Art&Type Vendor CD ROM, or the whole library on the LetterPress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedule make it easy.

Each font $25. Minimum purchase $50.
Please note that typeface families cannot be split up.

Discount schedule:

10-30 fonts	20% off	131-210 fonts	35% off
31-70 fonts	25% off	211-300 fonts	40% off
71-130 fonts	30% off		

CD ROM

Letterpress CD ROM full disc (all 600 fonts)	$4999
Letterpress full disc with NEC CD ROM drive	$5399
Art&Type Vendor CD ROM	$199

(Includes 20 fonts and 1 volume of PostScript Digit-Art™ clip art)

Ordering
To view the entire library of 600 fonts call for your free catalog. The Image Club Typeface Library on diskette or CD ROM is available from your dealer or directly from Image Club.

Orders Within the US Call
FONTline!
800·661·9410
VISA, MasterCard and American Express.
For a Free Catalog or Orders Outside USA Call ***(403) 262-8008***

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics • #5 1902 Eleventh Street S.E. Calgary • Alberta • Canada • T2G 3G2 • PHONE (403) 262-8008 • FAX (403) 261-7013

SET YOUR IIcx FREE...

Get IIfx performance with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030™. It is the only IIcx upgrade option which offers IIfx performance. And you have choices: the PowerCard 030 is available in 25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz versions. The performance you need at a price you can afford.

Upgrades tailored for you.
We have upgrade options tailored to meet *your* specific needs.

Socketing your motherboard. Even if your IIcx motherboard isn't socketed, you can send it to us and we will install the socket, then ship it back... free!

PowerBundle IIcx™. If downtime is a problem, ask your dealer about our PowerBundle IIcx — a socketed IIcx motherboard with the PowerCard 030 of your choice. Swap motherboards in your office and get a new one-year warranty to boot!

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.71
For a Dealer Near You.

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Making Business More Productive.

DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard
RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection
©1990 DayStar Digital • This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 283 on reader service card.

MW The 68000-processor family won't support the kind of work you're talking about?

SORENSON Motorola can introduce faster CPU chips and Apple will benefit as Motorola pushes its chips faster. But ray tracing will never be realized without massive parallelism, and the market is too small for that on the Mac.

MW Your company introduced the 264 board, which was the first product to bring 24-bit color to the personal computer for under $1000.

SORENSON Yes. It still generates great revenue but Jean-Louis Gassée said at one time that we don't get a standard gross margin on that product. And other people say the same thing—we can't make a profit on the 264; we use it as a loss leader. But despite what they say, we do. All our VLSI on that board costs less than a 1MB RAM chip. We're selling that board for around $750. If Apple or other companies can't make a similar margin on their products, maybe they'd better fire their procurement managers.

MW It only works with the Apple 13-inch monitor?

SORENSON Yes. It's a volume product. We shipped 3000 in the first month. It's still the largest seller in the market. SuperMac had a low-cost product, which we seldom hear about anymore. They can't compete with us on cost.

MW Apple has a low-cost color board.

SORENSON It was announced at $1195, but then they dropped the price down to $995. It's amazing, Apple lowering its prices in response to us. We even have a lower-priced solution, which allows people to buy the 264 board populated with RAM for 8 bits and then buy [cheaper] RAM elsewhere to upgrade the board.

MW How do you define multimedia?

SORENSON We break multimedia into small parts, defining it as a computer and television—taking TV into the computer and, in the future, taking the computer out to the TV. Right now people want to use their VCR, TV, or laserdisc to display information on their computer—something our 364 board allows them to do.

There's a lot of interest in the subject today but practically no software. MacroMind's products and HyperCard are about it.

In the future, all computers will have television capability—it's just another data source. We also believe that 16-bit stereo will be the minimum sound capability in the future.

MW You'll compete with Digidesign?

SORENSON No, this will be good for both of us. Digidesign has hardware but their technical advantage is mainly software. And we have file compatibility with them.

MW What's next?

SORENSON Real-time windows. The hardware is OK for that now. What we need is software.

MW In terms of hardware in the video marketplace, what are the best products other than your own?

SORENSON E-Machines. They have good engineers. SuperMac has a few good engineers and a great visionary. I wish we could work more with Edelman [Steve Edelman, chief scientist of SuperMac], but the industry is so competitive that's not possible. Radius is more prone to buying technology, they're a big company. When Vollum [Steve Vollum, president of E-Machines] does a product, he does it right. It has all of the FCC ratings, and it's low power.

MW What will RasterOps be selling in the future?

SORENSON We'll sell video, imaging, and we should be into chips and specialized products. Do we really need five companies selling megapixel displays and 19-inch monitors? No. All that stuff will be on the motherboard. True Color and other specialized markets will be where we are.

(continues)

Jesse James

You know Jess, there's an easier way to keep a gang together.

It's called CompuServe. The world's most enterprising band of people with personal computers.

We can get you just about anything you want, a lot of it for free, with just a few keystrokes on your personal computer. Beats running all over the place and hiding in caves.

So call us, today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card

MW What happened to CAD on the Macintosh?

SORENSON Is it just that Apple isn't behind it? Ask Nick Pavlovic at Visual Information Development. He's down there beating his head against the wall on this every day. There just isn't any solid modeling on the Mac; there isn't enough power. You need 15 to 20 MIPS and a lot more floating-point performance for solid modeling. And there are lots of other more powerful workstations than the Mac. Sun has 12 MIPS on its low-end workstation. So Sun owns CAD.

MW What's Apple's solution to that?

SORENSON Somehow they have to do a discontinuous jump in performance. That is not easy with another company's [Motorola's] microprocessor. IBM got to 20 to 25 MIPS by introducing its own version of a RISC-based processor. Sun went to SPARC technology. Apple's slow because of Motorola. But the good side is that there is shrink-wrapped software for the Mac. There is none for Sun. You can't go into Egghead and get software for Sun workstations.

MW What happened to AutoCAD on the Mac?

SORENSON We had it running on our 118 board, but there was no interest. Radius accelerated it with a display list, but now they don't talk about it either. Intergraph has introduced its CAD product for the Mac twice. Still nothing.

MW One thing people are interested in, according to you, is spatial resolution. What are the limits on the number of pixels that you can put on a screen?

SORENSON It depends on the shadow-mask technology [of the cathode ray tube]. Today we [the industry] work with .31 dot-pitch technology on 19-inch screens. That's about 70 pixels to the inch. There are .21, .26, and .28 millimeter configurations of shadow masks, but they're not in production here, and they're very expensive. For .21 dot pitch you can put up about 1600 by 1280 pixels. For most applications that's overkill and takes four times the RAM.

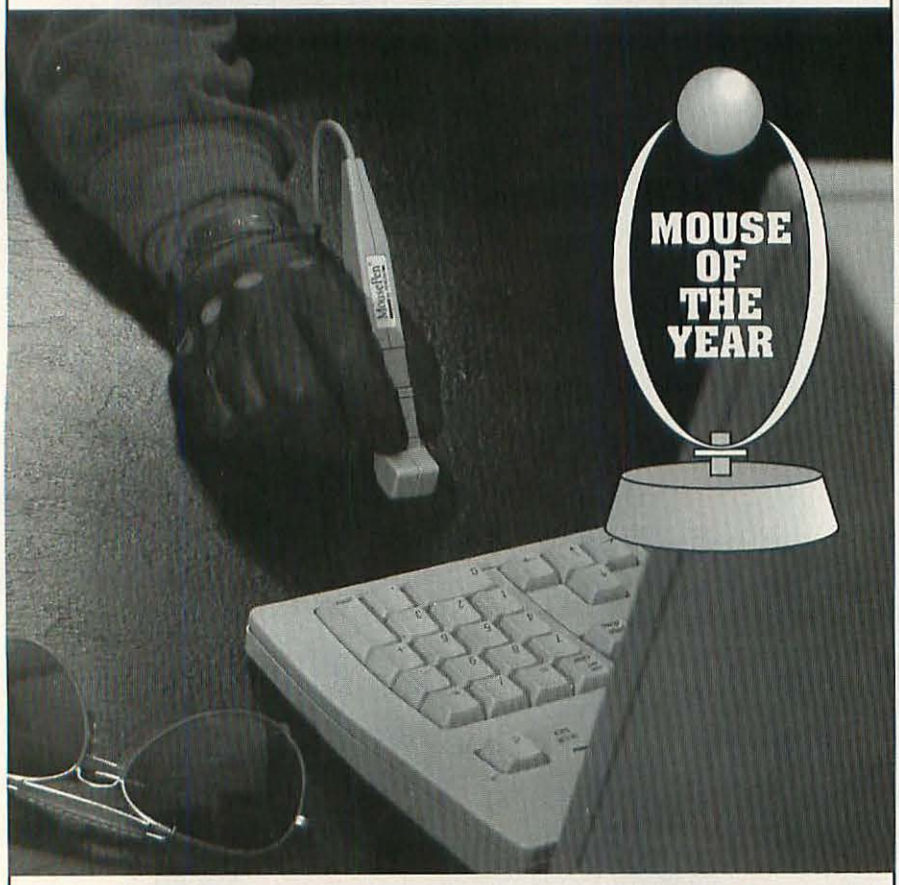
That's why the Trinitron sells so well. Standard mask technology has holes perforated in the metal shadow mask. So if you put more holes into the mask and turn up the power, the mask heats up. The metal is fragile due to all of the holes and it begins to dome [to deform], causing distortion. A real problem.

Trinitron has vertical stripes and curves only along the *x*-axis, but you have a hard time keeping that in place too. That's why you see two horizontal wires across the face of Sony monitors.

MW I thought the time limits on the

(continues)

ROAD & TRAC'S



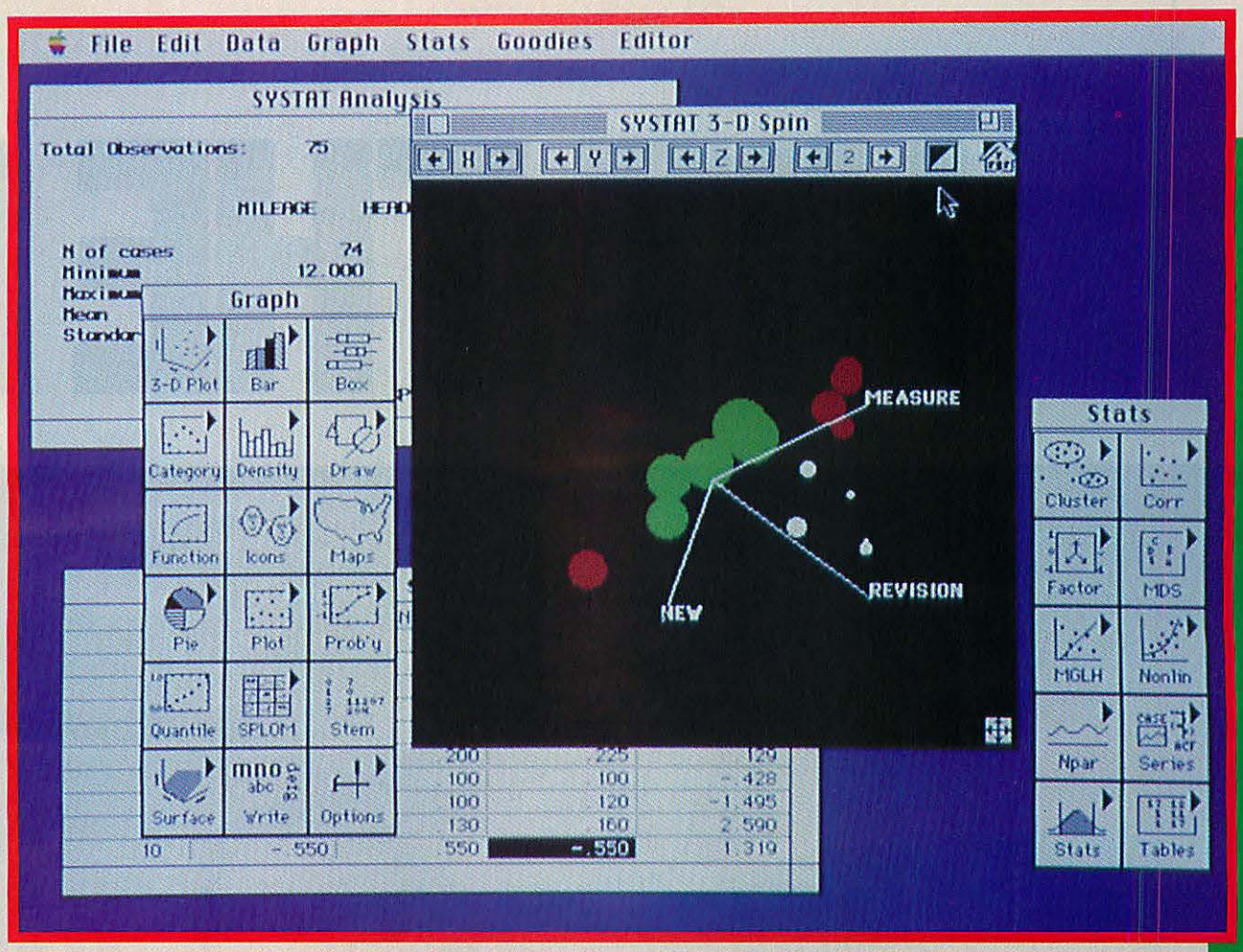
FASTEN YOUR SEATBELT: the **MousePen's** sleek shape and superior handling will speed you through all your software obstacles with breathtaking agility. This pocket rocket's dynamic gain smoothly accelerates you from 0 to 1000 CPI with a responsiveness that leaves "desk mice" in the dust.

No track is too small—**MousePen** can drive your cursor full screen in an area smaller than a desk mouse's parking space. Independent of special pads or tablets, **MousePen** loves the open road.

If your Mac mouse is handling like a Mac truck, get your hands on a **MousePen.**

See your local dealer for a test drive, or call APPOINT at 800/448-1184 or 805/239-8976

Circle 462 on reader service card.



Everyone knows SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. **Find** help anytime for any statistical term or menu. **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. **Succeed** with the only package offering a *complete* solution to your statistical problems. **It's that easy.**

SYSTAT®

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT: Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.30.310423, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636

Circle 491 on reader service card

HIT THE R

OAD, MAC.

INTRODUCING THE RUGGED, RELIABLE, REMOVABLE BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE.

In a shakedown of removable storage devices, one drive quickly rises to the top. The new 44MB Bernoulli® Transportable. A revolutionary drive that delivers truly reliable hard-disk-like performance. Day in and day out. Whether in the office or on the road.

Bernoulli's patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it up to the read/write head. Which, unlike hard disks, makes Bernoulli virtually head-crash free. Should the drive encounter a jolt or dust particle, the disk falls harmlessly away from the head, making Bernoulli the toughest, most reliable removable system available. Period.

THE BERNOULLI ADVANTAGE

Drive Reliability	*Bernoulli*	*Syquest**
MTBF	*60,000+ hrs.*	*30,000 hrs.*
Media Reliability		
Media Warranty	*5 yrs.*	*2 yrs.*
Drop Height	*8 ft.*	*2.5 ft.*
Non-operating Shock	*1,000Gs*	*100Gs*
Performance		
Effective Access Time	*22 msec.*	*20 msec.*
Transfer Rate	*8-12 Mbits/sec.*	*4.8 Mbits/sec.*
Large File Dup. (3)	*27 sec.*	*34 sec.*
Small File Dup. (many)	*82 sec.*	*174 sec.*
Installed Base		
Drives	*625,000*	*300,000*
Media	*3,750,000*	*1,000,000*

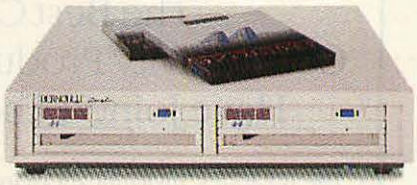
**Includes Mass Micro, PLL Ehman.*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

The numbers tell the whole story. Bernoulli drives have an unbeatable MTBF of 60,000 hours, twice that of our competition and 20 percent better than the most popular Winchester drives, putting Bernoulli in a class with the best hard drives. Bernoulli's 44MB disks can take 1,000Gs of shock force — an 8-foot drop or all kinds of road abuse. And we back that up with an unprecedented Gold Standard five-year disk life guarantee.

The Transportable's performance puts you in the fast lane, too. A high transfer rate, together with Bernoulli's intelligent buffer and user-configurable cache, give Bernoulli exceptional real-life performance.

If you'd rather go cordless, there's a battery-powered version, which, like the Transportable, fits neatly under a Macintosh SE. And now, Bernoulli takes your dollar the extra mile with dramatically reduced prices (as much as 20 percent lower) that affect the entire Bernoulli family, including the dual.



Which all adds up to one thing: Bernoulli's closest competition isn't close at all.

So call 1-800-289-4033 for free literature.

Because no matter what road you travel, Bernoulli is the only system that can take it. Over the long haul.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA®

The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 260 on reader service card

Trinitron technology patent had run out.

SORENSON My understanding is that the patent has run out. But Sony spent a half-billion dollars on a plant to build the screens. Not everyone can do that.

MW What do you think is the future of color printers?

SORENSON Over the next two years color fax machines will drive the color printer market—die-sublimation printers that use what is basically a thermal approach to make continuous tones that you won't believe.

MW Hell, Scitex, Crosfield all seem to be interested in the Macintosh as a technology platform. What's going to happen in color publishing systems?

SORENSON Scitex is on the Mac, but Hell hasn't shown much interest yet. Crosfield has Lightspeed, which is on the Mac, and Du Pont has adopted a more broad-based approach. Berthold has moved to the Sun, and a Dai Nippon screen for sun has been announced. Both Linotronic and Varityper use the Macintosh, and Atex uses IBM as well.

MW There was a small scandal some months ago when your company was accused of allowing a trade weekly to take a picture of an unreleased Apple machine.

SORENSON For the record, I can only say that we caught the perpetrator and severly reprimanded him. And Apple reinstated us as good guys.

Someone should do a story on this. Apple has a person sign a nondisclosure agreement in order to work on a new product. Then, some weeks later, a box arrives in the normal shipping department of a company. Ours was in-house for three days, but we can't even prove the machine was here, and we can't prove our staff did it. But we couldn't prove it was not us either.

Apple has no real legal standing with regard to its secrets until it maintains control over those secrets, but it does have control over us in terms of our developer relationship.

MW When will we see flat-panel display technology as a practical peripheral for the Macintosh?

SORENSON Maybe in two years. Everyone says that CRTs are dinosaurs, but there's still no replacement for them. No one wants to look at a dim display, and the economies of scale in manufacturing are with CRTs.

You'll see some type of color LCD [liquid crystal display]. They're at the 300,000-element [pixel] stage now. When the count gets up to 1 million, you'll see them useful as displays. They'll be less costly if they are able to penetrate the consumer market.

That still doesn't explain why a 19-inch monitor costs $4000 and a 19-inch television only $400. That's be-

(continues)

The Best Collection of Connectivity Products Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

The Dataquest Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collect the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss.

At a nearby location, you'll see the latest products demonstrated and attend new technology seminars. Explore your networking options ...and much more.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation to the next stop on the Computer Connectivity ICC World Tour.

U.S./CANADA	
Los Angeles, CA	*05 Sep 90*
Atlanta, GA	*11 Oct 90*
Washington, DC	*25 Oct 90*
Orlando, FL	*30 Oct 90*
New York, NY	*27 Feb 91*
Toronto, Canada	*14 Mar 91*
Chicago, IL	*02 Apr 91*
San Francisco, CA	*16 Apr 91*
Boston, MA	*02 May 91*
St. Louis, MO	*14 May 91*
Dallas, TX	*29 May 91*
EUROPE	
Amsterdam, NL	*29 Nov 90*
Milan, Italy	*03 Dec 90*
Frankfurt, Germany	*05 Dec 90*
Paris, France	*11 Dec 90*
London, England	*31 Jan 91*
Madrid, Spain	*07 Feb 91*
Brussels, Belgium	*21 May 91*
Stockholm, Sweden	*04 Jun 91*

Dataquest/ICC
U.S.:(714)957-0171
Europe/UK:(0895)835050

DESK®

Integration for the real world

DESK is a set of extraordinary desk accessories that integrate as well with your applications as they do with each other.

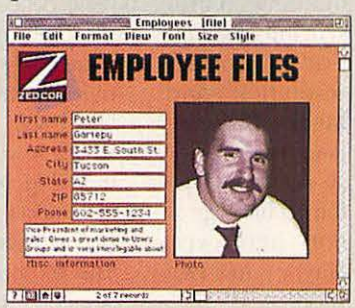
No more exiting PageMaker™ to edit graphics, or Excel™ to write a letter. Invoke one of these desk accessories to do the job instead. Use the other DAs to do what-if calculations, create pie or bar charts, communicate with remote computers, sort a database, or remind you about appointments.

Stop wasting time using under-powered integrated programs, or switching between bloated, dinosaur-sized applications. Get DESK:

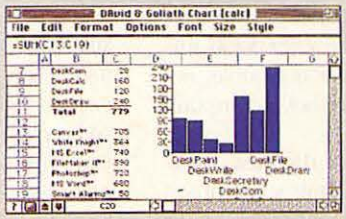
1. DeskWrite: This word processor comes with a spelling checker, find and replace, tabs, headers, footers, preview, envelopes, mail merge, text wrap around graphics, borders, and lots more.

2. DeskSecretary: A window pops-up on screen to remind you about important appointments, tasks, birthdays, etc. Set recurring intervals, early warnings, and even discreet messages.

3. DeskCom: The communication program lets you send and receive files, even when using other applications (with or without MultiFinder). Supports XModem protocol and Hayes® and Apple® compatible modems.

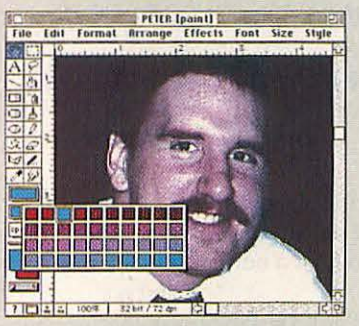


4. DeskFile: The database allows the entry of text, numeric, and graphic fields. Super-fast searches and sorts. Customize forms, labels, and lists. Import/export files from/to databases like Filemaker™ and 4th Dimension™.



5. DeskCalc: A spreadsheet with charting. Full cell formatting including colors, borders, font, size, and style.

Worksheet size to 256 columns by 2,047 rows. Over 50 functions and 8 chart types (pie, bar, line, etc). SYLK file compatible (works with Excel™, Works, etc.)



6. DeskPaint®: A universal black and white, gray scale, and color paint program (8 or 24 bit). Editing features include autotrace, free rotate, cropping, custom color palettes, distortion and smoothing tools, and gradient fills. Image control lets you change brightness, contrast, and sharpness.

Save and load TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT formats. Works great with all scanned images.

NO BULL SHEET!

DAvid vs. Goliath

They laughed at brave little David when he set out to battle the big, fat, muscle-bound Goliath. How could he win? Modern day people think desk accessories are wimpy and applications are big. Boy do I have a surpise for them!

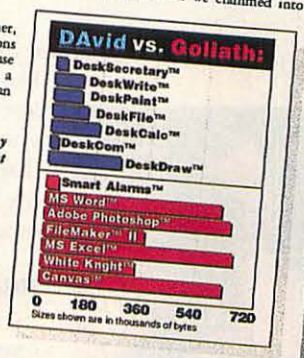
DESK™ is a set of brawny applications we crammed into seven brave little desk accessories.

These DAs can be used together, separately, or inside your applications (like PageMaker®). And because they're small, they work as well on a 1MB Macintosh Plus as they do on an 8MB Macintosh IIfx.

Put DESK on your system today and watch it slay those inefficient memory-bogging applications!

Peter M. Gariepy
Vice President, Marketing
Zedcor, Inc.

P.S. Do you own Microsoft® Works? For a limited time you can upgrade to DESK for only $99! See coupon for details.



7. DeskDraw®: The draw program creates advanced drawings with variable line widths, fill patterns and colors, rotate text, and add arrowheads to lines. Save or load PICT files compatible with MacDraw™, SuperPaint™, and Canvas™.

On-line Help: Context-sensitive help lets you select any tool or menu to get instant answers.

Manuals: Includes a complete reference and tutorial manual with step-by-step lessons.

Requirements: Works on any Macintosh with a megabyte of memory and System 6.05 or better.

Available at better retailers and mail-order houses. Suggested retail price is $399.95. Call for special educational pricing.

MS® WORKS UPGRADE OFFER

For a limited time, MS Works owners can upgrade to DESK. Send this completed coupon with the cover of your Works reference manual and $99 dollars plus shipping ($8 US, $16 Canada, $36 other). Arizona residents please add $6.93 sales tax. Limit one per customer. This offer expires December 31, 1990. No phone upgrades.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ ZIP_____
Day phone (___) _____
We accept check, Visa, MC, or AMEX
Card# ____ ____ ____ ____ exp. __/__
Signature_____

Mail to: Zedcor Works Upgrade, 4500 E. Speedway, #22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. 602-881-8101. 800-482-4567. FAX 602-881-1841

ZEDCOR

MW 1190

DESK, DeskCalc, DeskCom, DeskFile, DeskSecretary, DeskPaint, and DeskDraw are registered trademarks of Zedcor. All other product names and logos are the trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 55 on reader service card

cause there is ten times the bandwidth for the monitor. One million pixels versus 250,000. We refresh them at 75 times per second versus 30 times for a television. Four times the number of elements to refresh. Two and one half times faster. More power, more heat, more magnetism. The shadow masks are more costly to build. The spot size for a monitor is .31mm versus .5mm on a television.

MW One issue being discussed is photorealism and applications that modify images.

SORENSON Right. There are major issues with digital photo retouching. Who owns what in a scan if someone digitizes a photo and adds content. That's a big problem for the entire entertainment industry. Whose value is added if two or three artists work on a piece? Where is the real value? But [the technology] does give more control to the graphic arts people.

How will it affect society? Look at insurance companies with all of their contracts. Consider the ability to digitally alter, change the signature in the signature block, and output a new contract.

In the future people will be encrypting digital photography to determine whether the data is authentic or not. Every aspect of business has to think about what new media will mean. The paperless future. How do you authenticate any document? It's the same issue with music. What we're doing with digital images, Digidesign is doing with digital sound.

MW Graphics products are proliferating on the Mac. Is there any chance we'll end up with the mess there is on the IBM PC side?

SORENSON Apple has more control [than IBM]. There are no clones. Apple has led with its own interface, and already has what is happening now with Windows. Even with Windows, developers can't [re-create the PC mess]. They have to write display drivers just as with the Mac. And now there are five graphic user interfaces—New Wave, Windows, Open Look, Sun View, Presentation Manager—in addition to the Macintosh. Not 35 display standards.

MW But will the Mac market become like the PC market with many graphics boards that will not drive the monitors of other companies?

We don't want to find that magnetism is healthful then be accused of fixing a nonproblem and soaking the consumer

SORENSON Now that Macintosh-level displays are coming to the PC we won't wrestle with that. Computer monitor manufacturers are building multisyncing displays that have higher resolution and higher refresh rates that work for all platforms. But the technology is not here yet. Maybe in two years.

MW What companies in the Macintosh market are going to come and go?

SORENSON Well, in the prepress market you have companies that add software and expertise to other people's hardware. If a company like that has $400 million in revenues, they better not make over $200 million in hardware. That is trouble, not value added. They are not a computer company.

I have a vision of the past. Companies like Calma selling a [graphics] system for $250,000 and Daisy selling a system for $125,000 are both gone.

Color prepress companies are facing the same issues now, with the same dilemma in front of them as CAD companies. They sell software and computers. They have to cease being a computer company. The same concerns confront entertainment video [suppliers] where the products used to cost $250,000. Now Digital F/X replaces a $300,000 system for $30,000.

MW How does high-definition television [HDTV] overlap with the future of computer displays?

SORENSON What drives HDTV? Color TV sales are flat so the manufacturers have to create a new system. It will probably cost a billion dollars to get a new standard. I want more and better programming, not better television pictures. I have 49 channels of cable crap at home. Why spend a billion dollars for a better picture unless you get better programs too?

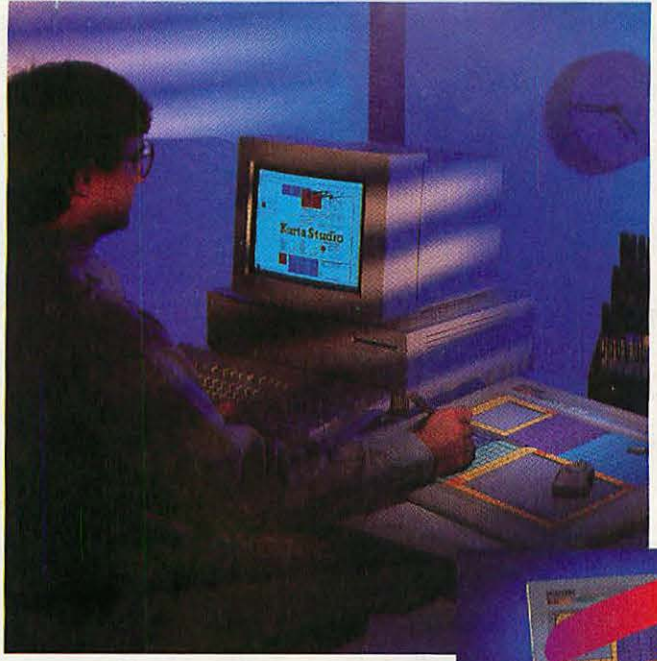
MW What is your feeling about the extremely-low-frequency (ELF) issue?

SORENSON It's past being a single issue but it's something we need to study. I really believe that technology can solve the problem once we know what the issue is—what standard we have to meet. Monitors [the industry] aren't like PG&E or the electrical industry where it will cost $10 billion to move the cables in California.

I don't think there is a conspiracy on the issue. We'll solve the problem. This industry is so competitive that if someone has the technology to solve the problem, they'll announce it. What we don't want to find out in five years is that magnetism is healthful and then be accused of raising our prices to fix a nonproblem and soaking the consumer for extra money.

MW Any favorite stories about the history of RasterOps?

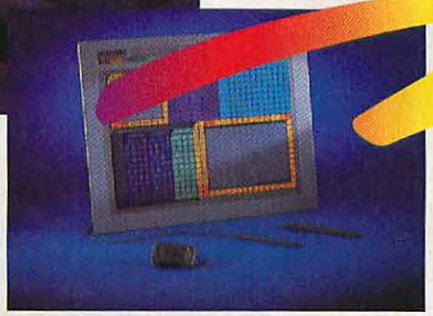
SORENSON When Apple came to see our first True Color Mac product (the ColorBoard 104), the comment was, "Where did you guys get source code?" Our guys considered this a compliment, since we had worked incredibly hard to make that first 3-pass system compatible with the Mac's operating system. M



Access PageMaker,® FreeHand,® and Persuasion® in one natural, easy-to-use studio.

Back to the Basics...with Added Speed

Accelerated simplicity. That's Kurta Studio,™ providing page layout, freehand drawing and presentation graphics capabilities in one totally natural studio for your Macintosh.® The new Kurta Studio for Aldus® products creates your most familiar drawing environment...but with the power of the most popular graphics programs at your fingertips. No more awkward, two-handed keyboard commands. Access all your tools, typefaces or menu commands with lightning speed...through one intuitive, easy-to-use interface.



Creativity Lives Again

Kurta Studio provides two highly versatile work areas, mapped to whatever screen size you're using. One is a small zip area, surrounded by common edit and file commands for one-touch execution. A larger drawing area, ringed by tool box commands, facilitates slower, more precise cursor movement for tracing or freehand drawing.

Behind You Every Step

Get back to the basics. Get the Kurta Studio...with a **lifetime warranty, free "Get Started" video**, and **unlimited free technical support**. It's simplicity at its finest...and its fastest.

Kurta Studio

- Cordless 3-switch pen, 4-button cursor, and slender corded 2-switch pen are included for specialized tasks like drawing, tracing, and menu-picking.
- Font pallet with one-touch access to your choice of sizes and styles.
- Free Tempo® II software for creating custom command sequences for Aldus products or other popular software like QuarkXpress,® Adobe® Illustrator® and more.
- Large 12" x 17" worksurface with programmable function keys.

1-800-44 KURTA

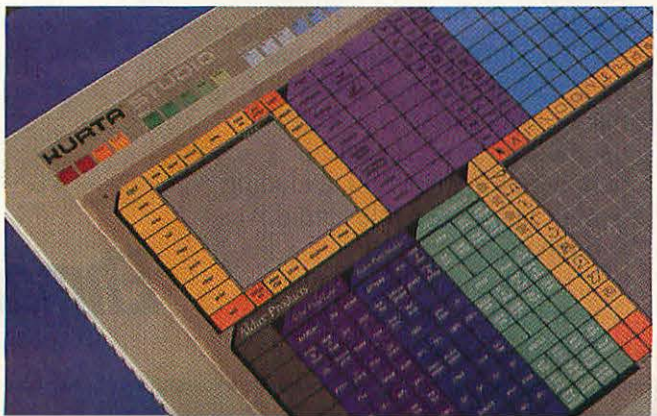
KURTA®

3007 East Chambers
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(602) 276-5533

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC MAGAZINE

Winner Hardware Category 1988 Cordless Stylus/Puck

Kurta, color swash, and Kurta Studio are registered trademarks of Kurta Corporation. Aldus, PageMaker, FreeHand, and Persuasion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Tempo II is a registered trademark of Affinity Microsystems Ltd. QuarkXpress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.



Quick Action Saves $100

Now it's your turn to act fast! Send in this coupon with proof of your Kurta Studio purchase, and we'll rebate $100. Hurry...Limited Time Offer!

Name

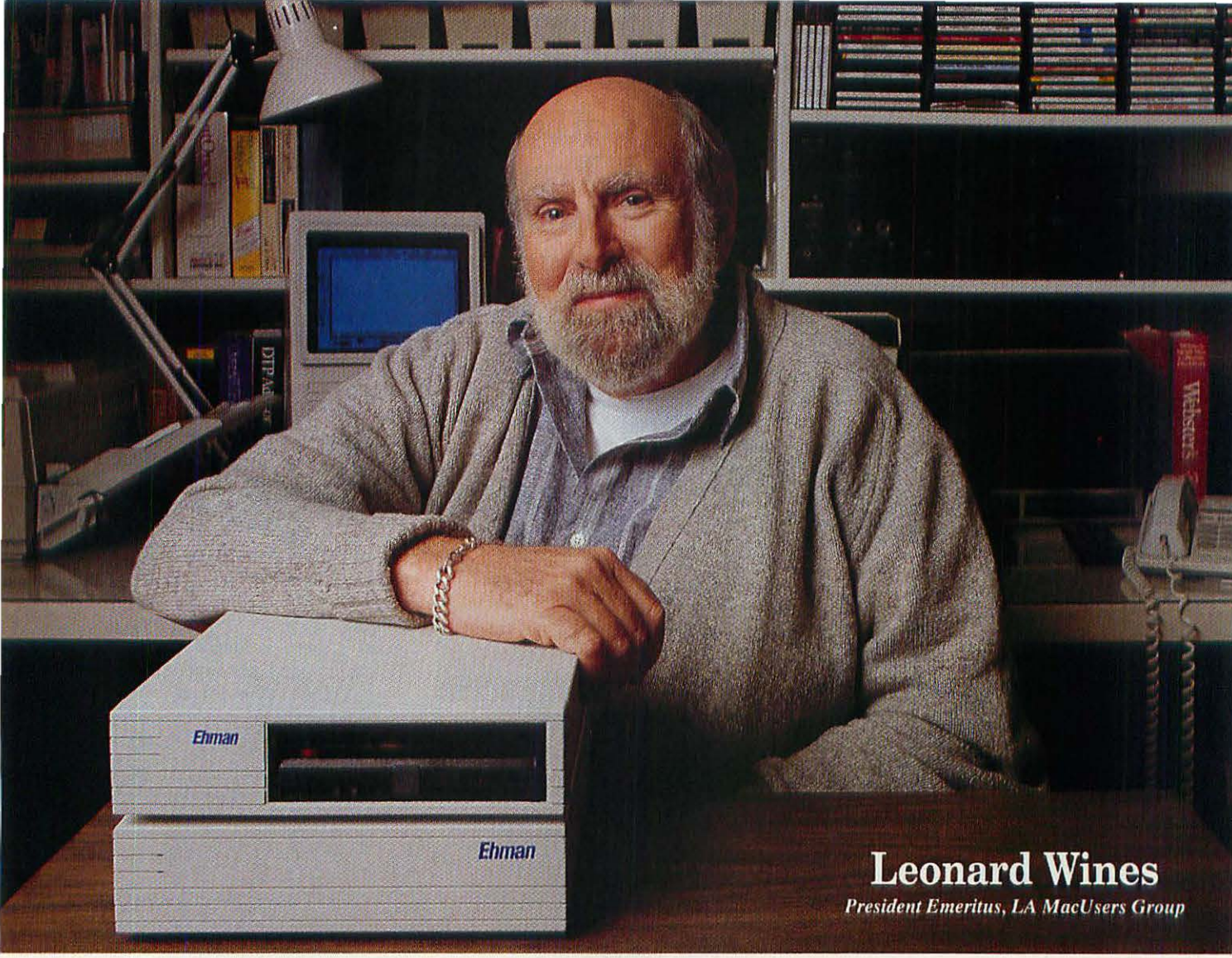
Address

City State Zip

Phone

Offer good through 12/31/90. No coupons received after 1/15/91 will be honored.

Circle 83 on reader service card



"The Price Speaks For Itself, But What People Really Don't Know Is How Good The Product Is."

Leonard Wines is a true Macintosh devotee and a respected expert. As the former President of the Los Angeles Macintosh Users Group he has hundreds of products come across his desk every year. As a result, hundreds of people ask him what kind of hard drives to buy. He recommends Ehman.

Ehman hard drives are not only some of the lowest priced on the market, they are now among the highest quality. Improved features in our new "E" series like 50 pin connectors, two power outlets, a fuse access latch and a quieter fan make the quality second to none. Add to that a mean-time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours, a 24-hour burn-in on each drive, and you'll understand why Ehman drives have become so popular.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in price and performance and is one of the leading manufacturers of Macintosh peripherals in the world, including hard drives, removable hard drives and monitors.

The hard drives have a 2-year limited warranty, a 30-day money back guarantee, and, the careful scrutiny of people like Leonard Wines backing them up.

Hard Drives (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$249*	*$299*
30+	*$299*	*$349*
40Q	*$379*	*$459*
45	*$329*	*$399*
60+	*$399*	*$449*
80+	*$449*	*$499*
80Q	*$599*	*$649*
105Q	*$649*	*$699*
135	*$749*	*$799*
180	*$849*	*$899*
45 Removable		*$649*

Ehman

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 2 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.©1990, Ehman Corporation.

MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

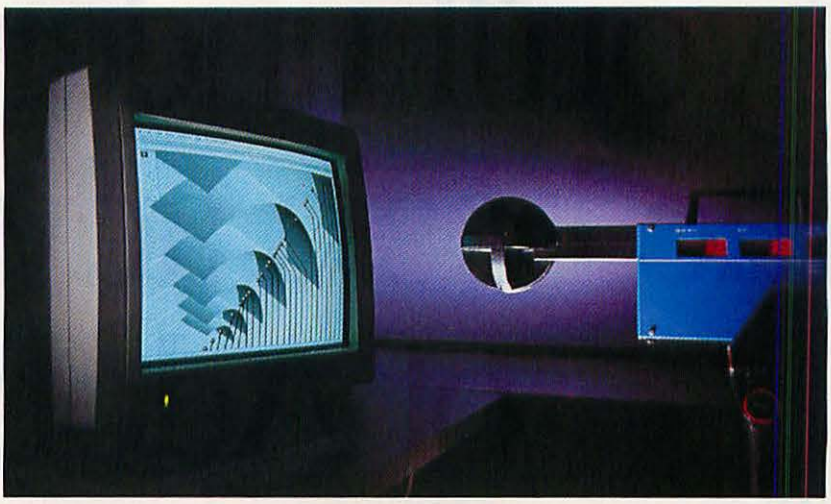
Sigma Designs Reduces Monitor Emissions

Responding to consumer concerns over possible health hazards from VLF emissions, Sigma Designs has begun selling reduced-VLF monitors in the United States. The company had previously offered the monitors in Sweden, which has set a standard for VLF exposure.

The monitors, all modified versions of existing products for the U.S. market, are the PageView, the SilverView, and the L-View. The PageView is a 15-inch single-page monitor, the SilverView is a 21-inch landscape display with 256 shades of gray, and the L-View is a 19-inch monitor that offers variable resolution for text documents and spreadsheets.

Sigma Designs cuts the emission of VLF by adding electromagnetic-field-canceling coils around the CRT's yoke, where the problem originates. VLF is reduced by a factor of about ten.

The PageView, SilverView, and L-View are available now. All will cost about $200 more than the same monitor without the VLF-reducing circuitry. The company has also announced that it is working on low-ELF monitors that it expects to ship in the first quarter of 1991. For more information, call Sigma Designs at 415/770-0100.—T.M.



LUIS DELGADO

Measuring up: The Sigma Designs L-View monitor being tested for possibly hazardous VLF emissions. Electrical coils around the CRT's yoke cancel out most of the VLF radiation.

Twelve-Pages-per-Minute Printer Serves Networks

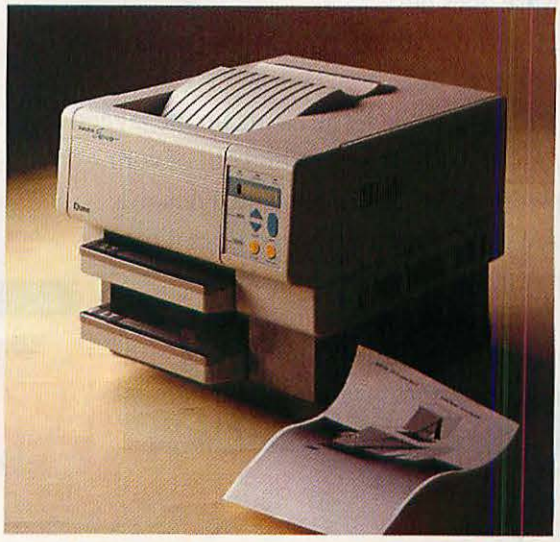
Qume Corporation has cranked up the speed in the laser-printer race with the introduction of a 12-pages-per-minute printer designed for desktop publishing in networked environments. Compatible with Macs or PCs, the CrystalPrint Express incorporates a 32-bit RISC processor for faster preparation of complicated pages.

Qume includes its own PostScript-emulation software, which the company says works with Adobe Type 1 fonts. The CrystalPrint Express also emulates the HP LaserJet Series II—allowing the Qume printer to accept PCL files from the IBM PC world. The printer includes AppleTalk, serial, and parallel interfaces, and it can switch instantly from PostScript emulation to LaserJet emulation. Qume puts all the printer's firmware on a ROM cartridge so that all the system software can be simply replaced as upgrades occur.

The CrystalPrint Express prints at 300 by 300 dpi or at 600 by 300 dpi with bitmap smoothing for cleaner edges. The suggested list price of the CrystalPrint Express is $5595, including 3MB of RAM. For 600-by-300-dpi printing, another 2MB are required. The maximum, 8MB of RAM supports font caching.

At press time the printer was slated

(continues)



MARK JOHANN

Qume's CrystalPrint Express can print either Mac PostScript documents or HP PCL files from IBM PCs.

Before you finish this headline, you'll understand the basic advantage of Adobe Type Manager 2.0.

We're glad we had a chance to clear things up. Because that's exactly what Adobe Type Manager™ software does best.

And now Adobe Type Manager 2.0 does it even better.

Because, while it still clears up the jagged text on your Macintosh® screen and out of your Apple ImageWriter® or Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter,™ this new version does it more than twice as fast as its predecessor.

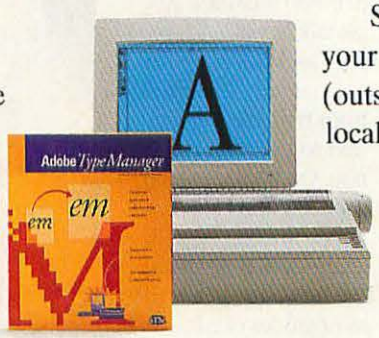
But in addition to being faster to use, it's also easier to install. Simply drag Adobe Type Manager 2.0 and all its fonts into your system folder and you'll never have to think about them again.

But you should think about this: Adobe Type Manager 2.0 software is retail-priced at just $99.* Which means you don't need a high-cost printing system to produce high-quality text.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

And do it before you start another headline.

FASTER! EASIER!



ADOBE

This ad's headline was created in QuarkXpress™ 2.1 with Adobe Type Manager (excluding the first three lines) and output on an ImageWriter at 72 point size.

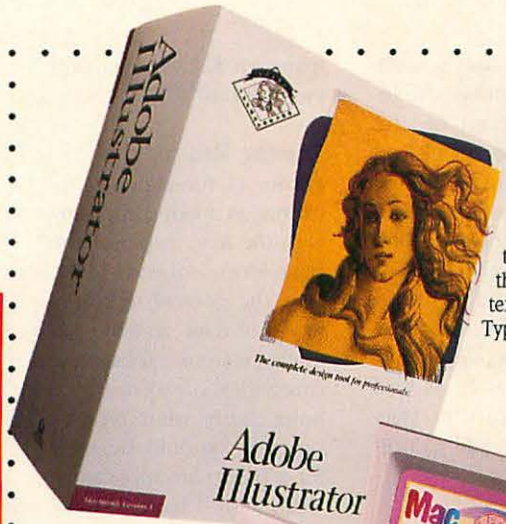
POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

The Adobe logo and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. ImageWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DeskWriter is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. QuarkXpress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. *Valid in U.S.A. and Canada.

"If the service didn't make you smil

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada



Illustrator 3.0 *$355*

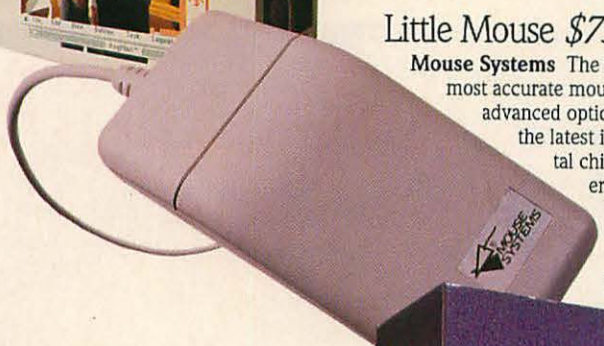
Adobe *(w/ATM 2.0)* Powerful new features: expanded toolbox with a simple instruction bar and type handling and font editing features that allow for limitless integration of text into your designs. Includes Adobe Type Manager 2.0

Baseline MacPAKS™ *....30 day MBG*

Color MacCheese™ 1.05—Affordable 32 bit color or gray scale paint program: $59.00. *INIT Manager™*—Locate, reorder, manage, and analyze your start-up documents: 36.00. *Talking Moose™*—Humor for the Mac: $24.00

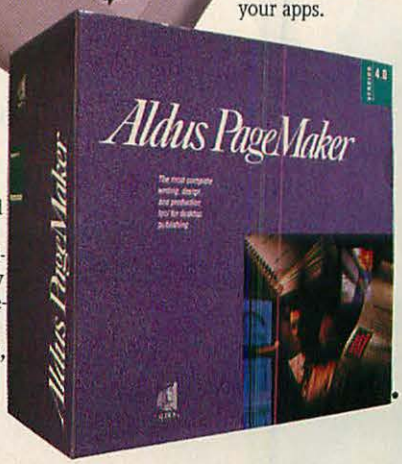
Key Plan *$242*

Symmetry Software Plan without pain! All the tools you need to quickly and easily create, analyze, fine tune, present, and track your plans. Key Plan gets you from outline to deadline effortlessly.



Little Mouse *$75.00*

Mouse Systems The smallest, lightest and most accurate mouse ever is a result of advanced optical technology with the latest in CMOS analog/digital chip design. This synergy of ingredients gives you greater control, precision, and speed in all your apps.



PageMaker 4.0 *$495*

Aldus The most complete writing, design, and production tool you can use to create professional-quality publications. New features include fully integrated story editor, spelling checker, find/change, style sheets, and table.

BUSINESS

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 459.
File Force ..... 245.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 399.
FastTrack Schedule ..... 110.

ASD Software Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 139.
Planisoft ..... 139.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 355.

Caere
Omnipage 2.0 ..... 529.

Casady & Greene
Ame 1-10 Users ..... 969.

CE Software
Calendarmaker 3.0 ..... 31.
Quickmail 2.2 (10 Users) ..... 308.
Quickmail 2.2 (1-5 Users) ..... 208.
Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ..... 1568.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 279.
C.A.T. III Demo ..... 10.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 113.
Multiledger 1.3 ..... 229.
Payroll ..... 172.

Claris
Filemaker II ..... 216.
Filemaker Pro ..... 219.
Macproject II 2.0 ..... 364.
Macwrite II ..... 142.

Compuserve
Compuserve Navigator ..... 48.
Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 22.
Service/Navigator Bundle ..... 65.

Computer Associates
Cricket Graph 1.31 ..... 99.
Simply Accounting V 1.1 ..... 221.

Dataviz
Maclink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable ... 118.
Maclink Translators ..... 98.

DeltaPoint
DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 97.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional .. 123.
Comment 2.0 ..... 62.

Fox Software
Foxbase+/Mac 2.0 ... 289.
Foxbase+/Mac MultiUser384.
Foxbase+/Mac Runtime175.

Freesoft
Second Sight ..... 99.
White Knight 11 ..... 83.

Informix
Wingz 1.1 ..... 244.

Insight Development
Macprint 1.2 ..... 94.

Insignia Solutions
Access PC ..... 62.
Soft PC ..... 244.
SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 239.
SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Kiwi Software Inc.
KiwiEnvelopes! ..... 34.
KiwiFinder Extender ..... 62.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof ..... 114.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.

Meca Software Inc.
Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 121.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1E ..... 325.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 239.
File 2.0 ..... 122.
Mail Server 2.0 ..... 239.
Mail (1 Station) ..... 79.
Mail (20 Stations) ..... 959.
Office ..... 519.
Powerpoint 2.01 ..... 242.
Word 4.0 ..... 239.
Works 2.0b ..... 176.
Write ..... 76.

Microsoft Press
Excel Money Mgr.Book w/Disk ... 25.
Working With Word ..... 18.

Niles & Associates
EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
EndNote 1.2.1 ..... 74.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 32.

Odesta
Datadesk Professional 2.0 ..... 345.
Double Helix 3.0 ..... 335.
Double Helix III Multiuser ..... 289.
Geoquery 1.0 ..... 196.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! 2.1 ..... 242.
Read-It! Personal ..... 123.

Paragon Courseware
Nisus 3.0 ..... 235.
Qued-M ..... 98.

Personal Training Systems
All PTS Mac Products ..... 52. ea.

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 79.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ... 87.

Power Up!
Address Book+ Leather Notebook 98.
Fast Forms ..... 88.
Letter Writer Plus™ ..... 53.

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theorist ..... 228.

Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ..... 395.

Provue
Panorama 1.5 ..... 245.

Quark
Quarkstyle ..... 164.
Xpress 2.12 ..... 455.

Reference Software
Grammatik IV ..... 50.

Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 ..... 74.
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3 ..... 185.

Select Micro Systems
Exstatix 1.2 ..... 214.

Sensible Software
Bookends ..... 51.
Microphone ..... 51.

Silicon Beach Software
Super Card ..... 185.

Software Innovations
HandOff II ..... 50.

Software Ventures
Microphone II v3.0 ..... 210.

Solutions Inc.
BackFax ..... 124.
Faxgate Plus ..... 235.

Supermac Software
Network Disk Fit ..... 222.

Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

OVER 100 SHIPPING

FREE MAC SOFT

MacsPlace

SMP-GS Surge Suppressor
Surge suppressor designed to filter spike and line noise to protect fax machines and to help prevent garbled data during transmission. $59.95. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777.

BOOKS

The Art of Human-Computer Interface Design
Collection of more than 50 never-before-published articles centering on the relationship between humans and computers. Represents a variety of approaches, viewpoints, motivations, and goals. Topics covered range from practical studies to philosophical discussions to prophecies of a world where cyberspace and multimedia systems are commonplace. Edited by Brenda Laurel. $26.95. Addison-Wesley, 617/944-3700 ext. 2278.

Inside SuperCard
Book that introduces SuperCard and HyperCard developers to authoring stand-alone animated, multimedia Mac applications. Written by Andrew Himes and Craig Ragland, with technical assistance from Bill Appleton, the creator of SuperCard. $22.95. Microsoft Press, 800/677-7377.

Mac-Graphics
Companion guide for designers using the Macintosh in desktop publishing. Includes sections devoted to type, screen, images, and rules; source references on process color in relation to its use in desktop publishing; and a dictionary of terms commonly used in the prepress and design industry. Written by Ching-San Lim and Gim Lee. $49.95. Octogram Design, 415/345-9420.

NASA Spacelink User's Guide
Guide that describes the information offered on the NASA online Spacelink service and tells readers how to use it. Explains how users can access the Spacelink computer to get current news releases, launch and television schedules for space-shuttle missions, historical information, as well as space graphics in MacPaint format. $8. CORE, 209/229-6480.

The Programmer's Apple Mac Sourcebook
Programmer's Macintosh sourcebook written by Thom Hogan. Patterned after his previous book, *The Programmer's PC Sourcebook*, the book is a desktop reference covering data formats, software and disk-resource formats, HyperCard, Installer, the System and the Finder, the NuBus slot manager. $22.95. Microsoft Press, 800/677-7377.

Xplaining Macintosh
Primer of fundamental information about computing with the Mac. Explores the basic functional units of the Mac, the internal representation of data, and the operating system; explains the categories of software to help clarify what type of programs should be used for a particular application. Written by Charles Stone. $21.95. Multisoft Resources, 301/977-6972. M

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Word Solution Engine
Developer's tool for basic text editing, with font and style support and the ability to buffer up to 16MB of data. Accesses the Mac Script Manager for systems using non-Roman fonts. 1MB min. memory. $300. DataPak Software, 206/573-9155, 800/327-6703.

ACCESSORIES

Compu-Rest
Articulated arm-and-wrist-support that enables free movement of hands over a keyboard, digitizer, or other flat surface. $249.95. Flex-Vision, 707/544-3020.

Compu-Rest

Dick Tracy and Mickey Mouse MousePads
Circular die-cut mouse pads with Dick Tracy and Mickey Mouse images. $15.95. The Computer Giftware Company, 818/500-7857.

Economy Diskette Drawer
Corrugated cardboard drawers for filing and storing disks. Each drawer stores 175 disks with 16 dividers and can slide open while stacked. $6.95. Merit Abrasive Products, 800/658-0322.

EM1 Radiation Meter
Meter for measuring ELF (extremely-low-frequency) magnetic radiation from video monitors, power supplies, and other sources. Can be used to determine safe working distance from monitor, detect equipment problems, and check fields from outside power lines. $89.95. Schaefer Applied Technology, 617/320-9900, 800/366-5500 ext. 215.

Mac Hard Shell Carrying Case
High-density polyethylene case for the compact Mac (models 128K through the SE/30). Hard-shelled and double-walled, case is lockable, weighs about the same as a soft-sided case, and holds the Mac along with an external hard drive or small, portable printer. $129.95. BCM, 316/683-5211 ext. 917, 800/432-5211 ext. 917.

Mac Hard Shell Carrying Case

Maxi-Lite
Video-display safety apron designed to provide the wearer protection from extremely-low-frequency, ionized, and nonionized radiation emitted by computer display terminals and radio display screens. Covers the chest and abdomen with a .33mm layer of lightweight lead material. $99.95 plus $7 s/h. Maxi-Lite, 215/929-3708.

The NoRad SuperShield
Radiation, glare, and reflection shields designed to fit 19-inch and two-page display monitors that have a curved bezel, or housing, surrounding the glass display. Eliminates glare and reflections using monofilament mesh that is metalized to drain static and block nonionizing and electromagnetic radiation. $349. NoRad Corporation, 213/395-0800.

Pigments for your imagination.

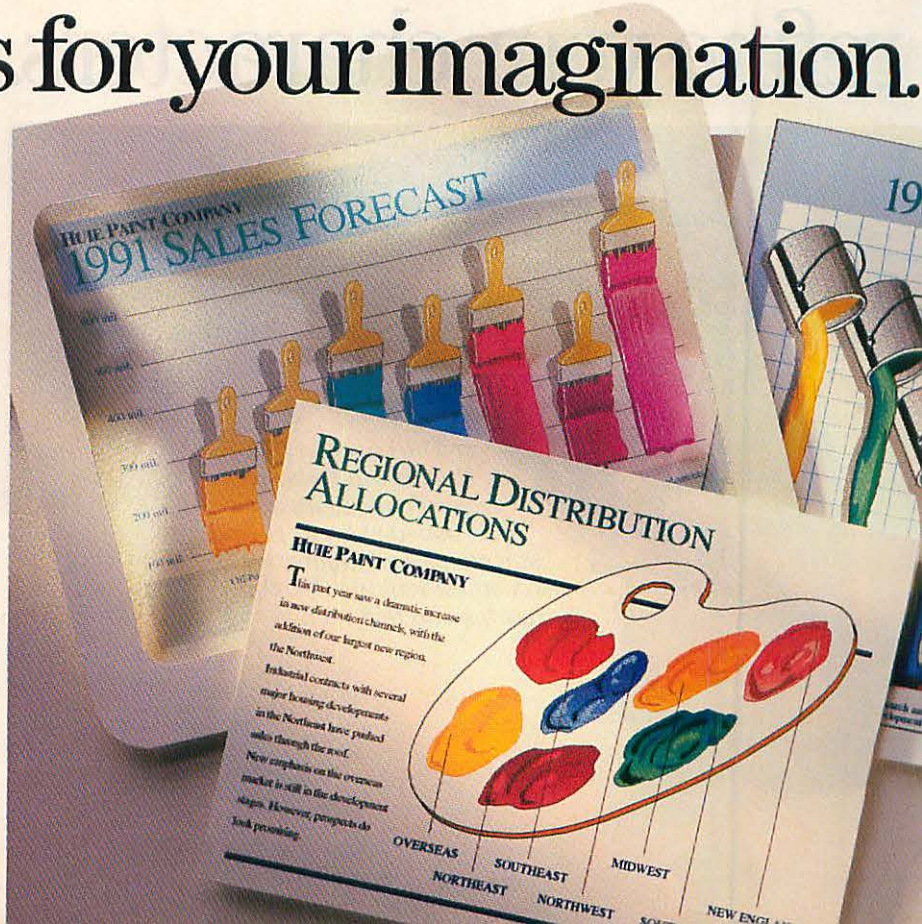
HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD



you blast your way across enemy-invaded territory. You have to avoid running into hills, being blown up, bombing your own home city, and crash landing. Game runs at double speed when you achieve 100,000 points. Comes with sound effects. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716.

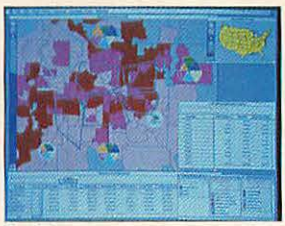
Software Bridge Macintosh
File-translation utility for the Mac. Enables you to translate files created on a DOS-based machine—or on another word processor on the Mac—into MacWrite II, Microsoft Word, or WordPerfect format. 1MB min. memory. $129. Systems Compatibility, 312/329-0700.

Sound Clips Volumes 3 and 4
Sound clips for creating effects in HyperCard and SuperCard. Volume 3, Sports and Recreation, includes baseball, basketball, football, roulette, and slot-machine sounds; volume 4, Trains, Planes and Automobiles, includes car crashes, tractor trailers, and airplanes landing. 1MB min. memory. $99 each volume. Tactic Software, 305/378-4110.

Spreadware Statistics Menu
Statistical application that works within Wingz. Adds a menu to the Wingz menu bar that provides the calculation of probabilities for z, F, t, and chi-square distributions; descriptive t-tests for independent and correlated data; ANOVA for one-way, two-way, and repeated measures. 1MB min. memory. $89. Spreadware, 415/794-4388.

Sticky Notes+
System of notes for HyperCard stacks. Lets user place special notes on cards in stacks when extra text space is needed. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Survivor Software, 213/410-9527.

Tactician
Information-management tool designed for corporate marketing executives. Can be used as a stand-alone system or to connect a corporate database to IBM DB2, Oracle, Sybase, RdB, Ingres, and Informix platforms. Provides a geographic, demographic, and business database for planning large-scale promotions and ad campaigns. Includes retail-management and sales-management modes. 4MB min. memory. $995 to $10,000 depending on options. Tactics International, 508/475-4475.


Tactician

Virtus WalkThrough
Spatial-design and architectural-visualization package. Lets users create a representation of a three-dimensional building design that can then be used to simulate a walk-through. 1MB min. memory. $895. Virtus, 919/467-9700.

WordCount DA
Word-counting desk accessory that works with files copied to the Clipboard. Can count 4000 words, or about 10 single-spaced pages at one time. 512K min. memory. $19. Intelligence Active Software, 309/833-5959, 800/344-0571.

(continues)

refine your characters.

The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it's easy to use. When configured with Adobe® PostScript® and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only $3,700†.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IIID printer with increased paper-handling capability for $5,125†. And the affordable LaserJet IIP printer for only $2,595†. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

and English documents. Includes a sorting function that will enable some Mac programs to sort correctly in Russian and English. Application lets the user enter fonts in Latin or Cyrillic characters from within any application, and switch between Russian and English with one keystroke. Comes with phonetic and Soviet standard keyboard layouts. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. GLPS Products, 919/968-6780, 800/869-9567.

Russian Noun Tutor with Sound

Tutorial and series of drills on Russian case usage and noun declensions. Includes more than 15MB of digitized sound compressed to 5MB on 9 disks. Drills the user on more than 350 noun forms with more than 180 sentences, recorded by native Russian speakers. Program also includes sections on gender, number, irregularities, and case usage with a reference section for noun declensions. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. HyperGlot, 615/558-8270, 800/726-5087.

ScoreMaster

Music indexing system composed of a database containing a catalog of six of the popular commercial music libraries that supply musical recordings for the broadcast, audio-visual, and presentation markets. Also includes a CD ROM with short digitized excerpts of the compositions for previewing the recording directly from the computer. 1MB min. memory. $2250 to $2650 depending on the number of libraries to be listed on the screen. Computer Music Consortium, 212/629-4365.

Shipshape

Computerized shipping system that includes UPS rate tables, computer manifest, summaries, reports, and forms, Federal Express Airbills and rate tables, U.S. postal rate tables. Airborne Express and other carriers' forms are also available. Has multiple-printer switch control INIT and on-screen help. 2MB min. memory. $1995. Elefunt Software, 415/843-7725.

Signal Processing Program

General-purpose program for generating, manipulating, and simulating analog signals. Performs linear and nonlinear time-domain waveform analysis, forward and reverse Fast Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, transfer-function analysis, and other types of statistics. Also used for graphical display of signals, spectra, and transfer-function data. 512K min. memory. $349.95. BV Engineering, 714/781-0252.

Simplifiler

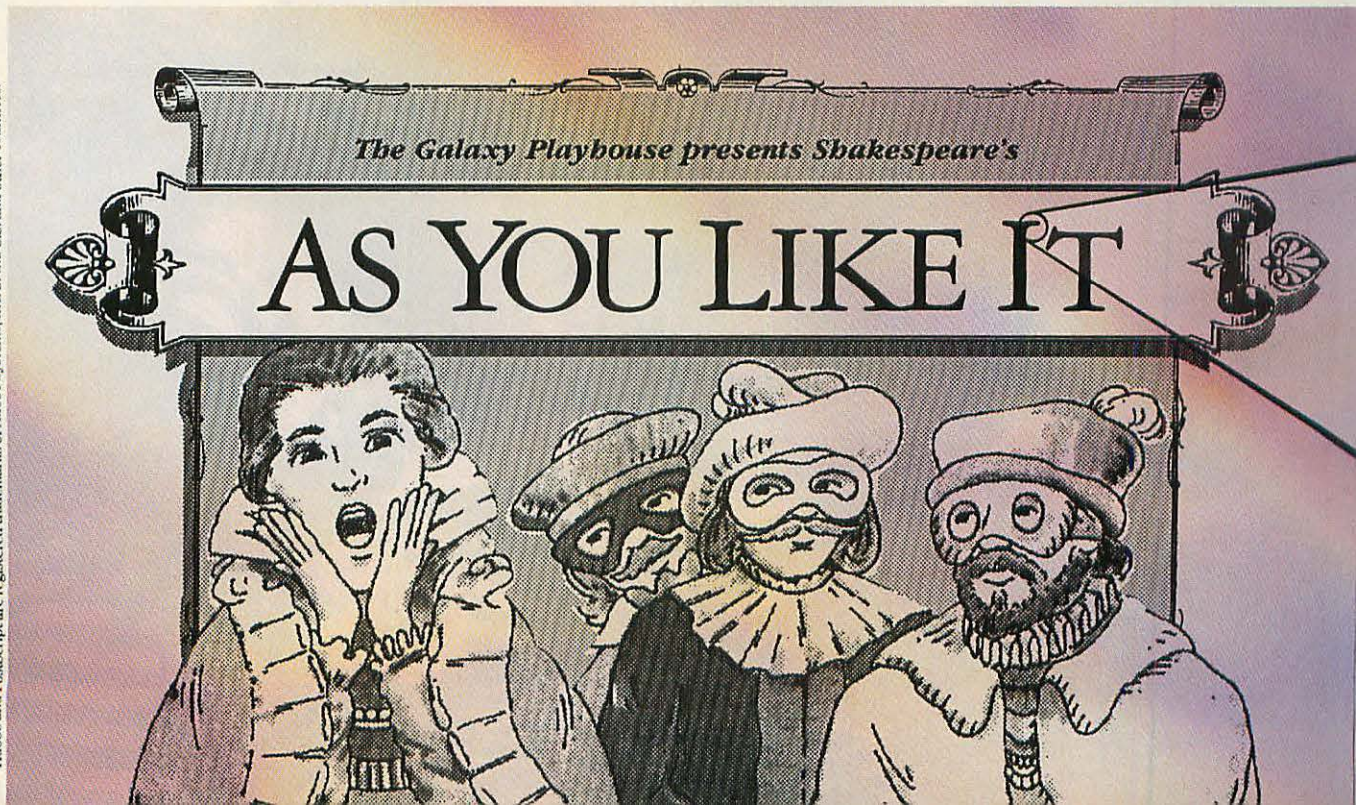
Personal information–management application based on 4th Dimension that can be used to track contacts; follow up records; and produce letters, labels, and reports. Includes manual and 4D Runtime. 1MB min. memory. $500. Zicon Software, 503/635-9622.

Sky Shadow

Arcade game in which you fly a one-person spaceship over a changing cityscape as

Sky Shadow

With the HP LaserJet III, you can



© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12010
*Serif depicted conceptually represents the benefit of variable dot sizes.
†Suggested U.S. list price for full Macintosh configurations including minimum required memory.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

NameViewer

INIT that lets you see the full 32-character width of file names in the Open dialog box. 512KE min. memory. $10 shareware. AaStar Technologies, 508/486-8532.

The Official Sporting News Baseball Guide and Register on CD-ROM

CD ROM software that reviews Major League Baseball from 1984 to 1990. Contains historical information dating back to the early 1900s. Includes Most Valuable Players table, American and National League Championship and World Series reviews, All-Star Game results and team listings, has a section on The Hall of Fame and includes close to 1000 photographs. 1MB min. memory. $249. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

Sporting News Baseball Guide

ProBiz Manager

Software that automates the tracking of time and expenses for estimates, invoices, and other functions associated with small- and medium-size businesses. Includes features for tracking clients, maintaining mailing lists, and generating reports. Can be adapted to a variety of service-related industries. 1MB min. memory. $1495. DataBased, 512/684-5661, 800/345-0521.

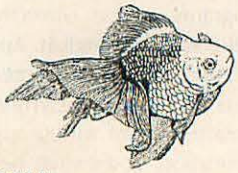
Protector Shark

Combination screen saver and game in which a shark chases a spear gun–toting scuba diver across the screen. You can use the mouse to control the diver and try to spear the shark before it eats the diver. Program keeps score. 512K min. memory. $49.95. IBIS Software, 415/546-1917.

Protector Shark

Quick Art

Clip art consisting of professionally drawn MacPaint files in cartoon, realistic, and silhouette styles. Five disks cover farms, food, holidays, horticulture, and pets. Images may be used in any paint program or placed directly into a page-layout program. 512KE min. memory. $34.95 per disk. Wheeler Arts, 217/359-6816.



Quick Art

Report Ideas DA

Online reference guide that comes with a thesaurus of more than 70,000 phrases and a 42-page handbook of writer's guidelines. Can be used as a reference tool as you write, or to outline and draft documents from the beginning. 1MB min. memory. $79. Intelligence Active Software, 309/833-5959, 800/344-0571.

Russian & English

Language software for producing bilingual Russian

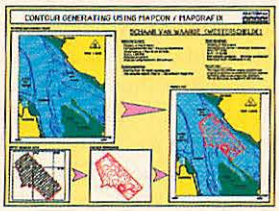
(continues)

got it made in the shades.

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12004

Manapro General Ledger

Multilingual general ledger program that enables the user to work in one language and print the reports out in another. Works in English, Spanish, Italian, French, and Portuguese. Language can be changed with a command that instantaneously gives all the menus, commands, windows, and reports in the chosen language. 1MB min. memory. $795. Manapro, 305/486-5900.



MapCon

MapCon

Gridding and contouring system for use in engineering, hydrography, and surveying applications. Incorporates contouring, kriging, generation of traverses and sections, 3-D representation, volume calculation. 2MB min. memory. $3000. ComGrafix, 813/443-6807.

Maple Picture Publishing

Software that can compress gray-scale images up to a ratio of 16:1 or to 10 to 15 percent of their original file size. Uses a raster-to-vector compression process and accepts any scanned image in TIFF format for conversion to PICT format. 2MB min. memory. $395. Stonehand, 617/868-4656.

Marketer's Partner

Client- and lead-tracking system designed to help businesses analyze current and potential marketplaces. Prints mailing labels, form letters, and lists. Includes automatic calling and telemarketing follow-up features. 1MB min. memory. $495; if purchased with The Store Manager program from DataBased $295. DataBased, 512/684-5661, 800/345-0521.

MasterKey for Wingz

Software designed to decrypt a password on encrypted files in Wingz. 1MB min. memory. $85. New Visions, 405/232-6152.

Might and Magic Book II: Gates to Another World

Part of Electronic Arts' Might and Magic series of fantasy role–playing games. Sequel to Book I: Secret of Inner Sanctum. Book II players explore and seek adventure in a detailed fantasy world called Cron, where rumors have foretold great destruction. As the game goes on the rumors become more believable and realistic, until you must finally discover whether they are true. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Electronic Arts, 800/245-4525.

Mission Starlight

Spaceflight arcade game in which you approach five planets, trying to knock out the power plants, which belong to an evil invader named Adolf Blitter. You control your spaceship, blast at the power plants, and attempt to avoid being destroyed. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716.

Mission Starlight

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

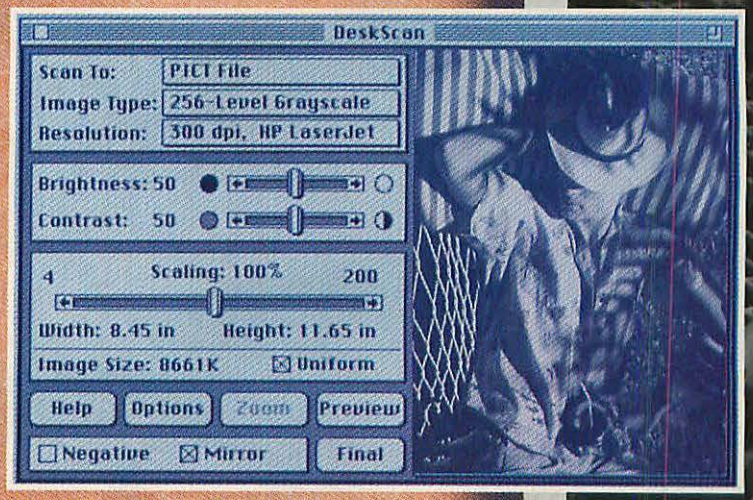
The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD



For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

The Leadership Challenge

Interactive simulation designed to test user's leadership style on the job. Program describes various situations that might come up with employees, and user selects from a multiple-choice set of responses. Leadership style is determined by user's responses. 1MB min. memory. $99. Positive Employee Relations Council, 404/447-1876.

Leads

Sales lead–tracking application that automates the process of capturing leads, fulfilling information, managing follow-ups, and generating detailed management reports. Can be used to track and analyze leads from advertising, trade shows, and direct marketing programs.2.5MB min. memory. $1795. Endpoint, 408/737-3831.

LinguaROM

CD ROM that contains 27 HyperGlot language tutorials with sound. Contains lessons for learning Spanish, French, German, Italian, Russian, Japanese, and Chinese. Digitized sounds help students learn proper pronunciation and intonation. Reviews and tests can be modified for individual student levels. 1MB min. memory. $499. HyperGlot/Educorp, 619/259-0255.

LinguaROM

MacFortran II

FORTRAN compiler for the Mac II series and the Mac SE/30 that can be validated using both the ANSI X3.9 1978 and D9D MIL-STD 1753 standards. Incorporates many VAX/VMS, IBM/VS, and Fortran 90 extensions. 2MB min. memory. $595. Absoft, 313/853-0050.

MacGridzo

Gridding, contouring, and 3-D visualization package for modeling raw *x, y, z* data. Lets you create labeled contour and base maps, 3-D views, and cross-sections, and calculate area, volumes, and surface area. 1MB min. memory. $400. RockWare, 303/423-5645.

MacroMind XObject Developer's Toolkit

Toolkit that lets developers create XObjects for use in MacroMind Director and in future MacroMind products. Like HyperCard XCMDS, XObjects give users control over external media devices, such as audio CD players, videodisc and videotape players, and videotape controllers from inside Director. Toolkit lets users add pop-up menus, windows, and XCMDs to multimedia presentations and interactive training materials. 1MB min. memory. $20 s/h. MacroMind, 415/442-0200.

Mail Link SMTP

E-mail gateway that uses SMTP (simple mail transfer protocol) to provide seamless connections between TOPS InBox Plus and UNIX Mail and other networks that support SMTP. 2MB min. memory; 1MB if machine is dedicated to gateway use. 2-user gateway license $249, 10-user gateway $995, 50-user gateway $2950, 100-user gateway $4950. TOPS, 415/769-9669.

(continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Editorial Advisor

Computerized style reference for writers and editors. Contains rules for grammar, punctuation, style, composition, citation of sources, indexing, capitalization, treatment of numbers, hyphenation, use of italics, and other editorial conventions. Compiled from various style guides. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Petroglyph, 415/979-0588.

Fractal Clip Art

A collection of fractal images in MacPaint format, containing 62 different fractals shipped on two 800K disks. Each fractal comes in three sizes. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Koyn Software, 314/878-9125.

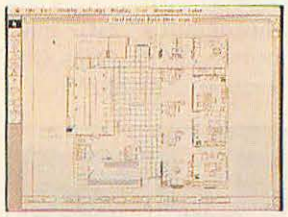
The Game of Life

Shareware game based on a game invented by the English mathematician John Horton Conway. Uses a 2-D grid to represent a universe where a colony of cells resides. Cells live and die according to strict rules of etiquette and crowding. Cell pattern simulates social situations. 1MB min. memory. $15. Computer Software Consultants, 617/964-4011.

Fractal Clip Art

Generic CADD

Two-dimensional computer-aided design and drafting tool that lets user precisely control dimension settings, text, and arrows to match specific design requirements. File format lets user integrate Generic CADD drawings into existing Mac graphics programs. 1MB min. memory. $595. Generic Software, 206/487-2233.



Generic CADD

Hyper-EDDI

Hospital discharge instruction system with editable database for use in emergency departments. Creates individualized discharge instructions and updates patients' records with x-ray and culture results. Downloads patient demographics from the hospital mainframe computer, contains a directory of referral physicians and psychosocial resources. Configurable for use in other medical situations such as urgent care clinics and physicians' offices. 2MB min. memory. Basic configuration $13,000. Orca Software, 206/868-7007.

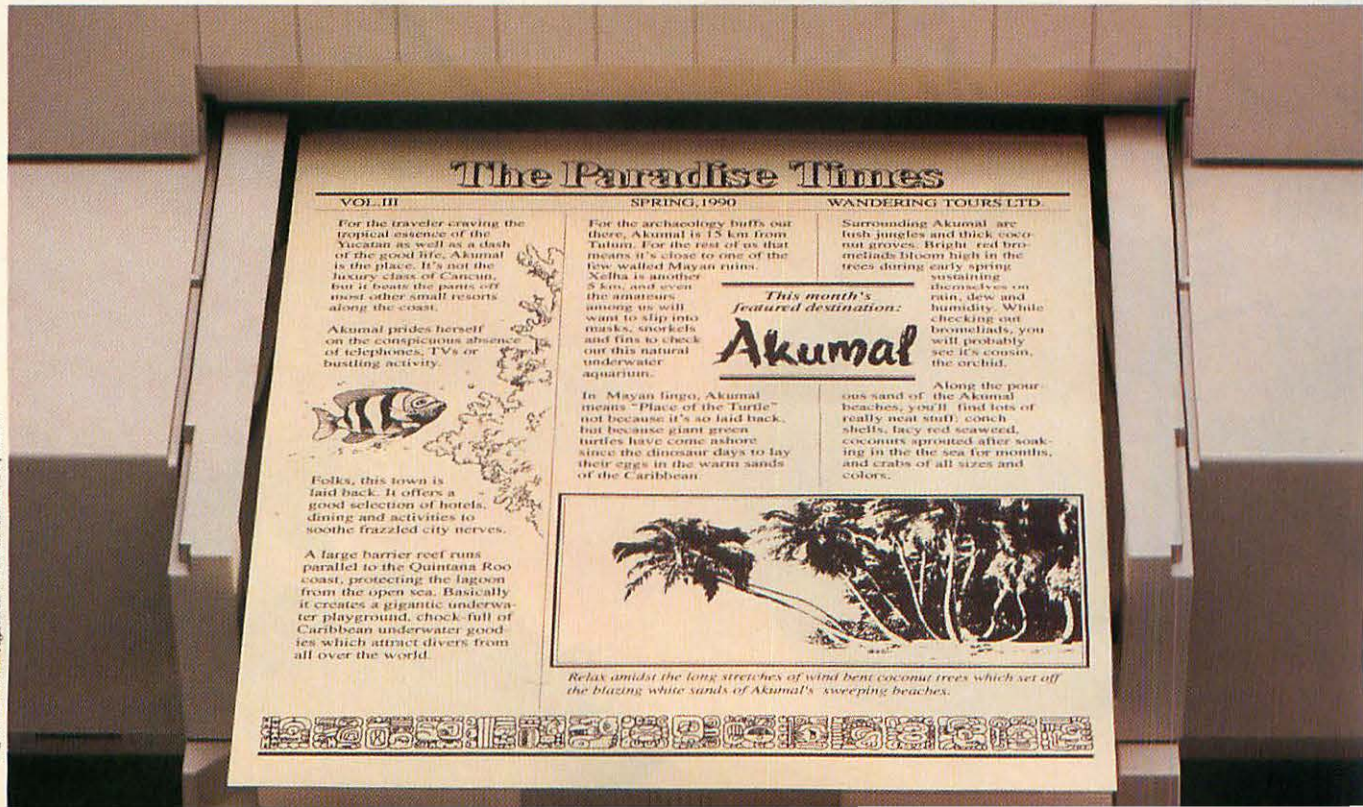
HyperSpanish

HyperCard-based Spanish language program that contains nine lessons including dialogues, grammar, and vocabulary. Uses digitized sounds of native Spanish speaker. 1MB min. memory. $65. Nebula Software, 214/492-2863.

Laser Vietnamese

Vietnamese PostScript laser font based on Palatino. 512KE min. memory. $99.95. Linguist's Software, 206/775-1130.

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12005
Documents created using Microsoft® Word and Aldus PageMaker®.
Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

new animation and sound capabilities. Compatible with HyperTalk and uses XCMDs so the user can add animations to a HyperCard card by adding a button or a field. Animates multiple objects on any card by having them follow different user-definable paths. Has built-in 24-bit paint program and imports PICT 1 and PICT 2 files, as well as files from the Scrapbook or Clipboard. 1MB min. memory. $295. Motion Works, 604/732-0289.

Alarming Events

Personal scheduler that notifies you of To-Do's, appointments, and deadlines. Can be maintained as a network file for group access. 1MB min memory. $129.95. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

Aldus PrePrint

Software for generating four-color separations at the desktop from PageMaker and TIFF files. Application can also be used to enhance color and gray-scale TIFF images, and to fine-tune separations to accommodate a particular press. Works with files that include text, illustrations, and photographs. 2MB min. memory. $495. Aldus Corporation, 206/628-2320.

Aldus PrePrint

American Handbook of Business Letters

Collection of hundreds of model business letters from the American Management Association, each of which can be opened in any major word processor and customized to the user's individual needs. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Nova Development, 818/992-3222.

Ask It

Authoring tool designed to help teachers and trainers create interactive tutorials. Prints out conventional paper-based tests and answer keys for correcting the tests and keeping records of scores. 512K min. memory. $99.95. True Basic, 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.

cc:Mail Link to MCI Mail

Two-way gateway that enables cc:Mail E-mail users to exchange messages transparently with users of MCI Mail and its interconnected systems. Offers access to all MCI services including E-mail, fax, telex, and postal and courier delivery. 512K min. memory. $1295. cc:Mail, 415/961-8800.

ChemWords

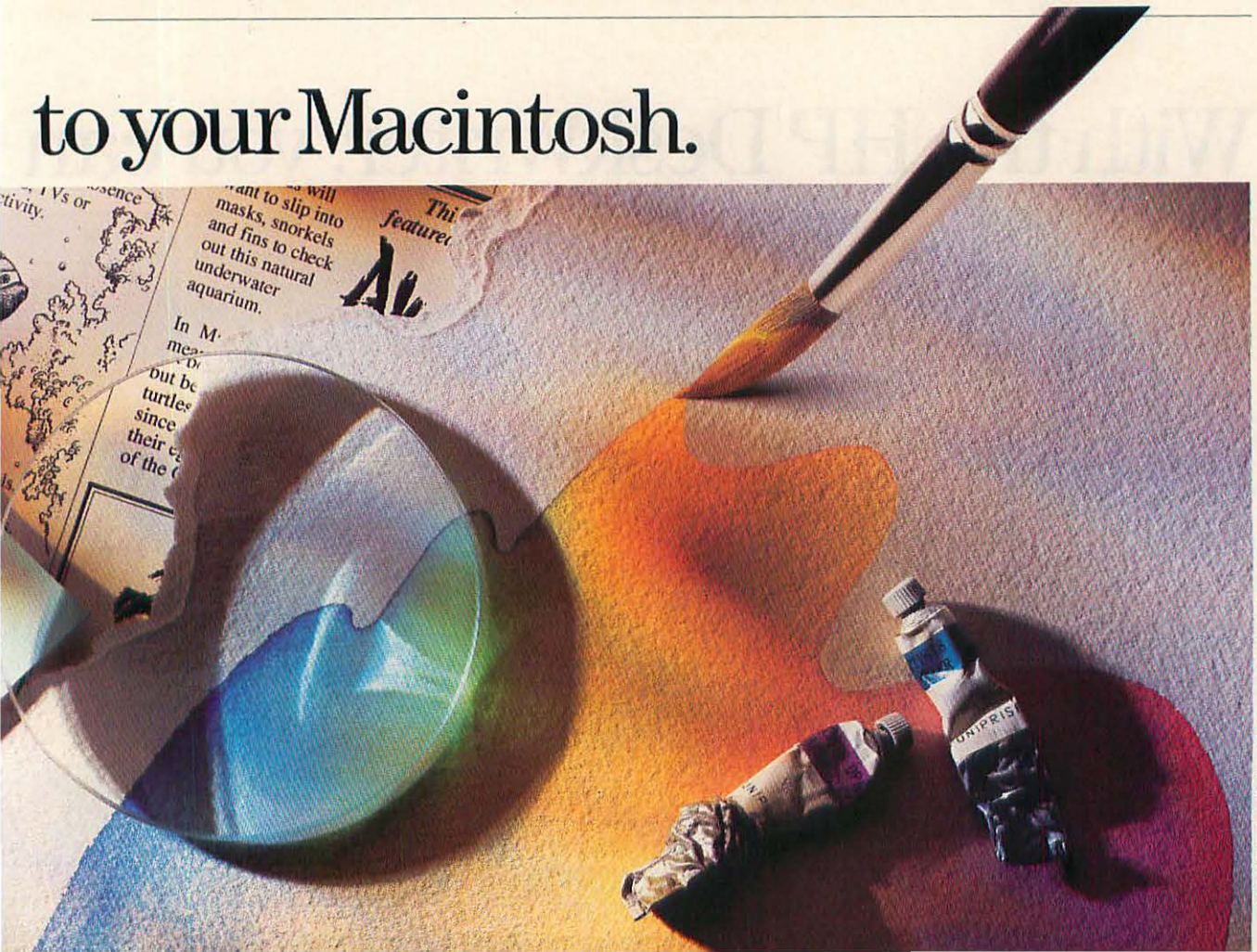
Spelling dictionary with more than 30,000 chemistry-related words. Can be used in conjunction with the spelling checker supplied with individual word processors. 1MB min. memory. $50 plus $3 s/h. Scientific Software, 314/993-8586.

Color Convert

Utility software that enables Mac II users to print color images on an ImageWriter II printer using 4-color ribbon. Converts 8-bit or 24-bit color images for printing on 8-color printers. Converted images are saved as PICT documents and may be imported into other DTP software. 1MB min. memory. $55. Prophecy Software, 302/994-1502.

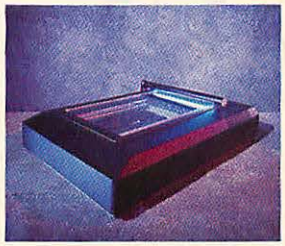
(continues)

to your Macintosh.



©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12012

art, negatives, gels, and text. $4500. XRS X-Ray Scanner, 213/608-3711.



OmniMedia Scanner

RAM Lite

Memory-expansion board for the Macintosh Portable fits into the RAM expansion slot. Uses true static RAM to conserve the Portable's battery power. 2MB $1395, 3MB $1995, and 4MB $2495. Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077.

Road E

Kit for converting a Macintosh SE or SE/30 into a 9-pound transportable. Kit includes 15-inch monochrome portrait-mode display monitor, interface board for SE or SE/30, Road E chassis and carrying case, 25-pin external SCSI connector, and all necessary components. NTSC driver, color display monitor, and Apple monochrome monitor available. Basic configuration $999. Macadam Computers, 415/863-6222.

Road E

Smart One Traveler

2400-bps battery-operated pocket-size modem that enables you to send faxes to any Group 3–compatible fax machine or PC fax board. An RS-232 pin connector attaches modem to any laptop or desktop computer. $299. Best Data Products, 818/773-9600.

SMR-2601R Monitor/Receiver

26-inch multimedia monitor and receiver designed for graphics, video, and imaging applications. Compatible with Mac II and VGA. Comes with infrared remote control for all functions, and a stereo audio system. Accepts and displays a wide range of input signals including NTSC composite video, Super VHS, CATV, and RGB analog. $2600. Mitsubishi Electronics America, 800/828-6372.

SMR-2601R Monitor/Receiver

SOFTWARE

AddCAD

Add-on package designed to run with VersaCAD permits viewing and manipulation of VersaCAD drawings. Operates within VersaCAD via pull-down menu that appears on the VersaCAD menu bar; contains Parallel Distance, Attribute Display, and Align tools. 2MB min. memory. $50. DickieSoft, 415/322-1138.

Add Motion

Extension to HyperCard 2.0 adds color-paint tools and

HP offers you the best things next

From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way. With a full line of Macintosh-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIP, or the LaserJet IIID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

5000CX Projection Panel

Color LCD projection panel comes with a hand-held remote control that lets the user control image quality from any position in the room. Weighs under 7 pounds and has a projectable range of nearly 5000 colors. $4995. In Focus Systems, 800/327-7231.

5000CX Projection Panel

ATS Convertible Model 2

Kit that provides a platform for assembling a Mac SE–compatible computer with an internal tape-backup unit, removable media drives, and two internal SCSI hard drives. Supports accelerators and large-screen monochrome displays. $400. Atlanta Technical Specialists, 404/292-6655.

Braemar SX150 Tape Subsystem

Braemar SX150 Tape Subsystem

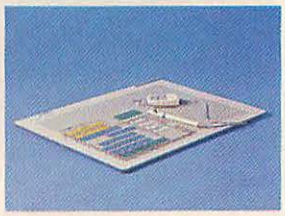
Tape subsystem for the compact Mac models and the Mac II family. Backs up 155MB of data on a single cassette in less than 25 minutes. Provides either file-by-file or mirror-image modes of file selection, and on-screen menus that guide the user through the backup process. $749. Braemar, 612/890-5135.

Genesis 6000i

Rewritable optical disk drive that comes with full partitioning support; GroupSets software for linking up to seven drives to form a single 2.2GB volume; password protection and data encryption; and diagnostic procedures. Compatible with the ANSI/ISO standards for optical drives and cartridges. Enables users to switch between 600MB and 650MB cartridges. $5495. Macsetra Technologies, 306/934-6044.

GraphicMaster

Digitizing tablet that has 1000-lines-per-inch resolution, pen-tilt correction for increased accuracy, and a small footprint. Requires no power supply of its own, and remembers configurations when the Mac is turned off. $795 with stylus and 4-button puck or 16-button puck without stylus. Numonics, 215/362-2766.



GraphicMaster

JetPort

Accelerator board designed to reduce the time it takes to print documents that are dense with graphics. For single users, provides a direct connection to a LaserJet IID or III; for multiple users, can be paired with an Extended Systems 2098A or 2398A printer-sharing device. $195. Extended Systems, 208/322-7575.

LaserFrame

Cartridge-based 650MB storage system designed for graphics professionals. $6499. SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202.

MacIO-48 IO Board

Parallel I/O board for the Mac provides 48 TTL digital I/O lines organized as six 8-bit ports for the Mac II, and transfer rates of up to 300K per second. Uses 50-pin Canon-type female connectors and in-ROM drivers that automatically recognize sisterboards. $425. Axon Research, 201/218-0739.

MacJukebox

Infrared interface box that connects with a Mac Plus or later model Mac to automate operation of infraredcontrolled household items, such as remote-control devices. Controllers menu lets you consolidate remote transmitters into one or more unified controllers with labeled buttons; Channels menu lets you organize television and radio channels, security, lighting, and sprinkler systems; and Jukebox Menu lets you organize, sort, select, and play CDs and albums. $599 for Infrared Interface Box, software, cables, and manual; $1899 with a Mac Plus. DanCraft Enterprises, 213/643-8782.

OfficeStar

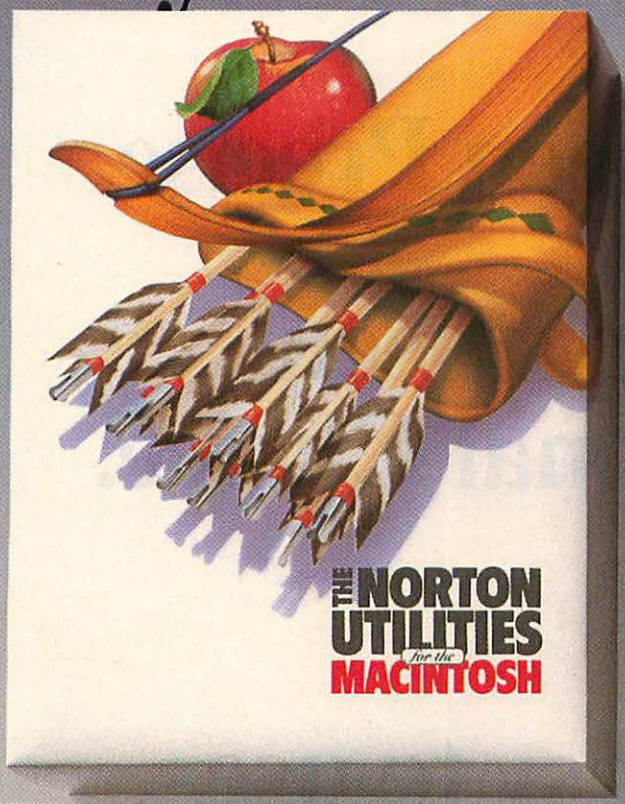
Software-driven sharing device connects up to seven computers or serial devices for printer and file sharing via LapLink, DeskLink, or LapLink Mac software. Starter kit $199. Traveling Software, 206/483-8088.

OmniMedia Scanner

24-bit, 300-dpi, full-color scanner that also works in 8-bit gray-scale and single-bit line-art modes. Inputs photographs, 35mm slides, transparencies, X rays, line

(continues)

Any resemblance to other Macintosh utilities is pure coincidence.



If that sounds like an outrageous statement, it sure is.

But then, this is one outrageous set of utilities.

In fact, comparing the Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh® to anybody else's utilities for the Macintosh is, well, kind of embarrassing.

Because when it comes to fixing your disk problems, rescuing your data and daily getting the utmost from your Mac,® nobody else even comes close.

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

To see what we mean, see what happens when you call up our revolutionary *Norton Disk Doctor.*®

Which is what you'll do whenever you're having trouble doing things like booting your system, recognizing or reading disks, opening, closing or trashing folders, locating icons or launching applications.

The Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—problems your disk can confront you with.

Including a whole bunch of things the other guys can't even detect, let alone repair.

Which is one reason why—unlike other programs—we don't display hair-raising messages warning you of the "Risk of losing data" from using our utilities.

We save your trash.

Of course, any time a human being uses a computer—yes, even a Mac—there's a risk of losing data.

Which is why, seven years ago, Peter Norton Computing invented the legendary *UnErase.*®

Like the rest of the tools in this box, UnErase has been designed expressly for the Mac, to recover more kinds of trashed files, more quickly and with less effort on your part than any other program.

UTILITIES
- Norton Disk Doctor
- UnErase
- Speed Disk
- Format Recover
- Norton Disk Editor
- Directory Assistance
- Layout Plus

DESK ACCESSORIES
- Fast Find
- KeyFinder

CONTROL PANEL DEVICES
- DiskLight™
- FileSaver
- Volume Saver

You can UnErase by File Type. By Text Search. Or use Quick UnErase to scan your fully loaded hard drive in as little as five seconds.

(You don't even want to know how long it takes everybody else.)

Whether your drive is fully loaded or nearly empty, *Speed Disk*™ is—here we go again—the quickest, easiest and safest way to dramatically accelerate disk access.

And unlike other programs, Speed Disk won't lose your data even if your Mac loses power.

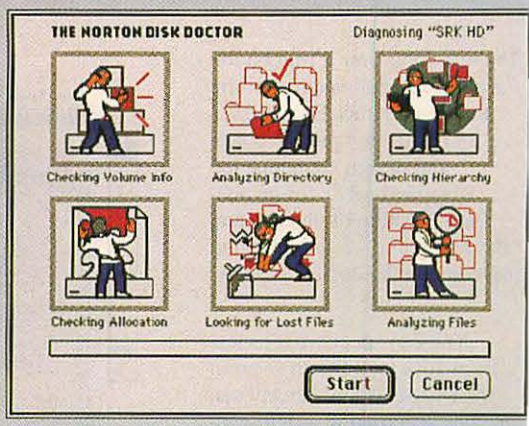
What a find.

Of course, you don't have to lose your data to want to get at it as quickly as possible.

That's something you want to do every day, every time you open a file.

So you'll be interested to know that *Fast Find* locates and opens files so quickly, you may never use the Mac's standard Find File accessory again.

If all of this looks too good to be true, see your favorite software dealer for a demonstration.



The remarkable Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—disk problems. It even tells you when it's time to run our Speed Disk utility and optimize your Mac's performance.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at **1-800-343-4714 Ext 703G.**

We'll send you more information.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

We rebuild your reformatted hard disk in a mere nine seconds. That's 52 times faster than the "competition."*

Total times to recover a reformatted 40MB Quantum internal hard drive on a Macintosh IIcx with respective volume information files installed.

© 1990 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1146. All rights reserved. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 141 on reader service card

It's always been Powerful.

It's always been Precise.

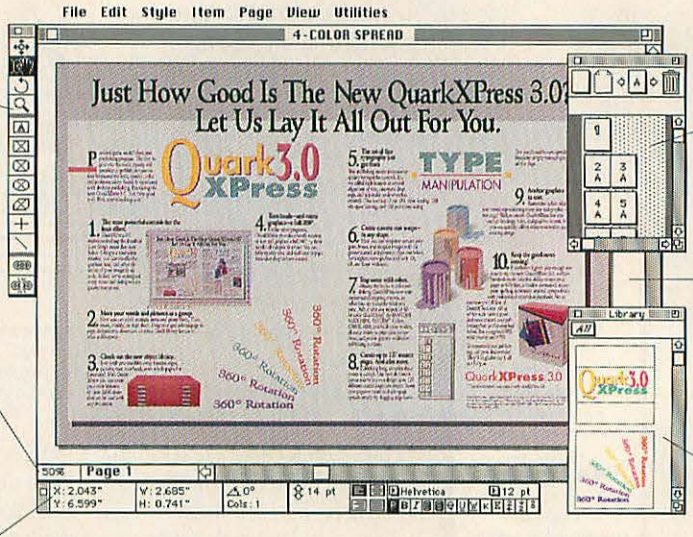
It's always been the Professional Choice.

Now it's easy to use.

The new tools you'll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications—such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.



Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48" × 48".

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

QuarkXPress®

The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Circle 295 on reader service card

LUIS DELGADO

Kevin Corcoran, principal and owner of Pacific Media Center, beta tests the high-end Video F/X videotape editing system in his studio in Santa Clara, California.

to ship in August. For more information, contact Qume in Milpitas, California, at 408/942-4000.—**T.M.**

Video F/X Links Video Editing and PostScript

Video F/X is a desktop videotape editing system that lets you overlay encapsulated PostScript graphics created in many popular paint programs. Designed by high-end video production vendor Digital F/X, the Video F/X system also includes a powerful help and instructional stack to help Mac users learn the ropes of video editing. The product is intended for professionals who have used video in their work but have not previously produced video.

The core of the Video F/X system consists of a NuBus board integrated with video-editing software. Users add two VCRs and an NTSC monitor. A minimum system also requires a Mac II series CPU, 8MB of RAM, a 40MB storage device, an 8-bit RGB monitor for the Mac, and System 6.0.5 or higher.

One of the more interesting features of the system is that it provides accurate time-marking of the video frames, using only conventional VCRs. The company achieves this by remixing the two (stereo) sound channels into one (mono) channel, freeing up one of the sound channels to carry the timing information. The time-marking makes it much easier to find a specific series of frames or to index an entire videotape accurately.

The company estimates that the desktop editing system can be put together for about $22,000 to $23,000, including the Mac. The Video F/X and its software will list for $9995. The product is scheduled to be available in October. For more information, contact Digital F/X in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-2800.—**T.M.**

3-D Goes between the Scenes

When Adam Lavine and Dennis Chen used the Mac to create two videos for the National Science Foundation, they found that Mac animation software wasn't as easy to use as they had hoped. So they wrote their own. The result, Infini-D, is a photorealistic 3-D modeling and animation program for the Mac.

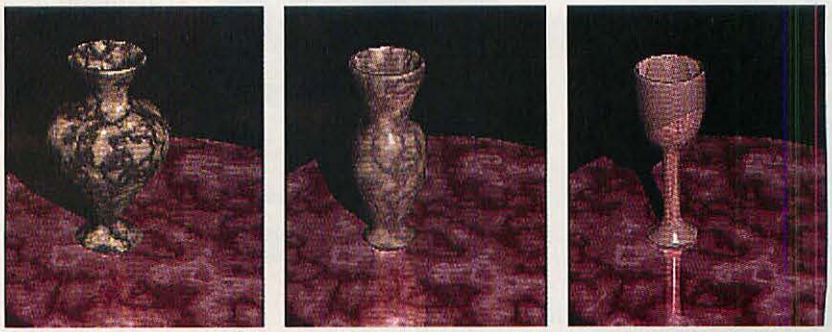
Infini-D's ability to interpolate between a start frame and an end frame for everything it animates can create some unusual effects. Besides light sources and cameras, it also interpolates between rendered objects, so that as a camera zooms over a crystal wine glass and the point of view and the lighting change, the wine glass could also be changing—perhaps into a marble vase.

Objects, lights, and cameras can move in straight lines or, for more fluid motion, over spline-based paths. Editing tools like Infini-D's sequencer enable users to combine multiple animated images in a frame. You can cut and paste between animations, stretch animations over time, and shoot scenes through multiple cameras.

You can link individual objects hierarchically so that when one moves, others move with it—the way a real ball joint would move, for example. Infini-D publisher Specular International says it is working on a "glue" type of linking for future versions of Infini-D that will make interactions between objects more flexible.

Infini-D's rendering abilities range from wire-frame rendering to flat shading to full-blown ray tracing. Pattern mapping, texture mapping, and light-source mapping are available. Users can choose patterns and textures from a library containing surfaces such as metal, wood, and marble; create their own surfaces in Infini-D; or import PICT images and map them to objects. Patterns created in Infini-D have what Specular calls true textures: if you drill a hole in a wooden plank, the wood grain shows inside the hole. A user can also set Infini-D to render a

(continues)



Infini-D can generate the in-between frames as one model becomes a completely different model—even with different rendering parameters and seen from different viewpoints.

The database that helps Federal Express® deliver buildings overnight.

Ric Honey, a project manager of new construction for Federal Express, knows a little about deadlines.

"People say to me, 'We need this building next month.' I say, 'But that's a 1-year project.' They say, 'OK, 3 months.'

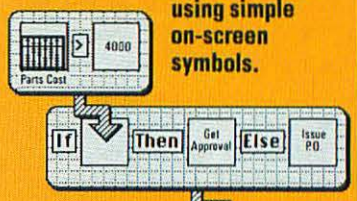
"Managing 4 or 5 projects like that can mean a paper trail of over 600 forms at a time. All with pen and paper. I knew I had to do something."

So Ric looked into a database program for his Macintosh.® "I chose Double Helix® because I didn't want to learn a programming language.

"I had a spreadsheet, and I knew it could do 'macros.' But *I* couldn't. If I could tell it in English what I wanted, fine. But I'm an awful typist. One finger. Try doing macros with that!

"When they told me about Double Helix, I said 'You mean I don't have to read anything? All I do is drag around icons, pictures? This is great!"

Only Double Helix lets you manage information your way, using simple on-screen symbols.



"Double Helix makes sure all the big expenses come up for my approval."

Now Ric and his team run the Double Helix multi-user application he created. He reports it's already cut 25% off his paperwork time.

"I just tell Double Helix what I want. And I get it.

"I wish my whole life was like that!"

For a Double Helix brochure or test flight kit, call Odesta now at **1-800-323-5423**. (In IL, 312-498-5615.) Current users, ask about our special upgrade offer.

© Odesta Corporation, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 © 1989 Odesta Corporation. Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Double Helix®

Circle 352 on reader service card

file as a 32-bit image even on a Mac with 8-bit video.

Infini-D imports Swivel 3D and DXF files; it exports PICT, TIFF, Scrapbook, PICS, and RenderMan Interface Bytestream (RIB) files, though it lacks an interface for setting RenderMan shader parameters. It will list for $895. For more information, contact Specular International in Amherst, Massachusetts, at 413/256-3166.

—Brita Meng

GCC Unveils Film Recorder and Removable Hard Drive

GCC Technologies has introduced a color film recorder and a removable hard drive that's only the second to use the new Ricoh mechanism. The UltraDrive 50R is said by GCC to be more reliable than drives incorporating the popular Syquest mechanism because the Ricoh cartridge has a better seal against contaminants.

The drive stores up to 50MB of data on a single cartridge, and the cartridges work in the other Ricoh-based drive. GCC bundles disk utilities, print-spooling software, an envelope-printing desk accessory, and 3MB of shareware with the drive. The UltraDrive 50R has a retail price of $1299 including one cartridge. It was slated to begin shipping by the end of August.

GCC's ColorFast film recorder, based on a Polaroid design, can render a high-quality slide in about 2 minutes with 2048 lines of resolution. A professional-quality mode takes about 4 minutes per slide, the company says. The recorder also has draft and preview modes. Available beginning in August, the ColorFast recorder has a list price of $5999. For more information, contact GCC Technologies in Waltham, Massachusetts, at 617/890-0880.—**T.M.**

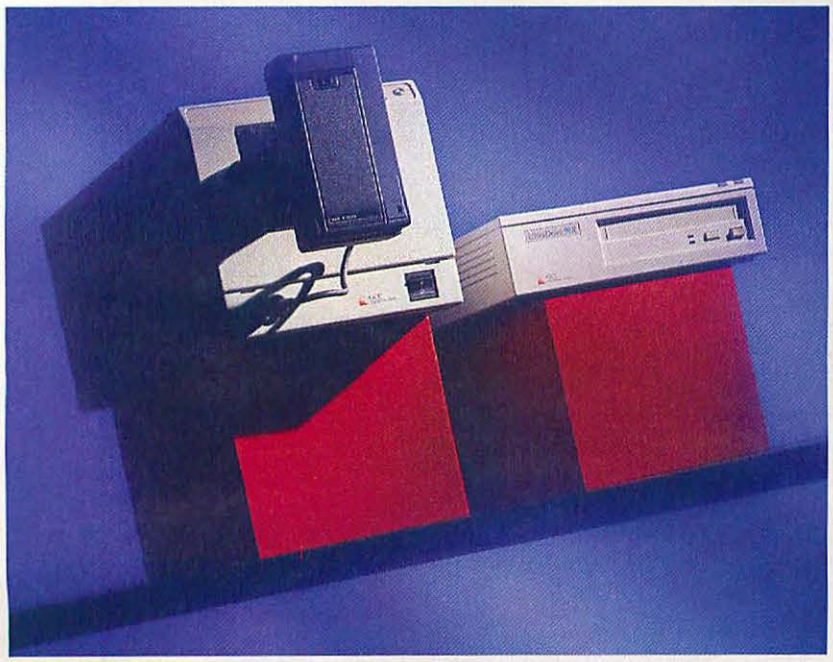
Macs Go to Wall Street

The newest instrument on Wall Street is MarketMax, a Mac-based trader program. MarketMax helps securities traders keep on top of the market, with continuously updated real-time information on stocks, options, futures, futures options, and corporate bonds on all U.S. exchanges. According to MarketMax publisher TriStar Data, there are about 250,000 desktop quotation machines in the United States, but only about 50,000 of them are PCs, and few of those are Macs. Most traders use Quotron dumb terminals, which have few customization features and don't update automatically.

With MarketMax, traders can create windows with a specific set of instruments; configure what information is displayed; and display information in multiple colors, fonts, and sizes and in decimal or fraction format. A set of windows (for example, a client's portfolio) can be saved as a separate file.

MarketMax features a block ticker (listing trades by units of 10,000 shares), Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, and market diaries. All of these can be viewed concurrently while quotes are updating. MarketMax delivers data in real time from the Telekurs Ticker IV, which now covers 25 American exchanges and will soon include Canadian, European, and Japanese exchanges. MarketMax comes with the

(continues)



MARK JOHANN

GCC's ColorFast film recorder (left) can make a high-quality slide in 2 minutes. The UltraDrive 50R removable hard drive (right) uses a Ricoh drive mechanism and sealed media.

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

Unnamed PostScript Hack

Type: Trojan Horse
First listed in Virus Watch: 11/90
Info: Disables PostScript printers; requires replacing a chip on the printer's system board.
Impact: Destructive.

MDEF (a.k.a. Garfield)

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90
Info: Bears no resemblance to WDEF.
Impact: Nondestructive. Can cause crashes; infects both System file and applications.

Steroid

Type: Trojan Horse
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90
Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.
Impact: Destructive.

Anyone who encounters a new software virus is urged to contact Dan Littman at *Macworld News*, 415/978-3209.

ULTRA 96

V.32/V.42bis

HayesConnect

Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk® network has access to ULTRA™ performance.

Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes. *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.

Circle 383 on reader service card

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Black-Sholes market-analysis model and supports proprietary models written in Pascal or C. MarketMax has hot links to the spreadsheet Wingz and comes with a Wingz template for pricing a portfolio; more templates are planned.

A MarketMax installation includes a modem link to TriStar's offices, where the Telekurs data is retransmitted. The system requires two SE/30s or equivalent Macs as file servers, one static server that manages fundamental and historical data, and one dynamic server that oversees data that changes many times a second. Installations with more than 100 Macs require another pair of servers.

MarketMax pricing starts at $400 per workstation per month and goes down for larger installations. For more information, contact TriStar Market Data in San Francisco, at 415/627-2345. **—Jonathan Cassell**

ROBERT HOLMGREN

Just a few floors above the offices of TriStar Market Data where MarketMax was developed, traders at Montgomery Securities are putting the real-time stock terminal to the test.

Oasis in the Jungle

The Macintosh color paint market is becoming as complex as a jungle ecosystem. Time Arts, a leading color paint developer for IBM PCs, is migrating to the Mac to further upset the balance of nature.

Time Arts' Mac product is called Oasis. In combination with a pressure-sensitive Wacom tablet, the program lets you use pressure as another element of Oasis's tools. For example, you can widen and narrow a paintbrush as you bear down and ease up on the Wacom's stylus, change the color density, change the proportion of colors as they mix together in a stroke—or combine several of these pressure-sensitive attributes at once.

About 20 brushes provide different effects like chalk, oil paint, colored pencils, and so on. A special selection feature lets you select and create masks using any tool, even text; image processing has about 15 effects and provides a preview box; and in the color palette you can create and compare a series of color gradients or paste in a piece of color from another source and use it as a palette.

Oasis can drive scanners and, with a Truevision NuVista board, video devices. (Time Arts will support other boards as they become available.) Oasis can send antialiased text out on the alpha channel to overlay titles on video, and for production houses, Oasis can send out a mask for use with a linear keyer to overlay video from multiple sources. The program's color palette also provides an optional video-legal constraint on color saturation.

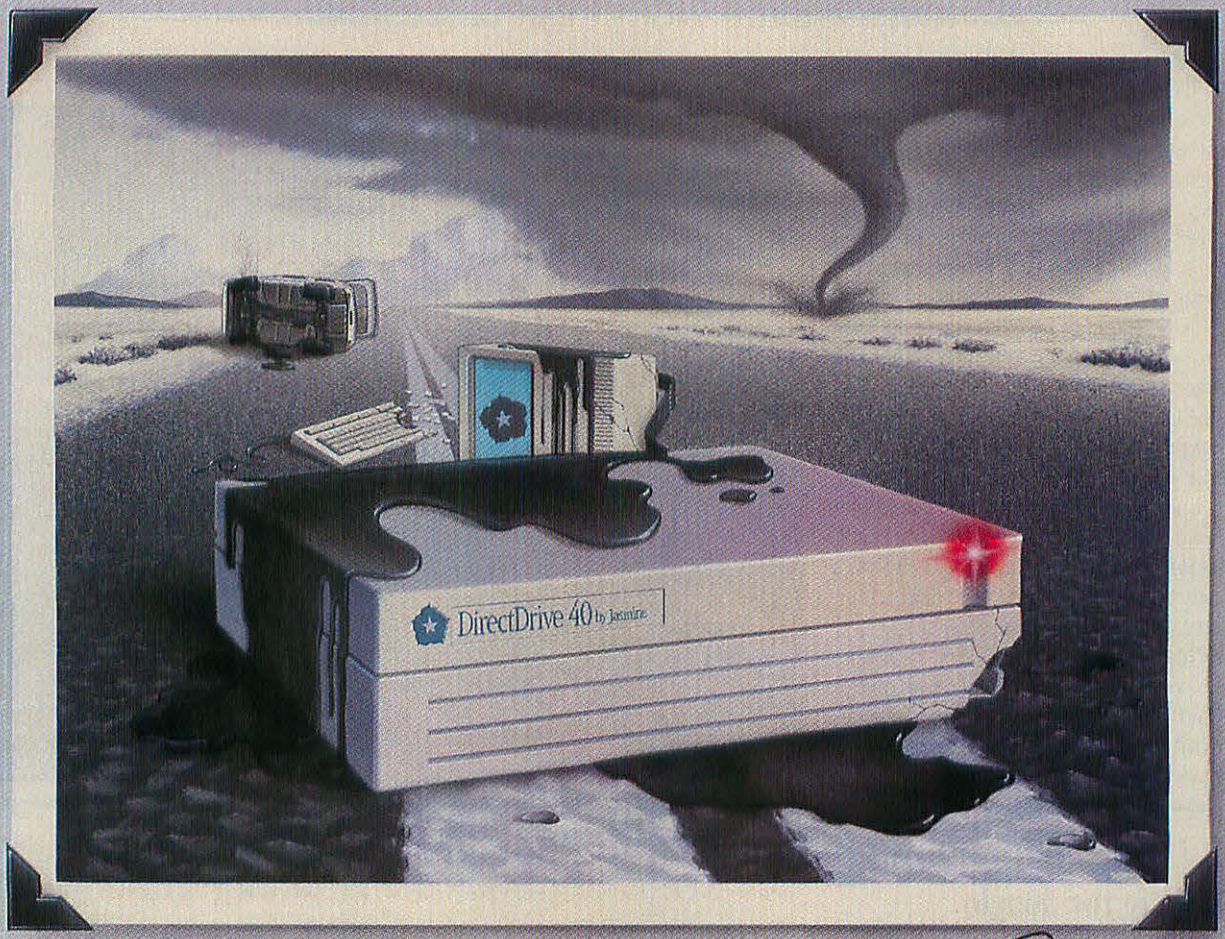
The next version of Oasis is already in the planning stages. Among its features will be objectlike layering, which will make possible multiuser paint documents, and an eraser that works like a real eraser by only wiping away the top color instead of taking off everything down to the background; user-modifiable textured papers will interact with the paint tools like real paper, perhaps absorbing ink quickly or scraping off more chalk.

Oasis will list for $795. For more information, contact Time Arts in Santa Rosa, California, at 707/576-7722.—**D.L.**

(continues)

JOHN DERRY

This mixed pastel and colored-pencil look shows the softer side of Oasis. In addition to its subtle paint tools, Oasis has video-titling and -mixing tools.



You Can Count on Jasmine!

Dear Jasmine Technologies,

Occasionally we win one.

On 11/15/89, as I was driving home from work, a tornado formed just to the west of me. I had enough time to pull into a safe parking lot and duck down. The "safe parking lot" turned out to be right in the path of the tornado. I was knocked out as the 200 MPH winds struck, flying my car—and me—nearly 300 yards. I woke up in the hospital with a severe concussion and blood loss. As part of the $250 million storm damage, my car was totalled and my computer was lost.

After I was released from the Hospital, my wife and I went to the Police Station where some "valuables" had been rescued from the disaster scene. There was my Macintosh SE with its Jasmine drive. The hardware was in sad shape; the front SE surface was bashed in, there was a big piece missing from the Jasmine Drive, and both were coated with a mixture of motor oil, antifreeze and water. The insurance company agreed that it was a total loss. But, realizing that the damage was finite, I began cleaning and straightening out everything. I jokingly powered up—IT WORKED! The bashed-in Jasmine drive booted the straightened out SE giving me a happy Mac, displaying the partitioned icons and sat there waiting! The clock was even right! So far, the drive has yet to fail.

I'm writing this letter (on the Jasmine drive) of appreciation to all of you in hope that you will be as pleased as I am that your products survived the forces of a major tornado that was blowing manhole covers around like frisbees. I don't have the foggiest idea where the drive ended up, but judging from all the junk coating it, it must have been found under one of the piles of destroyed cars.

In summary: the car was totalled, I was almost totalled, but the Jasmine drive made it O.K. Congratulations on making some darn good stuff. I plan to take the scarred hardware to work and continue to use it there as a reminder of one of the positive aspects of that unfortunate experience.

Sincerely,

Eugene K. Lawson

Gene Lawson

The New Jasmine...

For the last four years Jasmine has continuously been the leader in the Macintosh hard drive market. We're proud to announce that we are now a division of Chess, a dominant force in the European Macintosh market. With our new management we are producing the kinds of innovative products that we've become known for.

Look at the Service...

Jasmine's Platinum Flower Service is focused on our Customers. Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is thoroughly burned in and tested before shipping and we include informative manuals and detailed troubleshooting guides to help with any problems that may arise. If you're not satisfied with <u>any</u> aspect of your drive, you have 30 days* to return it for a full refund and, should your drive need help, the Platinum Flower line has a 2-year repair warranty.

Don't Take Our Word for it...

Jasmine Technologies has consistently finished first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers Guide and we've been praised in every major Macintosh publication for the quality of our drives and for the ease of use of DriveWare, our custom drive utility. Jasmine has earned more MacWorld and MacUser awards for Macintosh peripherals than <u>all</u> of our competitors combined.

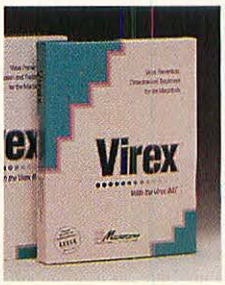
Now, Consider the Alternatives...

Go ahead, check out the competition. We could use cheaper parts and have the same kind of "too good to be true" prices as some drive makers, but remember, if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. We'd rather spend a little more, *not* cut the corners, and produce a premium drive at a non-premium price. We've set the standards and we will continue to lead the industry now and in the future. Simply put, there is no substitute for the best.

The Jasmine Edge...

A 70,000 hour meantime between failures. A noiseless fan with a filter. Two surge protected AC outlets and two power fuses. A SCSI select switch and two-color LED.

DriveWare, our drive utility, provides the best SCSI partitioning, password protection, error correction, diagnostic and help software.



Platinum Flower includes two award-winning utility software packages with every drive (Sum II and Virex) plus over 10 megabytes of Shareware and Freeware programs.

Blue Flower Line	
Capacity	Price
40 MB	$399
80 MB	$499

Platinum Flower Line	
Capacity	Price
40 MB	$499
90 MB	$699
180 MB	$999

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard, Call

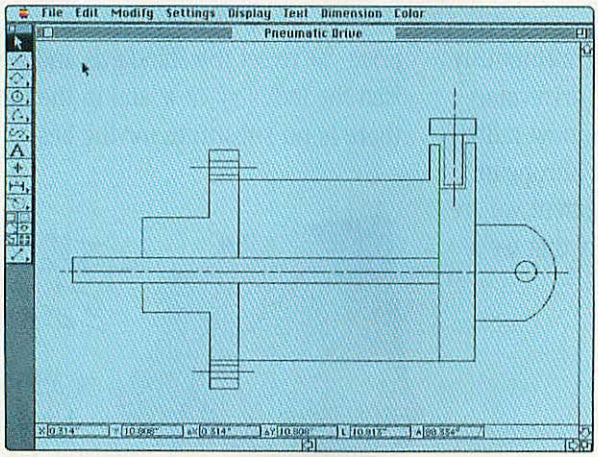
USA 1-800-347-3228

In Japan call Lavix Co., LTD
03-5256-0766

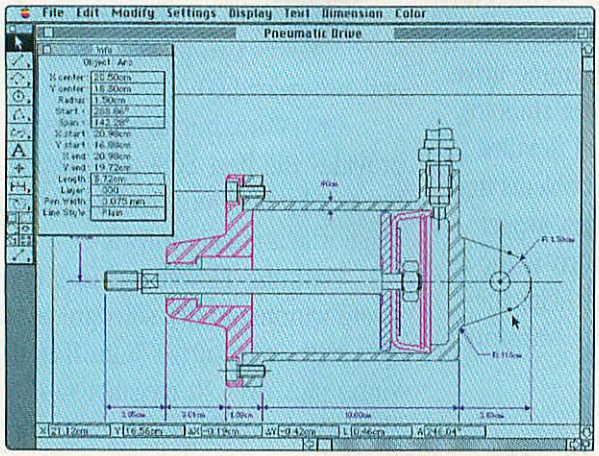
Circle 102 on reader service card

*For domestic sales only.

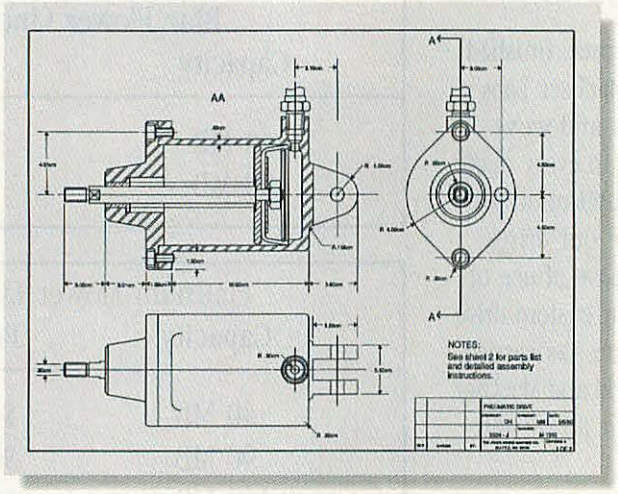
©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.



DOODLE.

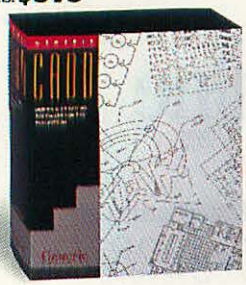


DESIGN.



DONE.

U.S. **$595**



Introducing Generic CADD™ – real CADD with a true Macintosh® interface. From first inspiration to final production drawing, it's the one program that you can use in every phase of your design.

Generic CADD combines drawing ease, drafting precision, and Generic Software's renowned technical support – all for hundreds of dollars less than the competition.

For a free brochure and the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 1-800-228-3601.

It's CADD that's worth a closer look.

Generic™ SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Generic CADD and Generic Software are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Light Side of the Moon

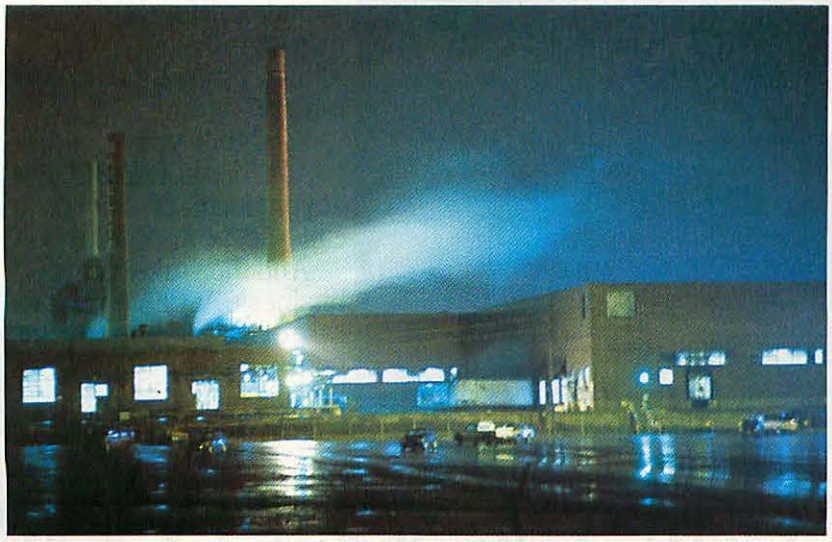
Will computers ever bring workgroups into perfect alignment? Syzygy, which bills itself as a project-tracking tool, tries to do that by distributing the responsibility for managing projects to everyone involved and by automatically informing the affected people of project changes.

Syzygy lacks some project-management fundamentals such as dependent relationships and resource leveling, and it doesn't display projects in network-diagram format or provide critical-path analysis. Syzygy's style makes it more suitable for groups of people sharing responsibility for many small overlapping tasks than for one manager administering a major project and handing out work assignments. As people make decisions about their work—changing a milestone date, or moving an assistant from one task to another—Syzygy calls up Microsoft Mail and sends off a message.

A Syzygy database, called a work map, is a three-level hierarchy—objectives on the top, then projects, then individual tasks at the detail level. Each level has a pop-up menu for switching to displays of information relevant to that level. For example, the budget view at the objective level generates a table of figures for all the projects, while a budget view at the project level generates a table of figures for all the tasks involved in one project. As people take on projects in a work map, they see the relevant information for those projects. You can create a wide range of sorting and selecting filters by combining date, task category, and job responsibility, and after executing a search you can then display the results in tables or Gantt charts; a report generator can combine budget, schedule, and other kinds of information.

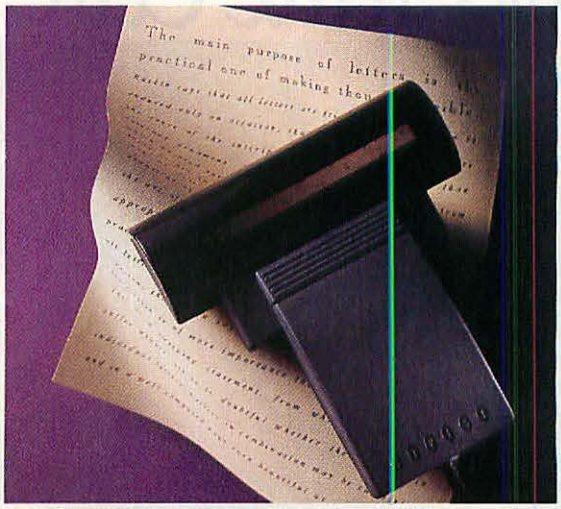
In its June 1990 issue, *PCWorld* panned the DOS version of Syzygy, but the magazine's two major objections—a difficult interface and weak E-mail—are resolved in the Mac product. The current product is an interim version written in 4th Dimension, largely at the request of Union Carbide, which is using the program to manage compliance with environmental regulations. Syzygy on the Mac can't share files directly with the DOS version, but a new version under development will be able to.

Syzygy requires Microsoft Mail (a QuickMail version is planned), and pricing depends on network configuration. For more information, contact Information Research in Charlottesville, Virginia, at 804/979-8191.—**D.L.**



VIRGINIA LIBERATORE

A Syzygy-using Union Carbide plant in Bound Brook, New Jersey. Integration of E-mail with project-tracking helps the chemical giant comply with environmental regulations.



MARK JOHANN

Caere's Typist Macintosh hand-held scanner and software let you enter data directly into spreadsheets.

OCR Package Enters Text Directly into Applications

Caere Corporation's Typist Macintosh is a combination of OCR (optical character recognition) software and a hand-held scanner that lets you put data directly into a spreadsheet or database, instead of having to paste it in after scanning and recognition. The Typist Macintosh software is an extension of Caere's popular OmniPage OCR software.

The hand scanner has a scanning speed of about 2 inches per second, slightly faster than most hand-held devices. It does not require a straightedge guide or a transparent overlay for positioning information. The Typist Macintosh software lets you magnify text while merging several scans into one document file.

Caere expected to ship Typist Macintosh beginning in September. The software and hardware together will have a list price of $695. For more information, contact Caere in Los Gatos, California, at 408/395-7000.—**T.M.**

Orange Micro Puts a PC in Your Mac

For those who want to run IBM-compatible software on the Mac, Orange Micro recently introduced its Orange 386, a 80386SX-based coprocessor board

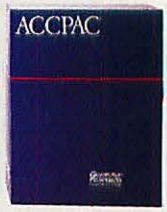
(continues)

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.



No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

Circle 10 on reader service card

ACCPAC BEDFORD SIMPLY ACCOUNTING™ runs on the Macintosh.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

See Us at Comdex Booth #1328

for the Mac II family. The Orange 386 is a NuBus board that itself includes two PC AT–compatible slots so users can add a VGA graphics adapter board and display IBM-compatible software on a second monitor, for instance. It's also possible to add an IBM PC–compatible Ethernet board. The Orange 386 comes in two versions, one for DOS and the other for OS/2.

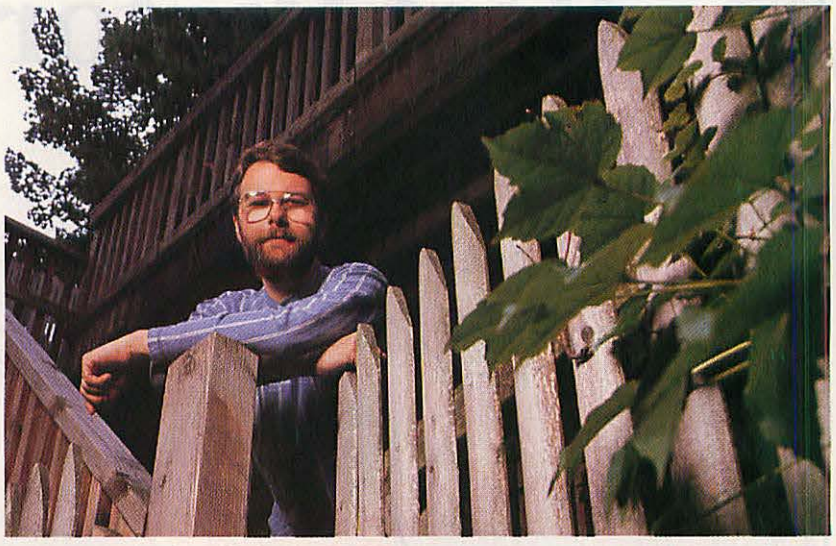
The Orange 386 includes a serial and a parallel port. The board can control a 1.2MB floppy disk drive or a hard disk drive with IDE interface. The coprocessor board has its own RAM, which is expandable to up to 16MB. Because the Orange 386 is essentially a complete system board, it can run DOS tasks completely independently of operations on the Mac system board, according to Orange Micro.

Due to space constraints inside the computer, users can only add half-size AT-compatible boards to the smaller Mac IIs, or three-quarter-size boards to the larger Mac IIs. The Orange 386 was slated for September delivery for the DOS version, which will retail for $2295. The OS/2 version was expected to ship in late fall at the same price.

Orange Micro also introduced the Orange 286, a similarly equipped 80286 coprocessor board for the Mac. It retails for $1859. For more information, contact Orange Micro in Anaheim, California, at 714/779-2772.—**T.M.**

MARK JOHANN

The Orange 386 is an IBM PC AT on a NuBus board, including a 386 processor and slots for AT-compatible boards.



BILL O'CONNELL

Resorcerer author Doug McKenna: "ResEdit doesn't go the length as a good Mac application . . . programmers are users too, and they gravitate to things that treat them well."

Resourceful Editing

New tools are being prepared for editing fonts, icons, menus, dialog boxes, and other resources used by Macintosh applications and system software. A beta version of ResEdit, 2.0b2, is out and Apple is developing a fully tested version 2.1, which should be available in January. Addison-Wesley is publishing the ResEdit manual as a paperbound book. A new company, Mathemaesthetics, is developing a ResEdit competitor called Resorcerer.

Resorcerer's main strength, according to its author Doug McKenna, is its editor for dialog boxes, alerts, windows, and control panels. Other editors in Resorcerer handle menus, string lists, custom resources, icons, and version resources. The program is also highly configurable. You can set many preferences and change the font and size of text used to display information, giving Resorcerer the look and feel of a custom Mac database program. McKenna says Resorcerer's user interface has won it popularity outside the United States, where developers often need to work in foreign fonts when localizing (translating) applications. Resorcerer will list for $256. For more information call Mathemaesthetics in Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts, at 617/738-8803.

ResEdit 2.0b2 is a prerelease version available to help software developers create programs for System 7.0. ResEdit 2.0b2 uses more icons in its Finder-like interface and has new editors for menus, icons, color icons, and bundles. For more information call the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA) at 408/562-3910. ResEdit is also available without documentation from many user groups and from online information services such as AppleLink, CompuServe, Connect, and America Online.—**Lon Poole**

Iomega Shows Portable Bernoulli Drive

Iomega Corporation has introduced a portable and a transportable version of its Bernoulli Box removable disk drive. Both drives come in 44MB versions that use the same mechanism and media.

The Bernoulli Portable weighs about 14 pounds and includes a battery. The portable drive can run from its battery for 2 to 3 hours, according to Iomega. The Bernoulli Transport-

(continues)

Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New Version 2.00!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . ***And It's Faster Than Ever!***

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a ***FREE*** demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card

TOM GIBSON

The Iomega Bernoulli Transportable drive stores 44MB and weighs about 12 pounds. The 14-pound Bernoulli Portable (not shown) can operate from a battery for 2 to 3 hours.

able weighs about 2 pounds less and requires AC power for operation.

Both drives have the same footprint as a Macintosh SE, and both have a handle and have been ruggedized for transport.

The Bernoulli Portable has a list price of $2199 including carrying case. The Bernoulli Transportable lists for $1799 including AC adapter. Both are currently shipping. For more information, contact Iomega in Roy, Utah, at 801/778-6018 or 800/289-4031.—**T.M.**

Fires in the Valley

With nearly 400 local firms using hazardous materials, the Silicon Valley town of Mountain View, California, faces a constant danger of chemical fires and spills. For the Mountain View Fire Department, quick access to accurate information on companies and chemicals can mean the difference between success and failure in stopping toxic spills and fires; for the firefighters, it can mean the difference between life and death.

To help get that information more quickly, the department has turned to the HyperCard-based HazMat Administrator.

Many states require companies to file a hazardous-materials management plan with the appropriate county offices or the fire department; HazMat Administrator's companion program, HazMat Reporter, makes it possible to file such a plan on disk.

Government agencies using HazMat Administrator information can take HazMat Reporter format and calculate companies' fees for inspection and data handling; examine local statutes governing hazardous waste (HazMat's publisher provides state statutes and, where demand is heavy, local statutes as well); and print legal permits for handling toxic waste. When emergencies arise, fire departments can access information about company facilities; maps; chemical trade names; hazardous materials on the premises; names and phone numbers of company executives; and data on the neighborhood. If more data on chemical brand names is required, HazMat provides a trade name stack that is linked to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administrations' extensive Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations stack.

"A lot of decisions are based on what chemicals are stored at the site," says Gary Leinweber, hazardous materials manager for the Mountain View Fire Department.

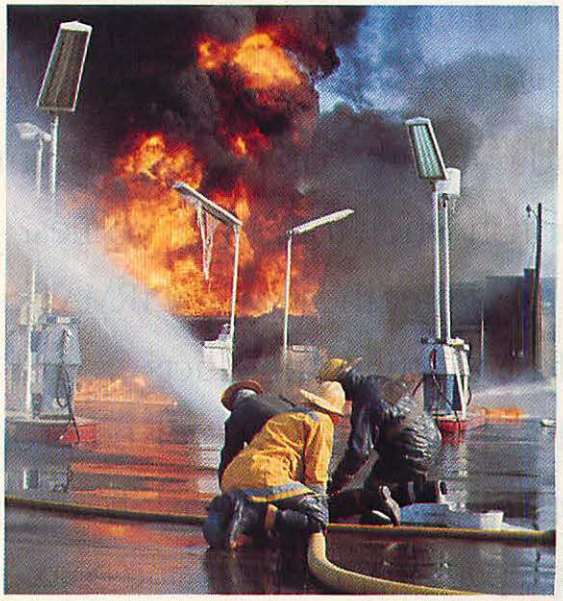
"We need to know what kind of protective clothing to wear, what kind of decontamination is required when a firefighter comes out, and when we can allow people back into the building. HazMat is a good early warning.

"We fought 153 fires involving toxic chemicals between June 1988 and June 1989," Leinweber said. "Ultimately, HazMat Administrator is going to come into play to save a life."

Other northern California areas are starting to adopt HazMat Administrator, including Apple's hometown, Cupertino.

HazMat Administrator costs $800, and HazMat Reporter costs $1500 for the first copy and $400 for each extra copy. For more information, contact Gaia Systems in Menlo Park, California, at 415/854-8288.

—**Jonathan Cassell**



FRANK OBERLE

Before attacking a fire, firefighters must know if they're facing burning plastics, radioactivity, or other extreme dangers.

Topas for the Mac Approaches

The fundamental principle for Mac software design is give the people what they want. When translated into products, that means let users manipulate the world inside the Mac directly by tugging on

(continues)

Do you have to avoid embarr

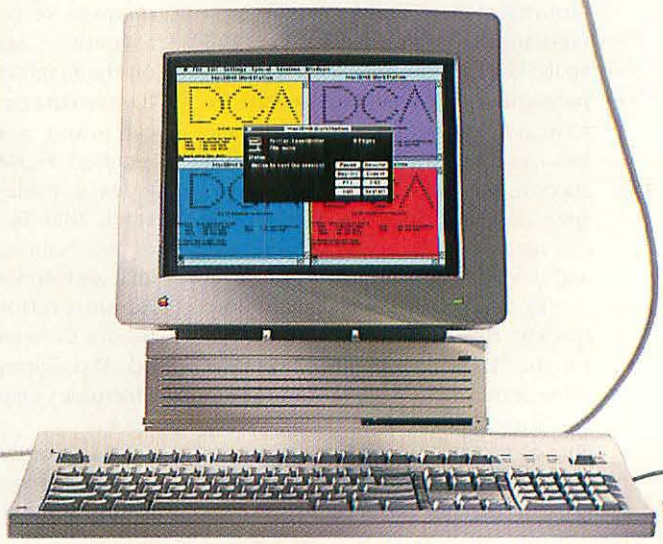
The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe connectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

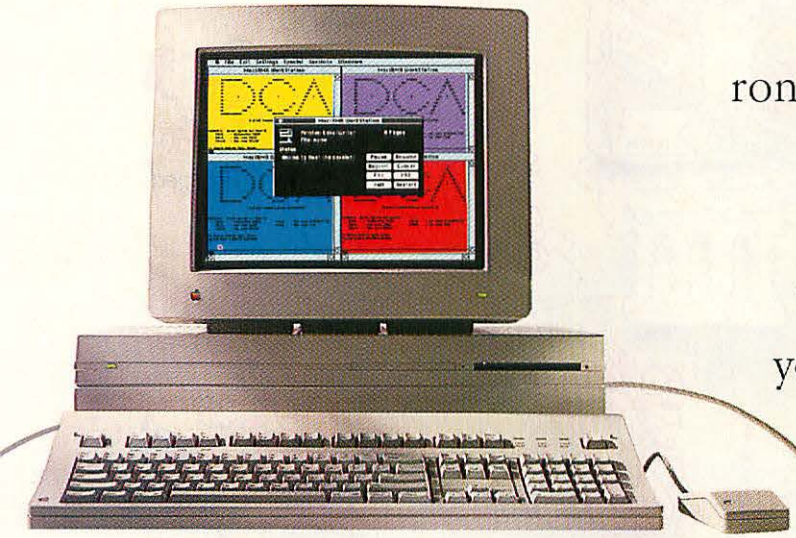
For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk



*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 61G © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered

the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,

MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to MacIRMA WorkStation today knowing we've been keeping

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2®s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

customers satisfied for years. For more information call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 61G.*

DCA

trademarks and MacIRMA WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

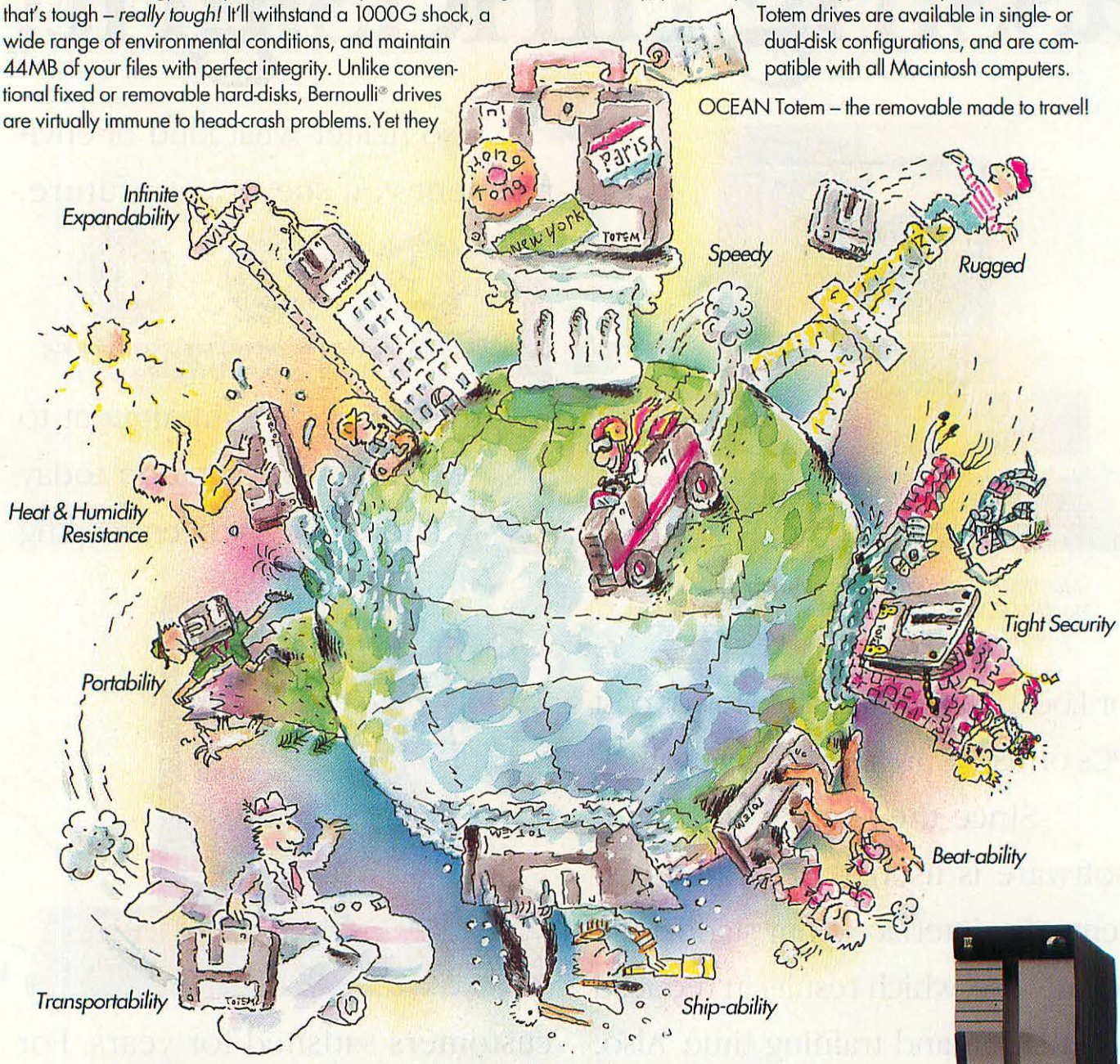
Circle 241 on reader service card

TOTEM™ World-Class Cartridge. One Very Tough Traveler.

Going across the office? Or around the world? Nothing travels better than OCEAN Totem Drives and Cartridges. Advanced Bernoulli Technology® has produced a compact, 5¼" cartridge that's tough – *really tough!* It'll withstand a 1000G shock, a wide range of environmental conditions, and maintain 44MB of your files with perfect integrity. Unlike conventional fixed or removable hard-disks, Bernoulli® drives are virtually immune to head-crash problems. Yet they have the capacity and speed to be used for primary storage (just like a hard drive), and boast all the conveniences (expandability, economy, portability and security) of ordinary removables.

Totem drives are available in single- or dual-disk configurations, and are compatible with all Macintosh computers.

OCEAN Totem – the removable made to travel!



Presenting a new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh.
For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN

TOTEM IV.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008
800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

Circle 194 on reader service card

©1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Totem and Totem IV names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

LUIS DELGADO

At Base Two Computer Graphics in San Francisco, Paige Whitson is a longtime user of Topas on the DOS platform.

things with the mouse, and avoid modes that hem users in with a subset of the features they want to use.

Unfortunately, Mac modeling, rendering, and animation packages are miserably modal. In fact, those three functions are usually three applications. Mac developers will have something to learn when AT&T ships its Mac version of Topas. (Topas, a leading package on the IBM PC, is often called Topaz, though it stands for Three-Dimensional Object Processing and Animation Software.) In Topas, modeling, rendering, and animation are always available so that, for example, you can set rendering attributes or edit an object's shape in the middle of setting animation keyframes.

Topas has some very sophisticated tools. Its selection tool helps you pick out a point or line in a complex group of objects. You can drill holes through a 3-D object and switch tools in the middle of an operation—for example, from a straight line to an arc. You can also give text edges very complex bevels. (Topas will ship with some fonts, but broader font questions remain unresolved.)

Animation features include storyboard generation; cameras that revolve, dolly, track, pan, and tilt; and line graphs that let you observe or edit motion along the *x*, *y*, and *z* axes. You can control an object's motion through a curve with tension, which affects how tight the curve is, and bias, which subtly changes an object's velocity.

Topas's rendering capabilities support interlaced rendering (the NTSC standard requires two interlaced sets of 30 frames per second); rotoscoping, or mapping live video to 3-D objects and moving objects (this requires special hardware); and a full set of photorealistic rendering tools including RenderMan format output (but no ray tracing).

Topas will come in three levels, a low-end modeler for about $600 to $1000; a full-featured modeler for about $4000; and an animation package incorporating the high-end modeler for about $10,000. For more information contact AT&T Graphics Software Labs in Carmel, Indiana, at 317/844-4364.—**D.L.**

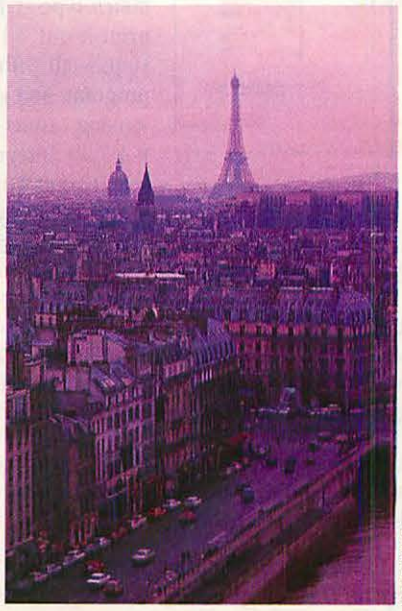
On the Streets of Paris

Poor Philippe. His girlfriend has thrown him out of their Paris apartment, and he has to find a new place to live. Fortunately, he speaks native Parisian French—which students must understand to help him in this interactive educational video game, A la Rencontre de Philippe.

With the help of a SuperCard program and a videodisc, students make their way through the streets of Paris. By clicking on a map, they choose the district where Philippe will begin his search. To help him find a new home, students listen to Parisian French spoken at conversational speeds by landlords, concierges, friends, and people on the street. They must also interpret answering-machine messages, newspaper ads, bulletin boards, and a Paris street directory. If students have trouble following the French, they can stop and replay it or call up French subtitles on the SuperCard screen on the Mac. If they don't understand a French word in a subtitle, they can click on it to bring up its definition, and if they still don't get it, they can listen to the dialogue on a second audio track that was recorded in a studio. Eventually they should understand the language as spoken because, as Mark Twain purportedly said, "No one in Paris speaks intermediate French."

Philippe's search can take numerous paths and has six possible endings. Students can work through the program several times, making different choices, and the outcome is likely to change as their comprehension improves.

The game was originally developed for IBM RTs and DEC MicroVAXes by Janet Murray, director of MIT's Athena Language Learning Project. A follow-up French disc is planned, Dans le Quartier St. Gervais, and Spanish-language discs are also in the works. It's likely that interactive games will ultimately replace much of the rote learning in language labs.



PETE SALOUTOS

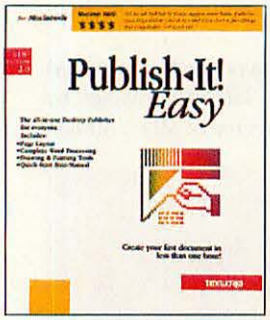
Paris is beautiful—unless you're walking the streets looking for an apartment.

MIT is still looking for a publisher for A la Rencontre de Philippe and its SuperCard program, and a price has not been set. The package requires a Mac with 2MB of RAM, a laserdisc player, and a television or NTSC monitor. For further information, write (don't call) Janet Murray, director, Athena Language Learning Project, MIT, Room 20B-226, Cambridge, MA 02139.—**Ann Garrison**

Version 2.0 For Macintosh*

Publish·It!™ *Easy* In Less Than an Hour.

The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us. Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!



Everything is Included.

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps—all with one easy-to-use program. And get professional-looking results—every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Special "What-if" Design Features.

Experiment with document design all you want. *Easy's* "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly—making changes and experimentation easier than ever before.

When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document. Libraries are the next generation of page design assistants beyond Proxies.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult. They aren't. They're *Easy*. That's the point!

Circle 26 on reader service card

"All in all Publish It! *Easy* supplies more basic features than PageMaker (3.02).... runs much faster (on any Mac)....and may eliminate your need to purchase separate word processing, drawing and painting programs."

Darryl Lewis
MacUser

Automatic Everything.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! *Easy* will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and *Easy* will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

Publish It! *Easy*

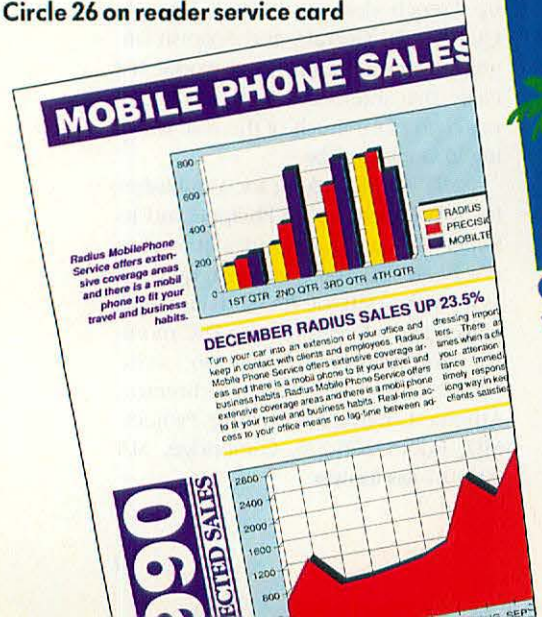
We make desktop publishing easy. And at $249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

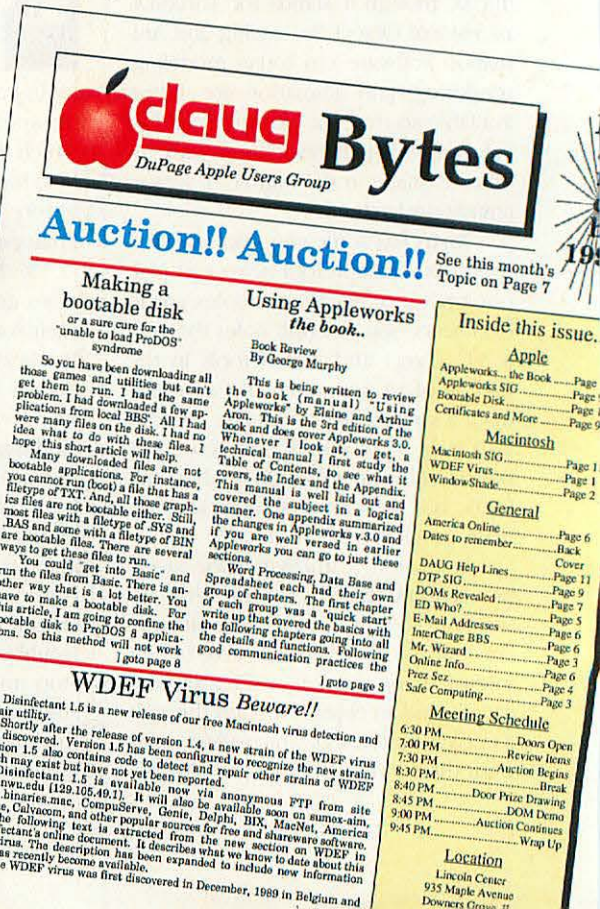
TIMEWORKS®

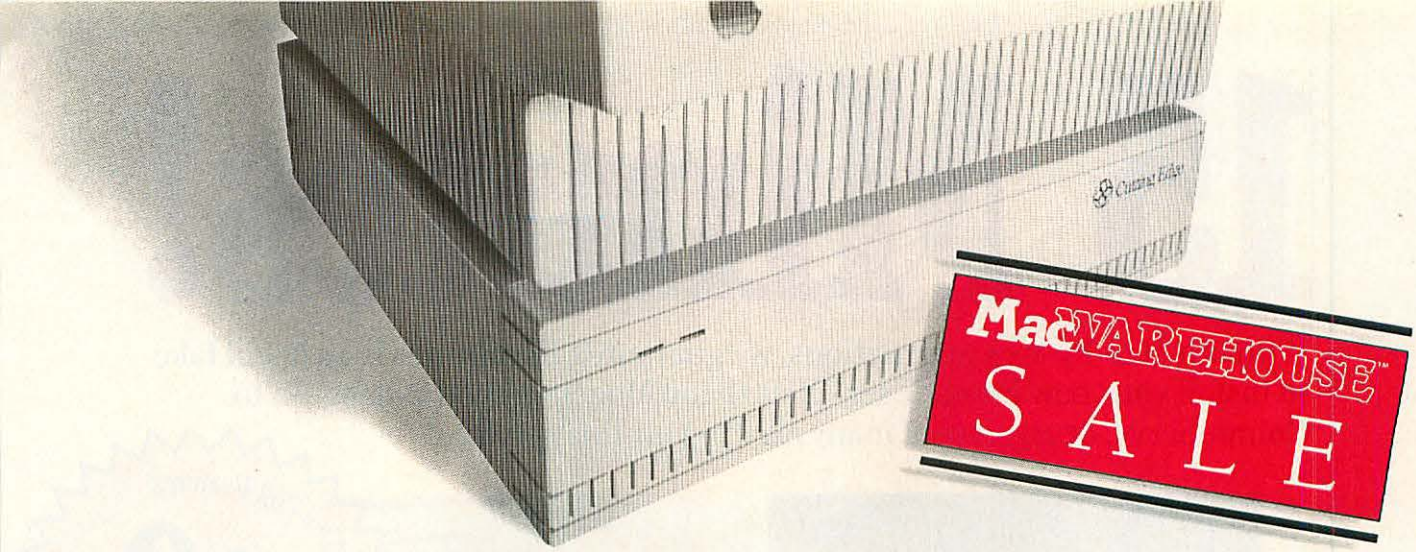
See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9202. Fax: 1-708-948-7626.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

*Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.





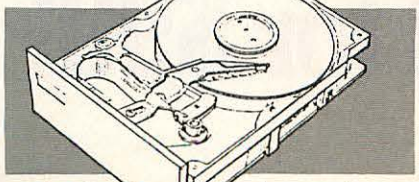


If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and **October 31st**, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through **October 31**, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

	20+ MB		30+ MB		40+ MB		60+ MB		80+ MB		***40+ Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE
Cutting Edge	309	$100	379	$120	435	$114	469	$160	529	$210	679	$210
CMS, MacStack	429	$100	499	$46	589	$36	649	$50	769	$30	839	$36
Power User	319	NEW	369	NEW	409	NEW	469	NEW	509	NEW	669	NEW
PLI, Infinity Turbo	–	–	569	$20	619	** $26	–	–	–	–	999	$120
*Quantum Internal	–	–	–	–	399	$126	–	–	649	$220	–	–

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for $75 **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40+ meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

MWLØD

15 Minutes!

With our step-by-step instructions, we guarantee 15 minutes is all it will take to install your new Power User™ 2400 baud Modem so you can log-on to CompuServe, or any one of many exciting on-line services!

New Full-Featured
$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

- Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem
- Fully compatible with the Hayes AT-command set
- Easy to install and ready to use — all cables included
- All the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial, and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking.
- 8 front-panel LED lights let you know what your modem is doing every step of the way
- Compatible with all major communications software
- Comes complete with everything you need to get started, including MAcKNOWLEDGE communications software and special Introductory Membership on CompuServe.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Try the Power User 2400 baud Modem for a full 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it (in its original packaging with all disks and documentation) for a full refund.

Midnight Express - Overnight Delivery only $3

Order before 12:00am EST (weekdays) and we'll ship your order the same day for overnight delivery — for just three bucks! Nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices and fast service — nobody!

The Power User™ 2400 Baud Modem

Everything You Need for $99!

Send fax from your Mac!

Power User 24/96 Mini SendFax

This dependable, low-cost combination 2400 bps modem and 9600 bps Group III SendFax comes complete with MAcKNOWLEDGE communications software, all connecting cables, and valuable coupons for on-line services. Sends any Fax in Grayscale!

MacWAREHOUSE low price only **$149**

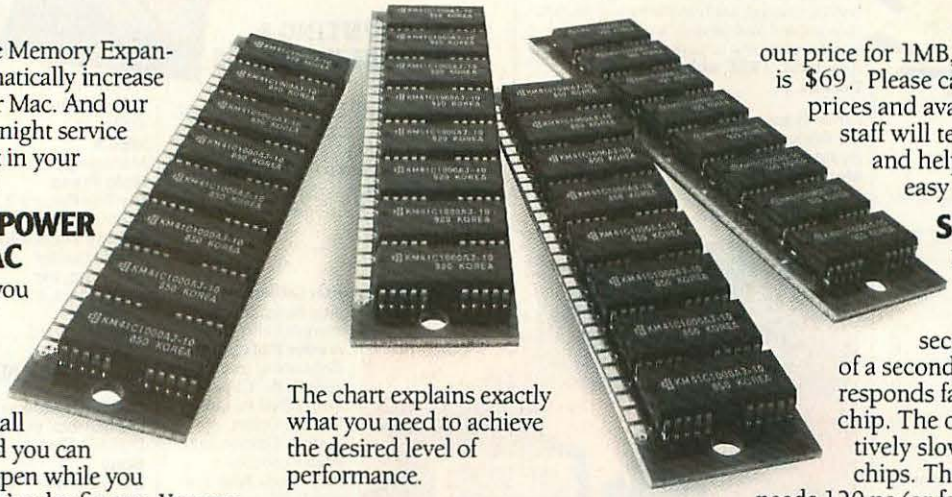
MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279
© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MWLØM

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $69*

FREE! STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!



MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

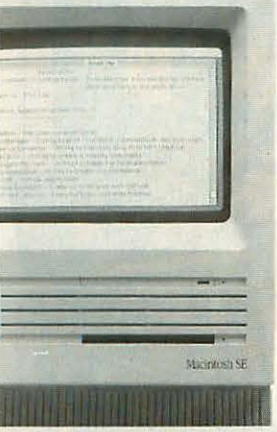
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$69each).



The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (install in multiples of four only)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns SIMMS is $69. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by12:00a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MWLØP

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00 (See details below)

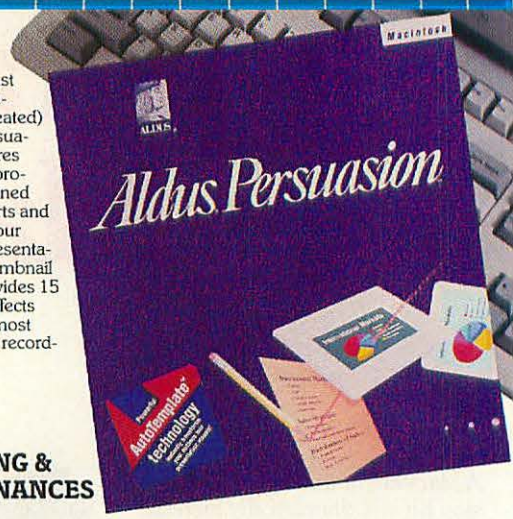
GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

FREE! Business Graphics Library included when you purchase Dreams!

Dreams (IDD/Innovative Data Design, Inc.)
A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. **$319.**

Dreams Business Graphics Library.
Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript® printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs. (graphics). **FREE with purchase of Dreams.**



Persuasion 2.0 (Aldus)
Persuasion 2.0 takes the work out of developing presentation graphics. Just type your ideas into a Pre-defined (or personally created) outline template and Persuasion automatically prepares your slides. Persuasion provides a variety of pre-defined (or create your own) charts and graphs and can format your speech to match your presentation, complete with a thumbnail image of each slide. Provides 15 different wipe/dissolve effects and includes drivers for most popular printers and film recorders. (business). **$329.**

ACCESSORIES

Abcom (full line available)
Dust Covers ..... starting at 10.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS ..... 219.
370 ci UPS ..... 349.
Apple
Toner Cartridge - Laser Printer II ..... 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTops Keyboard Covers ..... 15.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard ..... 12.
Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 47.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Utility Pac ..... 11.
Computer Giftware
Mouse Pads ..... starting at 12.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 89.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) ..... 49.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE ..... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ..... 75.
I/O Design
Imageware II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ..... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case ..... 89.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
Apple Security System ..... 34.
LaserWriter II Security System ..... 34.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.

PowerBacker 360 UPS Line ..... 269.
SE Radiation Shield ..... 52.
System Saver Mac ..... 63.
Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.
SE Silencer ..... 39.

Mouse Pads (Computer Giftware)
For sophistication during hours-and excitement after! **Executive Pads** put the elegance of marble on your desk. Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky Burlwood. After the grind why not invite a Bikini-clad California Girl or Volley Ball Hunk over to your **Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad $12**. The truly daring may even opt for an exciting **Indiana Jones** adventure. **$13.** MacWarehouse is now your exclusive mailorder source for new **Mickey Mouse** & **Dick Tracy** mouse pads! **$13.** (accessories)

Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .... 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 55.
IIcx /IIci Case ..... 75.
Premier Leather Case ..... 175.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) **$69.** Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black). **$175.**

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
Absolute Solution
Computerized Classic Accounting .. 225.
Inman Software
Business Sense 1.3 ..... 175.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Layered, Inc.
at Once! ..... 285.
MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 145.
Nolo Press
For The Record 2.0 ..... 31.
WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder ..... 165.
Softsync, Inc.
Accountant, Inc. Professional ..... 345.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 59.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ..... 24.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb) ..... 24.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (word vers.) ..... 39.
Cover Letters or Students ..... ea. 39.

Casino Master (Centron)
Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster** and **Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **$27ea.** / 5 game Casino Master Package **$49.** / Deluxe Mac II version **$55.**

***NEW!* Black Jack Strategy Tester**
Includes **FREE** copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Blackjack Ace, then go off to the casino with confidence! (entertainment) **$65.**

INCLUDES SPECIAL **LAS VEGAS VACATION** DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO $1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!

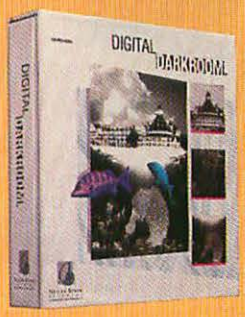
FREE!

NEW! Includes: Disinfectant 2.0, Public Folder and SmartKeys!

Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobker's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-It-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

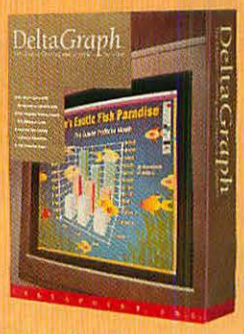
FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.



Digital Darkroom 2.0 (Silicon Beach)
Turn your Mac into a sophisticated photo lab with Digital Darkroom 2.0. Digital Darkroom is the software solution for your gray-scale image processing needs. A highly intuitive user-interface combined with "intelligent" image manipulation tools provide an ideal environment for retouching, enhancing and composing scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. New features include image/scanner/printer calibrations, real-time transformations, colorization, image composition controls, sophisticated painting tools, precise layout environment, multiple open documents and tear-away/collapsible palettes. (graphics). **$248.**

Freedom of Press 3.0 (Custom Applications, Inc.)
Feel free to take new PostScript printing liberties with updated Freedom of Press. Freedom of press lifts the costly restriction of requiring a PostScript printer to print PostScript language files. Now, in addition to the 40 non PostScript printers currently supported, Freedom of Press can print PostScript on the Apple line of quick-draw printers. It includes 35 scalable fonts and supports any additional PostScript font including Type 1 from Adobe. Now compatible with all Mac systems. (utilities) **$255.**

DeltaGraph 1.5 (DeltaPoint)
Chart a course for success with new DeltaGraph 1.5! This powerful 2 and 3-D full color charting program delivers everything you'll need to create professional looking charts for business and scientific presentations. Features 25 Chart types, overlays, Superscripts/Subscripts, CricketGraph file import and more. Use the Data Notebook to import spreadsheet data and DeltaGraph will create the chart you want. Then import EPS or PICT files or use DeltaGraph's extensive drawing tools for embellishment. (business) **$109.**



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWLØ

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

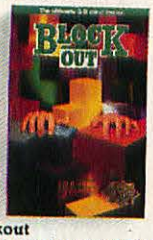
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

The Cordless Mouse
The Cordless Mouse by Basic Needs gives you more freedom and smoother movements when performing all mouse functions. Features 8-bit, 12 MHz CPU, 200 dpi high resolution and 600mm/sec. tracking speed. Runs on Infra-Red signal transmission. ADB adapter included. **$99.**

The Art Importer
When it comes to collecting imported art, serious Mac users give their high bid to The Art Importer. Use the Art Importer to create high resolution PostScript fonts from Mac artwork. Then use your new fonts to spice up work done in almost any application. **$89.**



Blockout
Brick-laying bonanza! This challenging 3-D game is the ultimate test of masonry manipulation. Rotate and maneuver blocks as they cascade into a 3-D playing pit. Each completed layer vanishes and scores valuable points. Over 1000 possible pit/block combinations, help screen-more! **$26.**

MaxFax Modem
An incredible package deal! A 2400 bps full featured modem & 9600 bps send and receive fax! Add a dynamic software duo (MAcKNOWLEDGE and Maxfax) and a cable for the most convenient, easy to use and competitively priced fax/modem on the market. **EXCLUSIVE GRAY SCALE SUPPORT! $309.**

Traveling Software
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac ..... 119.
Lap-Link III Network Pac ..... 185.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 465.
File Force ..... 249.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 409.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... 49.
Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 218.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... 292.
Odesta
Double Helix 3.5 ..... 389.
ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ..... 249.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus 3.1 ..... 65.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 31.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 ..... 45.

ColorStudio (Letraset)
ColorStudio uses Apple's new 32-bit Color QuickDraw software for retouching, merging, correcting and creating color images with precision and control. It works in both PMS and CMYK systems and makes four color separations. The masking functions provide up to 256 levels of transparency/opacity and its virtual memory enables blending of multiple scanned images. Reads and writes in RIFF, TIFF, PICT and CT2T file formats, has installable modules for direct input and much more. (graphics). **SPECIAL PRICE! $645.**

JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ..... 64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) ..... 125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) ..... 189.
Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users) ..... 249.
Smart Alarms (16-25 users) ..... 375.
Microlytics
Inside Information ..... 69.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.
Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 ..... 56.
Vision Software
Form Layout ..... 35.

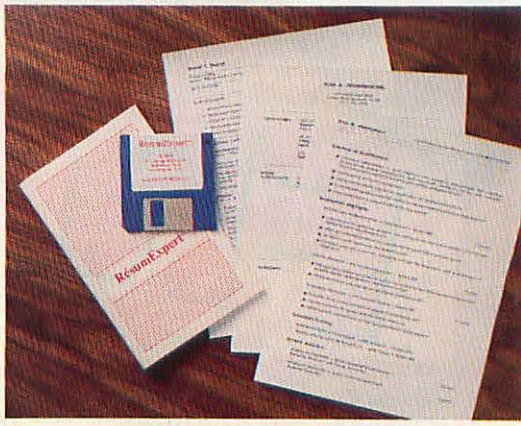
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PrePrint ..... 329.
Data Translation
PhotoMac 1.5 ..... 609.
OLDUVAI
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) ..... 278.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 ..... 139.
Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 189.
XPress 3.0 ..... 529.
Spinnaker
Springboard Publisher II ..... 109.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! Easy ..... 113.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 429.
MacStack 30 Meg ..... 499.
MacStack 45 Meg ..... 589.

ResumExpert
(A Lasting Impression)
Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) **$39. each**



MacStack 60 Meg ..... 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ..... 769.
MacStack 44 Meg Removable ..... 839.
Cutting Edge
800K External Floppy Drive ..... 149.
SyQuest Removable 44 Meg ..... 679.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ..... 309.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..... 379.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..... 435.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..... 469.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..... 529.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ..... 749.
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Drive ..... 149.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 329.
Drive 360 ..... 265.
Drive 1200 ..... 265.
Rapport ..... 199.
Orange Micro
Grapplers ..... Call
Mac 286 Co-Processor ..... 1079.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo ..... 1875.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 998.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 359.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case
(I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. (accessories) **$79.**

Power User™
20 Meg Drive ..... 319.
30 Meg Drive ..... 369.
45 Meg Drive ..... 409.
60 Meg Drive ..... 469.
80 Meg Drive ..... 509.
44 Meg Removable Drive ..... 669.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ..... 399.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ..... 649.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... 699.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word ..... 25.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.
Talking Tiles ..... 26.
Broderbund
The Playroom ..... 29.
Davidson
Math Blaster or Speed Reader ..... 29.
Educorp
CD-ROM 4.0 ..... 115.
Clip Art CD-ROM ..... 29.
Lingua-ROM ..... 279.
Sports-ROM ..... 35.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.30.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 35.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Managers or Sales & Marketing ..ea. 39.
Healthcare or Finance & Banking ea. 39.
Education or Arts & Leisure .....ea. 39.
Comp. Sciences & Engineering ..... 39.

AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

ASD
Planisoft ..... 139.
Planisoft Office 5 pack ..... 575.
Planisoft Office 10 pack ..... 839.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.

Avery Label
MacLabel Pro ..... 49.

Claris
MacProject II ..... 365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant .... 289.

Deltapoint
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 109.

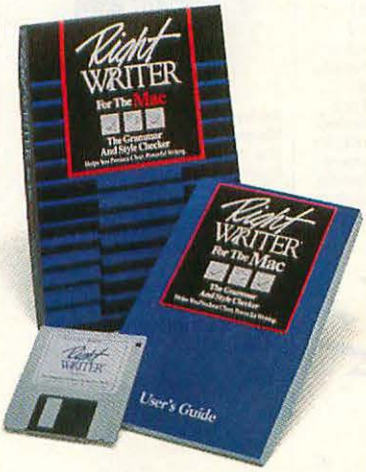
Imagine That!
Extend ..... 339.

Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... 245.

Kaetron
Top Down 2.0 ..... 199.

Mainstay
MacSCHEDULE 2.5 ..... 127.
MacSCHEDULE Plus ..... Call

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ..... ea.245.
The Microsoft Office ..... 525.



RightWriter Mac (RightSoft)
Clear, concise and powerful writing means increased profits, customer satisfaction and career advancement. Not just a simple spell-checker, RightWriter Mac works with your word processor as an expert grammar instructor applying over 4,500 rules directly to your documents. Includes indexes to measure delivery, readability, jargon and more. Use your word processor to make the appropriate changes, then remove RightWriter's comments. The result is powerful writing that you can be proud of. (word processors) **$55.**

The Microsoft Office-CD ..... 669.
Works 2.0 ..... 179.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex-w binder & paper ..... 57.
Paper ..... 14.

Power Up
Address Book Plus ..... 53.
Calendar Creator ..... 38.
FastForms 2.0! ..... 115.
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.

Preferred Publishers
Direct Mail ..... 54.

Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.5 ..... 75.

Shana Enterprises
Informed Designer ..... 167.

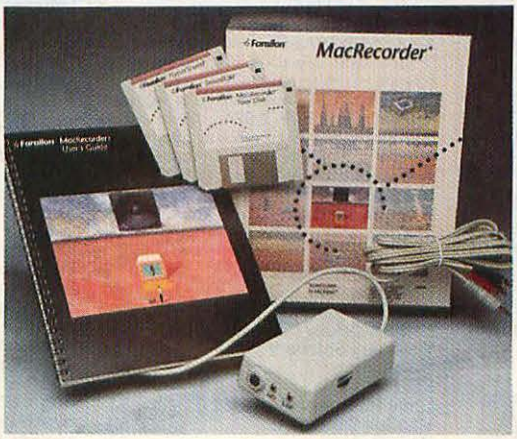
Softview
if: XDOD Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.

Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 265.

Symmetry
KeyPlan ..... 256.

SYNEX

MacRecorder® Sound System 2.0 (Farallon)™
With the MacRecorder Sound System and the built-in sound capabilities of your Mac, you can add the impact of voice and music to training materials and business presentations. MacRecorder Sound System includes a sound digitizer and three software packages: SoundEdit™, HyperSound™ and the HyperSound™ Toolkit. The sound processing applications allow you to record, edit and mix voice, music and sound effects. (music & sound). **$159.**



MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.
MacPhonebook 3.0 ..... Call

Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 51.
FastLabel 2.0 ..... 89.
FastEnvelope ..... 50.

Zedcor
DeskWorks ..... 229.

CAD/CAE

Claris
ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 625.

Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 219.
MiniCad+3.0 ..... 595.

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) ..... 128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 Users) ..... 315.

CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
CompuServe Subscription Kit ..... 23.

DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5 ..... 119.
MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 99.

Dove
FastNet SCSI ..... 749.
FastNet III, SE or SE/30 ..... ea. 375.

Dow Jones
News/Retrieval Membership ..... 24.

Farallon™
Liason 3.0 ..... 267.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 33.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 10 pack .. 249.
PhoneNET® Manager's Pack ..... 669.
PhoneNET Star Controller™ ..... 825.
PhoneNET Star Controller™ with Star Command™ ..... 825.
Portable Pack ..... 329.
Star Controller™ EN ..... 1669.
Timbuktu 3.2 Remote™ ..... 825.
Timbuktu® 3.1 ..... 95.
Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0 ..... 123.

FreeSoft
White Knight 11 ..... 85.

InSignia Solutions
Access PC ..... 65.
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II) ..... 245.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 117.

Prodigy
Mac Starter Kit ..... 27.

Prometheus
MAcKNOWLEDGE ..... 85.

Shiva
DOS Dial-In or CONNECT ..... ea. 69.
NetModem V.32 (9600) ..... 1499.

SITKA
FlashCard ..... 155.
INBOX Plus 3.0 ..... 649.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 187.
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle ..... 165.

Software Ventures
Microphone II v.3.0 ..... 215.

Solutions
FaxGate Plus 1.1 ..... 245.
MailMaker (5-Pack) ..... 121.

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. **MWLØ**
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%. Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **Fax #** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)**

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW! EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677

Sound Clips
A sound investment for multimedia presentations. Use Sound Clips as a form of aural clip art and add excitement to your next presentation. Volume I includes office, natural and cartoon sounds; **Volume II:** crashes, splashes, animals etc.; **Volume III:** sports and recreation; **Volume IV:** trains, planes and automobiles. **each $49.**

Fokker Triplane
The sky's the limit with Fokker Triplane, the classic WWI flight simulator. Now in full color. Battle Sopwith Camels, down observation balloons, drop bombs on enemy runways then return safely home. Fokker Triplane, like no other simulator, captures the thrill of open cockpit flying. **$23.**

FastLabel 2.0
Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. **$89.**

FastEnvelope
This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. **$50.**

© Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.
Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

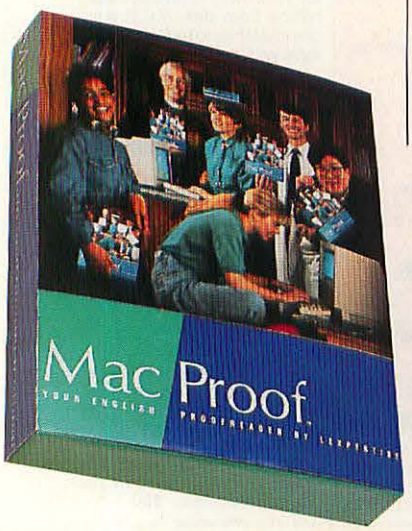
MegaScreen Rival (MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaScreen Rival-Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. See line listing for additional MegaScreen systems. (hardware). **$1275.**

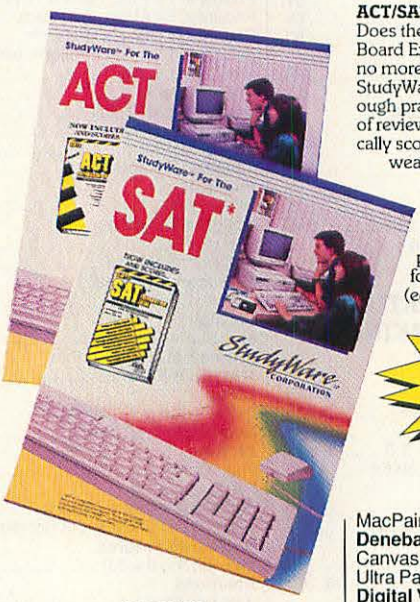
Toyogo's Nemesis
Go Master 4.4 ..... 47.
Joseki Genius ..... 29.
Nemisis Deluxe ..... 99.
Visionary Software
Synchonicity ..... 39.
XOR
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 ..... 34.
MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
Road Racer ..... 39.
MacSki ..... 39.
NFL Challenge ..... 55.

Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew ..... ea. 35.
VocabuLearn Japanese ..... 35.
StudyWare
ACT/SAT Prep. ..... ea. 29
Visionary Software
Lifeguard ..... 49.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ..... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 22.
Broderbund
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? ..... ea.29.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea. 31.
Fokker Triplane ..... 23.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack Ace or CrapsMaster ... ea. 27.
BlackJack Strategy Tester ..... 65.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) ..... 49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version . 55.
Electronic Arts
Block Out ..... 26.
MicroLeague Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 38.
Softstream
22nd St. Whist Tutor or MacRummy .. 32.
Spectrum Holobyte
Faces ..... 25.
Tetris ..... 22.
Welltris ..... 20.
The Software Toolworks
ChessMaster or Life & Death ..... ea. 32.
Cribbage & Gin King ..... 39.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.





ACT/SAT Prep. (StudyWare)
Does the thought of College Entrance Board Exams make you nervous? Fear no more with ACT & SAT Prep. from StudyWare. Both packages include thorough practice exams containing hundreds of review questions. Exams are automatically scored, students' strengths and weaknesses are diagnosed and test answers are logically explained. ACT Prep. prepares students for the Enhanced ACT Assessment Exam (American College Testing program). SAT Prep. readies them for the Scholastic Aptitude Test. (educational). **each $29.**

FREE
Cliff Notes with purchase of SAT Prep. $8.95 value!

FONTS

Adobe (Full line available)
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Adobe Type Reunion ..... 39.
Plus Pack ..... 109.
TypeAlign ..... 59.
Type Set 1 or 2 ..... ea. 58.
Typeset 3 ..... 129.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.
Fontographer 3.01 ..... 249.
Metamorphosis ..... 149.
The Art Importer 2.0 ..... 89.
Dubl-Click
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

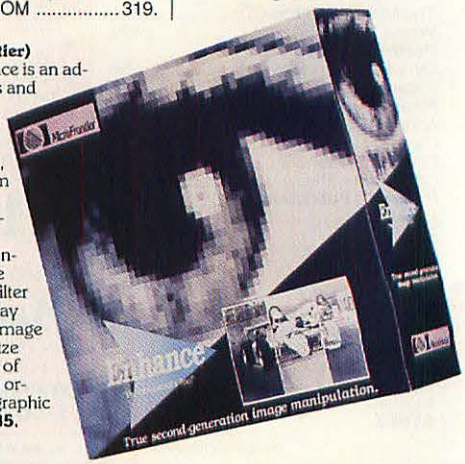
MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIcx. Checks: mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and the spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. (spelling) **$115.**

Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 275.
LetraFonts (various) ..... ea. 69.
Tactic Software
ArtFonts ..... 50.

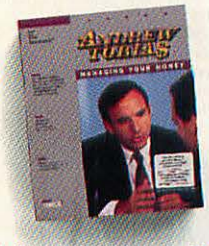
GRAPHICS & DESIGN

3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 .. ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 349.
Illustrator 88 1.9.3 ..... 275.
Photoshop ..... 499.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ..... ea. 89.
Streamline ..... 225.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 329.
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ..... 599.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 98.
interFACE ..... 249.
Broderbund
TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 119.
Claris
MacDraw II ..... 289.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Deneba
Canvas 2.1 189.
Ultra Paint ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes B&W ..... 199.
Computer Eyes Pro Color ..... 349.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Vol. 1, 2, 3 ..... ea.69.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 96.
Studio/8 ..... 295.
Studio/32 ..... 449.
Farallon™
MediaTracks™ ..... 189.
MediaTracks™ Multimedia pack ..... 319.
MediaTracks™ CD ROM ..... 319.

Enhance (Micro Frontier)
Picture perfect. Enhance is an advanced image analysis and enhancement package for the Mac II family. It offers true 256 gray level support, an advanced histogram feature and is the first program to offer an assortment of masking buffers and real time on-screen filters. Enhance allows users to paint, filter and precisely adjust gray scales within isolated image parts. Use it to scrutinize and work with images of everything from micro organisms to entire geographic areas. (graphics). **$235.**



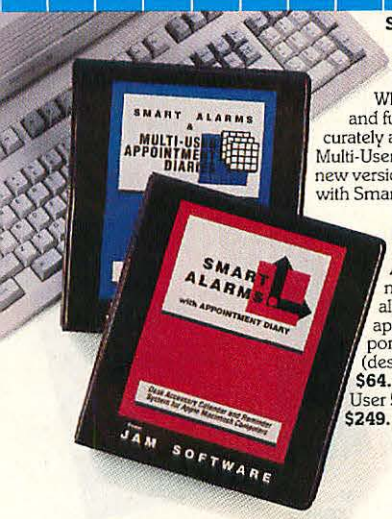
CoStar LabelWriter
The palm-sized labelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1" x 3-1/2" thermal label (130 per roll). Its exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any application. In vertical or horizontal format. **$185.**



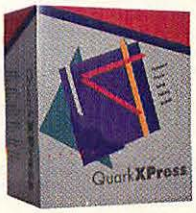
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
The most innovative personal finance package for the Mac. Its six main divisions remind you of important dates, manage income and checking, manipulate tax records, evaluate future plans, manage your investment portfolio and calculate net worth. Comes with lots of on-line help and comprehensive manuals. **$145.**

LYNX Turbo Trackball
The LYNX Turbo Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. **$59.**

MacWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-255-6227

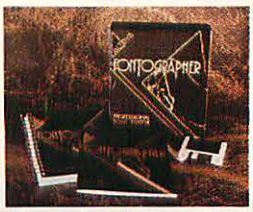


Smart Alarms Muliti-User Appointment Diaries 3.1 (Jam Software)
Who? What? Where? When? Keep track of all past and future appointments more accurately and thoroughly with updated Multi-User Appointment Diaries. The new version is more closely integrated with Smart Alarms 3.0 enabling you to set multiple reminders and times directly from the diary and more. Works on Tops, AppleShare or PSN. Includes new Diary Migration Utility to allow importing/exporting and appending/replacing text. Supports Z88 MacLite™ formats (desk accesories). Single User **$64.** Multi-User 1-4 **$125.** Multi-User 5-8 **$189.** Multi-User 9-15 **$249.** Multi-User 16-25 **$375.**



Quark XPress 3.0
New measurement and page palettes provide interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 degrees. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. **$529.**

SupraModem
SupraModem offers complete suppport of the Hayes "AT" command set, auto answer/originate, pass-through phone jack, programmable-volume speaker and stores frequently used numbers in non-volatile memory. Manufacturer provides one year warranty. **$119.**



Fontographer 3.1
Fontographer 3.1 reads and writes Type 1 PostScript fonts! Create & edit downloadable PostScript fonts containing standard alphanumeric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos to suit your purposes (headlines, advertising and logos). The auto-trace function to saves time when working with scanned characters and images. **$249.**

Innovative Data Design
Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.
Letraset
ColorStudio 645
MacroMind
MacroMind Director 2.0 ..... 439.
Media Maker ..... Call

Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)
The only accounting package that does accounting in the form and organization of manual books. Anyone who knows traditional manual accounting will feel at home with CCA. It allows for extremely fast data entry, prints checks, invoices, W-2's, etc., and generates reports. Since all CCA's documents may also be opened using Excel, you can customize, analyze and create forecasts and graphs using actual data that CCA summarized, formatted and organized during the accounting process. Requires Excel. (accounting). **$225.**

Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)
Art Deco or People ..... ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business ..... ea. 85.
Micro Frontier
Enhance 235
Multi Ad Services
Multi-Ad Creator ..... 865.
Paracomp
DrawTools ..... 62.
Film Maker ..... 449.
ModelShop 1.1 ..... 375.
Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 459.
Swivel ART ..... 87.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom 2.0 ..... 248.
Super 3D 2.1 ..... 339.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 135.
SoftStream
Relational Objex ..... 149.
Somak
LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 ..... ea. 59.
Sharpen Up ..... 59.
Strata
StrataVISION 3d ..... 375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas Map Maker 4.5 ..... 375.
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 229.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
PixelPaint Professional ..... 389.

Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... Call
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images ..... 32.
EPS Illustrations ..... 85.
Business Cartoons ..... 33.
Zedcor
DeskPaint 3.0 and DeskDraw ..... 115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Aapps
DigiVideo B&W ..... 399.
DigiVideo Color ..... 699.
Co Star
Label Writer ..... 185.
Cutting Edge
19" Two Page Monitor 959
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter ..... 859.
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 2001 System for Mac II ..... 1275.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1275.
Rival SE System for Mac SE ..... 1275.
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus ..... 1310.
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 4460.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 3525.
Grayscale 2008/Mac II ..... 2210.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 ..... 2399.
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner ..... 1589.
Microtek MSF-300ZS Scanner ..... 1998.
NEC
Intersect CDR-35 ..... 419.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2900.

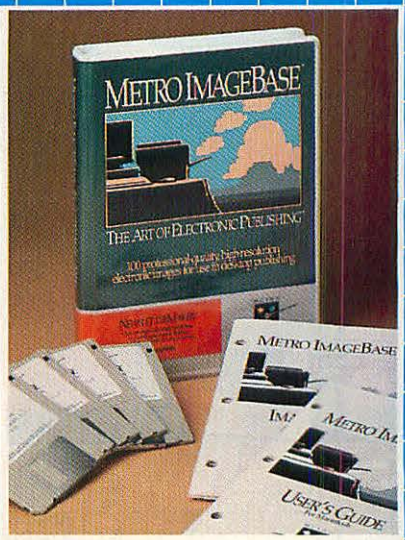
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ..... 235.
Sharp (full line available)
The Wizard - 32K ..... 229.
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus ..... 199.

HYPERWARE

Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ..... 175.
HyperBible King James Version ..... 145.
DataDesk International
HyperDialer ..... 32.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 59.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard 1.5 ..... 189.
Softstream International
HyperHit 2.2 ..... 125.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.

INPUT/OUTPUT

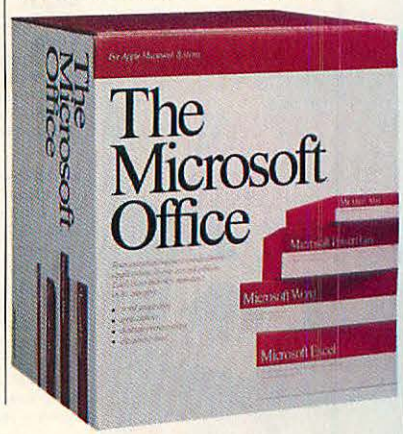
Basic Needs
Cordless Mouse ..... 99.
Caere
Typist ..... 499.
Calcomp
WIZ Tablet ..... 159.
WIZ Pen ..... 57.
WIZ Templates ..... 19.



Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art (Metro ImageBase)
Liven up your documents with professional-quality electronic clip art from Metro ImageBase! Classy and up-to-date, they make your newsletters, presentations, reports and brochures communicate more effectively. Each of Metro's 14 packages is topic-related and contains 100 images-each drawn at 300 dpi for maximum resolution. Packages available include: ReportMaker, Business Graphics, Computer & Technology, NewsletterMaker and 10 more. (graphics). **$85.**

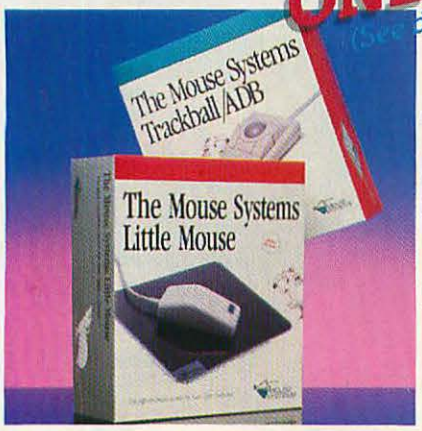
CH Products
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick ..... 51.
Mirage Adaptor ..... 35.
Roller Mouse ADB ..... 75.
DataDesk Intl.
DataDesk Switchboard ..... 175.
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 129.
Forte Communications
Remote Keyboard/Mouse ..... 289.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.
Keytronic
MacPro Keyboard ..... 118.
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) ..... 49.

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft)
The Microsoft Office provides everything you'll need to increase productivity through word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheets (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail). And it all comes in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product. But why settle for only a piece of the pie? You'll want to use all of these productivity tools together for a complete business solution. (business) **$525.** Also available on CD-ROM **$669.**



GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems)
Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. **$69.**

Little Mouse
Little Mouse combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital chip design to produce the smallest, lightest, most accurate mouse possible. (input) **$75.**

QuickStick ..... 39.
Trackball ..... 79.
Koala
MacVision 3.0 269
LYNX
LYNX Turbo Trackball ..... 59.
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB ..... NEW 75.
MacTrac DB9 ..... 62.
Micro Touch
The UnMouse ..... 189.
Mouse Systems
TrackBall ADB ..... 69.
Little Mouse ..... 75.
Pacific Data Products
MacPage ..... 425.
MacPage PE ..... 459.
Practical Solutions
Mouse Master ..... 39.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 319.

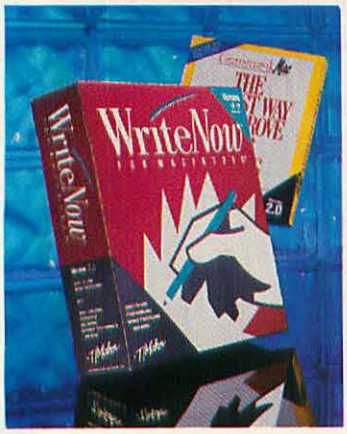
LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 125.
Shana Corporation
Inside Out ..... 369.
Symantec
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascal ..... ea. 165.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 120ns High Quality
Single In-Line Memory Modules
..... **Low price $69.**
For MacPortable ..... 435.
For IIfx - 80ns ..... 119.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns ..... 119.

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerators ..... 529.
MacSnap 524E ..... 185.
MacSnap 524S ..... 239.
MacSnap 548S ..... 499.



MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 265.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 419.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 139.
Dove
DoveFax desktop ..... 299.
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 759.

SmartOne 2400 Modem (Best Data Products)
When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. (modems) **$139.**

Power User™
2400 baud modem ..... 99.
24/96 Mini Send Fax ..... 149.
Prometheus
MaxFax ..... 309.
2400 Mini Fax ..... 209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
ProModem 2400M ..... 199.
ProModem 2400M II ..... 205.
Travel Modem ..... 205.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 119.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
Coda
MacDrums ..... 31.
Perceive ..... 49.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 99.

WriteNow 2.2 (T/Maker)
WriteNow now comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker($99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system. (word processing). **$119.**

Farallon Computing
MacRecorder 2.0 (records sound) ... 159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 99.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer-10-pak Call
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II 2.3 ..... 325.
Passport MIDI Interface ..... 89.
Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 59.
Repertoire
Music Publisher ..... 359.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 62.
Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1 ,2,3,or 4 ..... ea. 49.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

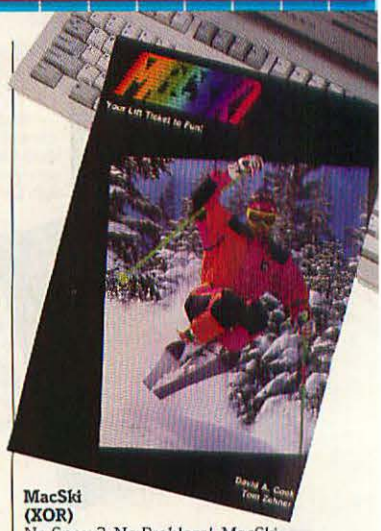
ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 145.
FileGuard Office 5-pack ..... 435.
FileGuard Office 10-pack ..... 685.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 118.
Microcom
Virex ..... 59.
Virex 10-pack ..... 349.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe II ..... 107.
NightWatch ..... 86.
QuickLock ..... 34.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Mainstay
AntiToxin ..... 59.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 67.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... 124.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ..... 49.
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.

QuicKeys 2™ (CE Software)
New, more intuitive QuicKeys 2 lets you customize applications to make them work the way you want, build new applications from old ones and automate repetitive tasks. Put your entire extended keyboard to work by assigning anything you select or click to its keys. Automate a long task with one of the two new "watch me" modes. Any QuicKey can be activated using timer options that will repeat the task every minute, hour, day or week. (utilities). **$64.**



MacSki (XOR)
No Snow? No Problem! MacSki brings the slopes to you! The only thing you'll need is a little daring while swooshing through these runs in digitized sound and full color. Select any of up to 20 breathtaking layouts or design your own dream course using MacSki's built-in Course Editor. Create up to 256 different course combinations based on difficulty level, snow condition, visibility and wind speed. Meet you at the top! (entertainment). **$39.**

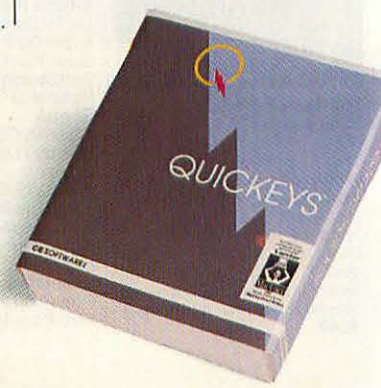
LifeTree
Correct Grammar ..... 49.
Microlytics
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 34.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar ..... 51.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II ..... 279.
StatView SE+Graphics ..... 179.
SuperANOVA ..... 309.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ..... 450.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 ..... 64.
Chesire 1.0 ..... 63.
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Programmer's Assistants ..... 57.
Shortcut ..... 46.
StuffIt Deluxe ..... 63.
ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... 57.
MultiDisk ..... 49.
Master Juggler ..... 64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute ..... 69.
Berkeley System
After Dark ..... 24.



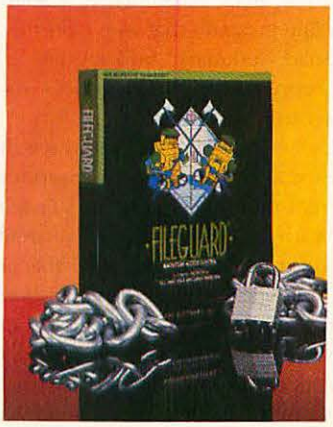
CompuServe™

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in e **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code GO MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard (Keytronic)
The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Keytronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments. Includes a FREE copy of award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year manufacturer warranty. (input) **$118.**

CE Software
Alarming Events ..... 85.
QuicKeys 2.0 ..... 64.
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 148.

Now Software
Now Utilities ..... 89.
Screen Locker ..... 45.
OLDUVAI
ClipShare ..... 165.
MultiClip 2.0 ..... 69.
ON Technology
On Location ..... 75.
QMS
UltraScript ..... 119.
UltraScript Plus ..... 299.
Software Innovations
HandOff II ..... 52.
SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 ..... 58.
Symantec Corporation
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 84.
SUM II ..... 99.



FileGuard (ASD Software)
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure; Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. (security) **$145.** Office 5 Pack **$435.** Office 10 Pack **$685.**

Tactic Software
FontShare 2.0 ..... 149.
Icon-It 2.0 ..... 45.

Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ..... 55.
Fifth Generation
FastBack II ..... 118.
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... 49.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) .... 87.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 95.
Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 28.
BackMatic ..... 50.
Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 49.
MacFlow 3.5 ..... 125.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Claris
MacWrite II ..... 145.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.
RightSoft
RightWriter for the Mac ..... 55.
Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... Call

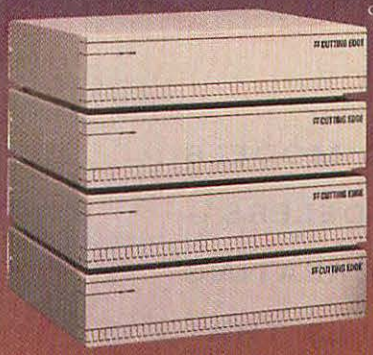
Planisoft (ASD Software)
Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple work group agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business). **$139.** Office 5 pack **$575.** Office 10 pack **$839.**

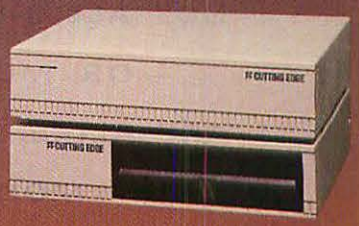
Circle 78 on reader service card

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)
New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. **20MB Only $309., 30+MB Only $379., 45+MB Only $435, 60+MB Only $469., 80+MB Only $529.**

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) **45MB Removable: $679.**





Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MacKNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only $99.**

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. **Just $149.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

Introduction to
MODELI

NOT ALL 3-D MODELS —OR MODELERS— ARE ALIKE. CREATING MODELS THAT DO WHAT YOU NEED THEM TO REQUIRES THAT YOU FIRST PICK THE RIGHT TYPE OF MODELING PACKAGE.

by Doug Houseman and Anna O'Connell

Three-dimensional modeling is used on the Macintosh these days to do everything from simulating chemical experiments or analyzing the performance of an automobile part to walking through architectural models and generating frames for animation. Most 3-D projects require specialized programs like finite-element or rendering packages. All, however, begin with a modeling package, or in the modeling portion of a package that includes other capabilities.

Although modeling is typically only one step in a long process toward creating a machined part, rendered walkthrough, or stress test, it's an important step. If you don't construct the model correctly to begin with, it won't perform correctly when it must fulfill its purpose. So, before you buy a modeling package, take careful stock of the characteristics necessary for your purposes. For example, a model to be used by a team of engineers for structural analysis may require that all of the nuts and bolts be individually represented as points or surfaces at which forces act. This type of model calls for a program that offers extensive 3-D library support for symbols and allows the import of CAD files from elsewhere. Structural-analysis also demands a great deal of computer power, memory, hard disk space, and creation time. In contrast, cartoon storyboarding requires rapid model creation, relatively high-level representation of detail, but little or no internal-part representation.

A modeling program generally does only one thing well. A package that allows you to pull a third dimension from a 2-D picture probably won't support the data structures needed for structural analysis. Similarly, a solid-modeling program that uses Constructive Solid Geometry (building blocks) may represent curved surfaces too crudely to use for illustration.

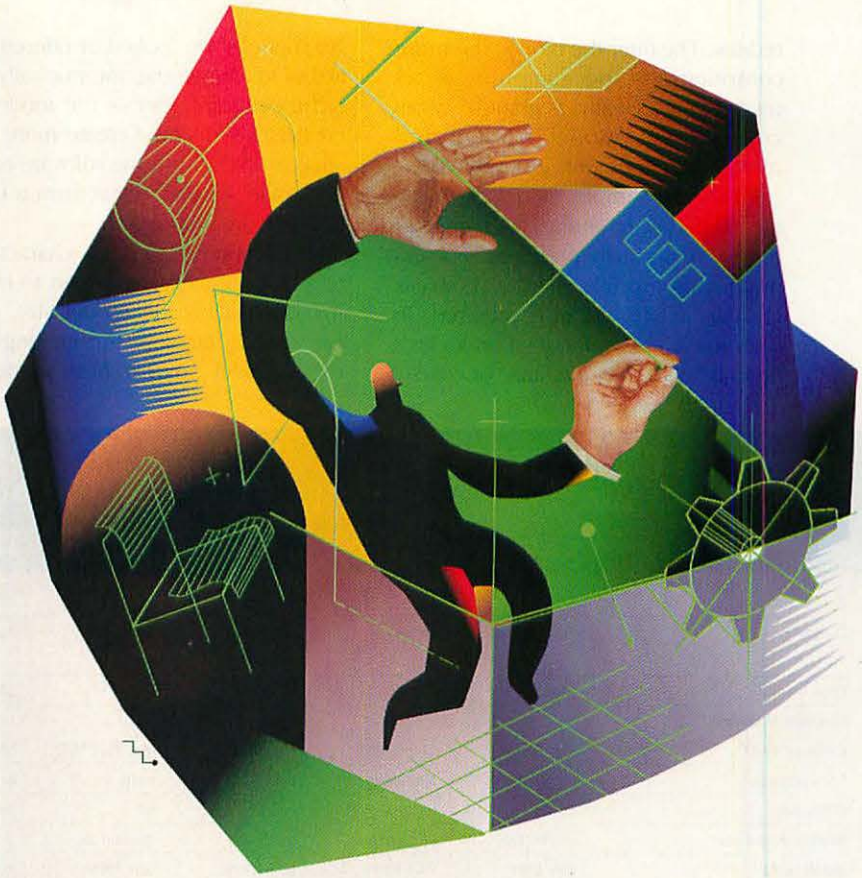
Use of Macintoshes for three-dimensional modeling has exploded in recent months. More than 30 packages with 3-D capabilities were available commercially at the time this article was written, and at least a dozen more graphics and CAD programs are expected to be released or upgraded to include 3-D capabilities in the near future. With its WYSIWYG interface and high-resolution screens, the Macintosh is overtaking Silicon Graphics' workstations as the low-end platform of choice for modeling three-dimensional objects.

Types of Models

There are four basic types of 3-D models: wire-frame, polygonal-surface, solid, and parametric.

Wire-frame models represent objects as collections of geometric entities. You can use either 2-D entities, such as points and lines, or 3-D entities to define a wire frame. Currently, wire-frame modeling programs will permit use of some, but not all, curved entities; that is, most modelers permit use of circles or arcs, but not free-form curves. Other curved surfaces are

NG



MICK WIGGINS

shown by a series of line segments. You can make these line segments arbitrarily short to provide the illusion of curvature. Wire-frame models may also carry additional information—material properties, for example—attached to the geometry that makes up the on-screen portion of the model. Numerical-analysis programs, such as finite-element analysis software, often use wire-frame models as the basis for calculation. Or a designer could use a wire frame as the skeleton on which to build a surface model.

As the name implies, polygonal-surface models are made up of a collection of polygons. You can make a polygon arbitrarily small to allow the model to appear curved. For curved surfaces, the polygon used is typically a triangle. The smaller the polygons, the smoother the surface appears, and the larger the data file containing the model is. Display update also takes noticeably longer as the size of the model increases. Designers use polygonal models when the surface of the object is of primary interest. Examples include architectural walkthroughs, illustrations, and animation. Solid models of the building-block type are created from collections of three-dimensional geometric entities such as cylinders, cubes, and cones. This technique is called Constructive Solid Geometry, or CSG. This type of model offers the ability to show slices, or cutaway views, of the interior of the model. Depending on the additional data attached to the model, a solid model may be used for either analysis or viewing. (See "Beneath the Surface: The World of Solid Modeling," *Macworld,* March 1990.)

Mathematically defined, or parametric, models are more complex and computation-intensive than the other types. Parametric models use points and equations to represent each surface, solid, or motion within a model. Because the equations must either be known or derived at the time the model is constructed, parametric models are the most difficult and time-consuming to construct. They also provide the most realistic type of display available on personal computers, and can be used for the most detailed types of analysis. MicroStation Mac from InterGraph Corporation and MacBravo Modeler from Schlumberger have the best parametric model-creation capabilities (for more information about MacBravo, see *Reviews,* this issue). An exception to our earlier generalization about programs generally being able to do only one thing well, MacBravo Modeler is also one of the best solid modelers.

Model Characteristics

Models, and the software used to generate them, have two additional characteristics that are important to consider when you are selecting a modeling package. The first is the granularity of the models created; the second is the limit on the model size allowed by the modeling package.

Granularity describes the density of the geometric entities used to represent a feature of a model, such as the facets covering a surface. Granularity is important in three ways. First, it determines how smooth the final model appears—the finer the grain, the smaller an area each facet covers, and the smoother the final image is. Fine granularity is required to represent complex curves or highly detailed surfaces. Second, a model's granularity determines how long it takes to

redraw. The finer the model, the more computations the computer is required to do. Finally, as granularity becomes finer, model storage and memory requirements go up quickly.

For very simple models, a modeler with fewer entities and quicker redraw is normally preferred. For engineering models used for stress analysis, a fine model is required. In this article, we refer to a modeler's granularity as fine, medium, or coarse. No modeler we looked at offered the ability to change the automatically determined granularity of the models it created. Users could create more and smaller objects, but the software could not create smaller facets from a user-defined menu choice.

The second modeler characteristic you want to pay attention to is the maximum-allowable model size. Size can quickly become the limiting factor in model creation. Most modeling packages require that the whole model be in memory. This way, changes are processed fast enough that the user perceives the software as responding interactively. A few modeling packages load only the active portions of a model. This enables you to cheat memory limits by working with only a few objects at a time.

Most of the products we evaluated have a maximum of about 300,000 points per model. A point, being the

MODELERS COMPARED

	ArchiCAD	Architrion II	Ashlar-Vellum 3D	Aura-Modeler	Auto/CAD	Compugraph	Design CAD 2D/3D	DynaPerspective
Version number	3.4.2	Series 5.5	1	2.5	IIe	1	2.1	1.1
Company	Graphisoft USA	Gimeor	Ashlar	Aura CAD/CAM	Autodesk	Klex Software	DesignCAD	Dynaware
Price	$3950	$5500	$995	$695	$3500	$40	$699	$995
Minimum Macintosh/minimum RAM	Mac II/2MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac II/2MB
Copy protection	hardware	hardware	none	none	none	none	none	none
Online help	no	minimal	no	no	yes	no	no	yes
Recommended use	architecture	architecture	mechanical	mechanical	mechanical	illustration	mechanical	illustration
Model types	wire frame, solid, polygonal	wire frame, solid	wire frame, solid	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame	wire frame, parametric, solid	polygonal
Input style	object	object	object	object	object	object	object	object
Model size	medium	medium	small	large	small	small	large	medium
Lathe/extrude	no/yes	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/yes	no/yes
Slice control	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
Multilevel undo	no	no	no	no	no undo	yes	no	no
Hidden line/surface removal	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes
Fly-through and walk-through	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Symbol library	yes	yes	partial	yes	partial	no	yes	yes
Input/Output Formats								
DXF/IGES	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/import	no/no	yes/yes	yes/no
RIB/PICS	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/yes
PICT/PostScript	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/no
Plot files	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Accuracy (significant digits)	16	16	16	16	16	8	16	8
Duplication								
3-D linear	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
3-D cubic	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	yes
3-D spherical	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Number of linked projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of layers	256	256	8	∞	250	1	256	16
Deform	no	no	no	no	no	partial	yes	no
Real-world scales	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	partial	yes	yes
Output to finite elements	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Stress models	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	no
Strain models	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	no
Animation suitability	poor	adequate	poor	poor	none	adequate	poor	good
Rendering abilities	adequate	poor	poor	adequate	none	none	good	good
Analysis support	good	adequate	adequate	good	adequate	none	good	none

** Prerelease; specifications subject to change.*

simplest geometric entity, requires the least amount of data to define it. With a coarse modeler like Swivel 3D, the 300,000-point limit allows about 1000 spherical objects within a model. This sounds like plenty until you discover that a single blade in a jet engine requires twice that number of facets to be adequately defined for fluid-flow calculations. Since over 200 blades are required for a single stage, only 2 stages of a 12-stage jet engine can be modeled at one time with the majority of wire-frame or surface packages that are available on the Mac.

In "Modelers Compared," we've rated modelers as handling small (less than 150,000 points), medium (150,000 to 300,000 points), and large (more than 300,000 points) models. MacBravo Facilities offers the largest number of vertices of any of the modelers we tried. Virtus WalkThrough offers one of the smallest number of available vertices. But WalkThrough is a solid modeler, and solids are defined using about the same number of points as each polygon requires in a surface modeler. Therefore, it can build larger models than most of the surface modelers.

Building the Model

There are two common methods of entering data to construct a model. The first way is to define the model in

Facilities Manager	In-CAD	MacBravo Detailer and Modeler	MacConcept	MacSAP III	MacSURF	MicroStation Mac	MiniCAD+	ModelShop	PEGASYS II	Presenter Professional
1	1.1.1	2	3	3	4.5	3.5	3	1.1	3.2.3	1
Schlumberger	Infinite Graphics	Schlumberger	Klex Software	Softing	Graphic Magic	Intergraph Corporation	Graphsoft	Paracomp	IGC Technology	VIDI
$3995	$2495	$3400	$1995	$2600	$4500	$3300	$795	$595	$1795	$2199
Mac II/8MB	Mac II/2.5MB	Mac II/8MB	Mac Plus/2MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac SE/1MB	Mac SE/1MB	Mac II/1MB	Mac II/4MB
none	none	none	none	none	none	hardware	none	none	none	none
yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	partial	extensive	no	no	yes
architecture	mechanical	mechanical	illustration	mechanical	mechanical	mechanical	mechanical	illustration	mechanical	illustration
wire frame, parametric	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, parametric, solid	wire frame	wire frame	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, parametric	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, solid	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, parametric
object	object	object	object	vertex	object	object	object	object	object	object
large	small	medium	small	small	medium	medium	medium	medium	small	large
no/yes	no/no	no/yes	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	yes/yes
yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
yes	partial	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	partial	yes
yes/yes	import/import	yes/no	no/no	no/no	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/no	no/no	no/no	yes/import
no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no	import/import
yes/no	export/no	yes/no	yes/no	no/no	yes/no	yes/export	yes/yes	yes/no	export/yes	yes/yes
yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no
16	4	16	8	16	16	16	12	8	4	variable
yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
yes	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256	8	356	1	1	1	1500	∞	235	180	0
no	no	no	partial	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes
yes	yes	yes	partial	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	poor
yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	none
yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	none
yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	none
adequate	none	adequate	adequate	none	none	adequate	poor	good	poor	good
none	none	none	none	none	adequate	none	none	good	none	good
good	none	good	adequate	good	good	adequate	adequate	poor	none	poor

terms of objects. You can use squares, circles, cubes, balls, or other 2-D and 3-D shapes to create a series of objects on the computer screen. Once the 2-D shapes have been lathed or extruded to give them a third dimension, the 3-D objects are grouped, deformed, and smoothed to create the final entity required, almost like creating shapes from blocks of clay. Swivel 3D Professional is one of the best examples of a program using this type of data entry.

Using the second method, you define end points or vertices and the lines between the vertices to create a wire frame. The process is much like building with Tinkertoys. You can then use the wire-frame model as is, or you can selectively deform it, or you can make it the skeleton of a surface model. Surfaces are most often made up of multiple polygons. StrataVision 3d is a good example of this method.

Both vertex- and object-entry methods can create useful surface models, but only the object method can directly create solid models. Either method can be used in a parametric-modeling package to input the purely visual aspects of the model. Parametric models also require an additional step of entering some of the models' parameters. You must type in values for these or load them from a data file. Some types of model parameters you must enter as numerical values. You can indicate others, such as limits to motion, by selecting a portion of the model and dragging it

MODELERS COMPARED (CONTINUED)

	Pro3D/Mac	Strata-Vision 3d	Super 3D	Swivel 3D	Swivel 3D Professional	VersaCAD	Walk-Through*	Zoom
Version number	1.2	1.4	2.1	1.1	1	2.1.2		1.15
Company	Enabling Tech	Strata	Silicon Beach	Paracomp	Paracomp	Versacad	Virtus	Abvent S.A.R.
Price	$349	$495	$495	$295	$695	$1995	$895	$1395
Minimum Macintosh/ minimum RAM	512K/512K	Mac SE/30/IIMB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac Plus/1MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac SE/1MB	Mac II/4MB	Mac II/4MB
Copy protection	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Online help	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
Recommended use	illustration	illustration	illustration	illustration	illustration	mechanical	illustration	illustration
Model types	solid	wire frame, polygonal, solid	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, polygonal	wire frame, polygonal, solid	solid	solid	wire frame, solid
Input style	object	vertex, object	object	object	object	object	object	object
Model size	small	medium	medium	small	medium	medium	medium	small
Lathe/extrude	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
Slice control	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
Multilevel undo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Hidden line/surface removal	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes
Fly-through and walk-through	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no
Symbol library	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no
Input/Output Formats								
DXF/IGES	no/no	import/import	no/no	no/no	no/no	yes/yes	import/import	no/no
RIB/PICS	no/no	no/no	no/yes	no/yes	yes/yes	no/no	no/no	no/no
PICT/PostScript	yes/import	yes/export	export/yes	yes/no	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/no	yes/no
Plot files	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
Accuracy (significant digits)	8	8	8	8	8	16	4	8
Duplication								
3-D linear	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
3-D cubic	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
3-D spherical	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Number of linked projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of Layers	1	1	1	1	1	32	1	128
Deform	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no
Real-world scales	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Output to finite elements	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
Stress models	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
Strain models	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
Animation suitability	none	good	good	adequate	good	poor	good	adequate
Rendering abilities	none	good	good	adequate	good	poor	good	good
Analysis support	none	poor	none	poor	poor	adequate	poor	adequate

** Prerelease; specification subject to change.*

through the acceptable range.

In architectural software, the beginning point is an imported 2-D drawing. Typically, you would extrude a plan view to add the vertical dimension of height. Extrusion usually creates polygonal surface models. Then you modify the model by cutting openings to place windows in a house or screws in a door, for example. Extruded models are not normally useful for analysis, but they do allow walkthroughs.

The tools used to do solid modeling feel distinctly different from those used to work with surface models. Most solid modelers treat the 3-D entities from which models are assembled as a cross between steel and clay. Like metal, solids may be melted, drilled, or cut with a torch. Like clay, they can be carved or stretched. Luckily, solid modeling is cheaper and faster than working with traditional sculpting media—and more forgiving. With stone, if you take a little too much off the nose of a statue, that's it. With solid modeling and multiple-level undo, the sculptor can take back the last 20 or so cuts and try again.

Polygonal surface modeling in all its forms is less dramatic. Unlike the machine-shop atmosphere of solid modelers, with surface modelers you can't chop objects in half or cut holes in them. Instead, you must work with a series of objects or points to build up a shape. This process starts with lines, points, and the lower-level entities. Splines and curves can be added to create very complex objects. The modeler then groups the components and treats them as a single object.

From the objects entered by the user, the modeler normally generates a rough wire frame. This wire frame is covered with a mesh, a series of lines that run between points in the model to define crude surfaces. This rough model is useful for rapid deformation of objects in most packages. Because the model is usually coarse and the number of objects on the screen is low, a user can rapidly reshape the model by pulling or pushing on any point in the mesh with the cursor. This deformation can lead to quick construction of complex objects without having to create the many individual components otherwise required.

Duplication is a useful data-entry tool that can be included in solid or surface modelers. Duplication in 3-D allows a designer to make copies of objects and place them accurately in space. "Modelers Compared" lists three types of duplication. Linear duplication is the ability to re-create one duplicate at a designated point in 3-D space. Cubic duplication is the ability to copy up to eight objects at eight points in space that define the corners of a box surrounding the original object. Spherical duplication copies objects at a known distance or radius from the original at any point on a sphere, like the mirrors on a mirror ball at the disco. These forms of duplication can be used to quickly create complex objects from a single item.

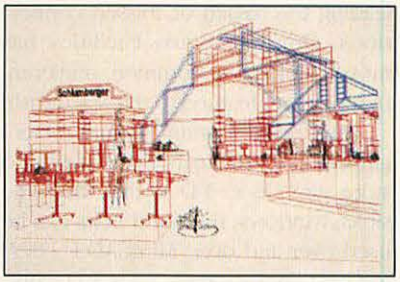
Preparing Output

Models may be rendered, animated, assembled, analyzed for stress or strain, plotted, or used as an input to a numerically controlled milling machine. Each use has a format requirement that the model must accommodate. Models that will not transfer accurately and without significant conversion effort are a waste. Some translation problems can be solved by using Kandu Software's CADmover, but it is simpler to choose a package that supports the format you need.

For most engineering purposes, the formats you need are the 3-D implementations of IGES or Autodesk's DXF. These formats allow more than 90 percent of the information that you have created to move to another package. Stress and strain packages usually require input in IGES. Machine-tools and finite-elements packages may require XYZ files, which define the points that make up surfaces but ignore the rest of the information. Families of programs such as InterGraph Corporation's MicroStation Mac and Schlumberger's MacBravo series have their own internal formats that allow transfer of information between the modeler and the analysis package without data loss.

Using drawings in presentations and reports is a common requirement in many businesses. PICT and PostScript are the most useful formats for this purpose. Plot files (most often HPGL) allow 2-D or 3-D images to be drawn on a plotter or to drive some computer-controlled machine tools.

The drawing environment in Swivel 3D Professional. The Lighting dialog box enables you to set the intensity and direction of eight light sources independently. The Fill Only option controls whether the light sources simply shade the object or cast shadows as well. At bottom is the Material Palette; clicking on any of the material choices calls up a further dialog box that establishes characteristics like the level of reflectivity or transparency.



A wire frame created in Facilities Manager.

Pixar's RIB is scene-description language that's required if you intend to export your model—along with information about lighting, camera position, lens type, and other rendering data—to a RenderMan rendering engine. PICS enables programs like MacroMind Director to open a sequence of animation files; this is much more convenient than opening files one at a time. Both PICS and RIB only come into play if you will also be using your modeler for rendering and scene description, respectively.

For Complex Projects Only

Multiple drawing windows, layers, and linked files or projects enable an engineer or illustrator to create complex, real-world models in a comfortable environment. Multiple layers enable architects to work first on a structure, then on partitions, then on piping, and so forth, without the clutter of other systems in the way. Yet, by turning on all of the layers, the architect can find

interferences between drain and supply water lines, for example, long before the pipe is cut and welded into place. On the Mac, these interferences are found via a walk-through of the completed model. By transporting the model to another platform, you can take advantage of analysis programs that will find interference problems.

Linking enables several related files to be tied together. The related drawings are tied to a master file, but can be worked on separately by a large group of people. Linking eliminates the potential problems of storing different portions of a large project on separate layers in a single drawing. The problem with the layered method is that the wrong layer might be activated while you're designing a new portion, leading to crossed or missed connections. Only MacBravo Facilities has moved linking, a common minicomputer-system feature, to the Macintosh.

Another important feature for engineers and architects is the ability to store symbols in 3-D so that the same sinks, windows, nuts, and bolts can be used over and over. MiniCAD+ offers the best library interface for 3-D work.

Recommendations

There is no one package that will suffice for every user or use. Before you buy, try out two or three packages that appear to apply to your area of interest. The most powerful package will not suit everyone and different packages will seem easier to use to different people.

Schlumberger has added Modeler to MacBravo Detailer to provide a solid-modeling package that has great power and flexibility. When this package is coupled with Dimensions from Visual Information Development, it can create special effects–quality graphics and animations. Autodesk has announced that a new version of Auto/CAD is forthcoming with a real Macintosh interface; we recommend using an 80386-based DOS machine if you need Auto/CAD until that release is available. We do not recommend InCAD until an overhaul of the manuals and the interface is completed.

In the architecture arena, there are two front-runners. ArchiCAD, from Graphisoft USA, is one of the best-designed packages overall, balancing features with usability. While none of its features are outstanding, it is a very complete package for real architectural modeling—by far the best package right now. MacBravo Facilities is close on its heels. If Schlumberger achieves all it claims to be attempting in moving features from its minicomputer VAX products, MacBravo Facilities will be the clear leader in this field.

The illustration market has two clear camps, those designers who create from shapes and solids and those who create from lines and points. It is for the latter group that StrataVision 3d, the most powerful of the illustration packages, has been created. Getting started with this package is easy and fast. Creating drawings is as simple as picking up a pencil and starting to sketch, yet the power of the program is in practice and the artist's eye. Be warned: the first step is easy, but real art is a long, addictive path ahead. StrataVision 3d is an artist's tool.

DynaPerspective, in comparison to StrataVision 3d, has a large array of tools. It was created for the technical illustrators of the world with less artistic but more practical needs. DynaPerspective builds with shapes. Both packages are highly recommended. Swivel 3D Professional is a hybrid of the two approaches; there are few tools in Swivel, yet the product works well with objects—the simple cube and ball can be deformed to create very complex models.

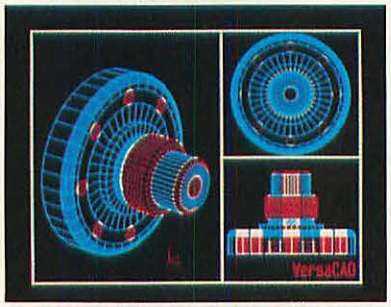
In this article we have generally treated rendering as a separate task from modeling, yet many modeling packages include rendering features. Of the packages surveyed here, DynaPerspective and StrataVision 3d offer the best rendering tools. ModelShop and Swivel 3D Professional are both rapidly improving. For animation front ends, DynaPerspective, Swivel 3D Professional, and StrataVision 3d all offer good options.

For finite elements analysis, MacSAP III is the obvious choice. MSC/PAL is not as capable of building the models it uses for analysis as MacSAP III is. Both packages will take imports via CADmover and neither is complete without this utility. ■

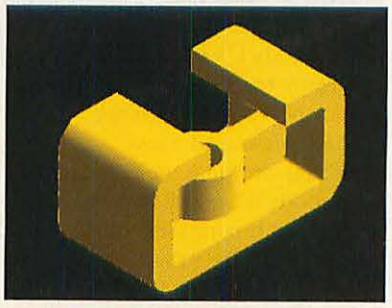
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

RAND MILLER

It doesn't take a sophisticated model to create a sophisticated image. In this example—produced in StrataVision 3d—most of the visual illusions were produced by a combination of ray tracing and mapping. The tile counter, for example, comprises a single polygon; the appearance of individual tiles was produced using bump and reflectivity maps.



A wire frame being designed in VersaCAD. Note the working environment's multiple views.



A solid model produced in MacBravo Modeler.

A naval architect by training, ***Doug Houseman*** *has been using CAD systems since 1977. He is also president of the MacTechnics user group.*
Anna O'Connell *is a manufacturing engineer for one of the Big Three auto companies.*

TAPE BACKUPS

Macworld Lab tests 43 tape backup drives to find out how fast, and how effectively, they protect your data

"I'm sorry, Tom. There's nothing more I can do. I'm afraid that Sparky's gone."

I looked down at the desktop, where Sparky lay. I knew that my friend had done his best, but some crashes were beyond even his abilities. Shaking my head sadly, I opened the desk drawer and took out a small box.

"He left this behind," I said. "I guess you could call it his life's story."

A glimmer of hope grew in my friend's eyes as he saw what I held. "A tape . . ." he whispered.

Sparky the Hard Disk may be crashed and gone, but his data lives on, thanks to my recently acquired habit of backing up to tape. Tape drives provide a convenient, reliable way to protect your data from misfortune. If you only have a 20MB hard disk drive, then backing up to floppies is still a good choice. But if your online storage is 40MB or more, you should consider purchasing a tape drive.

Macworld Lab tested five types of tape drives—DC2000, DC600, Teac, 8mm videotape, and digital audiotape (DAT). We judged them on reliability, capacity, speed, and convenience. In general, we suggest that you purchase a tape backup drive that can fit all of your hard disk's data onto one tape. Swapping tapes during a backup session is a pain, and given human nature, the more hassle backing up is, the less likely it'll get done. We found that if you need to back up 60MB or less, then a Teac 60 or DC2000 drive is your best choice. Hard disks of 80MB

BY TOM NEGRINO

PHOTOGRAPHS BY STAN MUSILEK

to 150MB are handled well by Teac 150 and the lower-capacity DC600 units. For backing up a 300MB or larger file server, or backing up all of the drives on a network, focus on the 525MB DC600, 8mm, and DAT drives.

Good buys in Teac drives include (clockwise from upper left, previous page) Braemar's SX150, Micro-Net's MPT-155, Ruby Systems' StarDrive 150TX, MacProducts' MagicTape 60, and EMAC's Impact Tape. Above, some of the best DC600 drives include the Tecmar QT-525es, Maynard MaxStream 2500, and Maxcess M250T.

8mm units include Maynard's MaxStream 2200HS, PCPC's Jetstream, and Tecmar's THS-2200.

DC2000—Old Reliable

Popular as personal backup units for almost a decade, the DC2000 drives use small data cartridges that are about the size of a credit card and contain ¼-inch-wide tape. A single DC2000 drive can have two different capacities, depending on whether you use standard or extended-length tapes. And to confuse the issue further, vendors use two different models of DC2000 drives. The older ones can hold 40MB of data or (with an extended-length tape) 60MB. The newer, faster ones take 86MB or 120MB to fill.

No matter what size DC2000 drive you use, however, you can count on two things. The drive will be reliable, and with very few exceptions, it will be slow. As a group, the DC2000 units turned in the poorest results in our speed benchmarks. The worst culprit was the Apple Tape Backup 40SC. The software that comes with this drive is embarrassingly slow; so much so that Apple now includes a coupon for a free copy of Dantz Development's Retrospect with the 40SC, which doubles the drive's backup speed. And the Apple Tape Backup 40SC is the only DC2000 drive that can't accept extended-length tapes.

Fortunately, Apple's drive isn't typical of the DC2000 group. Irwin's Model 5040 and Model 5080 drives use tapes that are interchangeable with the company's tape drives for IBM PCs. Thanks to its FastTape backup software, the Braemar SX40 is an able drive at an appealing price. Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Tape FB120 uses the MCD II mechanism, is housed in a stylish case, and turns in respectable backup times. The cream of the DC2000 crop, however, is the Tecmar QT-Mac80. Because of Tecmar's excellent backup software, and the MCD II mechanism, this attractively designed drive is the fastest DC2000 unit.

Three unusual DC2000 units from ADIC provide a way to back up large amounts of data. These drives contain multiple drive mechanisms in a single case; the drives automatically begin backing up to the next tape once the first is full. ADIC's MacBack 256 uses two 128MB drives in one case to reach its 256MB capacity. MacBack 8000—which holds 1280MB—works a bit differently. You place up to ten DC2000 cartridges in a magazine, and software shuttle the tapes in and out of a single drive mechanism.

Just as unique is ADIC's approach to network backup. The ADIC software makes the Mac that the drive is attached to into a backup server. A network administrator can then back up all other Macs on the network from the server. Alternatively, each network user can specify a time and date that the backup server uses to automatically back up his or her hard drive. The penalty you pay for ADIC's approach is price; a DAT drive holds the same amount of data as the MacBack 8000, is much faster, and costs about half as much. And the PCPC 8mm Jetstream provides the same network backup capabilities, with double the capacity, for $2000 less than the largest-capacity ADIC drive. (Dantz's Retrospect, which is bundled with many drives, will also soon have network backup capabilities.) Given the better value of the competition, ADIC's MacBack 8000 unit doesn't make much economic sense.

Teac

Popular and reliable, Teac drives are first-rate choices for personal backup. At first, a Teac data cassette may look like a standard audiocassette, but a closer inspection reveals much better construction. Two varieties of the Teac mechanism are currently shipping: a 60MB version; and a faster 150MB version that can read, but not write, the 60MB format. The Teac drives were invariably good performers in our speed tests. The 60MB units were speedier than all but the fastest DC2000 drives, and the 150MB units were faster still.

The Teac 60MB format has lost popularity among manufacturers since our review of tape drives about a year ago (see "Backing Up with Tape Drives," December 1989). Some vendors are phasing out 60MB drives in favor of the 150MB units, because the cost to the vendor is almost the same. But if you only need a tape drive with a 60MB capacity, and can find one at a good price, there's no reason to shy away from these reliable products.

There are many Teac-based drives to choose from, and there isn't too much difference between units from

the various manufacturers. Price is a good guide here, and the low-price leaders are the SX150 from Braemar and the two units, MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts. At $995, MicroNet's MPT-155 drive breaks the $1000 price barrier, and you get a fast, sleek unit the size of an external floppy drive. Street prices for Teac 150MB drives are now as low as $699, and are expected to go lower.

DC600

The DC600 is the larger cousin of the DC2000. It uses data cartridges that are twice the size of DC2000 tapes, up to four times higher in capacity, and much faster. Like the DC2000 drives, the DC600 capacity depends on whether you use standard or extended-length tapes and on which mechanism the drive uses. The most common model holds 150MB and (with extended-length tape) 250MB, while a recently released model holds 320MB or 525MB. Bear in mind, however, that some DC600 drives cannot handle extended-length tapes (maximum capacities are noted in "Tape-Backup Drives Compared").

Of the 150MB/250MB drives, we give high marks to the Maxcess M250T, for its good test results and a two-year warranty, and to the Tecmar QT-Mac150, for excellent software, sleek design, and fine performance. The Tallgrass FileSecure 150 (Mac) fared less well; its oversize case and noisy operation make it obtrusive in a quiet office.

The 320MB/525MB DC600 drive is a serious contender for high-speed backup of file servers and archiving of large graphics or sound files. We tested the Tecmar QT-525es and the Racet SA525, and they finished in the top five overall in our file-backup tests. (MicroNet also offers a drive in this size, but we did not receive it in time to test). Racet's backup software, Mac Xpress, was buggy and unreliable. The software put files in the wrong folders when restoring them to the hard disk, and was unable to complete our image-backup tests. And when we tried using the program from a locked floppy, it did not prompt us that the disk was locked, and did not create the required backup log. Without the backup log we were unable to restore the hard disk, even when we used Racet's emergency feature for retrieving log information. Racet claims that it is revising its software; until it's fixed, we can't recommend the drive, despite its excellent showing in our speed tests. On the other hand, we can recommend the Tecmar QT-525es, which worked flawlessly.

FILE BACKUP TIMES

(in seconds)

MACWORLD MW LAB

	Overall Index	File-by-File Backup	File-by-File Restore
Racet SA525	1.00	251	236
PLI PL DAT	0.85	308	268
PCPC Jetstream	0.84	344	248
Tecmar QT-525es	0.83	305	284
MacProducts MagicTape 1.3 GB	0.82	347	255
MicroNet MD-1300	0.82	324	272
Tecmar THS-2200	0.81	392	241
Tecmar QT-Mac80	0.74	264	444
FWB hammerDAT	0.69	285	462
Braemar SX150	0.69	359	350
Pinnacle Micro DAT-1300	0.68	415	308
Maxcess M250T	0.68	361	354
EMAC Impact Tape 150	0.67	362	367
MicroNet MPT-155	0.66	372	364
Tecmar QT-Mac150	0.65	402	347
Ruby Systems StarDrive 150TX	0.65	363	392
MacProducts MagicTape 150	0.64	386	372
CMS MacStack Tape 150	0.64	361	407
Tecmar DATaVault	0.61	411	391
MacProducts MagicTape 60	0.60	407	398
EMAC 60T	0.60	405	413
Maynard MaxStream 2200HS	0.58	369	482
Tallgrass FileSecure 1300 (Mac)	0.57	455	394
Tallgrass FileSecure 150 (Mac)	0.56	434	436
Procom Technology MDAT 1300/M	0.54	463	431
Maynard MaxStream 250Q	0.51	426	556
CMS MacStack Tape 60	0.50	467	499
Microtech T150	0.49	427	605
ADIC MacBack 256	0.49	472	530
Mirror T150	0.48	452	593
FWB hammerTape 150	0.42	991	403
Relax Tape Plus 150	0.39	433	1176
Mirror T150	0.38	615	679
Fifth Generation Fastback Tape FB120	0.37	653	656
Procom Technology PMT 150/M	0.34	522	1232
Procom Technology PMT 60/M	0.30	590	1315
Relax Tape Plus 60	0.30	676	1042
GCC Technologies HyperTape II	0.27	873	964
Braemar SX40	0.26	955	915
Irwin Model 5080	0.26	1045	853
Irwin Model 5040	0.24	1091	912
Apple Tape Backup 40SC	0.14	1754	1786
Blackhole MacTape/SCSI-9	0.11	2339	2278

Percent slower than fastest

- 0%–25%
- 26%–50%
- 51%–75%
- 76% or more

To test how well tape backups work in real situations, we performed a file-by-file backup and restore on a 40MB hard disk that contained 34MB of data. We found a large difference in speed between the fastest products (red) and the slowest products (gray).

To determine the ranking, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest tape drive. Indexed numbers are listed next to the product name.

8mm Video and DAT

For some systems, even the 525MB DC600 drives don't provide enough

Winners in the DAT category include the FWB hammerDat, the PL DAT, the MicroNet MD-1300, and the MacProducts MagicTape 1.3 GB.

FEATURES EXPLAINED

Mirror-Image Backups make an exact copy of an entire hard disk, even including blank areas.

Restores Desktop Positions means that the software returns icons to their original positions on the desktop after a restore.

Maintains AppleShare Privileges means that the software keeps track of all assigned AppleShare privileges.

Backup/Restore over Network means that the tape drive can back up hard disks attached to a network from a central backup server.

Automatic Timed Backup denotes the ability to back up a hard disk at a user-specified time.

Prints Tape Directory means that the software lets you print a hard copy of a tape's contents.

TAPE-BACKUP DRIVES COMPARED

Type	Company	Product	Price	Maximum Capacity [1]
8mm Video	Maynard Electronics	MaxStream 2200HS	$7495	2.2GB
	PCPC	Jetstream	$4279	2.2GB
	Relax Technology	Tape Plus 1200-DAT	$5399	2.2GB
	Tecmar	THS-2200	$6995	2.2GB
DAT	Blackhole Technology	MacTape/SCSI-9	$3495	1.3GB
	EMAC	Metro DAT	$3995	1.3GB
	FWB [3]	hammerDAT	$3995	1.3GB
	MacProducts USA	MagicTape 1.3 GB	$2995	1.3GB
	Maxcess	M-1.2TDAT	$2995	1.2GB
	MicroNet Technology	MD-1300	$3995	1.3GB
	Mirror Technologies	T1200	$2997	1.2GB
	Pinnacle Micro	DAT-1300	$3995	1.3GB
	PLI	PL DAT	$3995	1.3GB
	Procom Technology	MDAT 1300/M	$3995	1.3GB
	Relax Technology	Tape Plus 2200	$3999	1.2GB
	Tallgrass Technologies	FileSecure 1300 (Mac)	$4595	1.3GB
	Tecmar	DATaVault	$4995	1.3GB
DC2000	ADIC	MacBack 128, MacBack 256,	$2295, $3595,	128MB, 256MB,
		MacBack 8000	$6495	1.3GB
	Apple Computer	Apple Tape Backup 40SC	$1499	40MB
	Braemar	SX40	$649	60MB
	Fifth Generation	Fastback Tape FB120	$1395	120MB
	GCC Technologies	HyperTape II	$999	60MB
	Irwin Magnetic Systems	Model 5040, Model 5080	$995, $1295	60MB, 120MB
	Tecmar	QT-Mac40, QT-Mac80	$1395, $1795	60MB, 120MB
DC600	FWB [3]	hammerTape250	$1895	250MB
	Maxcess	M150T, M250T	$1295, $1395	150MB, 250MB
	Maynard Electronics	MaxStream 250Q	$2095	250MB
	MicroNet Technology	MT-150, MT-320	$1695, $1995	150MB, 320MB
	Mirror Technologies	T150	$897	150MB
	Racet Computes	SA525	$2295	525MB
	Tallgrass Technologies	FileSecure 150 (Mac)	$1795	150MB
	Tecmar	QT-Mac150, QT-525es	$2395, $3495	150MB, 525MB
Teac 150	Braemar	SX150	$799	150MB
	CMS Enhancements	MacStack Tape 150	$1499	150MB
	EMAC	Impact Tape 150	$1495	150MB
	MacProducts USA	MagicTape 150	$795	150MB
	Maynard Electronics	MaxStream 150	$1895	150MB
	MicroNet Technology	MPT-155, CPKT-155,	$995, $1095,	150MB, 150MB,
		MT-155 [4]	$1245	150MB
	Microtech International	T150	$1099	150MB
	Procom Technology	PMT 150/M	$1295	150MB
	Relax Technology	Tape Plus 150	$999	150MB
	Ruby Systems	StarDrive 150TX	$975	150MB
Teac 60	CMS Enhancements	MacStack Tape 60	$1159	60MB
	EMAC	60T	$995	60MB
	MacProducts USA	MagicTape 60	$695	60MB
	Maynard Electronics	MaxStream 60	$1595	60MB
	Procom Technology	PMT 60/M	$995	60MB
	Relax Technology	Tape Plus 60	$799	60MB

[1] Maximum capacity includes the drive's capacity with an extended-length tape, if it can use one. [2] E = external, I = internal. [3] Shipped with FWB's own backup software and with Retrospect; features for both are listed. [4] The MPT-155 is the smallest drive and takes its power from the Mac's floppy port; the CPKT-155 is also small but includes a power supply; the MT-155 is a standard zero-footprint drive.

SCSI Termination [2]	Software Manufacturer	Performs Mirror-Image Backup	Restores Desktop Positions	Maintains AppleShare Privileges	Compatible with A/UX	MultiFinder Background Operation	Backup/ Restore over Network	Automatic Timed Backup	Prints Tape Directory	Warranty (in years)
E	Maynard	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	PCPC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Tecmar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2
I	Blackhole	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	FWB/Dantz	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	2
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	D-K Research	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	1
I	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	2
E	Tecmar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2
E	ADIC	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Apple	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	1
E	Nuvo Labs	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	1
E	Fifth Generation	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	2
E	Irwin	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	1
E	Tecmar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2
E	FWB/Dantz	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	1
I	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	2
E	Maynard	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	D-K Research	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	1
E	Racet	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	3
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	2
E	Tecmar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Nuvo Labs	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Maynard	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Nuvo Labs	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	2
I	Procom	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Nuvo Labs	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	1
I	Nuvo Labs	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
E	Maynard	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1
I	Procom	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	1
E	Dantz	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	1

backup space. 600MB hard disks are not unusual anymore—especially as file servers—and storage capacities are inching past a gigabyte. Fortunately, 8mm and digital audiotape (DAT) drives are up to the challenge. (You may also hear these drives referred to as *helical scan drives*. These drives have four read-write heads, mounted on a spinning drum, that create diagonal tracks of data on a tape. Because the tracks are diagonal instead of longitudinal, the 8mm drives can pack 2.2 gigabytes (2.2 billion bytes) of data on the same kind of 8mm videocassette you'd use to tape the kids at Disneyland. And with a media cost of about $8 for a 2.2GB tape, the 8mm drives give you the best cost-per-megabyte ratio. Can't get a feel for a gigabyte? Well, 2.2GB is the equivalent of fifty-five 40MB hard disks, or almost 3000 floppy disks. DAT cassettes fit in the palm of your hand, but hold up to 1.3GB of data.

Since all of the 8mm drive mechanisms are made by one manufacturer, Exabyte, your buying decision should be based mainly on software features, performance, and price. PCPC's Netstream software rated high in our speed tests, and it enables you to back up all of the hard disks on a network. Other speedy 8mm units come from Tecmar and Maynard.

DAT drives have popped up everywhere this year, and more vendors are jumping on the DAT bandwagon every day. All of the units we tested performed well, with the exception of Blackhole's agonizingly slow MacTape/SCSI-9. This drive placed dead last in Macworld Labs' speed benchmarks, even beating out Apple's DC2000 entry for this dubious honor. In addition, the MacTape's software was so confusing that we had to call the company before we could successfully perform a backup. As for the drives we liked, special mention goes to MicroNet's MD-1300, FWB's hammerDAT, and MacProducts' MagicTape 1.3 GB. These drives are all solidly built, include good software, and are fast.

IMAGE-BACKUP TIMES

(in seconds)

MACWORLD MW LAB

	Overall Index	Image Backup	Image Restore
Tecmar QT-525es	1.00	235	198
PCPC Jetstream	0.86	327	199
FWB hammerDAT	0.85	271	240
Tecmar THS-2200	0.76	386	216
Mirror T1200	0.76	256	335
Tecmar DATaVault	0.71	362	260
Procom Technology PMT 150/M	0.58	363	391
Relax Tape Plus 150	0.57	367	394
CMS MacStack Tape 150	0.57	377	380
Ruby Systems StarDrive 150TX	0.57	377	383
Tecmar QT-Mac150	0.57	394	366
FWB hammerTape 250	0.54	418	388
Tecmar QT-Mac80	0.51	427	423
Mirror T150	0.46	454	480
Procom Technology PMT 60/M	0.45	461	500
CMS MacStack Tape 60	0.43	504	502
Relax Tape Plus 60	0.43	508	497
Braemar SX40	0.21	1039	1009

Percent slower than fastest

- 0%–25%
- 26%–50%
- 51%–75%
- 76% or more

Not all drives have software that supports image backup and restore. Of those that do, the 8mm and DAT drives were generally fastest. Overall image backup and restore are faster than file-by-file backup and restore. For these tests, we backed up and restored 34MB of data.

8mm- AND DAT-BACKUP TIMES

(in seconds)

	Overall Index	File-by-File Backup	File-by-File Restore
PCPC Jetstream	1.00	2246	2309
Tecmar THS-2200	0.95	2655	2192
FWB hammerDAT	0.93	2576	2576
Procom MDAT 1300/M	0.88	2695	2485
Tecmar DATaVault	0.80	2570	3192
Maynard MaxStream 2200HS	0.66	2622	5143

8mm and DAT drives perform faster per megabyte as the amount of data to be backed up or restored increases. For instance, in this test we backed up 340MB of data, but the speeds were not 10 times slower than those for the image or file-by-file backup tests when one-tenth the data was used. We tested a representative drive for each different combination of mechanism and software. Results for drives from vendors not listed here will be identical.

Software

Software for tape backup drives has improved tremendously in recent years. All the drives listed in "Tape-Backup Drives Compared" let you select individual files and folders for backup and restore and let you back up only files that have been added or changed since the last backup session. In addition, all of the drives can continue a backup onto a new tape when the last tape is filled. All except the Apple Tape Backup 40SC can save the backup criteria for reuse.

Backup software, comes with a wide range of interface designs, some of which work better than others. When choosing files to back up, the easiest way is to click on file names displayed in a list; especially helpful is a listing like Retrospect's, which uses an outline indention scheme to show the hierarchy of files and folders. Other ideas, such as Maynard's Finder-like interface, work less well. For instance, after the software has selected files based on a set of criteria that you have specified, you are forced to open each nested folder

DATA REDUNDANCY

If you don't like the idea of messing with tapes but still want an extra copy of your data, then you have another option—purchase two hard disks and some combination of software and hardware that copies everything you do to both hard disks at once. One technique for making this work, *disk mirroring*, is implemented in the hard disk's driver software. The driver forces the Mac to write data to two SCSI drives at once (data is only read from one of the disks, however). If one disk fails, the user is notified and all read and write operations switch to the good disk. Theoretically, a hard disk's write speed is cut in half because each block of data is written twice in succession—but in reality, you won't notice any difference in speed unless you are copying very large amounts of data. Read times remain unaffected and in some cases may be even faster. That's because some vendors are designing their hard disk drivers so that the system reads data from the drive whose heads are physically closest to the data. Mirroring systems have recently been introduced by Storage Dimensions, FWB, Optima, and Profyle.

A second, more expensive, technique, *disk duplexing*, also writes identical data to two hard disks, but instead of daisy chaining both disks from the Mac's SCSI port, you add a NuBus board that provides a second SCSI port to which the second hard disk is attached. Since data is written to both disks simultaneously through the two SCSI ports, write speeds on duplexed systems are not degraded as they are with mirroring. Data is read from both hard disks and compared for errors, thus improving the data's integrity. Duplexing systems are offered by Golden Triangle, FWB, and MicroNet. Many vendors are also bundling Golden Triangle's solution with their drives.

Either scheme provides a more transparent means of backup to the user than do tape drives. With disk duplexing or mirroring, data is copied as you create it. And because you have two identical hard disks, your downtime is minimized if one crashes. Just unplug the failed disk and continue operations with the remaining one until the bad one is repaired. But a duplexed or mirrored system is not as foolproof as a tape drive. Damage from viruses, corrupted disk directories, or even accidentally trashed files will be duplicated on both hard disks. And fire or other disaster could physically destroy both disks. Being able to restore from a backup tape that was kept off site could mean the difference between a temporary setback and a major calamity. A complete solution for installations where data loss is a tragedy includes a mirroring or disk-duplexing system and a tape-backup unit.

to mark additional files that don't meet the criteria or unmark unimportant files that do meet the criteria.

The honors for the best backup software go to Dantz's Retrospect and Tecmar's QT Backup. Both programs offer easy-to-use file-selection lists, have well-designed interfaces, and are optimized for speed. For instance, Retrospect and QT Backup implement *SCSI disconnect-reselect*, a technique that maximizes speed by interleaving transactions on the SCSI bus between the hard disk and the tape unit. This means that the Mac can fetch more data from the hard disk at the same time that the tape drive is writing the last chunk of data it has received. The tape drive's speed at writing data thus becomes the bottleneck, not the Mac's SCSI port. SCSI disconnect-reselect is also used by PCPC's software; it's no coincidence that drives from PCPC and Tecmar as well as drives that use Retrospect are among the quickest.

The Right Choice

If you need compatibility with the Apple or other DC2000 drives, Fifth Generation's Fastback Tape FB120 and Tecmar's QT-Mac80 are good choices. Both of these quick drives overcome the main objection to the DC2000 format—slow speed. But if you're looking for your first tape unit, you'll find better value with another type of drive.

The DC600 format is reliable and the drives are quick. The 250MB and 525MB units fill the gap in backup capacity between the Teac 150MB and the DAT and 8mm units. The 250MB DC600 units, such as Maxcess's M250T and Maynard's MaxStream 250Q, are a good, albeit more expensive, alternative to the Teac 150 units for 200MB or 300MB hard disks. For backing up 300MB to 600MB hard disks, the 320MB/525MB unit from Tecmar delivers very good performance.

For heavy-duty backup chores, such as backing up networks or high-capacity file servers, you should zero in on a DAT or 8mm video drive. FWB's hammerDAT, PLI's PL DAT, and MicroNet's MD-1300 are all fast, solidly built drives from companies with good reputations for service and support. In the larger-capacity 8mm video area, PCPC's Jetstream and Maynard's MaxStream 2200HS stand out because of their good speed and low cost per megabyte of storage. (The PCPC Jetstream, however, can take a long time to perform incremental backups because the software compares the hard disk's old directory with its new directory in order to determine which files have changed since the last backup.)

The Teac data-cassette drives are the best for personal data backup. They're fast, the 60MB and 150MB sizes are just right for most user's hard disks, and they are very reliable. Choose the 60MB version only if you're on a tight budget, since you can buy the faster 150MB drive for as little as $100 more. I especially liked MicroNet's MPT-155, with its terrific combination of small size, great software, and low price; EMAC's Impact Tape 150 for its good speed and nice design; and Ruby Systems' StarDrive 150TX for its zero-footprint design.

Whatever you choose, just make sure to use it. When your hard disk passes on, just as Sparky did, you'll be glad to have an inheritance. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Tom Negrino** is a Macintosh consultant and is on the board of directors of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group.*

HUGE HARD DISKS

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 56 DISKS ABOVE 150MB TO MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR MONEY

BY LON POOLE

Imagine having a thousand megabytes—almost 1300 floppies—inside a Mac II, IIx, or IIfx, or on your desk in a box one-third the size of a Mac SE. You'll pay as little as $3999 for a hard disk drive with that capacity. Don't need quite that much storage? You can get a 600MB drive instead for $1999, a 370MB drive for $1499, or a 200MB drive for $1059. When *Macworld* last surveyed high-capacity hard drives ("High-Capacity Hard Disks," November 1989), they peaked at 650MB and that capacity cost about $1000 more than it does today. As high-capacity hard drives have matured, their reliability has also improved. Last year about 25 percent of the drives Macworld Lab tested didn't arrive in working order. This year fewer than 4 percent were dead on arrival. In most situations where people are likely to use high-capacity hard drives, speed matters just as much as capacity. Multiuser databases, network file servers, and true color (24-bit) work—painting, photo retouching, and prepress separations—all require lots of disk space and a fast hard drive. (You also need a fast Mac to draw 24-bit color images or otherwise process the data for these activities.) You can't call any big drive slow. The average high-capacity drive Macworld Lab tested was as fast as the quickest of the 80MB to 150MB drives tested earlier this year ("Midrange Hard Disks," June 1990). Generally, drives of 300MB and above performed fastest. The 200MB class was markedly slower

PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

CLOCKWISE FROM LEFT: PLI PL645 TURBO, FWB HAMMER300, DELTAIC SYSTEMS SERVER 300Q, MICRONET SB330, RACET SA357

overall, with the GCC Ultra Drive 175 being a notable exception.

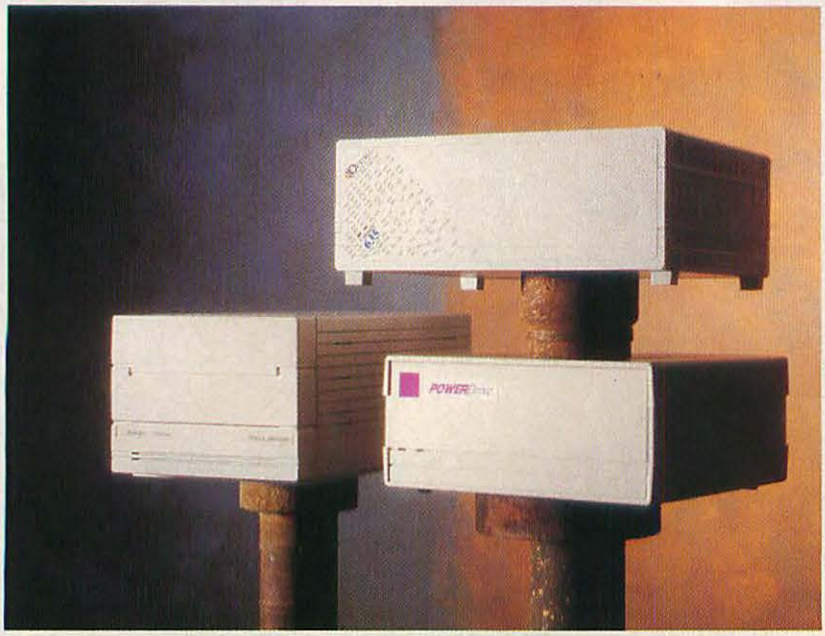
Two of the speed tests—searching a 4th Dimension database and opening Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, and Aldus PageMaker documents from the Finder—divided the high-capacity drives neatly into two groups. In those tests, most of the drives were at least 90 percent as fast as the fastest drive. A small number of drives proved to be a dramatic 20 to 30 percent slower than the fastest drive in those tests. Slower drives included the CMS PD 170 and 600, Hard Drives International PowerDrive 320EI and 600EI, iDS PRO 200, La Cie Tsunami 200, La Cie ZFP Plus 600, PLI PL200 Turbo, Mirror MP290 and 590, and Relax Hard Plus 180 and 600.

In file duplicating the fastest drive was almost 100 percent faster than the slowest, and there was an even progression in speed between the two extremes. The drives that were slowest at duplicating files were almost all 200MB and smaller.

Real Performance

Because high-capacity drives are so fast, it makes sense to use them with fast Macs. All the drives Macworld Lab tested transfer data far faster than the Mac Plus SCSI port. All but four of the drives are faster than an SE SCSI port, and over half of the drives are significantly faster. Seven of the drives have transfer rates faster than any Mac except a IIfx.

Transfer rates do not measure actual performance, though. Optimum transfer rates happen only when the drive performs continuous sequential accesses. That doesn't occur when you start up the system, copy or duplicate files, query a database, access files on a busy server, or use a drive for most other real-world tasks. Then the heads must move back and forth across the disk surfaces, slowing down the transfer rate. In addition, the Mac must usually pause briefly to process data. For these reasons, a Mac SE may be a decent match for one of the slower high-capacity drives. Nevertheless, you should use one of the Mac II family to make sure you're not losing performance to the SCSI port.



Optima Concorde 635, HDI PowerDrive 1050EI, Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020

Reliability

Reliability is a major concern when shopping for hard drives, but it is hard to evaluate. How do you measure the unpredictable and irregular? Manufacturers cite the mean time between failures (MTBF) of the drive components. The MTBF measures an average lifetime of probable reliability, but it is no guarantee of reliability. You cannot compare MTBF numbers because manufacturers calculate them using different tests and formulas.

One way vendors enhance reliability is to use high-quality parts. For example, high-capacity disk platters have a thin-film surface coating that's less likely to develop defects than the conventional coating used in 20MB drives. Even cables and connectors contribute to reliability. The 50-pin connectors found on most drives are rated for 10 times more insertions than 25-pin connectors like the one on the Mac. Also, a 50-pin connector has a separate ground line for each data line, for less susceptibility to cable noise. Of the drives tested, only the La Cie and Procom drives use 25-pin connectors.

Manufacturers decrease the number of unreliable drives by testing for defects. Drives can be tested for defects at two different points in the manufacturing process. The companies that make disk mechanisms test those mechanisms before shipping them to the companies that build finished hard drives. Some drive builders do additional tests on every unit they assemble. Others perform only spot checks. The simplest test, called a burn-in, catches most defects. More extensive testing might include a read-write exercise, a check of start-up and shutdown performance, a measurement of power supply output, and a verification that the operating temperature is within the right limits.

The GCC UltraDrive 200 and the Procom HiPerformance SCSI-II 200 did not work correctly at first. Both worked up to a point, but the GCC 200 hung on opening Excel and the Procom 200 refused to copy files. Swapping the cables didn't help, nor did formatting. In fact, the drives passed the diagnostic test functions of the formatting programs. We exchanged the drives and both replacements worked fine. Ironically, GCC has a reputation for testing its drives thoroughly.

Clearly, a drive can have problems that don't show up during manufacturers' tests or even during some normal use. When a drive breaks down, what matters is how quickly the problem is resolved. If this should happen to you, you'll be glad if the maker of your drive guarantees replacement or repair within a day or two (see "Service and Support").

MACWORLD MW LAB

HARD DRIVE TIMES

Percent slower than fastest

- 0%–10%
- 11%–20%
- 21%–30%
- 30% or more

On some real-world events, you won't see much of a speed difference between drives; just check out our Compile test. On other events, such as duplicating files or folders, the differences are much more noticeable. The order in which the drives are listed is based on overall best performance (top) to overall worst performance (bottom). To determine the ranking, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Thus, the speedy FWB hammer300 gets a 1.00 and the slow Ehman 180 gets a .61. Indexed numbers are listed next to the product name.

According to our SCSI evaluator write tests, all the drives transfer data far faster than the Mac Plus SCSI port. All but four are faster than an SE SCSI port and seven of the drives (denoted by an asterisk) have transfer rates faster than any Mac except a IIfx. So if you use a Mac Plus, any of these drives will be sufficiently fast. Mac IIfx users, however, should choose one of the drives that performed best on SCSI Evaluator reads and writes. Before we performed the tests, we reformatted all the drives. Data was copied onto drives in the same order so that files were physically located in the same place on each drive.

	Overall Fastest	(Seconds) Duplicate	Open	Save	Search	Compile	Seek	(Kilobits per second) SCSI Evaluator Read	SCSI Evaluator Write
1.00	FWB hammer300	58.6	43.5	17.6	51.4	441.0	13.0	15,897	12,424 *
0.98	Deltaic Systems Server 300Q	64.8	41.0	17.1	48.7	418.3	12.0	12,988	11,034
0.97	MicroNet SB330	65.4	40.7	17.0	48.7	413.5	12.0	12,888	10,706
0.97	FWB hammer1000	59.5	43.1	16.6	51.4	436.8	16.0	14,453	12,476 *
0.97	Racet SA657	66.3	41.1	16.3	48.2	417.3	12.0	12,354	11,028
0.96	Racet SA357	67.1	40.9	16.3	48.5	418.9	12.0	11,898	10,933
0.96	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 325	67.2	42.9	17.0	51.8	435.1	13.0	14,432	11,672 *
0.96	FWB hammer600	59.3	41.2	17.4	49.0	421.1	16.0	12,239	12,265 *
0.94	MicroNet MS404	65.7	42.7	16.6	51.0	432.6	16.0	14,481	10,742
0.94	Procom MD320	69.4	43.3	17.0	51.4	435.7	13.0	13,187	10,760
0.93	Procom MD420	68.0	42.7	17.0	51.6	437.4	15.0	13,704	10,756
0.92	Optima DisKovery 420	68.7	43.7	17.2	51.9	457.9	15.0	13,370	11,652 *
0.92	PLI PL645 Turbo	67.7	40.8	17.3	48.7	417.4	16.0	12,253	10,459
0.92	SuperMac DataFrame XP 600	67.5	40.7	17.4	48.8	417.8	16.0	12,144	10,409
0.92	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020	69.4	43.1	17.1	51.6	436.2	16.0	13,321	10,900
0.91	Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 1050EI	69.4	43.6	17.1	52.1	443.5	16.0	13,323	10,774
0.91	Relax Hard Plus 1200	69.9	43.3	17.2	52.5	447.2	16.0	13,410	10,867
0.91	Racet SA1011	69.5	43.6	16.6	51.4	434.7	16.0	13,172	9950
0.91	CMS PD 1000	69.8	43.2	16.7	51.4	442.2	16.0	13,245	9967
0.90	Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 660EM	69.1	42.1	17.7	49.5	437.9	16.0	12,225	10,209
0.88	Rodime Cobra 330e	70.5	43.0	18.3	50.6	444.4	19.0	11,956	11,355
0.88	Rodime Cobra 650e	69.9	42.7	18.3	50.7	442.7	21.0	12,521	10,647
0.88	La Cie ZFP Plus 640	74.5	42.5	19.8	46.7	412.5	16.0	10,377	9900
0.87	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 650	69.8	42.4	18.4	50.7	454.0	21.0	12,605	10,745
0.87	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 175S	62.8	41.8	18.1	50.0	440.8	18.7	9803	9628
0.86	Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 320EM	72.4	42.2	20.6	50.3	440.9	17.0	11,069	10,103
0.86	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 195	73.0	42.4	18.4	51.5	444.1	19.0	10,819	10,766
0.85	Optima MiniPak 310	66.7	42.4	19.5	51.7	427.4	25.0	12,652	9449
0.85	Racet SA185	73.1	42.6	18.5	51.2	441.6	19.0	10,706	9468
0.85	Optima Concorde 635	71.9	43.1	20.9	52.4	451.1	20.0	12,481	9717
0.83	Microtech 320	75.9	42.9	21.8	51.3	450.8	17.0	11,080	8370
0.82	CMS PD 300	77.3	43.2	18.6	52.2	445.6	19.0	10,063	8454
0.82	MacProducts Magic 170Q	81.9	43.7	19.6	53.1	456.5	15.0	8572	8635
0.81	Hard Drive Int'l PowerDrive 600EI	80.0	51.5	24.4	67.3	473.0	17.0	12,897	11,530 *
0.81	La Cie Tsunami 170	82.4	42.8	19.3	50.1	461.3	16.0	9016	7537
0.81	Relax Hard Plus 600	80.4	51.6	24.7	68.9	474.2	17.0	12,910	11,619 *
0.80	SuperMac DataFrame XP 330	81.2	42.1	18.0	49.7	445.4	19.0	8279	7280
0.80	Mirror Technologies M590	81.8	51.4	24.3	67.2	470.2	16.0	11,205	11,071
0.80	Ruby Systems StarDrive 170DX	83.3	43.2	19.5	50.4	468.4	16.0	8357	7341
0.78	La Cie ZFP Plus 600	83.8	51.5	24.5	67.1	480.1	17.0	11,135	11,155
0.78	CMS PD 600	82.6	51.3	24.4	67.3	472.5	17.0	11,213	9838
0.77	Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 320EI	84.1	52.3	25.4	70.1	471.8	19.0	11,004	11,018
0.77	Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 200EC	95.4	44.3	19.6	48.8	456.2	16.0	6897	6624
0.76	MicroNet CPK200	96.4	44.1	19.4	48.6	455.5	16.0	6336	6356
0.75	Ruby Systems StarDrive 200DX	96.5	44.0	19.8	48.3	454.5	17.0	6351	6370
0.75	CMS PD 170	88.4	52.5	25.5	69.9	491.6	18.3	10,351	10,359
0.73	Ruby Systems StarDrive DX170	98.8	43.0	19.8	50.4	464.0	17.0	7416	4084
0.72	Liberty 200R	94.2	43.1	25.3	49.7	454.1	19.0	8102	4195
0.72	Mirror Technologies MP290	88.8	52.3	25.5	70.7	494.8	19.0	9516	8481
0.71	Procom MD200	92.5	43.5	25.5	49.6	463.9	19.0	8098	4207
0.67	iDS PRO 200M	95.9	52.4	27.5	71.5	521.0	18.0	8731	6541
0.67	GCC UltraDrive 200	95.6	45.6	25.0	55.5	509.6	19.0	6518	4002
0.66	La Cie Tsunami 200	95.1	52.5	25.9	70.9	498.0	17.0	6775	5735
0.61	Relax Hard Plus 180	118.9	48.4	23.6	59.9	530.9	26.0	5010	4835
0.61	PLI PL200 Turbo	110.2	54.5	30.5	75.1	523.9	19.0	6034	5998
0.61	Ehman 180	117.7	49.0	23.4	59.3	530.5	26.0	4949	4617

*Indicates drives with transfer rates faster than any Mac except a IIfx.

HARD DRIVES COMPARED

Company	Product	Method of Sale	Dimensions (h×w×d, in inches)	Case Construction [1]	Termination [2]	Partitioning Software	Partition Support for A/UX/ProDOS	Backup Software	Password Protection	Other Commercial Software	Other Features Included [3]
APS	Alliance Drive	dealer/direct	8×8×10.75	P, M	I, E	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	none	UP
Apple Computer	Hard Disk	dealer	3.1×9.7×10.5	P	E	yes	yes/no	HD Backup	no	no	SB, UP
Club Mac	Hard Disk	direct	3.5×10.5×10	P, M	I, E	yes	yes/no	none	no	none	UP
CMS Enhancements	PD	dealer	2×9.88×10.5[4]	M	I	yes	yes/yes	SUM II	no	SUM II	UP
Deltaic Systems	Server	dealer/direct	4.6×9.7×9.7	M	E	no	no/no	none	no	no	UP
Ehman	Ehman	direct	2.5×9.25×9.25	M	I	yes	yes/yes	DS Backup	no	no	UP
EMAC	Metro	dealer	2.8×10.7×9.7	P	E	yes	no/no	none	yes	Norton Utilities	UP
FWB	hammer	dealer	2.25×9.5×9.75[4]	M	E	yes	yes/yes	HD Backup	yes	Hard Disk Util	UP
GCC Technologies	UltraDrive	dealer/direct	2.75×9.5×10.75	P	E	yes	yes/yes	SUM II	yes	SUM II, QuickEnvelope, QuickSpool	SB, UP
Hard Drives	PowerDrive EC	dealer/direct	2.5×9.5×9.5	P	I	yes	no/no	none	yes	no	UP
International (HDI)	PowerDrive EI	dealer/direct	2.5×9.5×9.5[4]	P	I	yes	no/no	none	yes	no	UP
iDS Systems	PRO	dealer	2×5×8	P	I	no	no/no	HD Backup	no	no	FP
	VSP	dealer	2×9.63×9.63	P	S	no	no/no	HD Backup	no	Norton Utilities	UP
La Cie	Cirrus	direct	9×6×2.5	P	I	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	Norton Utilities	UP
	Tsunami	dealer	8×6×2	P	S	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	Norton Utilities	AP, UP
	ZFP	direct	2.5×9.5×9.75	M	I	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	Norton Utilities	UP
	ZFP Plus	dealer	5×9×9.75	M	I	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	no	UP
Liberty Systems	Liberty	direct	5×2×7	M	I	yes	no/no	HD Backup	yes	no	none
MacProducts USA	Magic	dealer/direct	2.5×10.5×9.5	P	E, I	yes	yes/yes	HD Backup	yes	no	AP, UP
MicroNet Technology	CPK	dealer	2.25×6.25×7.75	P	I[5]	yes	yes/no	none	yes	no	UP
	MicroStack	dealer	3.13×10×10.38	P	I[5]	yes	yes/no	none	yes	no	UP
	SB	dealer	7×7.75×12	M	I[5]	yes	yes/no	none	yes	no	UP
Microtech International	Nova	dealer/direct	2.5×9.7×10.5	P	I	yes	no/no	Total Recall	no	Norton Utilities	UP
Mirror Technology	MP	direct	2.5×9.7×10.85[4]	M	I[6]	no	no/no	Volume Backup	no	DiskTop, QuicKeys Lite	none
Optima Techology	Concorde	dealer	4.25×11.4×10.2	P	E	yes	yes/yes	SUM II, HD Backup	yes	SUM II	UP
	DisKovery	dealer	2.5×11.4×10.2	P	E	yes	yes/yes	SUM II, HD Backup	yes	SUM II	UP
	MiniPak	dealer	2.5×6.2×7.8	P	E	yes	yes/yes	SUM II, HD Backup	yes	SUM II	UP
PLI	PLI Turbo	dealer	2.25×9.5×9.75[4]	M	S	yes	no/no	TurboBack	no	TurboSpool, TurboOptimizer, TurboCache	none
Procom Technology	HiPerformance	dealer	2.25×9.7×10.25[4]	P	S	yes	yes/no	none	yes	none	UP
Racet Computes	SA	dealer	5.5×7×16	M	E	no	no/no	none	no	none	UP
Relax Technology	Hard Plus	dealer	3.25×10.25×10.25	M	E	no	no/no	Relax & Save	no	none	AP, UP
	Sierra	dealer	6×2×8	M	E	no	no/no	Relax & Save	no	none	EP, FP
Rodime Systems	Cobra	dealer	7×14.6×4.1	M	I	yes	yes/yes	Fastback II	yes	none	AP, UP
Ruby Systems	StarDrive DF	dealer/direct	2×4.5×7.5	M	I	yes	no/no	HD Backup	yes	none	FP
	StarDrive DX	dealer/direct	2.25×10×10.5	M	I	yes	no/no	HD Backup	yes	none	AP, UP
Storage Dimensions	MacinStor HC1	dealer	5.7×7.7×14.7	P	E	yes	yes/no	Mac Tools Deluxe	yes	Mac Tools Deluxe	UP
	MacinStor ZFP	dealer	3×9.7×10	P	E	yes	yes/no	Mac Tools Deluxe	yes	Mac Tools Deluxe	UP
SuperMac Technology	DataFrame XP	dealer	8×3×9.5	M	I	yes	yes/no	DiskFit	yes	SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool	UP
Third Wave	ZFP Series	dealer/direct	4.5×9.75×9.75	M	I	yes	yes/yes	none	yes	none	UP
Total Peripherals	TP-170QX	dealer	3×10×10.5	M	I[6]	no	no/no	none	no	none	UP

[1] P = plastic, M = metal. [2] E = external, I = internal, S = switchable. [3] AP = auxiliary power outlets, EP = external power pack, FP = takes power from floppy port, SB = security bracket, UP = universal power supply. [4] Larger capacity drives have a larger case. [5] Plans to make termination self adjusting starting August 1990. [6] Plans to use external termination by year end.

Software

Software is an important part of a hard drive package. All drives come with a utility program for setting up (formatting and initializing) and testing the drive. Some of these utility programs are very basic with crude interfaces, and others are quite elaborate with custom 3-D buttons. You don't use these utility programs very often (perhaps never), so the interface doesn't have to be beautiful as long as you can understand it.

The best utility software lets you partition a disk into multiple volumes, each acting like a separate disk. Without partitioning, the Macintosh gets bogged down organizing thousands of files on a big hard disk. Imagine trying to use a filing cabinet with one 8-foot drawer instead of four 2-foot drawers. You would have to walk back and forth to get from *A* to *Z*. Partitioning a big drive into volumes containing 2000 files or fewer keeps it fast. In a network environment, partitions let users mount only the volumes they need and can simplify the administration of access privileges. The most versatile partitioning software

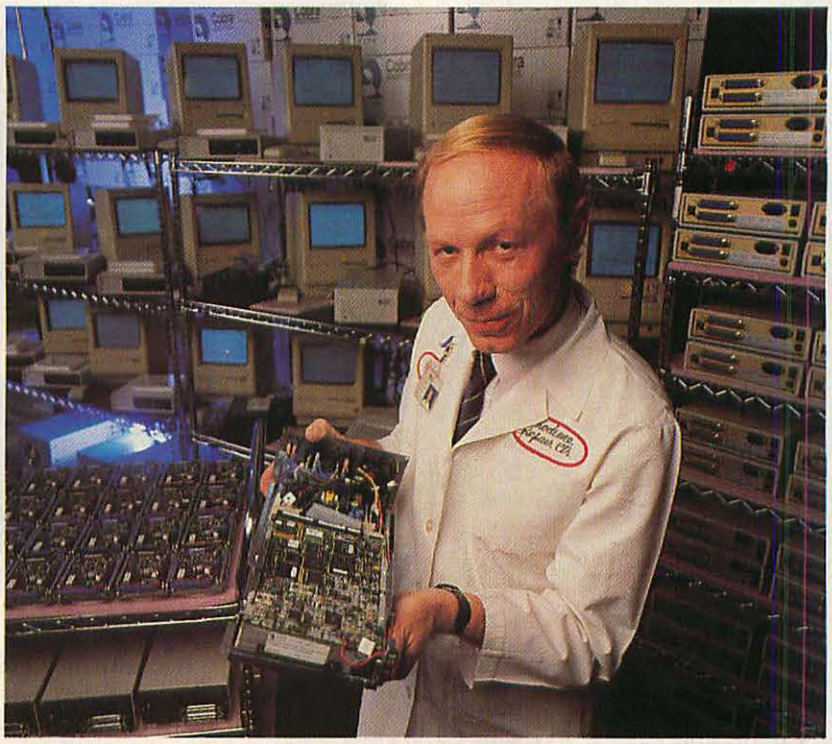
lets you create volumes for operating systems such as A/UX (Apple's version of UNIX) and ProDOS (for the Apple II) on the same disk with regular Macintosh volumes.

There are two methods for implementing disk partitioning: *hard partitioning* and *soft partitioning*. With hard partitioning, the Mac keeps a separate directory of files for each volume on the disk. You can't resize hard partitions without reinitializing the disk, which erases all volumes. In contrast, soft partitions can be resized without affecting volume contents. The major drawback of soft partitions is that the Mac keeps only one directory for the whole disk, and if something happens in one volume to corrupt the directory, all volumes may become unusable. This is particularly a problem on a network file server; you don't want one user's adventure to destroy everyone's work.

Most partitioning software also provides optional password protection of volumes. People who don't know the correct password can't use the volume, or they may be given access to documents but not be permitted to save to or otherwise change the volume. Password protection discourages but doesn't prevent unauthorized access to volumes. Savvy and persistent users can see the contents of a password-protected disk by using disk utility programs like SUM II and Mac Tools Deluxe. FWB and SuperMac include programs that take security a giant step beyond password protection by encrypting the volume contents.

Backup or archiving software is as important as partitioning software. A number of vendors include Apple's HD Backup program, but it's useless for hard disks larger than 80MB because it only backs up onto floppy disks. With it, you'd need at least 115 high-density (1.4MB) floppies plus patience no human possesses to back up a 160MB hard disk. With larger hard disks, the situation gets even more ludicrous. You need a backup or archiving program that works with a tape drive, removable-cartridge hard drive, second hard disk, or other viable backup device.

A few vendors also enclose disk- and file-utility packages such as SUM II, Mac Tools Deluxe, and Norton



ACEY HARPER

Some vendors burn in hard drives to test for defects. At Rodime, assembled drives undergo up to 40 hours of tests. Dave Louden, Rodime's manufacturing manager, oversees the whole process from tests of the drive mechanism to a final check of the drive's packaging.

DRIVE CHAINS

Connecting multiple SCSI devices to a Mac involves setting SCSI ID numbers and delving into the black art of termination. All vendors except SuperMac use convenient external switches for setting the ID number. Setting the SuperMac ID with a utility program is less convenient. About half of the external drives we surveyed have built-in internal SCSI termination. Compared to other alternatives, internal termination is cheaper for the vendor and more convenient for you unless you want to use more than two SCSI devices—including an internal hard disk—with your Mac. When more than two devices are connected, the ones in the middle must not have terminators. The process of removing internal termination so you can connect a drive between two other SCSI devices ranges from fairly easy to scary. On an iDS PRO, for example, you simply pry open a small cover on the bottom of the drive and use a pair of pliers to pull out three small electronic parts. With many other drives, you must open the entire case to remove those small parts.

Several vendors—Deltaic, FWB, GCC, MacProducts, Optima, Racet, Relax, and Storage Dimensions—handle termination the way Apple has always suggested doing it, with external terminators. Mirror plans to be using external termination by the time you read this. External terminators are simple to use: you attach one to the SCSI connectors if the drive is the last SCSI device or if it's the first device connected to a Mac with no internal hard disk.

The iDS VSP, the La Cie Tsunami, all PLI, and all Procom drives have switchable termination. MicroNet plans to add a custom circuit that automatically handles termination on drives made after August 1990.

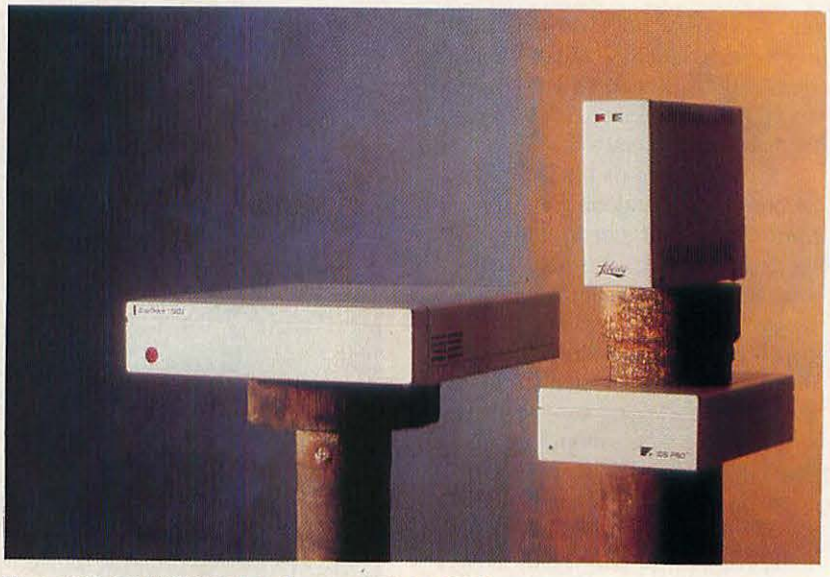
Apple advises Mac IIfx owners not to connect any external SCSI device that's internally terminated. You should remove the internal termination from your external hard disk if it has it. Then you attach the special black terminator that comes with the IIfx to the last SCSI device.

NOISE TEST

In a home office, you'll definitely hear any of these drives except the iDS PRO 200M and the MicroNet CPK200. We don't recommend a drive measuring over 40 dB for a quiet environment. The sound a drive makes is less bothersome amidst the noise of an office, but drives measuring above 48 dB will make themselves heard almost anywhere.

Times louder than quietest:
1–2 times 2–3 times 3–4 times 4 times or more

	Decibels
iDS PRO 200M	32.6
MicroNet CPK200	33.4
Liberty 200R	38.3
Procom MD200	38.4
Ehman 180	38.7
Racet SA357	39.4
CMS PD 170	39.6
Optima MiniPak 310	39.6
Ruby Systems StarDrive 170DX / 200DX	40.1
Racet SA1011	40.2
GCC UltraDrive 200	40.2
Relax Hard Plus 180	40.9
MacProducts Magic 170Q	41.1
FWB hammer600	41.7
GCC Technologies UltraDrive 175S	41.9
FWB hammer300	42.2
La Cie Tsunami 200	42.3
FWB hammer1000	42.7
CMS PD 600	43.0
Ruby Systems StarDrive 170DX	43.1
Procom MD320	43.1
MicroNet MS404	43.1
MicroNet SB330	43.5
La Cie ZFP Plus 600	43.6
Relax Hard Plus 600	43.6
Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 1050EI	43.8
La Cie Tsunami 170	43.8
Relax Hard Plus 1200	44.1
Mirror Technologies MP290	44.2
Racet SA657	44.2
Mirror M290	44.2
PLI PL200 Turbo	44.3
Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 320EI	45.0
Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 660EM	45.2
CMS PD 1000	45.2
SuperMac DataFrame XP 600	45.4
HDI PowerDrive 200EC	45.7
CMS PD 300	45.7
Hard Drive Int'l PowerDrive 600EI	45.7
Optima DisKovery 420	45.8
Rodime Cobra 330e	46.0
Deltaic Systems Server 300Q	46.2
Hard Drives Int'l PowerDrive 320EM	46.8
Rodime Cobra 650e	46.9
La Cie ZFP Plus 640	47.5
Storage Dimensions MacinStor 650	47.8
Procom MD420	47.9
SuperMac DataFrame XP 330	48.1
Optima Concorde 635	48.4
Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020 /325	48.4
Microtech Nova 320	48.7
PLI PL645 Turbo	50.1
Racet SA185EC	54.6



Liberty 200R, iDS PRO 200M, Ruby Systems StarDrive 200DX

Utilities. These packages' features vary somewhat, but typically include backup, partitioning, password protection, optimization, and data recovery—all options that get handier as the drive gets bigger.

If the drive you like doesn't include the software you need, you can buy the software separately. Expect to pay $50 to $100 for partitioning software that provides password protection, $50 to $200 for a backup or archiving program, $50 to $125 for encryption software, and $75 to $100 for a disk-utility package.

We had trouble with some of the utility software. After we partitioned the Liberty 200, the desktop had icons for the original, unpartitioned disk as well as our newly created partitions. Restarting got rid of the original disk icon, but we also lost all the files we had copied to various partitions before restarting. From then on the partitions worked reliably. Liberty plans to improve its partitioning software by the time you read this.

Relax's backup program, Relax & Save version 1.05, showed signs of poor quality control. Choosing the Backup command resulted in a sequence of cryptic and confusing error messages. Choosing the Help command only made the Mac beep. We can't recommend this program for backing up anything you care about.

When we deleted an A/UX partition on the MicroNet CPK200, all partitions and their contents were lost. The entire disk became one empty partition. MicroNet says we shouldn't have been partitioning the drive with MultiFinder active. The company plans to add a warning to the manual.

In or Around

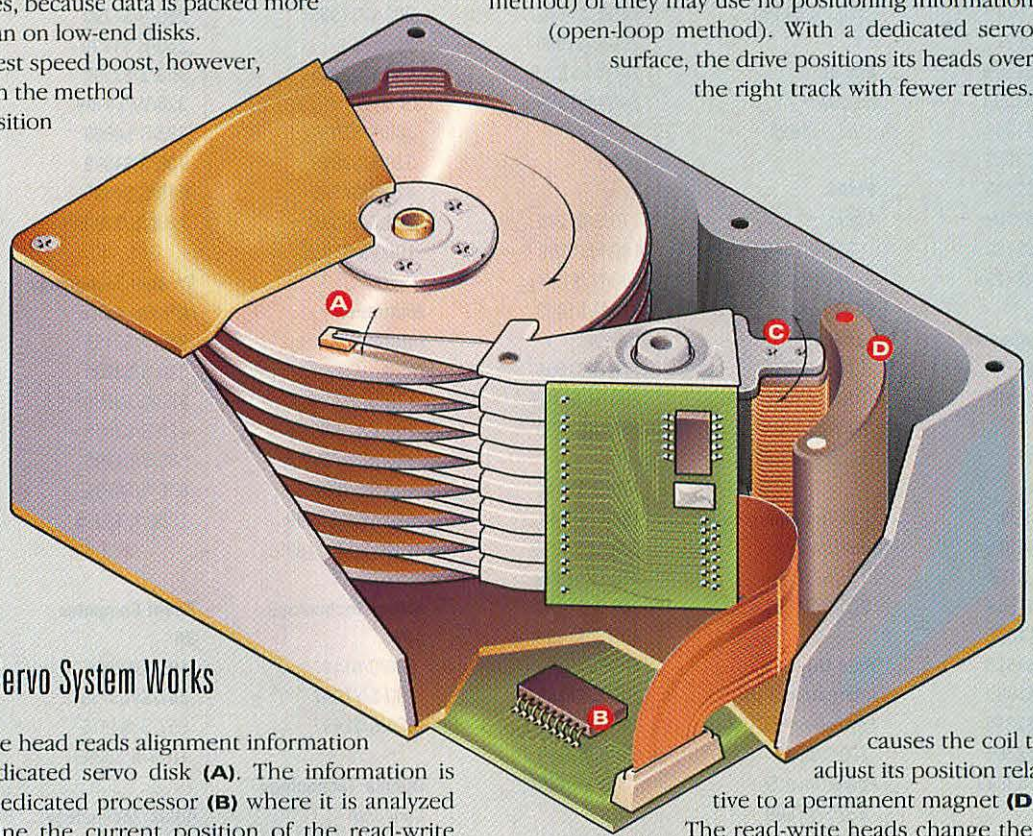
When you're sizing up hard drives, you must consider form as well as function. Where are you going to put hundreds of fast megabytes? Most drives are available in internal and external versions. An internal drive has some advantages: nothing to plug in, nothing to turn on, nothing to clutter your work space, and nothing extra to pack when you move the system. But an internal drive must be installed by someone technically competent, or at least technically brave. Installation in an SE or SE/30 is particularly daunting and may void the Mac's warranty unless done by a dealer.

Furthermore, most internal drives above 250MB that you can buy today won't fit inside anything smaller than a Mac II, IIx, or IIfx. Drives larger than 400MB use full-height 5¼-inch disk mechanisms and most drives between 250MB and 400MB use 5¼-inch half-height mechanisms. However, only a 3½-inch half-height mechanism will fit the standard internal disk bracket in an SE, SE/30, IIcx, or IIci. The maximum capacity of 3½-inch drives—presently Optima's MiniPak 310 —will soon jump as hard drive vendors start using new 330MB and 425MB mechanisms they're due to receive from

SPEED SECRETS

High-capacity hard disk drives owe their speed to technology. These drives position the read-write heads with voice coil actuators, which are faster and more precise than the stepper motors used in smaller drives. Heads travel less on high-end disks, yielding faster access times, because data is packed more densely than on low-end disks.

The biggest speed boost, however, comes from the method used to position the heads over the data tracks. This method, called dedicated servo surface, uses one disk platter solely for aligning the heads over data tracks on other platters. In contrast, lower-capacity disks may use part of the data platters for positioning information (embedded servo method) or they may use no positioning information (open-loop method). With a dedicated servo surface, the drive positions its heads over the right track with fewer retries.



How the Servo System Works

A read-write head reads alignment information from a dedicated servo disk **(A)**. The information is sent to a dedicated processor **(B)** where it is analyzed to determine the current position of the read-write heads on the other platters. The processor instructs an amplifier to vary the voltage in the servo coil **(C)**. The strength of the coil's magnetic field changes and causes the coil to adjust its position relative to a permanent magnet **(D)**. The read-write heads change their position in relation to the coil. With every change of position, the read-write heads send new signals to the servo disk, starting the loop over again.

Quantum in November.

The 5¼-inch half-height internal drives from MicroNet, PLI, and Relax can be shoehorned into a smaller Mac using a special bracket. But there are problems with this setup. An internal 5¼-inch drive with a IIcx or IIci that has multiple NuBus boards may require a beefier power supply, which MicroNet sells separately.

External drives install easily on any Macintosh that has a SCSI port. (Timing problems prevent some drives from working with an old Mac Plus, but a big drive's speed is wasted on the comparatively slow SCSI port of a standard Plus anyway.) Portability makes an external drive practical if you work with more than one Mac system. You can move your entire Mac world

START-UP DEVICE

Oops! Many of the drives tested by Macworld Lab can't be made the start-up device using the Control Panel. The exact reasons for the difficulty vary from one drive make to the next, but the root of all the problems is that Apple doesn't adhere strictly to the SCSI standard as it has evolved. Maxtor, Seagate (also Imprimis), and other disk mechanisms are available in Mac versions as well as general SCSI versions. When vendors put a general SCSI mechanism in a Mac hard drive, timing problems may prevent the drive from working as a start-up device.

You can sometimes work around start-up problems by setting the SCSI ID number of the recalcitrant drive to 0. If that's not possible because the Mac has an internal hard disk set to ID 0, you can try removing the System Folder from the internal hard disk so it's no longer a valid start-up disk. Because this situation is so murky, we recommend arranging in advance with whoever sells you the drive for the option to return or exchange in the event that it doesn't work as a start-up device.

HARD DRIVE PRICES

Alliance Peripheral Systems (APS)
Alliance Drive
170/Q/$949
173/Si/$1259
200/M/$1099
300/Si/$1549
330/Si/$1999
425/Si/$2395
600/Si/$2199
630/Si/$2749
1000/Si/$4295

Apple Computer
Hard Disk
160/Q/$2699

Club Mac
Hard Disk
170/Q/$909
195/M/$1075
204/R/$1039
330/Si/$1549
337/Si/$1695
345/M/$1595
613/Si/$1995
645/M/$2395
676/Si/$2369
1000/Si/$3849

CMS Enhancements
PD
170/S/$2389
200/C/$2199
300/S/$3299
600/S/$5399
1000/S/$8599

Deltaic Systems
Server
300/S/$1999
300/Q/$2299
600/S/$2599
1200/S/$4499

Ehman
Hard Disk
180 /F/$899

EMAC
Metro
170/Q/$1849

FWB
hammer
188/S/$2395
300/S/$3495
600/S/$4895
1000/S/$8495

GCC Technologies
UltraDrive
175/S/$1599
200/H/$1699

Hard Drives International (HDI)
PowerDrive EC
200/C/$949
PowerDrive EI
320/S/$1499
320/Mi/$1599
600/S/$1999
600/Mi/$2295
1050/S/$3899
PowerDrive EM
320/Mi/$1499
660/Mi/$2099

iDS Systems
PRO
180/F/$1825
200/C/$1915
200/M/$1985
VSP
180/F/$1895
200/C/$1985
200/M/$2075
340/Mi/$2995

La Cie
Cirrus
170/Q/$1249
180/F/$1299
200/M/$1399
210/Q/$1499
Tsunami
170/Q/$1599
200/M/$1799
210/Q/$1899
ZFP
170/Q/$1149
180/F/$1149
200/M/$1299
210/Q/$1399
300/S/$1699
400/S/$1999
ZFP Plus
600/S/$2399
640/HP/$2899
650/S/$2999
1000/S/$4499

Liberty Systems
Hard Disk
200/R/$1599
250/H/$1999

MacProducts USA
Magic
170/Q/$927

MicroNet Technology
CPK
200/C/$1995
MS
404/S/$3795
SB
300/S/$3095
330/S/$3595
620/S/$4195
644/S/$6595
1000/S/$7995

Microtech International
Nova
170/Q/$1499
200/Q/$1699
320/Mi/$2299
400/S/$2599
650/Mi,S/$3999
1200/S,Mi/$4899

Mirror Technology
MP
200/C/$1197
290/S/$1997
590/S/$2497

Optima Technology
Concorde
635/O/$5995
1050/O/$8995
DisKovery
200/O/$2395
325/O/$3995
420/O/$5195
MiniPak
200/O/$2395
310/O/$4395

PLI
PLI Turbo
200/H/$1799
250/H/$1999
300/S/$2999
320/W/$4999
383/S/$4899
400/S/$4999
645/S/$4599
1200/S/$7999

Procom Technology
HiPerformance
200/R/$2195
320/S/$3295
320/S/$3595*
420/S/$3595
585/S/$4295
650/S/$4695
1000/S/$6995

Racet Computes
SA
185/S/$2995
357/Si/$3195
657/Si/$4975
1011/S/$8995

Relax Technology
Hard Plus
180/F/$1597
300/S/$2799
350/F/$2799
600/S/$3600
650/F/$3600
1200/F/$5379
1200/S/$7000
Sierra
180/F/$1549

Rodime Systems
Cobra
330e/M/$3999
650e/M/$5899

Ruby Systems
StarDrive DF
170/Q/$1605
200/C/$1945
StarDrive DX
170/Q/$1659
170/S/$2169
200/C/$1999

Storage Dimensions
MacinStor
325/S/$3499
650/M/ $5399
1020/S/$8899
MacinStor ZFP
195/M/$2019

SuperMac Technology
DataFrame XP
200/M/$2099
330/Mi/$3599
600/S/$5699

Third Wave
ZFP Series
170/Q/$999
173/Si/$1259
300/Si/$1499
330/Si/$1899
425/Si/$2399
600/Si/$2099
650/Si/$2699
1000/Si/$4099

Total Peripherals
TP-170QX
170/Q/$1299

**Includes a higher performance Seagate mechanism.*

C = Conner, F = Fujitsu, H = Hitachi, HP = Hewlett-Packard, M = Maxtor, Mi = Micropolis, O = Optima, Q = Quantum, R = Rodime, S = Seagate (formerly Imprimis or CDC), Si = Siemens, W = Western Digital

by toting the external drive. And should either the Mac or the external hard drive break down, you can still use the other. That's much harder to do with an internal drive.

If you opt for an external drive, you still have to decide which case size and shape you prefer. Almost all drive capacities are available in the now classic zero-footprint case. It stacks neatly under an SE/30 but hunkers awkwardly alongside any of the Mac II models. The zero-footprint drives from Optima, PLI, and Procom can stand vertically to take up less desk space. (Optima, however, warns that its DisKovery models are unstable when placed vertically.) SuperMac's vertical case design also has a small footprint.

Although a vertical drive conserves desk space, it doesn't match the shape of any Mac. For a more integrated look, Storage Dimensions houses its large drives in a zero-profile shoebox-shaped case whose height and depth match any Mac II. The Racet SA drives match the Mac II in height but are a couple of inches deeper. Mirror and MicroNet also use the shoebox shape for their

Service and Support If a hard drive gives you trouble, you'll want help and you'll want it fast. All vendors in this survey except Apple provide technical support by phone. In a few cases, the phone call is toll-free. We called each vendor's technical support (without letting them know we were from *Macworld*) and presented a hypothetical problem. This informal test allowed us to grade responsiveness. We graded on a combination of readability, organization, and completeness.

larger drives, but their cases are taller than a Mac II.

A few 200MB to 250MB drives are available in compact cases. The iDS PRO 200 is about the size of an external floppy drive. The MicroNet CPK200, Optima MiniPak, and La Cie Cirrus and Tsunami drives are a bit larger, but can all stand vertically or lie horizontally. The Liberty 200 and 250, which are vertically oriented, are the smallest in this survey.

Our Favorites

If speed were the only consideration, we'd pick the Deltaic Server 300Q. The FWB hammer300, MicroNet SB330, and Racet SA357 are about as fast but cost about $1000 more. Of the smaller drives, we'd select the GCC UltraDrive 175S for speed. At the 600MB-to-700MB level, the PLI Turbo 700 is the best value, though it was the noisiest drive we tested. The FWB hammer600 and Racet SA657 are quieter and slightly faster, but cost about $1000 more.

Of the jumbo drives, we'd choose the FWB hammer1000 or Storage Dimensions MacinStor HC1 1020 for their speed, software, and attractive cases. The Hard Drives International PowerDrive 1050 EI is also worth considering. It's a bit slower, comes with less software, and hasn't the fit and finish of the other jumbos, but costs an astonishing $4500 less. For aggressive pricing, nobody we surveyed comes close to Hard Drives International. (In making our price-performance comparisons, we used the vendors' suggested retail prices. You should make your own comparisons using dealers' actual prices, which are often discounted significantly. Be sure to add the cost of partitioning and backup software if you're considering a drive that lacks them.)

We have to mention the iDS PRO 200, which we liked for its quietness, small size, and case design. But its speed, though not out of line for a 200MB drive, made it one of the slowest drives that Macworld Lab measured. The Liberty 200, though not as sleek, takes up less desk space than the PRO 200, is somewhat faster and costs about $400 less.

A number of vendors make handsome drives. The large shoebox-shaped drives from Racet and Storage Dimensions coordinate particularly well with any of the Macintosh II models. The better looking zero-footprint drives come from FWB, GCC, La Cie, Microtech, Optima, PLI, Ruby, and Storage Dimensions. La Cie also makes the sporty Cirrus and Tsunami compact drives.

Whether you pick one of the huge hard drives we've singled out or another one listed in the product table, you'll notice an empty feeling in your wallet but a comfortable fullness in the Finder. Enjoy your megabytes of elbowroom. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor **Lon Poole** *has reviewed SCSI hard drives since they first became available for the Mac (four years ago and counting). His latest book,* Amazing Mac Facts, *will be published soon by Microsoft Press.*

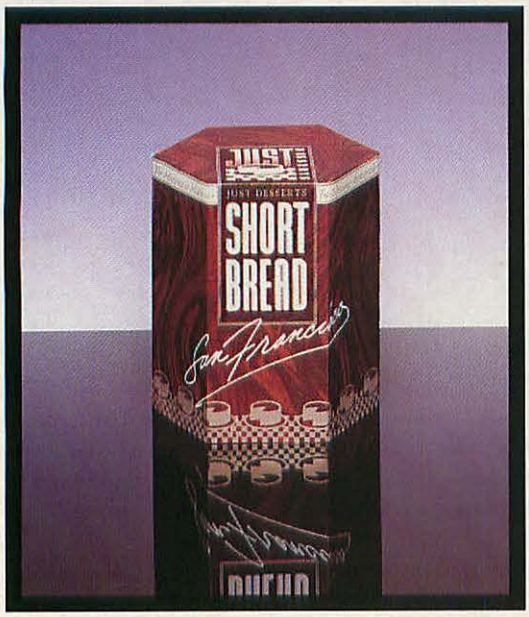
SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Company	Warranty (in years)	Extended Warranty Available	Repair Turnaround (in days)[1]	Data Recovery on Request	Toll-free Telephone Support	Documentation Rating	Telephone Support Rating
APS	1–2[2]	no	2	charge	yes	not tested[3]	not tested[3]
Apple Computer	1	yes	variable	variable	no	not tested[3]	not tested
Club Mac	1–2[2]	yes	variable	free	no	not tested[3]	not tested[3]
CMS Enhancements	1	yes	2	no	no	★★★★	★★★★
Deltaic Systems	1	yes	3	free[2]	no	★★★	★★★★
Ehman	1	no	3	no	no	not tested[3]	not tested[3]
EMAC	2	no	5	no	no	not tested[3]	not tested[3]
FWB	1	yes	2	free	no	★★★	★★★★
GCC Technologies	2[4]	no	2	charge	yes	★★★★	★★★
Hard Drives International	1[5]	no	2	no	yes	★★	★★★★
iDS Systems	2–5[2]	yes	2	free	yes	★★★★	★★★
La Cie	2–5[2]	yes[6]	3	charge	yes	★★★★	★★★★
Liberty Systems	1	no	0	no	no	★★	★★★★
MacProducts USA	2	yes	0–2	free	no	★★★	★★★★
MicroNet Technology	1	no	2	no	no	★★★	★★★★
Microtech International	5	no	2	free	yes	★★★	★★★★
Mirror Technologies	2	yes	2	charge	no	★★★	★★★
Optima Technology	1	yes	0[7]	no	no	★★★★	★★★★★
PLI	1	yes	2	free	yes	★★	★★★★
Procom Technology	1	no	2	no	no	★★★	★★★
Racet Computes	3	no	1[7]	charge	no	★★★	★★★★
Relax Technology	1–5[2]	yes	2	charge	no	★★	★★★★
Rodime Systems	1	no	1–3[7]	free	no	★★★★	★★★
Ruby Systems	1	no	2	free	yes	★★★★★	★★★★
Storage Dimensions	2	no	0–2	free	no	★★★★	★★★★
SuperMac Technology	1	no	2	free	no	★★★★★	★★★
Third Wave	1–2[2]	no	1	charge	yes	not tested[3]	not tested[3]
Total Peripherals	2	no	3	free	no	not tested[3]	not tested[3]

[1]Excludes shipping time to and from dealer. Times may be less through participating dealers. 0 indicates same-day service. [2]Depends on which disk mechanism the drive contains. [3]Not received in time to test. [4]30-day money-back guarantee on direct purchases. [5]30-day money-back guarantee. [6]Available only for internal Quantum drives. [7]Repairs only through participating dealers. ★ = poor ★★ = fair ★★★ = good ★★★★ = very good ★★★★★ = excellent

ONE-STOP PACKAGING

Producing 3-D packaging on the Mac is now a snap and here's how



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

BY ERFERT FENTON

The package is the product. So believes Primo Angeli, the founder of Primo Angeli Inc., a Mac-based design firm that has produced packaging and corporate identities for such clients as Conoco, Carnation, Eastman Kodak, Del Monte, General Foods, and Hyatt Hotels.

It's true that good packaging can make or break a product. The design must not only grab the consumer's eye—and cash—it must also accurately convey a sense of what's in the box, can, or bottle. Unlike their peers in other areas of graphic design, package designers must deal with unique issues. They work in three dimensions, from the concept stage to 3-D mock-ups to the final, engineered package.

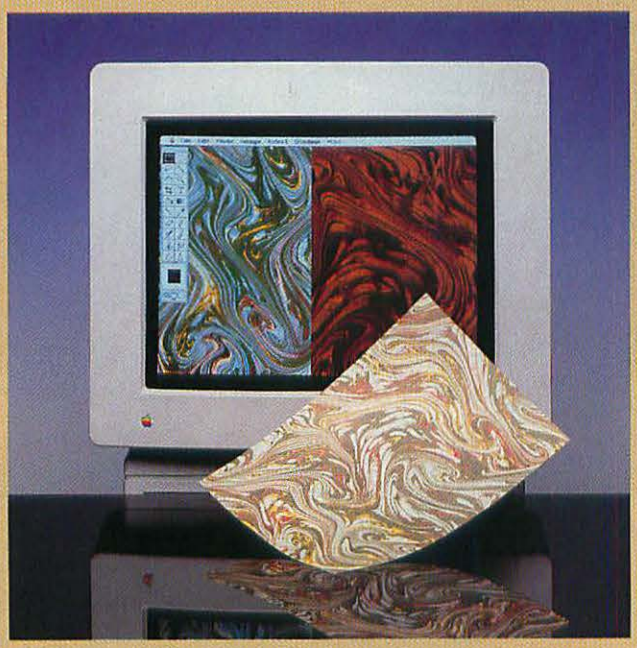
DRAKE SOREY

Designers at Primo Angeli Inc. rely on the Macintosh to produce packaging for a wide variety of corporate clients (this page). For the project outlined in this article, the Mac was teamed with a Scitex system, Cornerstone, to develop a shortbread box (opposite page).

A PACKAGE DESIGN UNFOLDS

1 REFINING THE LOGO

As part of Primo Angeli Inc.'s mission to create a more sophisticated look for the Just Desserts package line, Ray Honda updated the bakery's logo. Philippe Becker then modified Honda's design in Adobe Illustrator 88, reducing the image, altering the colors, and adding a blended fill to the word *Just*.



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

2 CREATING THE BACKGROUND PATTERN

To produce the chocolate-swirl background for the box, Becker used a Sharp color scanner to capture the swirls on a piece of marbleized wrapping paper. To change the background color from an unappetizing green to a multihued chocolate brown, he modified the 32-bit TIFF image in Adobe Photoshop.

They must also be prepared to make changes to a package design, whether it's a complete redesign, a product-line extension, promotional packaging, or product maintenance (a change in ingredients, for example).

In an attempt to address these issues, Angeli introduced computers to his design firm five years ago. He started with an IBM PC and worked his way up to 12 Macs. It might be difficult to recognize the Macs at first—one of the designers, in a fit of fashion-consciousness, painted them black one weekend—but the programs on the screens are all familiar.

Primo Angeli designers rely on color graphics programs such as PixelPaint Professional, Adobe Illustrator 88, Aldus FreeHand, Swivel 3D, and Adobe Photoshop to do everything from roughing out designs to creating detailed comps. During the concept phase, when an artist is trying out design options, changes can be implemented quickly. The designer may need to resize a graphic element, change a color, or switch typefaces immediately, rather than redrawing an entire sketch. According to Angeli, "It's important for a designer to have plenty of time to play, to explore and let unexpected things happen. With the computer, if a design's not right on the button, you now have the time to experiment." Communication is another factor. "With the computer you can create a tight comprehensive, rather than a rough drawing. Everybody can see it and make their comments, whereas when it's rough, everybody's working from his own fantasy of the design."

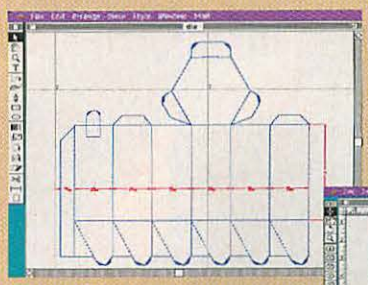
The Mac has had an impact on production as well as design at Primo Angeli. According to production manager Eric Kubly, "We're now in a state where a lot of our production is done in-house, whereas two years ago everything had to be done outside. Back then, the only thing that was live art was the type; we'd indicate the positions for photographs, patterns, and artwork, which would have to be rebuilt on a Scitex or other prepress system." Now, in some cases an entire

file can be built on the Macintosh and sent directly to a prepress service bureau for color separation. "There's a lot of skepticism about prepress," says Kubly. "Is it viable? In my opinion it is. What's exciting about prepress is that we have a lot of control. You can position a scanned image exactly where you want it, and rather than redoing it, someone is taking the actual image that you've built and using that image as the finished product. The Scitex operators will still fine-tune the image and add things like traps and spreads—things I don't think any design firm really cares to tackle."

Cornerstone

In an effort to coax more package-design firms into using its prepress systems, the Creative Systems division of Scitex has introduced the Scitex Cornerstone Design System. Cornerstone provides a collection of hardware and software—a package, if you will—for package designers. The basic hardware system includes a Macintosh IIfx with a 24-bit color board, a 19-inch monitor, a 160-megabyte internal drive and a 40MB removable-cartridge drive, a high-speed modem, and optional hardware such as a scanner or color printer. Cornerstone software includes Illustrator 88, Photoshop, QuarkXPress, MicroPhone II, MarkUp, StuffIt, and DiskTop. These applications reside in a SuperCard-based interface that design firms can configure to suit their particular needs. For example, a firm might use FreeHand in addition to Illustrator 88; FreeHand can be added to the Graphics section of Cornerstone and accessed from there. Or if a firm uses Aldus PageMaker instead of QuarkXPress, PageMaker can be placed in the Layout section in lieu of QuarkXPress.

So far, Cornerstone sounds like simply a way to consolidate programs that you could buy off the shelf. But Cornerstone is more than just a set of hardware components and canned applications. For one thing, Cornerstone includes training and support from Scitex, both in Macintosh basics and package-design specifics. For an-



3 CAD FILE CONVERSION

At this point, Becker would normally make a comp using a piece of cardboard cut into approximately the dimensions of the package. With Cornerstone, he used MicroPhone II and a modem to phone Lasercomb and download the CAD file that will be used to make the die for the actual package. A Cornerstone utility then converted the CAD file—complete with dimensions—to an Illustrator 88 file. This produced not only an accurate comp, but a file that could be sent to film via a Scitex service bureau for the final package artwork as well.

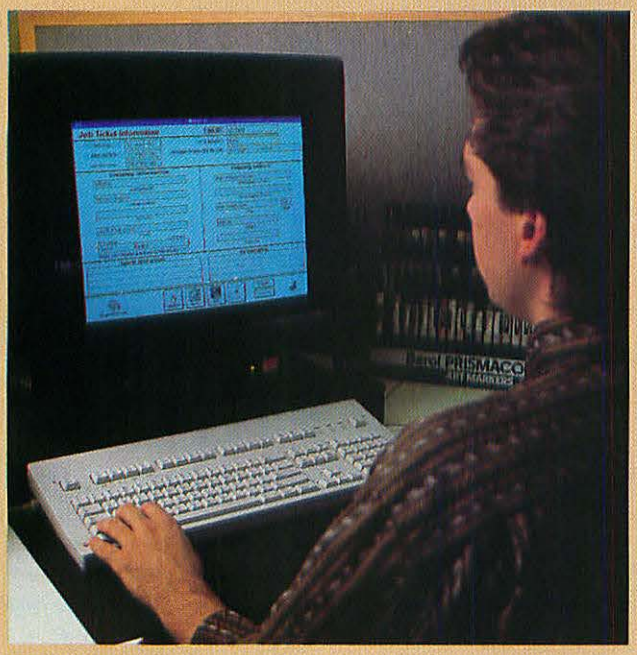
4 ASSEMBLING THE ELEMENTS

The logo, background pattern, cake border, and *San Francisco* signature were then combined with the Illustrator version of the CAD file (with dimension notation removed) in a QuarkXPress document. At this point, the designer typed the product name and ingredients information in QuarkXPress and adjusted the type as necessary, fine-tuning aspects such as size, justification, and tracking.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

5 3-D COMPS: DIGITAL AND CARDBOARD

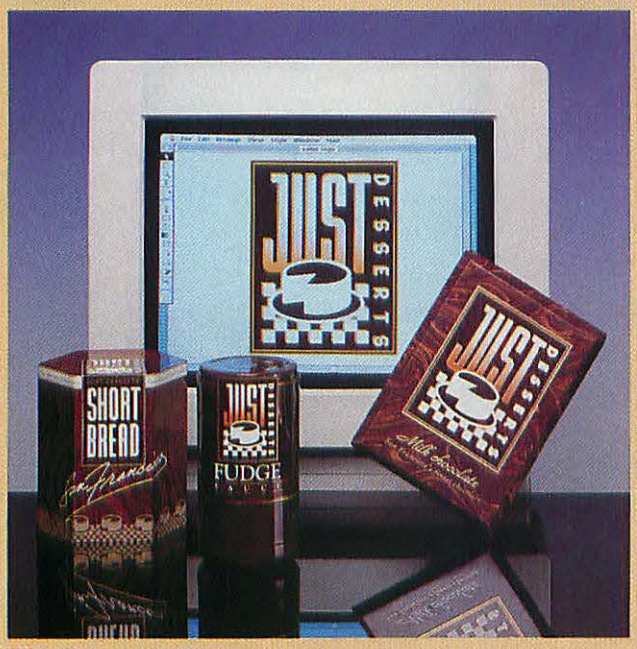
Now with the basic design completed, Becker prepared a 3-D comp to show to other members of the design team. He printed the QuarkXPress document on a QMS ColorScript printer and affixed it to a cardboard backing. He then cut along the CAD file's outline and scored and folded the box. Because the design team might want to make revisions, he also created a 3-D file on the Mac's screen with Swivel 3D. Having a live file on the Mac allowed the designers to experiment with a 3-D design without making numerous cardboard comps.



DRAKE SOREY

6 JOB TRACKING

In addition to incorporating hardware, and graphics, CAD, and page-layout software, Cornerstone allows designers to keep track of the hours spent on each job—a handy feature for internal records and client billing. Once Becker had entered the initial information for the Just Desserts job, for instance, he simply had to press an on-screen button each time he opened the file for the job.



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

7 LINE EXTENSION

Having a package's design elements in digital format can simplify the designer's job when a product line is extended. For example, it's easy to alter colors, resize a logo or graphic element, or change copy. Here, the designer has experimented with designs for a variety of containers, including the original shortbread box (with text and background colors changed for different types of cake), a jar for chocolate syrup, and a candy bar wrapper.

other, Cornerstone provides a job-tracking module that automatically logs the hours spent on each project.

But perhaps the most impressive aspect of Cornerstone is its link to computer-aided design (CAD) files produced by Lasercomb, a popular CAD system for package design. Traditionally, a designer works with a hand-drawn mechanical. According to Cornerstone product manager Vera Kark, "Often the die that has been drawn by the mechanical artist doesn't match the die that's physically cutting out the box in the printing process. If it's off by enough, the printing has to be stopped—and when you stop a line, you're talking about a lot of money." With Cornerstone's link to a CAD file created at Lasercomb, however, the designer can work with the same file that will later be sent to the printer, avoiding any errors in measurement. Says Kark, "One advantage of an electronic system is that the designer never has to reink a die; when the die information is sent electronically from a CAD system, the chance of error is significantly reduced." As a bonus, the designer can create comprehensives (also called comps) with the exact dimensions of the final package, instead of the rough comps that are often produced for in-house meetings and presentations to clients.

A Packaging Project

Cornerstone appealed to the designers at Primo Angeli. They were already using Macs and most of the software included with the Cornerstone package; integrating the system into their everyday activities proved to be little trouble. To test the system, Primo Angeli Inc. agreed to create a package using a prerelease version of Cornerstone (it should be available to the pub- lic this fall). The package chosen for the test was a box for shortcake from Just Desserts, a bakery that has contributed heavily to the caloric consumption of the citizens of San Francisco. The project would put Cornerstone through its paces, since it would involve combining elements from several of Cornerstone's applications into

a complex package shape. Key steps in the design and production phases are illustrated in the following pages.

Primo Angeli Inc. had already designed a logo and several packages for Just Desserts, but the bakery wanted to revamp its image with new packaging. Designers Ray Honda and Philippe Becker worked on the redesign, creating a new logo and a new look.

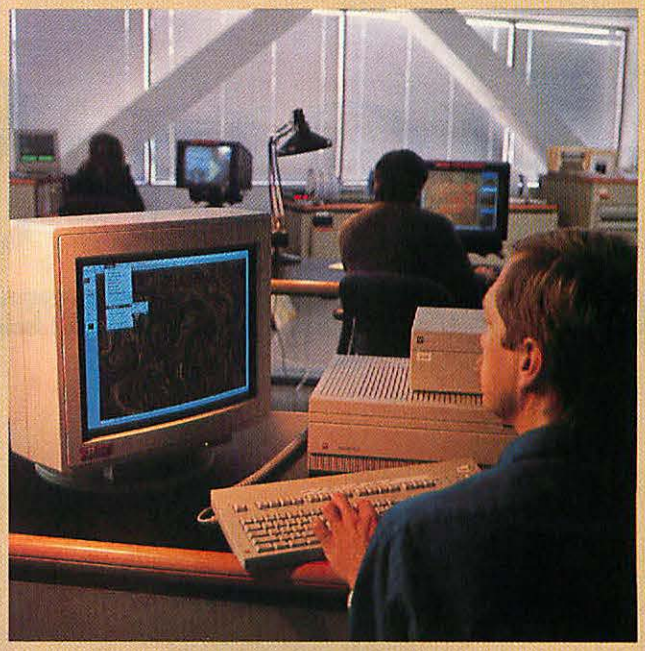
According to Angeli, "Our first design for Just Desserts gave the sense and feel of a kitchen. As they got a bit more sophisticated, they approached us about updating the package. We decided to concentrate on what they were offering: how a cake would look, smell, and taste. We wanted to portray a visual aroma."

Of course, the Mac hasn't completely replaced traditional design methods at Primo Angeli. Despite the availability of 3-D graphics software, designers still make cardboard-backed comps to show to clients. In some cases, old methods are combined with new technology. For example, the *San Francisco* signature for the Just Desserts box was hand drawn to get a fluid, calligraphic look that's impossible to achieve on the Mac. The signature was then scanned, traced with Streamline, and touched up with Illustrator 88 before being placed in a QuarkXPress file. But in other cases, the Mac has entirely supplanted older technology. Kubly remembers the days not so long ago when fixing one letter in a block of type would cost $40 to $60 and several hours, since it had to be sent out to a typesetter. Now, a typo can be fixed in seconds on the Mac's screen.

"I'm afraid of being left behind," says Angeli. "In the design world you've got to be right where it's happening. You have to table your reservations, force yourself to let go of that last rung and try something else." M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Erfert Fenton** is a* Macworld *contributing editor who specializes in Macintosh graphics and typography.*



DRAKE SOREY

8 COLOR SEPARATIONS VIA SCITEX

At Star Graphics, a Scitex service bureau, the QuarkXPress file (in PostScript format) is converted to Scitex linework format via the Visionary Gateway with VIP, Scitex's Adobe-licensed PostScript interpreter. Scitex autotrapping software reads the file and calculates trapping for adjoining colors. The file is then sent to a Raystar II/S high-resolution plotter, which creates film negatives for four-color separations. The continuous-tone background pattern can either be included with the Mac PostScript file or be input with a high-resolution scanner at the Scitex bureau and be combined with the linework art at an assembler station.

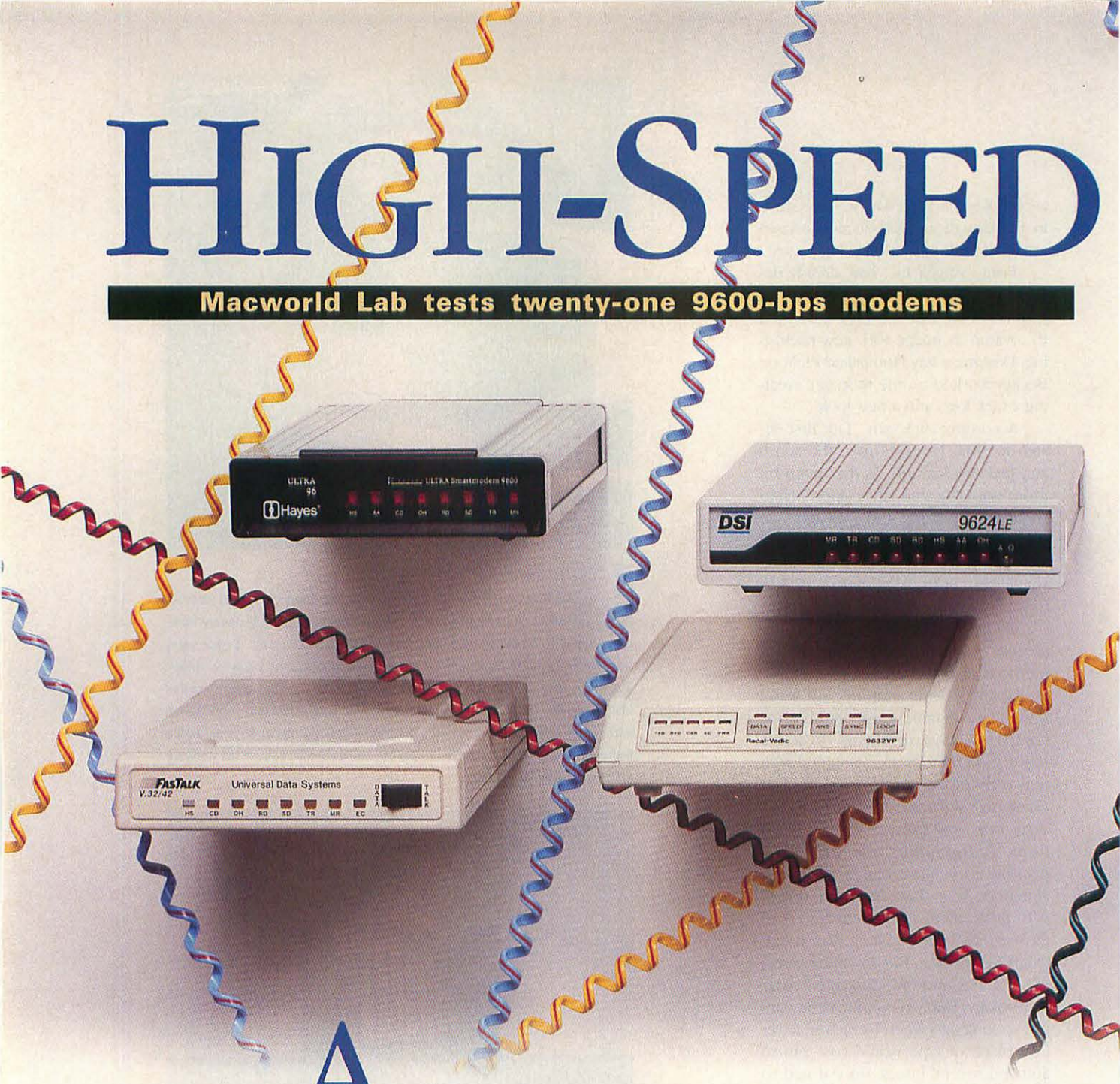
PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

9 THE FINISHED LOOK

A *hero comp,* a mock-up that looks as good as the real thing, is prepared for the client. For this comp, the QuarkXPress file was printed on an IRIS proofer at Star Graphics, then affixed to cardboard, cut, scored, and folded. Such comps are often used not only for presentations to the client, but are photographed for advertisements or promotional materials as well.

HIGH-SPEED

Macworld Lab tests twenty-one 9600-bps modems



As the importance of telecommunications increases for personal and business use, so does the need for modem speed. The 300-bits-per-second (bps) transfer rate of ten years ago certainly isn't fast enough for today. Even the 2400-bps rate typical of current modems seems a little creaky sometimes.

Fortunately, 9600-bps modems—those high-speed accoutrements that previously were available only to the well-heeled Mac user—are starting to drop to prices below the $1000 mark, putting them more in reach of Macintosh users everywhere. And thanks to now-established modem standards, you no longer need to be a telecommunications wizard to take advantage of the high speeds.

Macworld Lab tested 21 available 9600-bps modems for the Mac (see "Ready to Transmit"). These 21 modems are not the only V.32, 9600-bps modems out in the Macintosh market, but rather a selection of those available at the time the article was being written.

The modems range in price from a low of $795—the Digicom Systems 9624 LE—to a high of $1695—the Codex Model 2264. In addition to price, 9600-bps modems can also differ in functionality. The $995 Prometheus ProModem 9600 can function as both a 9600-bps data modem and a 4800-bps fax modem. The $1979 Shiva NetModem V.32 is a special case; in addition to functioning as a regular V.32 9600-bps modem, it can

MODEMS

by Dave Kosiur

also act as a half-bridge for AppleTalk networks and support dial-in access by remote users to the network, something the other modems aren't capable of doing.

Standard Issue

When I last wrote about 9600-bps modems (see "Communicating at Speed," *Macworld,* July 1989), I remarked that while the debate over high-speed modem standardization was still going on, it was headed toward resolution. A year and a half later, I'm happy to say the standards are settled. All high-speed modem manufacturers now support the International Consultative Committee for Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT) V.32 modulation standard for 9600-bps communication. Indeed, every modem tested by Macworld Lab supports V.32.

V.32 essentially specifies how two modems communicate over telephone lines, as well as how those modems encode and decode the data passing between them. For a modem to support V.32, it must operate in *full-duplex* mode over a pair of phone wires. In other words, it can send and receive data simultaneously. (In contrast, *half-duplex* modems can do only one thing at a time; they either send or receive data at a given instant.) Many earlier 9600-bps modems weren't true full-duplex modems, but half-duplex modems that simulated full-duplex modems. Implementation differences in these asymmetrical and ping-pong

PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL BERG

Pictured on the previous page are (clockwise from upper left-hand corner) the Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, Digicom Systems 9624 LE, Prometheus Products ProModem 9600, Universal Data Systems V.3225, NEC America N9631, Racal-Vadic 9632VP, and Universal Data Systems FasTalk V.32/V.42 .

modems caused compatibility problems with 9600-bps modems.

Due to inherent physical limitations, full-duplex operation at 9600 bps is normally impossible over ordinary phone lines. But using a technique called *echo cancellation,* one modem can filter its own tones from the phone line, thus enabling it to pick out incoming signals from another modem. (Remember, both transmitted and received signals exist simultaneously on the phone line in full-duplex mode.) However, echo cancellation requires that high-speed modems include built-in digital signal processor (DSP) chips. Those chips are one reason why 9600-bps modems cost more than 1200-bps or 2400-bps modems.

The V.32 standard also provides an optional error-reduction scheme, called *trellis-coded modulation* (TCM). TCM allows 9600-bps modems to check for transmission errors with a redundancy bit. As a result, modem transmissions using TCM are less vulnerable to data errors caused by poor line conditions. All of the 9600-bps modems we tested offer TCM error reduction. Some modems, however, do not. Because the V.32 standard specifies that 9600-bps modems offering TCM must be able to work automatically with non-TCM 9600-bps modems, whether a modem has or doesn't have TCM won't affect compatibility.

Also defined under the V.32 standard is a *fallback* mode of 4800 bps, to be used when telephone-line conditions aren't good enough for 9600-bps transmissions. In addition, all 9600-bps modem manufacturers provide support for lower-speed transmissions with V.32 modems. As a result, you can also use V.32 modems to connect to slower modems, such as those that only run at 1200 bps or 2400 bps.

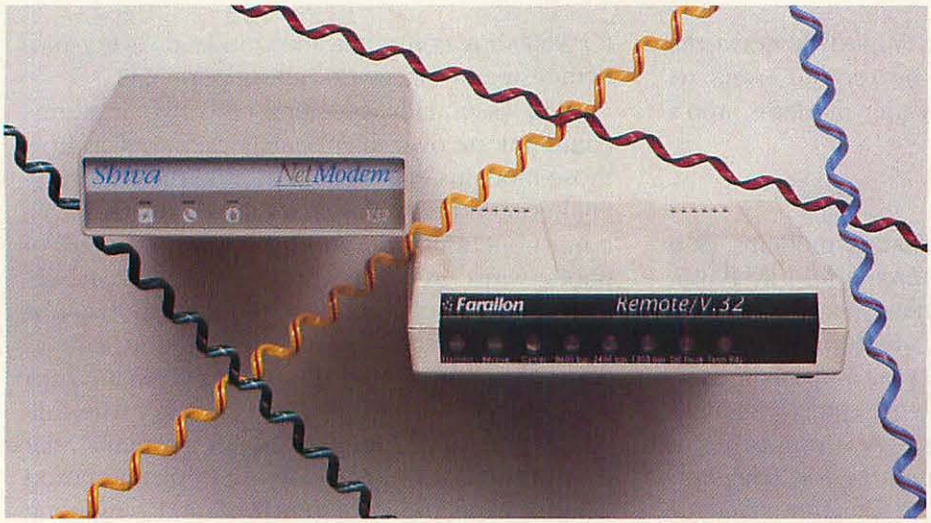
Error Correction and Data Compression

The V.32 modulation standard is not the only standard for 9600-bps communications. Other recently established standards are aimed at even faster and more error-free communications with high-speed modems.

In contrast to TCM, which reduces errors during signal modulation, V.42 is the CCITT error-correction standard for detecting and correcting data-transmission errors. The CCITT chose to include two different error-correction protocols in V.42. A method of error-correction commonly implemented in 9600-bps modems uses Classes 2, 3, and 4 of Microcom's proprietary Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP). (MNP protocols are divided into classes according to functionality. Classes 2, 3, and 4 handle error correction.) Of the 21 modems Macworld Lab tested, only Shiva's NetModem V.32 didn't support MNP error-correction and data-compression protocols.

While MNP was added to the V.42 specification—because of the large number of MNP-based modems available—MNP is not the preferred error-correction scheme of the CCITT. That group prefers a protocol called Link Access Protocol-Modem (LAP-M). Of the modems we tested, only one offers LAP-M support: the Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600.

Modems that only offer MNP error correction are called V.42-compatible. Modems that support both MNP and LAP-M, like the Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, are called V.42-compliant. During *handshaking*, which is the signaling two modems perform to establish a carrier, a V.42-compliant modem will try first to establish a LAP-M error-control connection with a V.42-compatible modem. Because the V.42-compatible modem won't recognize LAP-M, the V.42-compliant modem will automatically try MNP error control. However, most modem manufacturers do plan on implementing LAP-M error correction in their modems; you should talk to a manufacturer about its V.42 upgrade policy if you want a V.42-compliant modem in the future.



Although they cost more, Farallon's Remote/V.32 Modem and Shiva's NetModem V.32 offer a bit more function—via bundled software and built-in hardware—than other modems. Prometheus Products' ProModem 9600 (not pictured here) can send data at 9600 bps and send and receive faxes at 4800 bps.

Having a V.42-compliant modem is important not for its error-correction capabilities, but for its data-compression capabilities. V.42bis is a new CCITT standard for data-compression techniques. To support V.42bis, 9600-bps modems must employ LAP-M.

Of the modems tested by Macworld Lab, only the Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600 offers V.42bis. All the other modems—except the Shiva NetModem V.32—support MNP Class 5 data compression. What are the differences between the two techniques? MNP Class 5 isn't

QUALITY COUNTS

When you make a phone call—modem or voice—you never know which phone circuit that call will get routed through. In fact, if you make two calls within five minutes to an identical number, you'll probably get two different circuits. And the quality of those two circuits might differ. That inconsistency in line quality (and your inability to control it) makes testing modems over lines of varying line quality important. At the same time, it makes that type of testing difficult. Macworld Labs can't control line quality any better than you can.

To deal with that problem, we performed the tests in-house with a telephone-central-office simulator, following testing specifications originally published by AT&T in 1984. The specifications are designed to cover the range of line quality likely to be found in the world's telephone systems. AT&T defines four different connection types: perfect, average long-distance, tough long-distance, and worst-case long-distance.

AT&T estimates that the average long-distance category corresponds to lines used by 50 percent of all long-distance calls. Half of the remaining calls (25 percent of all calls) are completed over tough long-distance lines. Another 15 percent of all calls occur over the worst-case long-distance lines. The remaining 10 percent of all calls border on hopeless—the call might make it through, then again it might not. Yes, it's true: there's no such thing as a perfect line when you make a phone call.

Several technical factors characterize the differences between the four types of long-distance connections. The first factor is short-term change in the amplitude, or strength, of the modem signal. These amplitude changes, or *gain hits* as they're called, can introduce an unwanted modulation of the carrier wave and confuse the modem. The second factor is *frequency shift,* more common in analog phone circuits than digital ones. Frequency shifts can distort the modem's modulation scheme and cause errors in received data, requiring a retry transmission. *White noise,* or hiss, on the line is the third factor; white noise makes it more difficult for a modem to determine what's a real signal from another modem and what's not. Finally, *phase jitter,* the fourth factor, causes small variations in the delay of a signal across the line. Because it can occur at the same frequency 9600-bps modems use to transmit data, phase jitter can lead to errors in the transmission.

a CCITT standard; V.42bis is. In addition, MNP Class 5 offers a maximum compression factor of two. V.42bis provides a maximum compression factor of four.

Using the V.42bis data-compression standard, 9600-bps modems can reach data-transmission speeds of up to 38,400 bps. The handshaking routine for V.42 also applies to V.42bis: a modem first tries with V.42bis, then goes to the MNP Class 5 alternative, then if necessary goes to no compression. As a result, you won't run into any compatibility problems between modems that support V.42bis and others that only offer MNP Class 5. Modems are only now starting to employ V.42bis, and you should contact manufacturers about the possibility of upgrading.

Test Trio

To get a better idea of how the 9600-bps modems perform all around, Macworld Lab ran three different types of tests. In all tests, TCM was turned on. Where possible, we also enabled a feature that allows a modem to *autoretrain* its connection with another modem in case of excessive errors. The 4800-bps fallback V.32 feature was disabled in all cases.

We then compared a particular modem's test results with that modem's baseline transfer rate. The baseline transfer rate was established by determining the modem's best possible throughput under the best line conditions.

Down and Dirty The first group, low-level tests, determined how well each modem functioned over phone lines of varying quality. To accomplish this, Macworld Lab used an electronic device, called a telephone-central-office simulator, to simulate a phone-line connection between a pair of identical modems (see "Quality Counts").

Once the modem connection was established over a "line" of predetermined quality, we sent random data over that connection for two minutes. Test software then reported the number of characters successfully sent from one modem to the other during that two-minute interval.

Data Compression Macworld Lab also tested how well each modem implements the MNP Class 5 data-compression protocol. We chose MNP Class 5 because most of the 9600-bps modems offer it.

To test MNP Class 5, we sent two different sets of characters through the modem. The first was a set of random characters. In the case of the random sequence, we expected to see very little data compression, as there would be very few repeatable bit patterns for the data-compression algorithm to recognize. The second set was a repeated sequence of characters. We believed that transmissions with the repeated sequence would exhibit nearly the maximum possible data compression, which, in the case of MNP Class 5, is a factor of two.

MACWORLD MW LAB

LOW-LEVEL TEST RESULTS

(in characters per second)

- Excellent
- Good
- Fair
- Poor
- Unacceptable

Results from low-level tests performed by Macworld Lab illustrate just how much the quality of telephone lines can affect modem data-transfer rates. We weren't surprised to see some minor differences in transfer rates between modems. What did surprise us was that there were some modems that had considerably lower transfer rates over lines with tough loads, not to mention average loads. In particular, the FastComm FDX 9696 (and the E-Tech Bulletmodem E9696M, to a lesser extent) had problems performing on lines of average quality. Performance of the Microcom QX/3296c (and Telenetics TC96/V.32, to a lesser extent) deteriorated on tough-quality lines. None of the modems were able to maintain high transfer rates under the worst-case load.

	Average Load	Tough Load	Worst Load
Anderson Jacobson 9632-STH	956	956	0
Codex Model 2264	956	946	33
Digicom 9624 LE	956	956	65
E-Tech Bulletmodem E9696M	787	675	0
Farallon Remote/V.32 Modem	956	956	283
FastComm FDX 9696	471	190	0
General DataComm DeskTop 596 Modem	944	954	0
Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600	956	956	0
Microcom QX/3296c	945	10	0
Multi-Tech MultiModem V32	953	942	5
NEC N9631	956	954	152
Prometheus ProModem 9600	956	955	52
Racal-Milgo RMD 3221	946	950	0
Racal-Milgo RMD 3222	956	956	300
Racal Vadic 9632VP	926	946	0
Shiva NetModem V.32	975	968	0
Telebit T2500	956	949	0
Telenetics TC96/V.32	946	477	0
UDS FasTalk V.32/V.42	956	953	274
UDS V.3225	956	943	127
U.S Robotics Courier V.32	956	956	10

DATA-COMPRESSION TEST RESULTS

(in characters per second)

Macworld Lab's data-compression tests indicate definite differences in how vendors implement MNP Class 5 data compression in their modems. And, as we expected, all modems had greater success compressing the organized character data than the random character data. However, most of the modems that performed well in the organized data test maintained data-transfer rates of the random data near the baseline. In other words, implementations of MNP Class 5 in those modems didn't expand the random data file unnecessarily during compression.

[1] Unable to perform test.
[2] MNP Class 5 not offered on NetModem.

	Organized Class	Random Class
Anderson Jacobson 9632-STH	1910	1001
Codex Model 2264	1862	910
Digicom 9624 LE	1889	989
E-Tech Bulletmodem E9696M[1]	—	—
Farallon Remote/V.32 Modem	1401	850
FastComm FDX 9696	1110	522
General DataComm DeskTop 596 Modem	1904	918
Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600	1887	1122
Microcom QX/3298c	1112	495
Multi-Tech MultiModem V32	1108	648
NEC N9631	1907	983
Prometheus ProModem 9600	1843	985
Racal-Milgo RMD 3221[1]	—	—
Racal-Milgo RMD 3222	1748	810
Racal-Vadic 9632VP	1864	764
Shiva NetModem V.32[2]	—	—
Telebit T2500	1907	1068
Telenetics TC96/V.32	1850	876
UDS FasTalk V.32/42	1860	816
UDS V.3225	1910	992
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32	1479	744

READY TO TRANSMIT

Company	Model	Speed (in bps)	Modulation Standards	V.42 Error Correction	Data Compression	Price
Anderson Jacobson	9632-STH	300–9600	Bell 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1085
Codex Corporation	Model 2264	1200–9600	Bell 212, V.22, V.22 bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1695
Digicom Systems	9624 LE	1200–9600	Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$795
E-Tech Research	Bulletmodem E9696M	300–9600	Bell 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.23, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1095
Farallon Computing	Remote/V.32 Modem	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1295[1]
Fastcomm Communications Corporation	FDX 9696	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.21, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$999
General DataComm	DeskTop 596 Modem	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.21, V.22bis, V.32, V.42	MNP	MNP	$995
Hayes Microcomputer Products	V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.21, V.22bis, V.23, V.32	MNP, LAP-M	MNP, V.42bis, proprietary	$1199
Microcom	QX/3296c	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1199
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModem V32	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1099
NEC America	N9631	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1095
Prometheus Products	ProModem 9600	1200–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$995
Racal-Milgo	RMD 3221	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1095
Racal-Milgo	RMD 3222	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1595
Racal-Vadic	9632VP	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1095
Shiva Corporation	NetModem V.32	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	none	none	$1979
Telebit Corporation	T2500	300–19,200	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.23, V.22bis, V.32, proprietary	MNP, PEP	MNP, proprietary	$1345
Telenetics Corporation	TC96/V.32	300–9600	Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$895
UDS	FasTalk V.32/V.42	300–9600	Bell 103, V.22, V.22bis, V.32, V.42	MNP	MNP	$995
UDS	V.3225	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1145
U.S. Robotics	Courier V.32	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$995

[1]Includes Timbuktu/Remote and Remote/Wakeup Cable.

Network File Transfers One increasingly popular way of using 9600-bps modems is as a link between two geographically separate AppleTalk networks. We tested how well modems operate under such conditions by connecting a Shiva TeleBridge (a half-bridge) to each of two networks. A pair of identical modems were attached to the TeleBridges (one modem per TeleBridge). Because the Shiva NetModem V.32 attaches directly to a LocalTalk network and functions on its own as a half-bridge, we didn't need to use a TeleBridge to test the NetModem V.32.

Using Xon/Xoff flow control with MNP data compression enabled (where available), we then transferred three files from an AppleShare server on one network to a Mac on another network: a 166,400-byte (163K on disk) FileMaker II database file, a 196,632-byte (193K on disk) Excel spreadsheet file, and a 196,714-byte (193K on disk) text file. Each file transfer was timed to determine the speed of data transmission.

How They Stack Up

Based on the low-level tests, we found that most of the modems performed about the same under the average and tough-case loads (see "Low-Level Test Results"). In fact, except for four models, the modems varied less than 4 percent from their respective baseline data-transfer rates. Those four exceptions were the E-Tech Research Bulletmodem E9696M, Fastcomm FDX 9696, Microcom QX/3298c, and the Telenetics TC96/V.32. They exhibited slower transfer speeds (2 to 95 times slower) under the tough load tests. One modem, Fastcomm's FDX 9696, even had problems with the average load test, running about 2 times slower than the average.

When it came to the worst-case load, all modems had difficulty performing data transfers. Half of the modems failed completely under the worst-case test conditions; the remaining half did no better than a transfer rate one-third that of their rate under an average load. Our conclusion? Don't expect any of these modems to perform well with a very noisy connection.

More differences between modems showed up in our MNP data-compression tests. Just over half (13 of the 21) of the modems showed data-compression factors near the theoretical maximum of two (see "Data-Compression Test Results"). We were unable to make a connection using MNP data compression—and therefore unable to run the data-compression test—with two modems, E-Tech's Bulletmodem E9696M and Racal-Milgo's RMD 3221, despite technical support calls to E-Tech and Racal-Milgo.

NETWORK TRANSFER TEST RESULTS

(in characters per second)

MACWORLD MW LAB

Excellent
Good
Fair
Poor
Unacceptable

In Macworld Lab's network transfer tests, the best modems were those that offered an average transfer rate for all three file types (database, spreadsheet, and text) above their respective baseline transfer rate. However, a strict tallying of transfer rates doesn't tell the entire story of a modem's performance in the tests. Consistency in transfer rates can be as important—even more so since most users transfer a wide variety of file types. Some modems transferred one particular file type over 300 characters per second slower than another file type.

	Database Transfer	Spreadsheet	Text	Average
Anderson Jacobson 9632-STH	1156	1124	1237	1172
Codex Model 2264	864	1124	888	959
Digicom 9624 LE	1008	752	1105	955
E-Tech Bulletmodem E9696M	1152	1177	1237	1189
Farallon Remote/V.32 Modem	1060	998	1118	1059
FastComm FDX 9696	1021	833	1118	991
General DataComm DeskTop 596 Modem	1067	917	1124	1036
Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600	1265	1311	1361	1313
Microcom QX/3296c	1060	673	1237	990
Multi-Tech MultiModem V32	1132	1063	1253	1149
NEC N9631	1132	1127	1211	1156
Prometheus ProModem 9600	810	506	900	739
Racal-Milgo RMD 3221	515	1024	1081	873
Racal-Milgo RMD 3222	849	723	996	856
Racal Vadic 9632VP	1084	1049	1124	1086
Shiva NetModem V.32	820	826	828	825
Telebit T2500	1206	1338	1245	1263
Telenetics TC96/V.32	1018	837	1118	991
UDS FasTalk V.32/V.42	897	896	892	895
UDS V.3225	1128	1130	1211	1156
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32	796	799	803	799

ASK SOME QUESTIONS, GET SOME STRANGE ANSWERS

You say you don't need technical support? Don't even send in your registration cards? Think again.

Despite the fact that V.32 solves problems with modulation incompatibilities, high-speed data communications can still be a tricky prospect. Things like flow control, fallback speed, even cabling can affect how your modem connection works—or doesn't work. As a result, you may find yourself dialing your modem manufacturer's technical support line just to get started with 9600-bps modems.

To evaluate the quality of modem technical support, Macworld Labs anonymously called several modem manufacturers with a specific problem about high-speed Mac binary file transfers. Such high-speed data transfers often necessitate some type of hardware flow control, which is affected by the cable connecting the Mac and modem. With the Macintosh's unique 8-pin, nonstandard RS-232 modem port, problems with hardware flow control will stump anyone who doesn't know the Mac.

The disparity between Mac-knowledgeable and non-Mac-knowledgeable companies was clear. For example, Farallon Computing solved the problem in less than a minute; Prometheus Products and U.S. Robotics did so in less than four minutes. Hayes also gave us the solution—even providing us with the correct cable pinouts—in a few minutes.

The responses of companies not so well acquainted with the Mac ranged from just short of the mark to comic. Tech-support personnel from some companies suggested we use everything from lower transmission speeds to different levels of MNP to transfer the file; other tech-support personnel blamed our problem on error-control protocols or incorrect AT commands. One vendor tried hard, though unsuccessfully, to solve the problem—the support person even pulled out his technical reference for the Mac modem port. Ultimately, he advised our entire company to switch software and buy IBM PCs.

Our conclusion? Finding a high-speed modem vendor that understands the Mac (and a vendor who you can understand) can be a challenge. Although the quality of vendor technical support shouldn't be the only thing you consider when buying a 9600-bps modem, it's not something to ignore either. Good vendor technical support may be the only thing that prevents you from pulling your hair out in frustration when setting up or troubleshooting a high-speed modem.—*Tim Warner*

It's worth noting that—as we expected—the MNP Class 5 data compression did not improve the transmission speed of the random character data. In fact, MNP Class 5 actually increased the number of characters sent, reducing transmission speed.

Most modems that exhibited good MNP-5 peformance for the repeated-character data also expanded the random-data file the least. That is what you would want in a good modem. The one notable exception to this rule was the Universal Data System (UDS) FasTalk V.32/V.42, which expanded the random-data file by more than 10 percent.

Interestingly enough, Macworld Lab found no correlation between the price of the modem and its performance in either the low-level or data-compression tests.

In our network tests, we had no problem with any modems transferring files between the two networks. But we did notice that some 9600-bps modems did not transfer the three different files equally well (see "Network Transfer Test Results"). Modems that had the most consistent file-transfer rates were the E-Tech Bulletmodem E9696M, NEC's N9631, Racal-Vadic's 9632VP, Shiva's NetModem V.32, the FasTalk V.32/V.42 and V.3225 from UDA, and U.S. Robotics' Courier V.32.

However, the most consistent modems weren't necessarily the fastest. In fact, only three modems—E-Tech's Bulletmodem E9696M, NEC's N9631, and UDS's V.3225—garnered an excellent rating for both consistency and speed. Other 9600-bps modems that ranked equally high in speed were Anderson-Jacobson's 9632-STH, Hayes's V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, Multi-Tech Systems' MultiModem V32, and Telebit's T2500. These modems were able to compress the data files somewhat, reaching average data-transfer rates greater than 120 percent of their respective baselines.

Another observation we made was that some 9600-bps modems did not work as well with Xon/Xoff flow control turned off as when flow control was on. The modems affected by the use of flow control were: the Fastcomm FDX 9696, Microcom QX/3296c, Prometheus ProModem 9600, Racal-Milgo RMD 3221, Racal-Vadic 9632VP, and Telenetics TC96/V.32. As a result, we recommend enabling Xon/Xoff flow control in any high-speed modem when using the TeleBridge.

Cranking Up the Speed

Our tests revealed that several V.32 9600-bps modems provide excellent all-around performance. With 2400-bps modems selling for between $200 and $300, prices of 9600-bps modems should be about four times that of 2400-bps modems for a similar price-to-performance ratio.

Five 9600-bps V.32 modems fit that criteria for price—under $1200—and performed above average in every test (except the worst-line low-level test, because no modem did well on it). Macworld Lab recommends as general-purpose, high-speed modems the Anderson Jacobson 9632-STH, Hayes V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, NEC N9631, Racal-Vadic 9632VP, and UDS V.3225. The only reason we cannot recommend the Telebit T2500, which also performed above average in every test, is its high price: $1345.

We believe that two other modems deserve consideration despite their price tags. The $1295 Farallon Remote/V.32 Modem performed well on all tests, and includes a copy of Farallon's Timbuktu/Remote software and Farallon's Remote/Wakeup cable. The $1979 Shiva NetModem V.32 isn't really meant to serve as a 9600-bps modem for a single user, but rather as a shared modem for several users on a LocalTalk network. Taking that into account, we recommend it as a cost-effective solution for two or more users on a network, even though its file-transfer performance is hampered by lack of compression.

Other V.32 modems tested performed well on one or two tests, but did poorly on others. Depending on how you plan to use a 9600-bps modem, you may find one of these modems adequate for your needs. The benchmark results allow you to compare how individual modems did on each test.

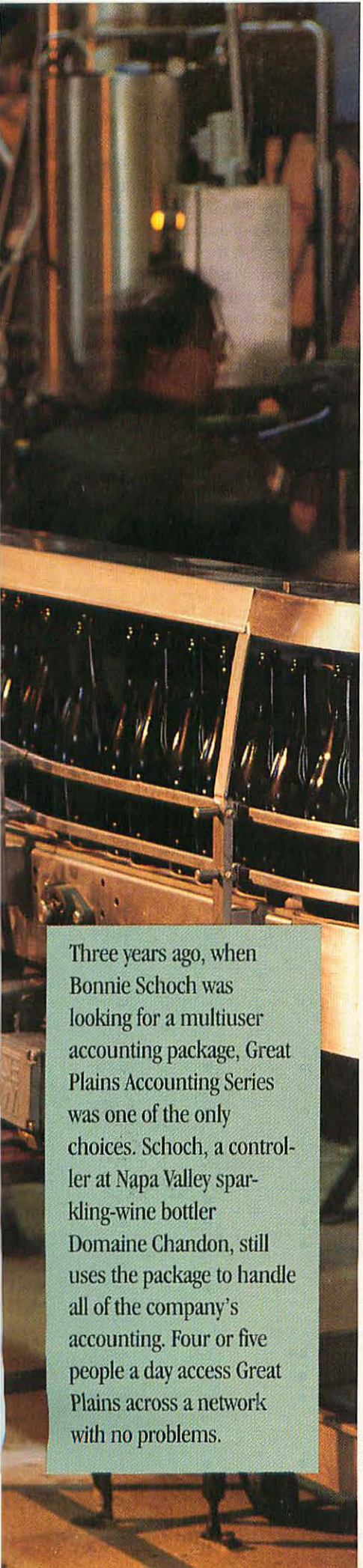
Now for a more important question: should you even purchase a 9600-bps modem? If you're planning to use it solely for accessing online services such as CompuServe or MCI Mail, don't bother. Not only do many information services not even support 9600-bps connections, but it's unlikely that you will save that much money because of extra 9600-bps connect charges in addition to the cost of a modem.

If you are interested in communicating with someone else who does have a 9600-bps modem, or in tying two networks together, go for the most speed you can get. Thanks to the V.32 standard you do not have to worry any more if the other side of an intended telecommunications session is using the same brand of modem you are. With the advent of V.32, you can mix-and-match 9600-bps modems with much less trepidation than before. M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Dave Kosiur** is a* Macworld *contributing editor, and the editor and publisher of* Connections, *a newsletter on Macintosh connectivity. The California Highway Patrol would rather see him work with high-speed modems than with high-speed cars in his travels between his Fullerton, California, home base and the* Macworld *offices in San Francisco.*

HALF BOTTLES
CHANDON
HALF BO
TTLES
CHANDON



Three years ago, when Bonnie Schoch was looking for a multiuser accounting package, Great Plains Accounting Series was one of the only choices. Schoch, a controller at Napa Valley sparkling-wine bottler Domaine Chandon, still uses the package to handle all of the company's accounting. Four or five people a day access Great Plains across a network with no problems.

KEN PROBST

ACCOUNTING GROWS UP

The year 1990 welcomes more accounting packages and some quality updates to longtime contenders

Unlike Rodney Dangerfield, Macintosh accounting packages are beginning to gain respect. In the past when I mentioned Mac bookkeeping programs to my CPA and number-cruncher friends, I was most often met with knowing smiles, as though Mac financial programs were just one step above Roger Rabbit in respectability and about as professionally acceptable as Cliffs Notes. Lately, however, I have encountered more serious questions—and fewer sardonic smiles—about accounting packages for the Mac. A good deal of this respect is no doubt due to the growing awareness that many quality bookkeeping programs are now available for the Mac. Although I still run into Macskeptics, I'm finding many more financial folks who are genuinely interested in the Mac's accounting capabilities. The big change in this year's overview of accounting programs is the addition of low-end personal finance programs. Because these programs include numerous accounting-type features, they are being used extensively by small businesses for bookkeeping. For instance, Survivor Software's MacMoney has a companion invoicing program; Intuit has added categories for business expenses such as postage and supplies to Quicken's chart of accounts; and Aatrix's CheckWriter II, a program that matches Quicken in price, offers a number of small business features such as automated addressing for payees and a DA that reminds you of payments due. This year also brings a major shift in programs such as SBT's Mac/Series Six Plus and Lake Avenue Software's The Assistant Controller Series. These programs were initially written in dBase for the IBM PC and later moved to FoxBase for the Mac. But the original FoxBase maintained many of the IBM PC conventions, ignoring the Mac interface. FoxBase+/Mac, how-

BY ALAN L. SLAY

ever, has a Mac-like interface and still maintains the speed of the original version. What this means for users is that Mac/Series Six Plus and The Assistant Controller Series now work more like Macintosh programs than like command-line driven IBM PC programs. Another program based on FoxBase+/Mac, Champion Macintosh, does not take advantage of the database's Macintosh features, however. This competent program maintains the same staid interface it uses on the IBM PC.

I also include accounting programs based on Excel. These programs cover a wide range, from simple-to-use (Spreadware's Minimum Requirements) to highly sophisticated (Absolute Solutions' Computerized Classic Accounting). I've also added Database International's Aware, an Omnis 3–based program. (Aware will be upgraded soon to work on the more Mac-like Omnis 5).

A few old friends from years past reappear from different publishers. In-House Accountant (formerly published by Migent) is now published by In-House Software, and Business Sense (formerly published by Monogram) is now published by Inman Software. Otherwise, these programs have not changed. Peachtree has also acquired Layered and its two accounting products, atOnce and the Insight Expert series. At press time, Peachtree had not decided whether the products will retain the Layered name or will be relabeled as Peachtree products. Either way, the products will remain on the market.

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS COMPARED

	PERSONAL APPLICATIONS				EXCEL-TEMPLATE APPLICATIONS			ONE-WRITE APPLICATIONS	
	CheckWriter II	MacMoney	Managing Your Money	Quicken	Computerized Classic Accounting	Fiscal Knowledge	Minimum Requirements	Insight OneWrite	Plains & Simple One-Write
Company	Aatrix Software	Survivor Software	MECA Software	Intuit	Absolute Solutions	Mathesis	Spreadware	Layered	Great Plains Software
Version	1.0	3.51	3.0	1.5	2.2	1.01	2.02	1.01.01	1.01
Retail price[1]	$59	$119.95	$219.95	$59.95	$395–$995[2]	$219	$59	$129	$395
Requires additional database program	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Minimum memory required	1MB	512K	1MB	512K	2MB	1MB	512K	512K	512K
Imports data/exports data	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○
Password protection	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Maximum departments or profit centers	NA	NA	lm	NA	ld	ld	15	99	1
Free telephone support (in days)	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	30	unlimited	unlimited	30	0
Toll-free telephone support	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
Budgeting capability	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
GENERAL LEDGER									
Maximum # of transactions	ld	6000	lm, ld	ld	lm, ld	ld	lm	ld	ld
Maximum # of bank accounts	ld	250	lm, ld	ld	60	ld	15	1	ld
Chart of accounts									
sample set provided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
maximum # of accounts	ld	250	lm	ld	ld	ld	34	58	ld
alpha/numeric	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	○/●
Processing method	r	r	r	r	b	b	r	r	r
Automatic reversals	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Direct disbursements (from G/L)	●[4]	●[4]	●[4]	●[4]	●	●	○	○	○
Flexible fiscal periods	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Enter future transactions (current year)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Enter prior-period transactions	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Recurring entries	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Reconcile checking account on screen	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Reports									
screen, disk, graphs	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g[5]	s, d, g[5]	s, d, g[5]	s, d	s
trial balance/balance sheet	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
income statement	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
transaction journals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
forecasts	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
ratios and interpretations	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
custom	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○

● = yes, ○ = no. *a = alpha, b = batch, d = disk, g = graphs, ld = limited by disk space, lm = limited by memory, n = numeric, r = real-time, s = screen.*

[1]Street prices are often lower than the list prices displayed. Some dealer and VAR prices may be higher, however, because they contain additional charges for such services as set-up, installation, training, or customization. [2]Price depends on which modules are purchased. [3]Price per module. [4]You can write checks. [5]Graphs can only be created in Excel. [6]Requires separate module.

Two noteworthy products include Teleware's M.Y.O.B. and Satori Software's Components series. As a low-end accounting program, M.Y.O.B. is geared to small-business users, but because of its low street price, it may also be used as a powerful personal finance program. (At press time, Teleware announced that it was upgrading M.Y.O.B., and changing its distribution. The list price is also changing—to $249—although the street price is expected to remain low—about $145.) Satori's very promising and highly customizable Components series now offers an Accounts Receivable (A/R) module to go with the General Ledger (G/L) released last year.

How to Read the Table

I have divided the text (and the table, "Accounting Programs Compared") into five sections. The first section includes the personal bookkeeping programs, which are aimed at individual users and very small businesses. The second section includes programs that run as templates under Microsoft Excel. The third contains one-write programs, which are fading in use as other programs gain in power and become easier to use. The fourth section includes the all-in-one programs—these programs contain a minimum of G/L, A/P (Accounts Payable), and A/R in one seamless, integrated program.

The fifth category contains high-end programs that are geared to dedicated bookkeeping operations. These programs consist of a central G/L that integrates with separate modules such as those for A/P, A/R, inventory, or

ALL-IN-ONE APPLICATIONS										SEPARATE-MODULE APPLICATIONS	
Accountant, Inc. Professional	ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	atOnce	Aware	Back to Basics: Professional	Business Sense	In-House Accountant	M.Y.O.B.	MultiLedger	Service Industry Accounting	A4	The Assistant Controller Series
Softsync/Bloc Publishing	Computer Associates	Layered	Database International	Peachtree Software	Inman Software	In-House Software	Teleware	CheckMark Software	Brown-Wagh Publishing	Softek Design	Lake Avenue Software
1.03	1.1	1.01	2.5	2	1.2	1.22	2.0	1.3	Revision 5	2.3	6.0
$595	$349	$395	$1495	$199	$179	$199	$249	$395	$395	$2300	$495
○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	512K	512K	512K	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB	512K
●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ld	1000	100/100	99	10	99	1	3844	9	1	999	999
30	none	30	unlimited	0	45	unlimited	30	unlimited	0	0	30
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ld	ld	ld	ld	4500	ld	32,000	32,000	ld, lm	ld	ld	ld
ld	ld	20	ld	3	5	200	32,000	ld, lm	ld	ld	999
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
ld	1000	ld	9999	245	2000	2000	32,000	ld, lm	ld	ld	ld
●/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●
r	r	r	b, r	b	r	r	r	r	r	b	b
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
s, d	s, d	s	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○

payroll. Every year, these programs come closer to minicomputer programs in terms of power and features although they still lack speed and multitasking capabilities. Plus, the high-end programs cost less and use a friendlier interface than do minicomputer programs.

Although I highlight the different programs in the text, you should study the comparison table closely to see how each product meets your standards. You may have to compromise your expectations somewhat, based on the available products (for example, you may have to accept numeric customer numbers rather than alphanumeric). Still, the range of Mac bookkeeping programs is broader than ever; more publishers have entered the market and older products have improved.

Small-Business Programs

It may seem odd to experienced bookkeepers that an accounting program overview includes such programs as Quicken and CheckWriter II, since these products don't offer the traditional G/L, A/P, A/R setup. Instead, they offer two categories—income and expenses—for tracking all Financial data. In the real world, however, a number of small businesses use these programs to automate their bookkeeping. Several small-business owners that I spoke to like the low cost, simplicity, and ease of use of these two programs. And because they let you organize financial information into well-defined catego-

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS COMPARED (continued)

	SEPARATE-MODULE APPLICATIONS (CONTINUED)									
	Champion Macintosh	Components	Flexware Network Accounting	Managro Accounting Software	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Expert Accounting Series	Mac/Series Six Plus	(MDA) Multi-User Desktop Accounting	Pro Plus Accounting	Rags to Riches
Company	Champion Business Systems	Satori Software	Microfinancial	Managro	Great Plains Software	Layered	SBT Corporation	Logisoft	Pro Plus Software	Chang Labs
Version	1.0	1.0	6.02	3.1	5.2	2.2	6.3	2.05	1.0	3.1
Retail price[1]	$450[3]	$595	$695–$995[3]	$795[3]	$795[3]	$695[3]	$695[3]	$1795	$995	$499.95
Requires additional database program	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Minimum memory required	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	512K	1MB	1MB	512K	1MB	512K
Imports data/exports data	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●
Password protection	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum departments or profit centers	ld	ld	99	ld	999/36	999/999	99/999	99	999	99
Free telephone support in days	0	unlimited	○	90	30	30	90	30	45	90
Toll-free telephone support	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Budgeting capability	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
GENERAL LEDGER										
Maximum # of transactions	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	lm
Maximum # of bank accounts	ld	ld	ld, lm	ld	ld	ld	99,999	5	ld	ld
Chart of accounts										
sample set provided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
maximum # of accounts	ld	ld	99,999	ld	ld	ld	99,999	ld	ld	ld
alpha/numeric	○/●	○/●	○/●	n	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Processing method	r	b, r	b, r	r	b	b	b	b	b	b
Automatic reversals	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Direct disbursements from G/L	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Flexible fiscal periods	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Enter future transactions (current year)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Enter prior-period transactions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Recurring entries	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reconcile checking account on screen	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reports										
screen, disk, graphs	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d
trial balance/balance sheet	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
income statement	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
transaction journals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
forecasts	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
ratios and interpretations	○	○	○	●	●[4]	●	●	●	○	●
custom	○	●	●	●	●[5]	●	●	●	●	○

● = yes, ○ = no. *a = alpha, b = batch, d = disk, g = graphs, ld = limited by disk space, lm = limited by memory, n = numeric, r = real-time, s = screen.*

[1]Street prices are often lower than the list prices displayed. Some dealer and VAR prices may be higher, however, because they contain additional charges for such services as set-up, installation, training, or customization. [2]Price depends on which modules are purchased. [3]Price per module. [4]You can write checks. [5]Graphs can only be created in Excel. [6]Requires separate module.

ries, Quicken and CheckWriter II are far superior to the mythical shoebox that professionals often tell their clients to throw all their check stubs and receipts into so an accountant can prepare their taxes, income statements, and balance sheets. Both programs also link to SoftView's MacInTax program—a real boon when April 15 rolls around.

The high-end personal finance programs, MacMoney and MECA Software's Managing Your Money, offer the widest range of categories. For instance, both programs let you carry a dedicated A/R Asset category and an A/P Liability category so that you can clearly track assets and liabilities. MacMoney even offers a separate, integrated program for preparing invoices, so you do not have to type them. Managing Your Money doesn't offer invoicing, but it includes excellent supplementary financial features such as loan calculations and investment tracking and provides an excellent calendar for tracking deadlines and due dates.

CYNTHIA MOORE

Bruce Miller, who composes music for movies and television shows such as "Knots Landing" and "Designing Women," uses Teleware's M.Y.O.B. to manage the finances of his Chatsworth, California–based company, Come Sopra Music. Miller likes the fact that M.Y.O.B. enforces good accounting practices—even though that means erroneous entries, once saved, cannot be easily corrected.

Excel Template Programs

The Excel template category covers a wide gamut of programs. My personal bias is toward the two programs at the upper and lower end. At the upper end, Computerized Classic Accounting is as powerful and complete as any high-end accounting program, and it is targeted at the user who likes to keep books in the traditional manual format. With very little effort, you can start using electronic forms that duplicate traditional manual ones. Computerized Classic Accounting is a good alternative to the all-in-one programs for users experienced in traditional manual bookkeeping processes.

At the low end, I was impressed by Minimum Requirements, which is about as clean and simple as the low-end personal finance programs, Quicken and CheckWriter II. Mathesis's Fiscal Knowledge is a step above Minimum Requirements, offering additional features with some sacrifice of simplicity. Both programs are good alternatives to the personal finance packages for very small businesses.

An obvious advantage of the Excel-based programs is that you can use all of Excel's features (such as macros and graphing capabilities) to manipulate financial data. On the minus side, of course, there's the separate cost of purchasing Excel. And many accounting programs allow you to export reports to a spreadsheet or word processor, thus giving you the same data-manipulation benefits that an Excel template offers.

One-Write Programs

One-write programs are modeled after the manual one-write system. With the one-write system, the user enters each check amount twice—first as a check payment amount and the second time as a category charge. For example, to make a $500 payment for rent, you enter $500 as a pay-out amount from your checkbook, and you make another entry under Rent to charge the payment to that category.

Although formerly popular with small businesses, the one-write programs have lost much of their edge. The main appeal of these programs was simplicity. In addition, users who had kept books manually for a small business were already familiar with the one-write system. As other types of accounting programs have gotten easier and easier to use, interest in the one-write system has declined. If you're one of the remaining small-business people satisfied with working in the manual one-write environment, you'll feel comfortable with either Great Plains Software's Plains & Simple or Layered's Insight One Write. Chances are good that the reports produced by either program will provide all the information your accountant needs to prepare year-end results and tax filings, but you should check with your bookkeeping firm to make sure.

All-in-One Programs

The all-in-one category offers the widest range of programs—from those for the manager who keeps books on the side while running the business or while working at a full-time job, all the way to those for the dedicated in-house person who handles the books and paperwork for a small business.

M.Y.O.B., a program with G/L, A/P, A/R, and a simple inventory segment, offers features found in general programs costing much more. It has an outstanding administrative center for recording notes, calendar items, and deadlines. It also allows you to pay past-due bills or dial the telephone (through a modem) directly from the administrative center.

At the low end of the all-in-ones, In-House Software's In-House Ac-

countant stresses simplicity by using a single entry screen for all transactions. This program also includes a fairly good assortment of reports for your accountant. Going one step up, you'll find Business Sense, Layered's atOnce, and CheckMark Software's MultiLedger. Each of these programs has its own special attractions. Business Sense offers integrated payroll and job costing (but no inventory) in addition to G/L, A/P, and A/R. atOnce offers one of the best Mac interfaces of all the accounting applications. It has G/L, A/P, and A/R, plus an integrated payroll. atOnce lacks an inventory segment, but its wide range of features and outstanding interface make it one of the most appealing programs in its category.

MultiLedger offers inventory (but no job costing) in addition to its G/L,

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS COMPARED (continued)

	PERSONAL APPLICATIONS				EXCEL-TEMPLATE APPLICATIONS			ONE-WRITE APPLICATIONS	
	CheckWriter II	MacMoney	Managing Your Money	Quicken	Computerized Classic Accounting	Fiscal Knowledge	Minimum Requirements	Insight OneWrite	Plains & Simple One-Write
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		○[1]	○[1]	○[1]					
Maximum # of vendors	ld	NA	NA	NA	ld	ld	lm	ld	ld
Maximum # of transactions	ld	NA	NA	NA	lm, ld	ld	lm	ld	ld
Enter prior-dated invoices	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	●	●
Recurring transactions	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	○	○
Stores transactions by									
invoice number	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	○	○
assigned document number	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	●	○
date	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	●	○
Allows one-time vendors	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	●	○
Carries over unpaid invoices	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	○	●
Batches invoices for payment	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	○	●
Calculates discount	○	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	●	○
Allows user-defined memos on checks	●	NA	NA	NA	●	○	○	○	●
Reports		NA	NA	NA					
screen, disk, graphs	s, d, g	NA	NA	NA	s, d, g[2]	s, d, g[2]	s, d, g[2]	s, d	s
detailed year-to-date	●[1]	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	○	●
vendor transactions									
aged A/P	○	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	○	●
custom	○	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	○	○
Prints mailing labels	●	NA	NA	NA	○	○	○	○	●
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		●[3]	○[1]						
Maximum # of customers	ld	2000	NA	ld	lm, ld	ld	lm	ld	ld
Maximum # of transactions	ld	6000	NA	ld	ld	ld	lm	ld	ld
Enter prior-dated invoices	●	●	NA	○	●	●	●	●	●
Recurring transactions	●	○	NA	●	●	●	○	○	○
Calculates finance charges	○	○	NA	○	○	○	○	●	○
Provides customer credit limits	○	○	NA	○	●	○	○	○	●
Tracks (by salesperson/by commission)	○/○	○/○	NA	○/○	●/●[4]	●[4]/○	●[4]/○	○/○	○/○
Separate bill-to and ship-to address	○	○	NA	○	●	○	●	○	○
Reports									
screen, disk, graphs	s, d, g	s, d	NA	s, d	s, d, g[2]	s, d, g[2]	s, d, g[2]	s, d	s
detailed year-to-date customer transactions	●	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●
aged A/R	○	●	NA	○	●	●	○	●	●
customer invoices/customer statements	○/○	●/●	NA	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/●
custom	○	●	NA	●	●	●	●	○	○
Prints mailing labels	●	○	NA	○	○	○	○	●	○
Prints dunning message	○	○	NA	○	○	○	●	●	○
Accounting method (cash/accrual)	●/○	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●
Other modules included[5]	none	none	none	none	I, J, P	none	none	none	none
Additional modules available[5]	none	In	none	none	B, D, F, R	none	none	none	none

● = yes, ○ = no. *a = alpha, b = batch, d = disk, g = graphs, ld = limited by disk space, lm = limited by memory, n = numeric, r = real-time, s = screen.*

[1]Must create a category for this function. [2]Graphs can only be created in Excel. [3]Requires separate module. [4]Can be done in Excel. [5]Modules: B = budgeting, D = departments, Da = data analysis, F = forecasting, I = inventory, In = invoicing, J = job costing, O = order entry, P = payroll, Pu = purchasing, R = reporting, S = sales order.

A/P, A/R. This excellent middle-weight performer is extremely easy to use, simple to understand, and fairly flexible. It has a separate payroll program, which is the best of all Mac payroll programs and which feeds data automatically into MultiLedger. This payroll program also allows you to easily update payroll-tax tables yourself rather than forcing you to buy updates from the publisher (most publishers charge around $100 for each annual update). No other program in MultiLedger's price class offers this feature.

Moving up another notch, Computer Associates' ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting has been very successful due to its relatively low price for performance; its ease of use; and its G/L, A/P, and A/R with integrated inventory, job costing, and payroll

ALL-IN-ONE APPLICATIONS										SEPARATE-MODULE APPLICATIONS	
Accountant, Inc. Professional	ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	atOnce	Aware	Back to Basics: Professional	Business Sense	In-House Accountant	M.Y.O.B.	MultiLedger	Service Industry Accounting	A4	The Assistant Controller Series
Id	1000	Id	Id	115	2000	2000	32,000	Id, Im	Id	Id	Id
Id	Id	Id	Id	1200	Id	32,000	32,000	Id, Im	Id	Id	Id
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
s, d	s, d	s	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Id	1000	Id	Id	400	2000	2000	32,000	Id, Im	Id	Id	Id
Id	Im	Id	Id	2000	Id	32,000	32,000	Id, Im	Id	Id	Id
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
●/○	●/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●
●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
s, d	s, d	s	d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●
I, J, P	I, J, P	P	none	In	J, P	none	B, Da, F, I, In, J, O, Pu	I	I	B, D, Da, I, In, O, Pu, R, S	none
none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	P	none	none	R

segments. A bit more sophisticated, Softsync's Accountant, Inc. Professional offers the same segments, but each with extended capacity, more powerful features, and comparable ease of use. The additional power comes at a somewhat higher price, however. I was favorably impressed by this new version of Accountant, Inc.

A specialized program, Aware, offers the standard G/L, A/P, and A/R segments and even claims to handle dual currencies. Manapro Accounting Software goes a bit further by allowing you to keep the G/L, and prepare reports, in any of six languages—English, Spanish, Portuguese, French, German, and Italian. You can keep books in dollars, marks, or yen, and you have several choices for formatting dates. Currently the G/L does not link to any other Macintosh accounting programs, so you're limited to G/L functions.

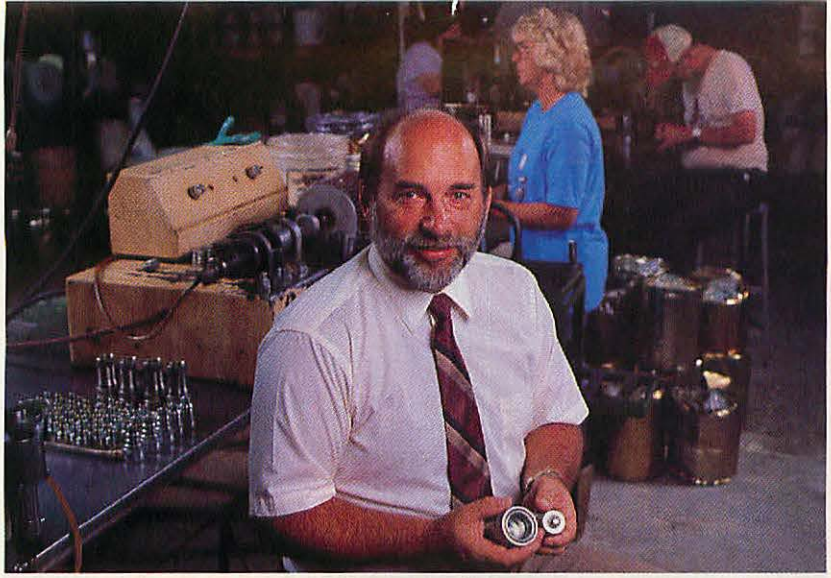
The other entries in this category

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS COMPARED (continued)

	SEPARATE-MODULE APPLICATIONS (CONTINUED)									
	Champion Macintosh	Components	Flexware Network Accounting	Manapro Accounting Software	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Expert Accounting Series	Mac/Series Six Plus	(MDA) Multi-User Desktop Accounting	Pro Plus Accounting	Rags to Riches
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE										
Maximum # of vendors	ld	NA	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld
Maximum # of transactions	ld	NA	ld, lm	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	lm
Enter prior-dated invoices	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Recurring transactions	○	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Stores transactions by										
invoice number	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
assigned document number	○	NA	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
date	●	NA	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows one-time vendors	○	NA	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Carries over unpaid invoices	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Batches invoices for payment	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Calculates discount	●	NA	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows user-defined memos on checks	○	NA	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Reports										
screen, disk, graphs	s, d	NA	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
detailed year-to-date vendor transactions	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
aged A/P	●	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
custom	○	NA	●	●	●[3]	●	●	●	●	○
Prints mailing labels	●	NA	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE										
Maximum # of customers	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld
Maximum # of transactions	ld	ld	ld, lm	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	ld	lm
Enter prior-dated invoices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Recurring transactions	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Calculates finance charges	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Provides customer credit limits	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Tracks (by salesperson/by commission)	●/○	●/●	●/●	●[3]	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
Separate bill-to and ship-to address	●	●	●	●[3]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reports										
screen, disk, graphs	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
detailed year-to-date customer transactions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
aged A/R	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
customer invoices/customer statements	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●[3]/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
custom	○	●	●	●	●[3]	●	●	●	●	○
Prints mailing labels	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Prints dunning message	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Accounting method (cash/accrual)	○/●	●/●	●/●	either	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●
Other modules included[5]	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Additional modules available[5]	none	none	I, J, O, P, Pu, S	P, I, S, In, B	Da, I, J, O, P, Pu, R	I, In, P	I, P, Pu, S	none	none	I, In

● = yes, ○ = no. *a = alpha, b = batch, d = disk, g = graphs, ld = limited by disk space, lm = limited by memory, n = numeric, r = real-time, s = screen.*

[1]Must create a category for this function.. [2]Graphs can only be created in Excel. [3]Requires separate module. [4]Can be done in Excel. [5]Modules: B = budgeting, D = departments, Da = data analysis, F = forecasting, I = inventory, In = invoicing, J = job costing, O = order entry, P = payroll, Pu = purchasing, R = reporting, S = sales order.



ALVIS UPITIS

Mike Rosenwald, a controller at Safeway Hydraulics (in Chaska, Minnesota), chose the General Ledger module of Satori Software's Components for its ability to design custom reports. "My reports are a mirror image of those I used previously with my manual system," says Rosenwald. On the downside, Rosenwald is irritated that Components lets him retrieve only monthly figures for the previous year, not the total yearly figures.

have no real distinguishing features. For instance, Peachtree Software's Back to Basics: Professional is geared to the service business, but pales next to Brown-Wagh's Service Industry Accounting, which targets the same user.

Separate-Module Programs

The programs that come packaged as separate modules are the most powerful—and most expensive—accounting programs. Although these programs are designed for the full-time bookkeeper, someone experienced in bookkeeping should have little trouble using them. Many of these programs have multiuser capabilities—a requirement for many bigger businesses. These programs can be complex and may require that you have strong dealer support on site, and may perhaps even require that you dedicate an employee to maintain, or assist in maintaining, the network.

Although there is no real bottom or top end for these types of programs, Chang Labs' Rags to Riches is the least desirable of the packages. The program requires manual transfers of data to the G/L, and the help lines are skimpy. And although it makes excellent use of the Mac interface, the program's forms are quite different from the conventional ones found in other programs or in a manual environment.

If you're looking for a wide range of applications, you should examine the excellent offerings from Great Plains, SBT, and Microfinancial (Flexware Network Accounting). Programs from all three companies include an extensive range of modules to augment the basic G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory, and Payroll segments, and their range of reports is excellent. Great Plains prides itself on service and support, both directly from the company and through its extensive dealer network. Microfinancial and SBT depend mainly on dealers to install and maintain programs and train people, although the publishers do offer strong direct support when called upon. Parentage is also apparent in these programs: Great Plains has a decided MS-DOS cast, SBT shows its dBase (now FoxBase+/Mac) source, and Flexware shows a plain vanilla interface that allows it to exchange data between Macs, MS-DOS–based computers, and minicomputers. (Microfinancial says it will overhaul the interface for the next version of Flexware to make it more Mac-like.)

Although Great Plains, SBT, and Microfinancial are all working to improve the interface for their products, Layered's Insight Expert Accounting Series wins an award for the best overall use of the Mac interface for high-end programs. The screen forms are excellent, and the program allows you to move easily from task to task. Plus, the program offers a live link to the 4th Dimension database program. But the series is not multiuser (although modules can be shared on a local network),

MULTIUSER PROGRAMS

Several companies offer multiuser versions of their products. Here are the requirements for each of those programs.

A4, SOFTEK DESIGN
Cost: $2500
File servers supported: AppleShare, Novell, UShare
Maximum concurrent users: 3–20, depending on the network

AWARE, DATABASE INTERNATIONAL
Cost: $795 (G/L only), $1495 (G/L, A/P, A/R)
File servers supported: AppleShare, TOPS
Maximum concurrent users: 25

COMPUTERIZED CLASSIC ACCOUNTING, ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS
Cost: $50 for each workstation plus the cost of the program (program prices run from $395 to $995 depending on which modules are purchased)
File servers supported: AppleShare, 3Com, Novell, TOPS
Maximum concurrent users: Limited by network

FLEXWARE NETWORK ACCOUNTING, MICROFINANCIAL
Cost: $695 to $995 per module
File servers supported: AppleShare, Flexshare, TOPS (not recommended)
Maximum concurrent users: Limited by network

GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING SERIES
Cost: $495 to $995 per module
File servers supported: AppleShare, TOPS
Maximum concurrent users: Limited by network

MULTI-USER DESKTOP ACCOUNTING
Cost: $1195 to $1795 for 1 user, $1995 to $2795 for 5 users, $2995 to $3795 for 10 users, $3395 to $4795 for 20 users
File servers supported: AppleShare, DaynaTalk, Novell, TOPS
Maximum concurrent users: 250

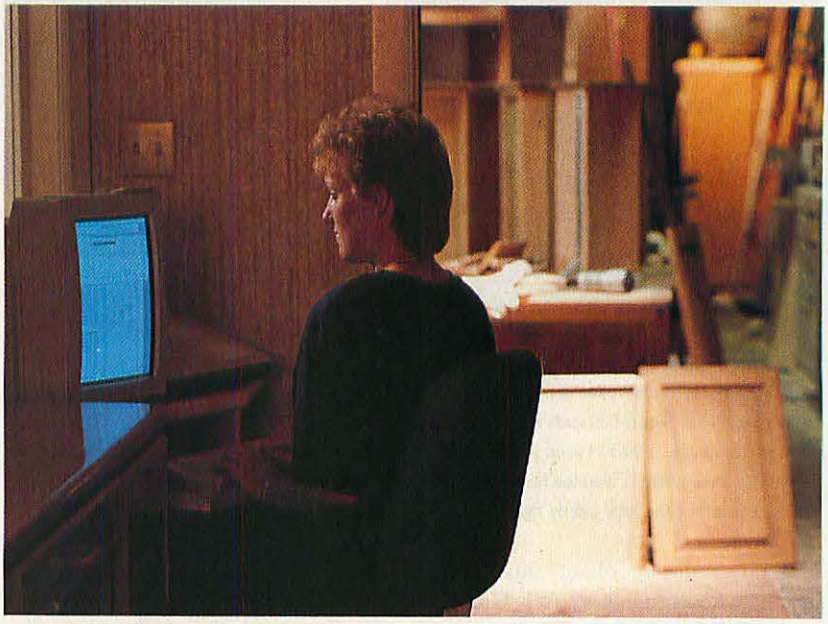
SBT MAC SERIES SIX PLUS
Cost: $695 per module
File servers supported: AppleShare, 3Com, LANtastic, Novell, TOPS
Maximum concurrent users: Limited by the network

and it does not offer the range of specific applications provided by Great Plains, SBT, or Microfinancial.

Pro Plus Software's Pro Plus Accounting offers the power of a modular program, but because the modules are so well integrated, it looks more like an all-in-one program. The integration, however, doesn't mean that Pro Plus Accounting is Mac-like—the program's screens and forms resemble those of an MS-DOS–based program. Still, Pro Plus Accounting is a highly competent program.

Softek Design's A4 and Satori's Components are two high-end programs that offer a great deal of flexibility. Since A4 uses the 4th Dimension database as its engine, the modules can be quickly and easily customized by anyone proficient in 4th Dimension code. The program also takes advantage of 4th Dimension features such as form-letter generation and mail merge. Unfortunately, the screens that come programmed into A4 contain fields in a bland columnar layout only.

Last year, Components had only a G/L module, but this year the program also includes an A/R module. (An A/P module is in the works.) Components' best feature is the great flexibility it gives users in designing customized reports. For instance, reports can be enhanced with graphics and printed in PostScript. Although Components' interface is not in a class with Insight Expert's, Components was designed within the Mac environment and works more smoothly than than the other programs in this category.



KEN PROBST

Barbara March finds no fault with ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting. March, a bookkeeper at Cordoza's, a custom cabinetmaker in Redwood City, California, uses the program's job and labor costing functions heavily. March also finds Simply Accounting true to its name—very easy to use.

Picking the Right Program

As you can see, the Mac supports a wide range of accounting programs for just about any size or type of business. And all of them are designed to offer certain strong features that are needed by a majority of users. How do you pick the program that's best for you?

- First, check with your accountant and/or bookkeeping firm. Since they have to work with your records, they should take an active role in choosing a package. If you have a dedicated bookkeeping group in your company, you should examine the full-featured programs to find the one that best meets your specific needs.
- After reading about the principal features of each program, carefully examine the specific features of the ones that interest you by scanning "Accounting Programs Compared."
- Don't be afraid to cross over categories. If you own a small business, you don't *have* to use a one-write or personal finance program; consider the all-in-one packages if they have the features you want at a price you can afford. The all-in-one packages are fairly easy to use, and most require little more effort than lower-end programs.
- Invest in programs with separate modules if you have a strong bookkeeping background. You can start with the G/L module and then add the A/P or A/R later. If you have a lot of bookkeeping experience, you may not be happy working with the other types of packages.
- Try the packages you're interested in. If you are shopping for off-the-shelf packages, examine the programs at a dealer's. If you're looking at a customized program, get a sample program and work with it a short while. Your value-added reseller or dealer can then customize it with features you want.
- Contact the publisher for additional information. The company can generally offer a great deal of help.
- Ask questions: How are certain procedures performed? How do you create various reports? Can you customize the program? Where do you get help? Can you purchase updates at a discount? If it's a complex package, how can people be trained? How much will extended support cost? Where do you purchase checks and forms?
- Take care in making a final selection. If you change to a new program, you'll have to set up your books all over again.

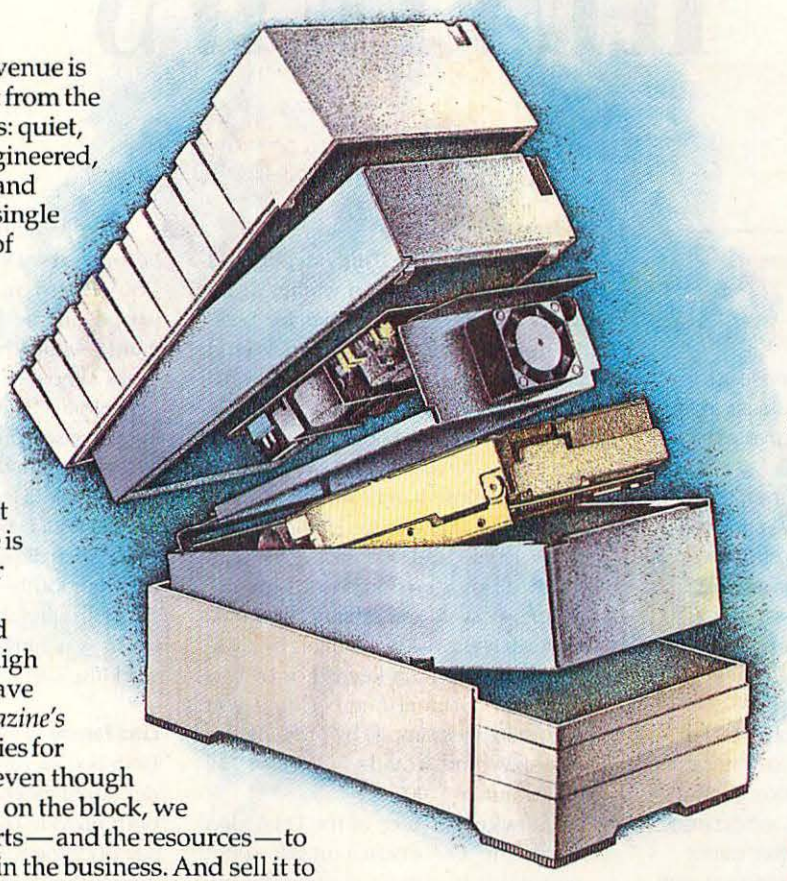
Clearly there's a lot involved in purchasing an accounting program. Fortunately for the Macintosh user, the number and quality of programs is growing each year. This year I reviewed 30 products, not including those that are specialized for a niche market. Some programs, such as CheckMark's Multi-Ledger and Teleware's M.Y.O.B., offer a good deal for your dollars. Others, such as programs from MicroFinancial, SBT, Great Plains, and Layered, provide the maximum in power. Still others, such as Quicken and CheckWriter, shine at ease of use. Many others fill the cracks between these programs. Best of all, very few of the programs will disappoint you. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Alan L. Slay** is a free-lance writer based in Saint Louis. He specializes in financial and accounting software.*

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.

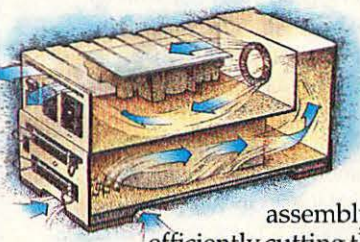


The Protegé hard drive features an out-standing pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts—and the resources—to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Exclusive!

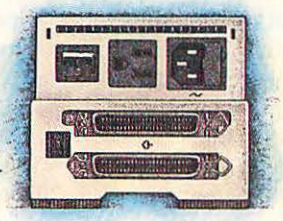
You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. ***A $129.95 value.***

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:

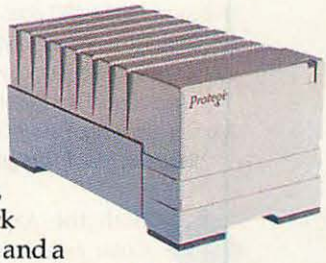


It's Really Cool
A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply—efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Attention to Details
Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software
Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.



Drive Your Bargain
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard—Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: **800-388-6221** Key Code 9519

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

REVIEWS

Color Video Boards

DIGIVIDEO COLOR

Pros: Inexpensive; simple to use; can save and apply optimal settings for television channels; comes with tuner and speaker. **Cons:** Grainy images; poor performance; not many software features. **Company:** Aapps Corporation. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit graphics adapter. **List price:** $995.

VIDEO COLORBOARD 364

Pros: Includes 24-bit display adapter; sophisticated video-display controls; can run video from DA or application; displays full-screen 640-by-480 video without menus. **Cons:** No tuner; no speaker; cannot output color to videotape; works only with AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. **Company:** Raster-Ops Corporation. **Requires:** Mac II. **List price:** $1995.

Both the Aapps DigiVideo Color board and the Raster-Ops Video ColorBoard 364 allow you to watch live video from a VCR, television, or laserdisc player in a window on the Macintosh. Even better, they enable you to save frames from these sources to disk, where you can edit them and include them in presentations, newsletters, or anyplace you would normally use a Macintosh graphic. The similarity between the two boards, however, ends there.

For users concerned with image quality and speed, the Video ColorBoard 24 is by far the better choice. It's also far more flexible. But if you only want to cue a video, scan television channels for a certain clip, or facilitate teleconferencing on the Mac, then the DigiVideo board is the least-expensive solution around.

The Facts

At first glance, the DigiVideo board seems like an all-around winner. It includes speakers and a tuner for picking up VHF and UHF channels and cable television—the only additional equipment you need is a television antenna. And the DigiVideo is incredibly easy to use. Anyone who owns a television will immediately know how to use the Aapps DigiVideo Color board's clearly labeled 3-D controls. You can display all of the controls or only the volume, power, and channel buttons. You switch television channels by clicking on an on-screen keypad or by typing in the channel number, and you capture images simply by pressing the space bar. And would you believe, all this for under $1000.

At twice the price of the DigiVideo board, the ColorBoard might seem overpriced. It doesn't support broadband cable for professional-level image capture. In addition, to display a television signal with the ColorBoard, you must purchase a RasterOps tuner ($495) or connect a television to a VCR or be lucky enough to own a television with a video-out socket. The ColorBoard doesn't include speakers either; to get sound you have to purchase speakers to attach to the Mac, use earphones to listen to the VCR, or hook up a television set.

But it only takes a few minutes of use to figure out that the ColorBoard is the better deal for most users. First, the ColorBoard supports both composite video and the much higher quality S-Video; the DigiVideo supports only composite video. The ColorBoard displays and captures video in 24-bit mode (the board also offers an option to convert 24-bit images to 8-bit for applications that don't support 24-bit images). The DigiVideo, on the other hand, always converts 24-bit images to lower-quality 8-bit.

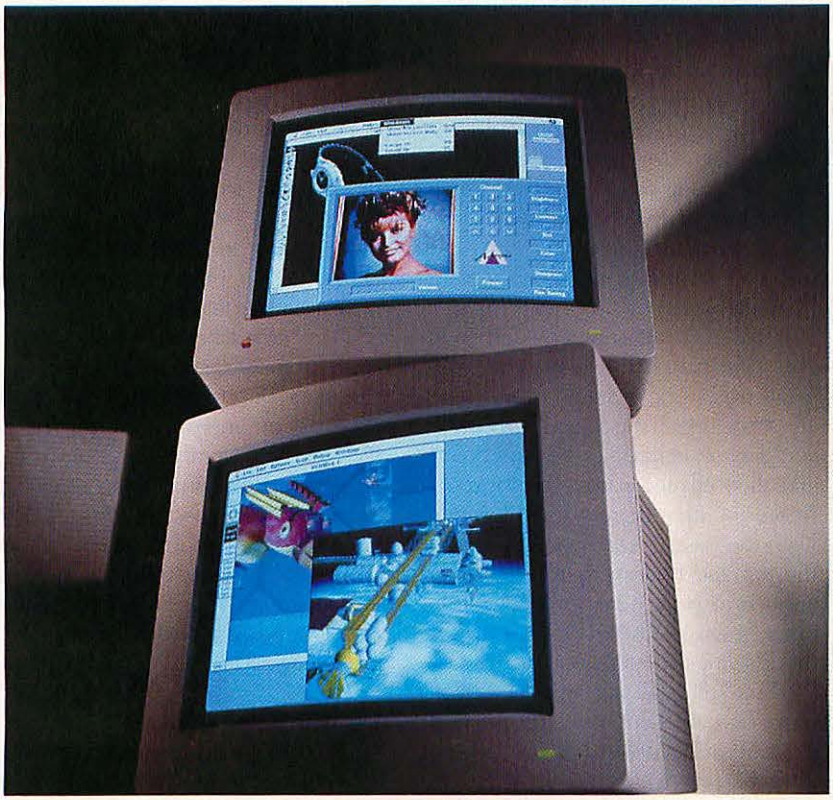
The resulting difference in quality between the DigiVideo board and the ColorBoard is eye-popping. Video played on the DigiVideo board looks grainy while the ColorBoard's video looks almost as good as it does when played on a television. The ColorBoard images also run faster (30 frames per second) than those displayed by the DigiVideo (22 frames per second). With the DigiVideo board, the video flickers a bit. Video displayed by the ColorBoard runs smoothly—so smoothly, in fact, that I frequently found myself caught up in watching the video rather than working.

Extra Feature

Both boards run in the background under MultiFinder (albeit very slowly) and both provide controls for adjusting image brightness, contrast, hue, and saturation. But the ColorBoard offers many more conveniences. For instance, the ColorBoard can display and capture images via a desk accessory or with its FrameGrabber application. While the DigiVideo limits you to video display window sizes of 3.6 by 3 inches or 1.8 by 1.5 inches, the ColorBoard offers a small display size with a 320-by-240-pixel resolution, and a large size that can be as big as the Mac's 13-inch screen. The large size includes a black border that hides menus for those instances when you want to impress an audience with a video presentation. (You can still access the software features by using the keyboard.)

Both boards display video in one window and the most recently captured image in another. When you capture an image with the DigiVideo board, the image is sent to the Clipboard in PICT2 format. You can keep the Clipboard visible behind the video window at all times in order to see what you have captured. To save the image, however, you must copy it from the

LUIS DELGADO "TWIN PEAKS" LYNCH/FROST PRODUCTIONS



The Aapps DigiVideo Color board (top) lets you watch television in a window on a Mac; the 3-D button controls are self-explanatory. The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 (bottom) is a better bet for capturing images from a VCR or laserdisc. It includes an on-screen tool palette for editing images.

Clipboard into an application.

Therein lies my biggest complaint about the DigiVideo. For anything more than casual image capture, the Clipboard-to-application copying routine gets old fast. The ColorBoard, on the other hand, lets you quickly grab an image and display it in the FrameGrabber application by pressing ⌘-G. Once the image is captured you can save it as a PICT or TIFF file using the familiar ⌘-S.

The ColorBoard's best image-capture feature is that it enables you to save a series of frames to Macintosh memory. The FrameGrabber software tells you how many frames you can capture based on the memory in the Mac and the size of the image. (FrameGrabber includes a marquee for indicating the size and portion of the image you would like to capture.) You then choose any number of frames up to the maximum.

Why did I like this feature so much? First, image capture is instantaneous when the interval is set to 0. Second, once the frames are captured to memory, FrameGrabber displays a dialog box that lets you scroll through the frames one by one. If you set the interval to 0, you can actually see the precise movements and changes between frames. For instance, you can choose whether you want to save a frame where a dancer's leg is all the way up, halfway up, or somewhere in between. You can delete or save individual frames. Alternatively, you can save the entire series as a PICS file for importing as an animation sequence into MacroMind Director.

The RasterOps ColorBoard also lets you save a series of images to disk, although this does not allow you to capture frames as quickly and doesn't let you see such precise changes. It does, however, let you save more frames at once. Using a Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM, I was only able to capture 9 index card–size frames to memory. The same size images created files of 158K to 190K—I could capture quite a lot of these at once before filling up an 80MB hard disk. A full-screen image of ET took up almost a megabyte of disk space, however.

The ColorBoard also offers other high-end video-display controls and image-editing capabilities not found on the DigiVideo. You can control the speed at which frames are displayed—up to 30 frames per second—and you can opt to display only odd or only even fields as opposed to whole frames. You can flip images vertically or horizontally, rotate them right or left, resize them proportionally, or squeeze or stretch them into any rectangle that you define. More-sophisticated users can experiment with creating and saving color ramps (the red, green, and blue levels for each different level of brightness in a single frame) that can then be applied to other images.

The DigiVideo Color board comes bundled with an INIT called Exposure that creates PICT images from the Macintosh's screen and includes basic image-editing tools such as a pencil, paintbrush, eraser, rectangle, line, and oval. Although not nearly as sophisticated as the ColorBoard's FrameGrabber application, Exposure is simple and works solidly.

No One's Perfect

The RasterOps ColorBoard is a high-end video-capture board with many conveniences for anyone who is serious about including video images in other files. The interface is well thought out and the manual offers excellent explanations of the board's features. The ColorBoard is a bit too expensive for someone who just wants to digitize a few home-video images, however. That expense includes not only the base cost of the board, but also the amount you need to pay for memory and a high-capacity hard disk drive to really take advantage of all of the board's features.

The Aapps DigiVideo board, on the other hand, fails in image quality, performance, and flexibility compared to the ColorBoard. But it does provide an inexpensive, convenient way to cue up videos or watch television in a small on-screen window. And for some users those features may be enough. Personally, I'd opt for the ColorBoard in spite of its cost and hardware requirements—it has enough features to keep me from feeling limited after only a short time.

—Cheryl England Spencer

See* Where to Buy *or circle 749 (DigiVideo), 896 (Video ColorBoard 364) on reader service card.

Page-Makeup Program

QUARKXPRESS 3.0

Pros: Greatly improved interface; precision measurements throughout; polygonal, reshapable picture boxes; flexible master pages; library for storing page elements; free rotation of text; trapping for spot and process colors.
Cons: Slow; cannot select items in back; can't see objects as they move; styles override local formatting; buggy.
Company: Quark. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB RAM; hard disk drive. **List price:** $795.

The game of leapfrog between PageMaker and QuarkXPress, the two leaders in Mac page-makeup software, has advanced another jump with the release of QuarkXPress version 3.0. And it is a big jump. Quark has now solidified QuarkXPress's position as the leader in power features for page makeup, while also greatly enhancing its user interface—the sticking point that has kept so many people away from the program in the past.

The new package fulfills almost every QuarkXPress user's wish. And when Quark implements a new feature, it goes whole hog with it, so what would be just a bunch of bells and whistles becomes gongs and trumpets.

Streamlined Interface

By far the biggest problem with previous versions is now fixed: you can select multiple items, either by Shift-clicking or by dragging a marquee. You can group the multiple selected items, align them (at top, middle, bottom, left, center, right), align them with spacing (distribute them), and lock them so they can't be moved with the mouse.

The parent-child relationship between boxes was a close second on the infuriation index (child boxes had to move with their parents and couldn't go outside them), and that problem has been fixed, too. Quark has renamed the feature Auto Constrain and demoted it from an inviolable constraint to a selectable option.

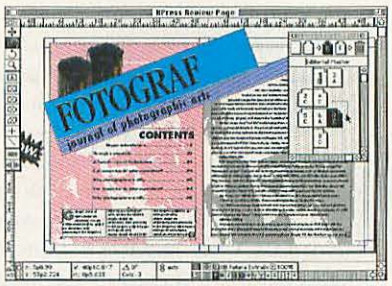
QuarkXPress 3.0 lets you work on an underlying pasteboard, so it's easy to drag items off the page and to create bleeds. Other interface improvements include a new measurements palette (both this and the tool palette are now floating windows), which lets you see and change the specifications for any selected item—text, graphic, or imported picture—without resorting to multiple dialog boxes. You can simply drag items between open documents (every program should offer this), and there's a customizable zoom tool in the toolbox.

There are still a few wrinkles, however. The pasteboard is not common to all pages, for example; it's just an area on which all the pages lie. So when you drag an item onto the pasteboard and then change pages, don't expect to see the item there waiting for you. Also, the pasteboard isn't very big; at the top and bottom there's less than an inch to store items (though the library, discussed below, makes up for these failings admirably).

You still can't see objects as you move or scale them (only the outline); you can't select objects that are behind other objects (which makes for a lot of layer shuffling); and there's no grabber hand for moving the page view around. The new Live Scroll Bars help some (the page moves as you move the scroll bar), but not diagonally.

Making Pages

The Master Pages feature (previously called Default Pages) has been revamped to allow for up to 127 master pages per document. You can use any master page for any document page. Changes to master pages now retroactively adjust pages created previously, but there is an option that makes retroactive adjustments ignore elements that you've changed locally.



QX Page Layout
QuarkXPress 3.0 offers free rotation, polygonal picture boxes, automatic drop caps, and automatic trapping of QuarkXPress-created color elements. The Document Layout Palette lets you move pages around within the document and build multipage spreads.

The Document Layout palette makes manipulating pages within a document a breeze. You can add, delete, or move pages within a document by dragging icons around (see "QX Page Layout"). Page spreads of two or more pages are easy to create, and items such as pictures, rules, or text boxes can straddle pages.

The new Library feature lets you store up to 2000 commonly used page elements (or sets of multiple elements, grouped or ungrouped) in a library file (see "QX Library"). You move the library entries in and out by dragging, or by cutting and pasting. You can label each element, and choose which groupings to view with a pop-up menu (for example, you could have everything with the name Sidebar appear in a scrolling list).

Text and Type

QuarkXPress's capable spelling checker and search-and-replace function now work globally, so you can search, replace, or check an entire document. The program is too cumbersome to be an effective word processor, however (you can't scroll through a document), so don't expect to do more than light editing and copy processing.

Typesetters and professional publishers have long favored QuarkXPress for its powerful typographics, including its ability to render Type 3 PostScript fonts on screen (what ATM does for Type 1 fonts). Now, along with added precision (to .001 of a point or .005 of an em for most measurements), comes the ability to create automatic drop caps of any size. You just specify the number of characters to drop, and the number of lines to drop them.

Also new is the ability to align text within a text box at the top, center, or bottom, or justify it vertically—adding space between paragraphs to make the text fit the box. You can specify the maximum spacing between paragraphs, but can't specify different maximum values for different paragraphs (or paragraph styles), which makes the feature much less useful.

Version 3.0 provides increased control over widows and orphans; keeping lines and paragraphs together;

(continues)

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

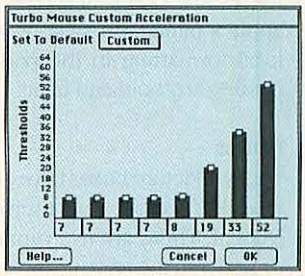
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

QX Library

Libraries can contain up to 2000 entries, and each can contain multiple items. You can attach a one-line description to each item, and optionally see only those entries with a given description.

and style types, such as the particular scaling ratios for small caps, super- and subscripts, and superior type (a document-level preference). However, the most awaited new feature is the free rotation of text boxes to .1 of a degree.

There is one key failing remaining in the area of text and type: when you apply a paragraph style, it removes all local formatting in the paragraph, including any bold and italic.

Pictures

Quark's Picture boxes have always been round or square; now they can be polygonal. There are five canned shapes, or use a shape of your own (sorry, still no bezier curves). There's free rotation of pictures (independent of the boxes containing them), horizontal skewing, and scaling to .1 of a percent in either direction. Also new is the ability to greek pictures, precisely set the offset of an image (where the picture falls in the picture box), and check what pictures are in a document.

QuarkXPress can automatically check for and reimport pictures that have been modified externally (with an option to check with you first). Another great improvement is the separation of the transparency and the text-run-around options; you can now have transparent or opaque boxes, with run-around or without.

You can now specify paragraph rules above and/or below paragraphs, and the rules move with the paragraph. You can insert floating boxes (for text and/or graphics) that move just like any other character in the text, but that can hold any element or group of elements.

Support for Color

QuarkXPress has had the ability to generate process separations of its color pages, including color EPS graphics but not including color bitmaps. Version 3.0 adds the ability to create *traps* (slight overprinting areas that prevent white lines from appearing between abutting colors), either automatically or according to your specifications. Quark's trapping only works for QuarkXPress type and graphics, though (you have to trap EPS graphics in their source programs), and only for objects that overlap completely (partially overlapped objects are not trapped).

QuarkXPress 3.0 can produce full-color page separations that include color TIFF images using Pre-Press Technologies' SpectraSeps QX or by separating the TIFFs in advance into DCS (Desktop Color Separation) files with programs like Adobe's Photoshop or Pre-Press Technologies' SpectraPrint.

Reliability and Documentation

Quark was not nicknamed Quirk for nothing: each upgrade has gone through several versions before ironing out all the bugs. This time is no different; it's pretty easy to crash the program. Quark always comes through and fixes its mistakes; it just takes time.

Also somewhat quirky are the program's three manuals. The documentation still doesn't help you find a quick answer to a problem. Most of the answers are there, but they're scattered throughout the books. And some important issues, such as how to do color separations of color TIFFs, are not even touched.

Running QuarkXPress 3.0 on an SE is a painful experience (just selecting a box can take up to ten seconds). Definitely plan to use an SE/30 or II-level machine.

One last note: the installer program creates a registration disk for you, that you then send in to register the product. Also, when you launch QuarkXPress the program checks your AppleTalk network to see if another copy of the same program (same serial number) is running. If one is, yours refuses to run. Though it's hard to fault Quark on an ethical level for this tactic, it can be a real headache for system managers in large workgroups.

QuarkXPress or PageMaker?

So should you buy QuarkXPress 3.0 instead of PageMaker 4.0? PageMaker has some important user-interface niceties that are sadly lacking in QuarkXPress, but aside from indexing and table of contents generation, QuarkXPress's feature list far outshines PageMaker's.

If you consider other factors, though, you have to think twice. PageMaker, at least for the time being, has a much larger infrastructure of consultants, temporary workers, books, articles, tech support, and—this counts for many people—a PC version of 4.0 shipping this fall. So it's your choice: PageMaker has the solid, reliable underpinnings, but if you're a pro, you know where you're going, and you want to get there fast, QuarkXPress is definitely this month's hot choice.

—David Blatner and Steve Roth

See* Where to Buy *or circle 858 on reader service card.

Thermal Color Printer

PHASER PX COLOR PRINTER

Pros: Good price; uses serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces simultaneously; excellent support materials. **Cons:** Smaller print area than LaserWriter's; images must be dithered to display more than seven colors. **Company:** Tektronix. **Requires:** Mac Plus or any Mac that supports color PostScript; System 6.0.2.; Apple LaserWriter driver 6.0. **List price:** 6MB version $7995, upgrade to 10MB version $1495.

A couple of years ago, when PostScript color printers first appeared, they were costing close to $25,000. Since that time, prices have fallen steadily. And now, at $7995, Tektronix's Phaser PX still doesn't sell

(continues)

"What's in a name?"

Everything, If You're in the

Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh® Since then, we've sold over $100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ★★★★★ rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* **Europa**™ Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**™ 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning **Nova**™ Series includes MacUser Labs ★★★★★ rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new,* higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

Market for Mass Storage.

support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities® and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives — Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (*Macworld*, March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.

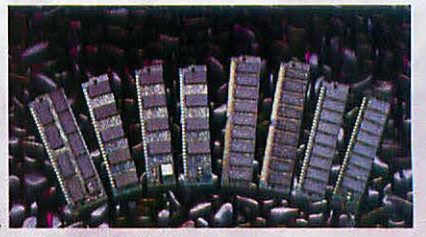
Tape Backup — "Standouts" (*Macworld*, Dec. 1989)

While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.

Memory — *Macworld* Best Seller List



Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.

In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years.*

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:
203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
158 Commerce Street, East Haven, Connecticut USA 06512

Macintosh, Plus and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.

*The five year warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. ©1990 Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

for pocket change, but it opens up color printing to a much larger market.

Phaser PX Installation

Installing the Phaser PX is remarkably simple, thanks to Tektronix's excellent support materials. Instead of the usual small manual with miniature drawings, Tektronix provides a large poster that guides you in the installation process from unpacking, through paper and ribbon loading, to cable installation and switch setting. Also included is a conventional manual and disks with diagnostic images, a printer driver, utilities, and screen fonts for both Macs and IBM-compatible PCs—a nice change from those PostScript printers that require users to obtain screen fonts and drivers from other sources. The package also includes an informative book, *Picture Perfect: Color Output for Computer Graphics,* which gives general information on color-printer technologies and techniques for producing quality color graphics.

The Phaser PX uses the same AppleTalk interface that Apple LaserWriters use. In addition, it has serial and parallel interfaces for other types of computers. Some printers that offer multiple interfaces require that you manually select the interface from the printer's front panel. The Phaser PX keeps all three interfaces active all the time. It services print requests on a first-come-first-served basis, a boon for Mac and non-AppleTalk–equipped PC installations that share the printer. It also emulates the Hewlett-Packard 7475A plotter, using the HP-GL language, though this is likely to be of interest only to users of IBM PCs and compatibles.

Printing with the Phaser PX

There is one hitch though. The Phaser PX attaches exactly like a LaserWriter, but the print area of the Phaser PX is quite a bit smaller than the LaserWriter's. Thermal-wax-transfer printers typically require large top and bottom margins on each sheet in order to grip the page during the printing process. Version 6.0 of the LaserWriter driver supports page sizes only for LaserWriters. Using this Apple-supplied driver results in images with portions of the top or bottom missing. Tektronix supplies a LaserWriter 6.0 driver with the Phaser PX that includes special page sizes for color printers. Although the documentation is not clear on this point, you *must* use the patched driver to get satisfactory operation. The Apple driver defaults to US Letter, a paper size not supported by the Phaser PX. You can use the pop-up menu to select a new paper size.

The Phaser PX, like other PostScript color printers, does a creditable job of printing regular black text. Before deciding that it can replace a LaserWriter, however, you should consider the reduced print area. When printing on standard 8.5-by-11-inch paper the Phaser PX can only print an image 8.13 by 8.48 inches. To print a full page it's necessary to print on legal-size paper (8.5 by 14 inch) and trim the top and bottom margins off the resulting 8.13-by-10.83-inch image. Text and other solid black areas come out dense and dark, generally better than laser-printer output. But black-and-white patterns, or halftones printed with the three-color ribbon, often have a sepia cast. Thermal-wax-transfer printers also require special, coated paper for best results; they cannot print on plain bond paper. The Phaser PX prints on transparency film and produces excellent full-color overhead presentations.

Thermal-wax-transfer printers like the Phaser PX characteristically have a fixed dot size and color density. The printer's resolution is 300 dots per inch, but each dot can be one of only seven colors: yellow, magenta, cyan, red, green, blue, or black. In order to show more colors, the PostScript interpreter assigns different colors to dots in a group. The eye perceives the group of dots as a single intermediate color. This dithering process increases the color range at the expense of effective resolution. Still, the resolution of the Phaser PX's full-color images is generally acceptable for small runs and proofs. It does support the Pantone Matching System when used with Pantone-compatible applications.

Cloning Around

Instead of a true Adobe PostScript interpreter, Tektronix uses a PostScript clone. It includes replicas of the type families available on the LaserWriter II family of printers and supports downloaded Type 1 (Adobe) and Type 3 (third party) typefaces. I didn't uncover any significant differences between the operation of the clone interpreter and Adobe's interpreter, but I did find differences in the included typefaces. For example, adjacent em dashes in some Adobe typefaces form a solid line, while the same text printed on the Phaser PX prints as a dashed line. If you own ATM and Adobe Plus Pack, you can guarantee LaserWriter compatibility by downloading the Adobe font families to the printer. Downloading takes time, however, and uses up printer memory. Furthermore, you must repeat the download whenever you restart the printer. The interpreter performs quite well, owing, no doubt, to the Phaser PX's 68020 processor and 6MB (expandable to 10MB) of RAM.

The Phaser PX is a solid, easy-to-use color printer that's reasonably priced. It can't completely replace a laser printer, but it does bring color PostScript–compatible output within the range of a small office.—**Ron Risley**

See* Where to Buy *or circle 848 on reader service card.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix

24-bit Color Paint Program

COLOR MACCHEESE 1.04

Pros: Simple; cheap; offers a good selection of basic tools and effects. **Cons:** Can't create custom color palette; difficult to create custom patterns. **Company:** Delta Tao Software. **Requires:** Mac II; color monitor; 24-bit graphics board if 24-bit color desired. **List price:** Version 1.05 $99.

Upscale it's not. Color MacCheese comes in a hand-painted box that contains a single disk and a 50-page manual. But what do you want for $99? If what you want is a functional, no-frills, inexpensive 24-bit paint program, you'll probably be pleased with Color MacCheese. If you want tools galore, a wealth of customization options, and fancy features like object masking and color separations, you should buy the competition, SuperMac's $699 PixelPaint Professional.

What It Has

Color MacCheese is a simple program, but that's part of its charm. It passed my dive-in-and-use-it-before-reading-the-manual test with flying colors, thanks in part to a help window that describes each tool or menu item as the pointer alights on it. The tools themselves are pretty straightforward; the program includes a pencil for drawing pixel-wide lines, a brush for wider lines, an eyedropper for picking up colors, a paint bucket for filling areas with color (including linear or radial gradient fills), a water drop for smoothing edges, various shape tools, a text tool, an eraser, a line tool, and a spray can. Two tool icons, the rake and the transmogrifier, had me stymied at first, but the help window informed me that the former scatters pixels to break up sharp edges and the latter adds texture to an area by spraying dots of similar colors. The program's basic components are shown in "A Slice of Color MacCheese."

Other tools include a lasso and marquee for selecting areas, a magnifier, a transparent/opaque tool, and an antialiasing tool for softening the edges of angled lines. The Handy Palette offers a choice of 23 fixed colors, while the program's Color Wheel lets you visually pick any of 16 million available colors by clicking on a circle to select a basic color and dragging a bar to set its brightness. Traditionalists can use Apple's Color Picker, which offers click-and-drag color selection as well as the ability to type in values for hue/saturation/brightness or red/green/blue. A pattern palette completes the tool picture, allowing you to scroll through a series of preset patterns that apply to brushes and filled areas.

Color MacCheese's menus are minimal. In addition to the standard Apple, File, and Edit menus, the program offers only three: the Window menu displays or hides selected windows and palettes; the Selections menu lets you perform operations such as Flip (180 degrees, horizontal or vertical), Rotate (90 degrees), and Erase Current Color on selected areas; and the Options menu lets you set things like the size of the work area, number of colors, and degree of transparency.

On the whole, the tools work well and offer enough customization options to be useful. The brush lags a bit and produces some jerky, angled lines rather than smooth ones when you move it quickly, but it is fine when you slow down. The interface is thoughtfully designed; for example, the magnification icon makes it easy to toggle in and out of the magnified view, and a keyboard shortcut changes most any tool into the eyedropper for quick color selection.

What It Hasn't

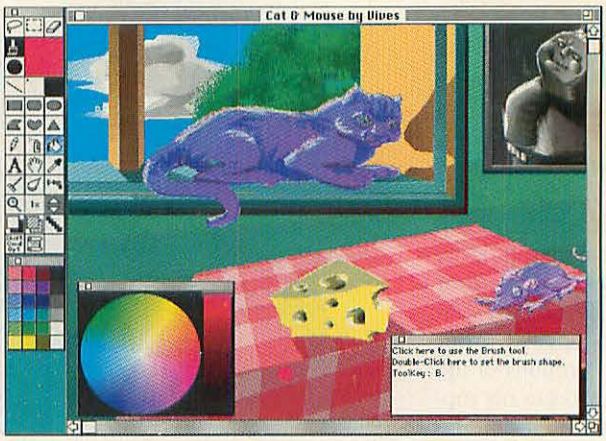
Color MacCheese can be excused for failing to provide deluxe features such as masking, color separation, on-screen color mixing, or the ability to rotate a selection by a given number of degrees. The program doesn't claim to be the latest word in features and special effects. (However, it does provide some relatively sophisticated features such as a background plane, antialiased text, translucent colors, and color dithering.)

I was somewhat disappointed, though, by the absence of a few features I consider fairly basic. For example, you can't create a custom brush in Color MacCheese (you can lasso an object, hold down the Option key, and drag it to paint, but that's a pretty cumbersome workaround). Similarly, you can't double-click on a pattern to edit it; you can select an area of a painting and add it to the pattern palette as a new pattern, but it's difficult to select an area that's the correct size (patterns that aren't the right size are shrunk or enlarged before being placed in the pattern palette).

The spray can is nothing to write home about (but then, few people are inclined to write home about software tools, so this is probably a moot criticism). It sprays in a square pattern, which shatters any analogy to a real can of spray paint, and lacks the finesse of spray paint sprayers I've seen in other programs.

My biggest disappointment with Color MacCheese was the fact that I couldn't construct a custom color palette. The Color Wheel makes it easy enough to select colors, but once you move on to another color the previous selection is history. Of course, you can use the eyedropper to select any color in a painting, but I prefer PixelPaint

(continues)



A Slice of Color MacCheese
Delta Tao's Color MacCheese offers all the tools you expect to find in a color paint program, plus a help window that describes their functions.

35 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. *At CDA your satisfaction is the bottom line.* From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care, from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference!

....These are the People of CDA

The New Macs are Here!

CDA Gives You More for Your Money

CDA, the leader in complete Macintosh solutions, offers systems that are truly complete and ready-to-run. When you purchase your Macintosh system from CDA, you will receive *top quality* components, free tech support, over $500 worth of free software and loads of extras! We invite you to compare—when you do you will find you're getting the most for your money with CDA.

All CDA Systems Include:

- Microtech International hard drives with 5 year warranty *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- Norton Utilities by Symantec
- Other Utilities including: World Map, Close View, MacroMaker, & First Aid
- Total Recall Software
- Demos of Microsoft Excel, 4th Dimension by Acius, Opcode's Vision 1.1 & Cue 3.0
- Virex virus protection software by Microcom *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- Adobe Type Manager by Adobe Systems *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector, (10) Diskettes, Disk Storage Box, Mouse Pad & Dust Covers
- CDA 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- CDA One Year Performance Warranty

Macintosh SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE 30/40 CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 40 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk 101Extended Keyboard
- ***Plus***, all of the items listed

Package #9012
Only $85 per mo.*
CDA System Price $3,599

Macintosh IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 120 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- ***Plus***, all of the items listed

Package #9008
Only $147 per mo.*
CDA System Price $6,199

Macintosh IIfx System

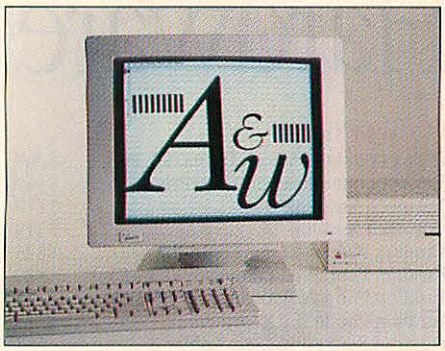
- Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 170 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor w/Video Card
- ***Plus***, all of the items listed

Package #9053
Only $208 per mo.*
CDA System Price $8,799

Lease for Less!

Expand your buying power while minimizing cash outlay. Let one of CDA's sales consultants contour a lease program to meet your current and future business needs. *Based on 60 mo. FMV Lease
Educational and Corporate PO's Welcome

All prices subject to change. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



MegaScreen Rival 19" Monochrome Display *by Mega Graphics*

"Its darkened-glass screen effectively enhances contrast and reduces glare" MacUser Magazine. MacWorld, rated the Rival the top performing WYSIWYG big screen—outranking dual-page displays costing much more. (w/video card) .. $1199
Rival Gray Scale 19" (Mac II) w/video card $1995
Rival Gray Scale 19" (SE/30) w/video card . $2169

Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB $459
Apple High Resolution RGB $799
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30) .. $349
Apple Display Card 8.24 ..... $719
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card .. $2149
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC $499
Radius Pivot Display w/Interface Card $1415
Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8 bit card . $2799
Ikegami 19" Gray Scale w/8 bit card $1499
RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron w/8 bit card . $4569
RasterOps 24L 19" Trin. w/24 bit card $5999
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II) $589
Generation Systems Publisher SE Card $369
Upgrade your 4-bit Apple Video Card to 8-bits and display 256 colors simultaneously $89

DoveFax Desktop Modem

DoveFax combines a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud Hayes compatible data modem into one compact unit. DoveFax performs true background operation allowing you to convert, send, and receive faxes while you continue working. And, with the pre-scheduled transmission feature you can send multiple faxes after hours when rates are lower. *Make your system complete with a DoveFax* **$279**

Modems

Abaton Interfax 24/96 ..... $399
AE DataLink Express 2400 External $169
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External $199
AE DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II) $199
Supra 2400 Baud w/cable & software $139
Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal (Mac II) . $199
Prometheus ProModem 2400 External $189

Printers

ImageWriter II w/cable $459
Olympia NP-30 w/cable $289
LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner $3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner ... $4495
Personal LaserWriter IISC w/cable $1569
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable . $529
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner $2995
QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner $4695
QMS Color 100 Model 10 ..... $7695

Printer Accessories

The Organizer by CoStar $189
The Organizer Jr. by CoStar $69
LabelWriter by CoStar $185
Apple LaserWriter II Toner $109
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder $189

News, Views, & Product Tips

New upgrade brings IIfx speed to the IIcx.

A new upgrade by DayStar Digital gives speedy IIfx performance to the Mac IIcx. Most Mac IIcx's have unsocketed CPU motherboards. Since accelerator boards attach to the motherboard via the CPU socket like those found on the II and IIx, Daystar is now adding the neccessary socket to allow for adding accelerators. To eliminate down time, CDA in conjuntion with Daystar, will overnight you a new socketed IIcx motherboard and the PowerCard of your choice. Simply return your IIcx motherboard and install the new one. Please call CDA for details.

The World's Fastest Macs

are those that are shipped via DHL to over 190 countries in the world. DHL is the official international shipper for CDA Computer Sales. Please call for rates.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

HP DeskWriter Printer Package

- HP DeskWriter Printer
- Freedom of Press* by Custom Applications
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $899
Package #9077

**Freedom of Press gives your DeskWriter true postscript compatibility.*

Personal LaserWriter IINT Printer Package

- Personal LaserWriter IINT
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- PaperKit *by PaperDirect*
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $2,495
Package #9078

QMS PS410 Laser Printer Package

- QMS PS 410 Printer
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- PaperKit *by PaperDirect*
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $2,195
Package #9078

FREE! PaperDirect Exclusive PaperKit

A $20 value free with any laser printer from CDA. This kit includes hundreds of laser papers and envelopes from around the world. New recycled laser papers too! To purchase this kit separately or to receive a free PaperCatalog, call PaperDirect at 800-A-PAPERS.

The CDA Guarantee

30 Day Money Back

Every CDA product carries our own 30-day money back warranty. If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase—you may send it back for a refund or exchange. (some items are subject to restocking fees).

One Year Performance

We Guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for one full year. CDA will repair or replace the item free of charge.

Virex and ATM Now included in Every System from CDA!

Adobe Type Manager

Clear up the jagged text on your screen! Whether you're using large or small type, *ATM* will keep your words looking clean and crisp. And, with *ATM* you can produce high quality text on an Apple ImageWriter or HP DeskWriter printer. $56

Virex *by Microcom*

Eliminate the possibility of ever loosing important files and data due to virus infection! The *Virex* INIT continuously monitors your system so that all virus infections are prevented from entering your system. If you've already been infected, *Virex* will repair your files, disks or hard drive. $52

CompuServe's Electronic Mall

Visit CDA's Macintosh database featuring complete systems, add-on hardware, software and accessories. "**GO CDA**" Watch for weekly specials!

Outside US/NJ (908) 832-9004
Customer Service 800-526-5314 9am-5pm
Order via Fax (908) 832-9740
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm; Sat 9am-6pm
CODs up to $1000 cash, certified check, or money order only ($4 charge).
1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER Ad# 36-11

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions
CDA Computer Sales

The Best Macintosh Hardware

Macintosh Computers

We carry the full line of Macintosh computers. Please call for CDA's lowest price!

Macintosh Portable

Macintosh Portable w/1 Mb & 40Mb HD $4195
Numeric Keypad $59
Prometheus 2400 Baud Travel Modem $199
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax $199
1 Mb Upgrade $369
2 Mb Upgrade $749
3 Mb Upgrade $1149
Generation Systems Portable Publisher $449

Video Adapters by Generation Systems

Now you can output directly to a television and/or VCR for color display and video recording.
TV Board is an 8 bit video card and NTSC output in one. Installs in the NuBus Slot of any Mac II and displays up to 256 colors **$379**
TV Box is an external device which uses the RGB signal generated by Apple's color video boards to reproduce 256 or 16.7 million colors simultaneously w/Apple's 8-bit or 24-bit boards. **$279**

Surge Protection

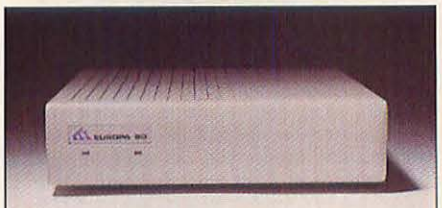
American Power UPS 110SE $209
American Power UPS 370ci $339
Kensington System Saver SE $52
Kensington System Saver Mac (platinum) $63
QVS Six Outlet Surge Protector Strip $29

Input/Output Devices

DataDesk Mac 101 Plus $135
DataDesk Foreign Language Keyboard $159
DataDesk Trackball Option $149
DataDesk 15 Function Key Option $139
Mouse Systems Little Mouse $75
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Altra Felix $119
Kurta Tablet 12 x 12 ADB $419
Wacom Graphics Tablet ..... Call
Microseeds WristMac (Executive Model) $189

Switchboard *by Datadesk*

The Switchboard's unique modular design allows you to arrange the keyboard layout into the position which is most comfortable for you. Trackball & function key modules can also be added. Designed for right & left handed users. Compatible with *both* Mac and IBM. ... **$175**



Microtech International Hard Drives

Built for economy without sacrificing quality, the new Europa™ Series feature capacities from 20 to 100 Mb (see listings below).

Drives

Microtech International
Europa 20 Mb External $399
Europa 40 Mb External $479
Europa 80 Mb External $679
Europa 100 Mb External $809
Europa SyQuest 45 mb Removable $699
Additional 45 Mb SyQuest Cartridges $85
Quantum Internal w/software & bracket
40 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $399
80 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $629
105 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty ... $699
170 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty ... $899
IDS Systems
IDS Wip 20 Mb External $369
IDS Wip 40 Mb External $479
DaynaFile Single 360K Drive $499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive $719
CD Technologies CD-ROM Drive $685
CD-ROM w/Microsoft Office Bundle $1199

3.5" High Density Drive by AE

The Applied Engineering 3.5 High Density Drive, based on the reliable Sony mechanism, gives you all the quality and performance of Apple's external FDHD, but at a much more affordable price. It provides MS-DOS & ProDOS read/write capability and 1.44 mbs of storage. . **$229**

Scanners

Microtek MSF 300ZS w/built-in SCSI and LetraSets Color Studio & ImageStudio . $1899
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI $1559
Abaton Scan 300/GS $1479
Logitech ScanMan 32 ..... $379
Thunderware ThunderScan $169

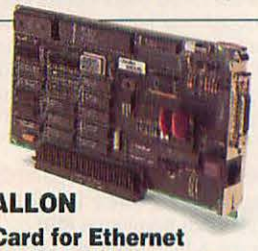
Upgrade Your Mac! Now Only $59 per Mb

Fast 80ns SIMMs
2 Mb Upgrade (Plus - SE) $118
4 Mb Upgrade (SE/30 - Mac II) $236
4 Mb Upgrade (IIfx) $399

All CDA upgrades come with an easy to follow instruction manual.

Networking

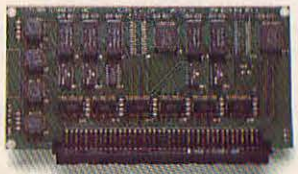
Dayna Communications DaynaTalk PC $209
Dayna Communications EtherPrint $349
Nuvotech Nuvolink II $279
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC $319
Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300 ..... $825
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) $29
Farallon PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack $198
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater $315
Farallon Remote/Wakeup Cable $33
Farallon Timbuktu $95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote $123
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack $849



***NEW!* FROM FARALLON**

PhoneNET® Card for Ethernet

Now Mac SE/30 and Mac II family users can use the increased speed and bandwidth of Ethernet running over ordinary telephone wire. The built-in, 10BASE-T transceiver lets you attach twisted-pair phone cable directly to your Mac — no external connector or transceiver needed. Comes with a free copy of Timbuktu® software **$439**

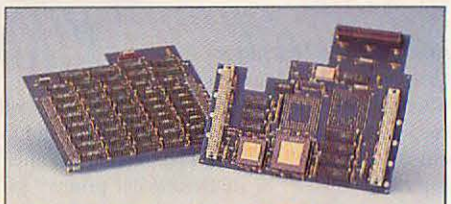


Xceed Cache Card by Micron

Improve the performance of your Mac IIci by as much as 40%. The Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the IIci cache connector & comes complete with cache control software. 5 Year Warranty **$349**

Speed up Your Mac!

Dove System 7.0 Upgrade $459
DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (II,IIx) $1095
DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (IIcx) $1495
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (II,IIx) $1645
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (IIcx) $1995
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (II,IIx) $2245
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (IIcx) $2595
SCSI Powercard 1Mb (expandable to 4Mb) $1349
RAM PowerCard 8Mb (expand. to 64Mb) .. $1499
DayStar Fast Cache IIci $279



DayStar PowerCard 030 Upgrades

Your Mac II will gain incredible speed and performance with a DayStar PowerCard 030 Upgrade. No added memory expense and easy to install in your home or office. Cost effective, with a range of speeds for every need and budget (25, 33, 40 & 50 MHz) .... *see listing*

& Software Available

The CDA Quality Pledge

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our vigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their catagory. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product you've purchased from CDA, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Accounting
atOnce V1.0 by Layered $282
Classic Accounting by Absolute Solutions ..... Call
Simply Accounting V1.1 by Bedford $222
TimeSlips III V1.1 by Northedge $169

CAD
DesignCad 2D/3D by ASBC $389
MiniCad+ V2.0 by Graphsoft $509
Vellum V1.0 by Ashlar $699

Communications
Liaison V2.06 by Infosphere $169
Microphone II V3.0 by Software Ventures $215
WhiteKnight V11.02 by Freesoft $85

Connectivity
Access PC by Insignia $79
LapLink Mac III by Traveling Software $125
MacLink Plus/PC V4.5 by Dataviz $129
Soft PC V1.3 by Insignia $259

Database
4th Dimension V2.01 by Acius $469
Double Helix III by Odesta $359
Filemaker II V1.1 by Claris $229
Inside Information by Microlytics $69

Desktop Publishing
Image Studio V1.5 by Letraset $275
PageMaker V4.0 by Aldus $499
Adobe PhotoShop $529
Publish it V2.0 by Timeworks $225
Adobe Streamline V1.0 ..... $229
Adobe TypeAlign $65
Adobe Type Manager V2.0 ..... $56
Adobe Type Set 1 ..... $59
Adobe Type Set 2 ..... $59
Adobe Type Set 3 ..... Call

Graphics/Design/Painting
Canvas V2.1 by Deneba $179
Freehand V2.02 by Aldus $329
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... $349
PixelPaint Professional V1.0 by Supermac $389
SuperPaint V2.0 by Silicon Beach $129
Swivel 3D V1.1 by Paracomp $319
Ultra Paint V1.0 by Deneba $119

Multimedia
Director V2.0 by Macromind $445
MediaTracks V1.0 by Farallon $189
Sound Apprentice by Passport Designs $189
SuperCard by Silicon Beach $189

Flash
by Beagle Bros
Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. Quickly send files and messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. *Flash* even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait.. **$119**

Networking
QuickMail V2.2 by CE Software (5 User) $219
Traffic Watch by Farallon $125
AppleShare FileServer V2.0 ..... $479
AppleShare Print Server $219
Tops Network Bundle $189

Personal Finance
Dollars & Sense V4.1 by Monogram $85
Managing Your Money V3.0 by Meca $124
Quicken V1.5 by Intuit $39

Personal Publishing & Design
Design Your Own Home Series by Abracadata $69
Print Shop V1.31 by Broderbund $35
Publish It Easy V1.1 by Timeworks $113

Publish It
by Timeworks
Publish It lets you create sophisticated, professional quality documents faster and easier than ever before. Full featured page layout, word processing, typesetting, graphics editing, painting and drawing capabilities are rolled into this one self contained publishing package.. **$225**

Planners and Organizers
Fast Track Schedule V1.5 by AEC $139
For the Record V2.0 by Nolo Press $32
Hyperworks Organizer by Timeworks $62
Resume Kit by Spinnaker Software $38
Will Maker V4.0 by Nolo Press $35

Presentation/Outliners
More V3.0 by Symantec $249
Persuasion V2.0 by Aldus $329
Powerpoint V2.01 by Microsoft $245

Programming
Think C V4.0 by Symantec $165
TML Pascal II V3.1 by TML Systems $109

Security
A.M.E. by Casady & Greene $165
Sam V2.0 by Symantec $67
Virex V2.7 by Microcom $52

Spreadsheets
Excel V2.2 by Microsoft $245
Wingz V1.1 by Informix $245

Utilities
Drive Management
Can Opener V1.1 by Abbott Systems $63
Norton Utilities V1.0 by Peter Norton $84
On Location V1.0 by On Technology $75
SilverLining V5.22 by LaCie $75
Sum II V2.0 by Symantec $99
Backup & File Recovery
Complete Undelete V1.0 by 1st Aid $38
FastBack II V2.01 by Fifth Generation $106
Retrospect V1.1 by Dantz $149
Printer
Freedom of Press V2.1 by Custom App $259
MacPrint V1.2 by Insight Development $65
SuperLaserSpool V2.02 by SuperMac $87
SuperSpool V5.0 by SuperMac $58
Display
After Dark V1.01 by Berkley Systems $25
Pyro V4.0 by Fifth Generation $25
Stepping Out II V2.02 by Berkley Systems $58
Capture V3.0 by Mainstay $45
Font & Macro
MasterJuggler V2.02 by Alsoft $59
Quick Keys V1.2 by CE Software $68
Suitcase II V1.26 by Fifth Generation $48
Tempo II V1.02 by Affinity Microsystems $99
Gofer by Microlytics $45

Word Processing
Big Thesaurus by Deneba $59
Mac Proof V3.21 by Lexpertise $105
Microsoft Word V4.0 by Microsoft $245
Microsoft Office (CD ROM) $649
Spelling Coach Pro V3.1 by Deneba $125
Write Now V2.2 by T/Maker $119
WordPerfect V2.0 by WordPerfect ..... Call

MAC, MIDI & MORE!

Special Bundle!
Performer and MIDI Time Piece $719

Mark of the Unicorn
Performer V3.5 ... $365
MIDI Time Piece . $365
Coda
Finale V2.01 ..... $549
Music Prose $189
DigiDesign
Audio Media $799
MacProteus $789
MacProteus w/EZ-Vision $869
Deck $299
Opcode
Vision V1.1 ..... $339
Studio III $269
EZ-Vision $99
Pro Plus MIDI Int. . $59
EMU Proteus
Editor Librian $139
Korg M1,M3R, T-Series
Editor Librian $169
Galaxy Librian $169
Passport Designs
Alchemy $429
Encore $365
Pro 4 ..... $299
Sound Exicter $49
Trax $59
Scorpion Sybil . $219
SoundQuest
MIDI Quest, Universal
Editor Librian $159

Neon Ultimate SE Carry Case

These sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon carry cases by I/O Designs have internal, padded compartments for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk and cables. They also feature two additional outside pockets. Available in black with flourescent pink, green or yellow accents.
Free matching disk wallet while supplies last .. **$79**

Free Freight

CDA will ship your order ***FREE*** via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service. This applies to stock items over $100 & under 15 lbs. within the continental US. Ha, AK, APO/FPO, overseas, & items over 15 lbs please call.

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions
CDA Computer Sales

Circle 32 on reader service card

VIDEO EXPLORER™

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources' Video Explorer, video will never be the same!

Takes up just one NuBus™ slot in your Macintosh.

We've invented a totally new kind of video card for the Macintosh, with incredible real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a state-of-the-art custom chip set, one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Luminance and chrominance keys

Anti-aliased titles and graphics

Multiple inputs

Real-time effects

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This downstream capability allows linking of video bus–compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.

Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins! Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067. Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES

Copyright © 1990 Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Video Explorer is a trademark of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

Pro's pop-up color palettes.

Another attribute that's missing from Color MacCheese is a voluminous manual. This shortcoming is actually a plus in my book. The tiny manual's simple, lighthearted style, combined with the program's relative simplicity, make Color MacCheese a breeze to learn.

After you've dished out the thousands of dollars necessary for a Mac II, color board and monitor, and possibly a color printer, it might seem strange to spend only $100 on a paint program—like spending $500,000 on a house and buying your furnishings at K mart. (Then again, after you've made a few mortgage payments, you might have to get all your accessories at Kmart.) But Color MacCheese is a good little program. If you're a serious artist, you'll probably want to invest in the feature-filled PixelPaint Professional. But if you're a whimsical artist, or simply someone who wants a decent 24-bit color paint program and doesn't mind saving $600 or so, then I suggest Color MacCheese for you.

— Erfert Fenton

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 735 on reader service card.*

Ecological Simulation Game

BALANCE OF THE PLANET 1.0

Pros: Contains some interesting ecological information in a HyperCard stack. **Cons:** Uninteresting interface; too little information on how the simulation works; restricts the player to a medium-term view of no more than 45 years for the entire game. **Company:** Accolade. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk. **List price:** $49.95.

Intended as a learning tool for adults, Balance of the Planet is an ecological-simulation game with the player cast in the role of a UN administrator responsible for improving the ecology by levying taxes on polluting industries and setting subsidies for energy research, family planning, and other programs.

Balance of the Planet has three levels of play. Level One, the main interface to the game, is essentially a spreadsheet where you click on various tax or subsidy items. You are then

The Spreadsheet of Eden

From the Policy Summary screen you click on a tax or subsidy you wish to increase or decrease.

shown a screen (the Beef Tax screen, for example) where you drag a slide bar to raise or lower a tax or subsidy. After all the variables are set, you select Execute Policies from the Game menu. Suddenly it's five years later and you go to the Results screen to find out the effects of your policies. Usually the results are rather grim. Chris Crawford, the designer of both this program and the popular Balance of Power, notes in the manual that it is difficult to "win" the game at the Level One stage due to the state the world is already in. After some experimentation (be sure to tax those evil CFCs to the max!) you'll get some improvements in the state of the ecology, but you'll most likely get the soul-shivering message that millions have starved to death during your administration.

Button, Button, That's Not the Button

After you've experimented for a while and failed miserably, you'll want to explore the HyperCard stack that describes many of the planet's problems. Although the individual cards have a pleasing appearance, with color borders showing interrelated scenes from nature, the scenes themselves and the arrows pointing from one scene to another were confusing, because I expected them to be HyperCard buttons but they are simply illustrations. None of the small square illustrations are buttons, and there is no "click on text" instruction to tell you that the text fields are the only buttons.

After I finally found the cards that explain the various ecological relations, I thought, "Oh, here's all the information on how the taxes and subsidies work, and how the parts of the simulated ecology affect each other." Not so. Each card discusses a pollutant, an industry, or a species, but typically doesn't help you understand how the simulation really works. For instance, does the subsidy category Nuclear Research mean research on building higher-capacity power plants, on making weapons, or on cleaning up nuclear waste? All of these require nuclear research. The problem is, you don't know whether you are subsidizing research on safety, efficiency, weapons, or all of the above. When you get to the card that explains nuclear technology, it explains some of the benefits and detriments of nuclear energy but doesn't say anything about how your research dollars are being used. Surely if you were the UN administrator responsible for saving the planet you would have access to that information. The same lack of information exists with the other energy-research subsidies, although several of the other subsidies (for example, Debt for Nature) are well explained.

The most obvious way to find out the gross effects of any one of the more than 20 variables is just to slog it out with the empirical method: change only one variable to its maximum value, step through all nine stages of the game, note the results, start over, change the same variable to its minimum value, and repeat the process. Although it might work, this is too much like backing up your hard disk.

Balance of the Planet has two other levels of play. At Level Two you can set the game to run using one of the four different world biases: Industrialist, ProNuclear, Environmentalist, and ThirdWorld.

The Industrialist bias is easy to win because the basic assumption is that there is "really no problem, it's just a matter of fine-tuning." The ProNuclear bias simulates a world in which nuclear power is essentially safe. The Environmentalist bias is extremely difficult to win because of the seriousness and multiplexity of problems challenging the environment. The ThirdWorld bias puts the greatest value on preventing starvation anywhere in the world. At Level 3, you can create your own biases and save them.

The World Turned Upside-Down

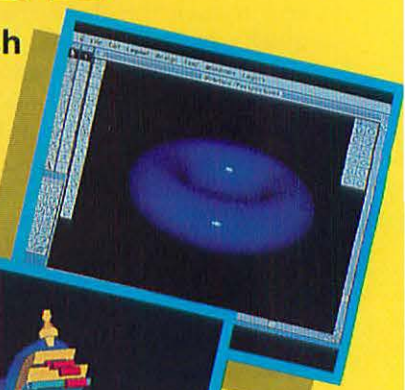
I found it strange that Balance of the Planet lets you alter reality in some

(continues)

AW...WHAT THE HECK!

DesignCAD 2D/3D

Professional CAD System for the Macintosh



When we introduced this product we had to ask ourselves, "What should DesignCAD cost?" To help with our decision we hired accountants. We consulted with industry "movers and shakers". We purchased the finest spreadsheets available. Many people said, "The software should sell for $3,000.00 or more." Others said, "It's good, darn good—sell it for at least $2,000.00." Opinions varied. Finally we said, in the Great American Tradition, "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the competition beat this **$699.00.**

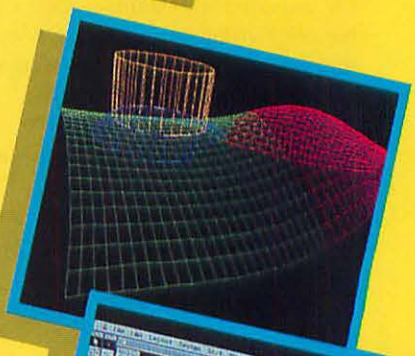
DesignCAD has disproved a common misconception about computer software: you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get high-power quality software. DesignCAD for the Mac has features of CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! Yet, DesignCAD is priced at least 50% to 80% BELOW comparable CAD packages . . . **AND DESIGNCAD IS BETTER!**

Excellent Software Compatability!

Along with extensive hardware support, you get software compatability! DesignCAD comes with (at no extra charge, of course!) file transfer utilities to let you read and write files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, XY or XYZ coordinates, ASCII text files, EPS, Postscript and PICT or PICT2. **NOW THAT'S COMPATABILITY!**

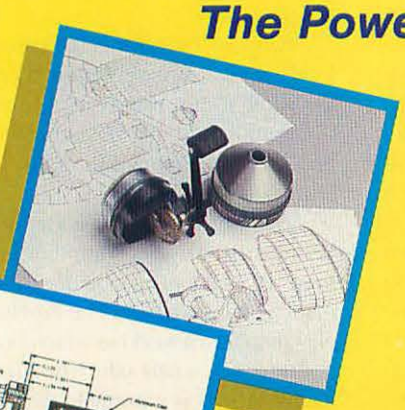
DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D geometry!

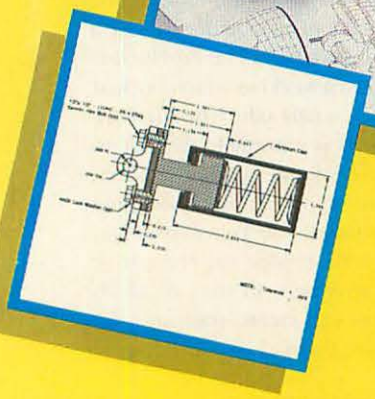
Need 3D capability? Great! Look at how DesignCAD fully integrates its very powerful 3D mathematical foundation with excellent 2D drafting attributes, which are in a league all of their own, offering first-rate ease of learning and use.



DesignCAD is easy to use!

Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce complicated drawings in a fraction of the time required from the competition. Flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save **time** and **money!** DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that ANYONE can use!





The Power of Intelligence!

only $699

Features Include:

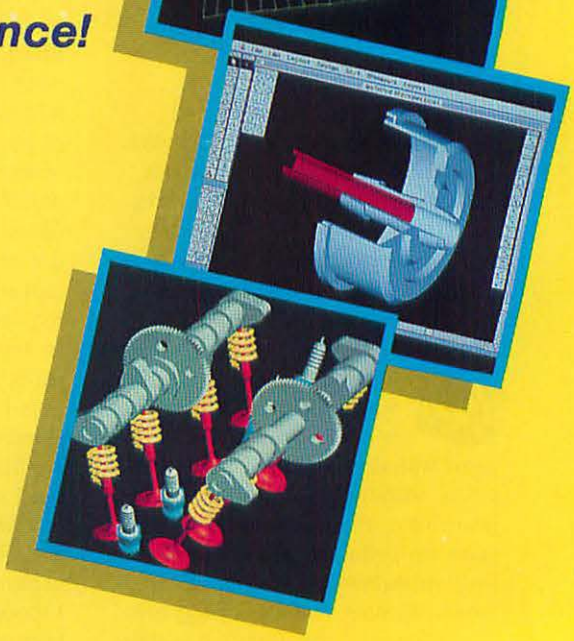
- Floating-Point precision
- Math coprocessor support
- Automatic & Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options for Dimensioning
- User defined Arrowheads
- 500 predrawn Symbol Libraries
- 256 Layers
- Cubic Spline Geometry
- Bi-Cubic Surface Geometry
- Trimming
- Related and/or Auto-Update Viewing
- "Real-Time Rotation"
- Automatic Hidden-Line Removal
- Wireframe or Solids
- Perspective or Orthographic Calculations
- Ray Casted shading
- Specular Highlighting
- Unlimited color support

The list goes on and on!

For a closer look, contact your local Apple Authorized Dealer

or call us: 918/825-4848

FAX 918/825-6359



Call or write for **FREE BROCHURE**

DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4848

Dealers Circle 336 on reader service card

End Users Circle 337 on reader service card

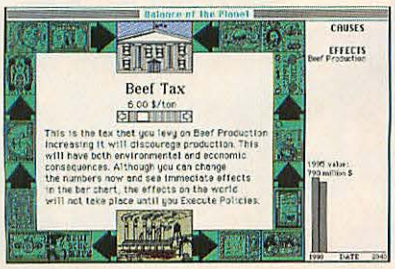
unrealistic ways, but prevents you from taking a longer-term point of view. That means you can change reality so that coal smoke is not a problem, but you can't look at the really long-term results of your policies because the game always ends after nine turns that represent a total of 45 years.

But I think the main problem with Balance of the Planet is that, one way or another, it will fail to hold the interest of all but a few players. Crawford states in his introduction to the user's manual that the game was not designed for children, and it is certain that very few children would remain interested in the spreadsheetlike screen. Unfortunately, adults too will find the game and its limited interface boring and unnecessarily difficult to understand. And most of the pure ecological information is not new to anyone who reads a newspaper regularly. It is also easy to lose track of your original destination while navigating through the highly interrelated topics in the HyperCard stack.

Ultimately, trying to "play" Balance of the Planet is like plowing through a mystery novel whose writer does not give the reader enough meaningful clues. You can identify the ecological villains immediately, but the whys and hows of the complex plot remain mostly unsolved. The many problems of the planet's ecology are expounded upon but not dynamically illustrated. The bottom line is that Balance of the Planet needed either a truly daunting amount of work in its design and execution or a less ambitious design with a better chance of achieving the goals of playability and edification.

—Tom Moran

See* Where to Buy *or circle 725 on reader service card.



The Meat of the Matter

Using the slide bar you change the tax on beef production, which wastes a number of resources. Increasing the tax will save grain and pastureland, but may adversely affect the world economy.

Professional MIDI Sequencer

BEYOND 1.5

Pros: Flexible sequence chaining-and-layering functions and song-overview display with excellent graphic feedback; intelligent transposition and harmony-generating functions; superlative loop-recording functions. **Cons:** Not compatible with Apple MIDI Manager; no vertical zoom control in note-editor window; clumsy mouse control when editing numerical values. **Company:** Dr. T's Music Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; second disk drive; MIDI instrument and interface. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** Version 1.6 $319.

Dr. T's new MIDI sequencer, Beyond, is entering a market dominated by three programs, each of which has a devoted group of users: Mark of the Unicorn's Performer, Passport Designs' Pro 4, and Opcode Systems' Vision. Beyond has many of the best-loved features of its competitors, with quite a few interesting refinements. And although it's a little rough around the edges, Beyond does have a few innovations of its own.

Familiar Ground

Beyond's layout looks a lot like that of Opcode's Vision sequencer; you can record up to 32 sections of music, each capable of holding 99 parallel tracks of data. With very flexible cue looping and a superlative loop-recording scheme, you can audition successive takes as you're recording and create sections extremely quickly. You can then insert an entire section, as a subsection, into a track, stringing sections end-to-end and layering them for simultaneous playback.

With the ability to play up to 16 subsections at once, each with 99 tracks, Beyond lets you chain together a series of short patterns to create the structure of a song, and then trigger other phrases at any point in the song, as well as record linear tracks that run the length of the entire piece. Beyond displays a chain of subsections graphically in the note-editing window, and lets you change the start time and length of a subsection by dragging handles on each section's icon (see "Beyond Editing").

While Vision and Performer both have similar abilities, Beyond has a couple of excellent features that they don't have, including a pop-up list of the subsections in a track. The track list and editing windows instantly display the contents of the subsection you chose, making it much easier to keep track of what's going on as you create a complex arrangement. By integrating the complex capabilities of Vision with the graphic displays of Performer, and adding the pop-up list, Dr. T's has made working with multiple subsections much easier. Although there is no provision for triggering or transposing subsections live from a MIDI instrument (as Vision can), Beyond is worth a look if assembling songs section by section is your style.

The track list window has a multitrack view mode, which shows an overview of the current section in graphic form. You can perform cut-and-paste editing from this window, made easier with adjustable zoom levels and cursor resolution controls. The other graphic editing displays in Beyond are similar to those found on the Big Three programs, with some notable refinements. In the note-editing window you can toggle the display of velocity stems, which are vertical lines extending upward from the left side of each note on the screen. The height of each velocity stem indicates the force with which that note was played, making it a simple matter to edit note velocities. These velocity stems provide an easier method of editing than Vision's strip chart, because the velocity display is attached to the note being edited, and each note within a chord can be edited individually; Vision's velocity display appears at the bottom of the note-editing window, and editing the velocity of one note affects all the notes in that chord.

In most other respects, Beyond's graphic editing display is at least the equal of its competitors. Unfortunately, the on-screen bars that represent notes are a little skinny, and there is no vertical zoom control, so the notes can be hard to grab with the mouse. A nice touch, however, is that if a track contains any pitch bend events, notes in the editor window bend to graphically show the pitch you'll hear.

(continues)

QUALITY TIME

You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up

If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need FastBack II or FastBack Tape. FastBack II is the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.

FastBack Tape gives you a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive, for the *ultimate* backup system. It even lets you schedule *automated, unattended backups* to take place whenever you choose. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.

Circle 349 on reader service card

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your neares dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Regional Selections

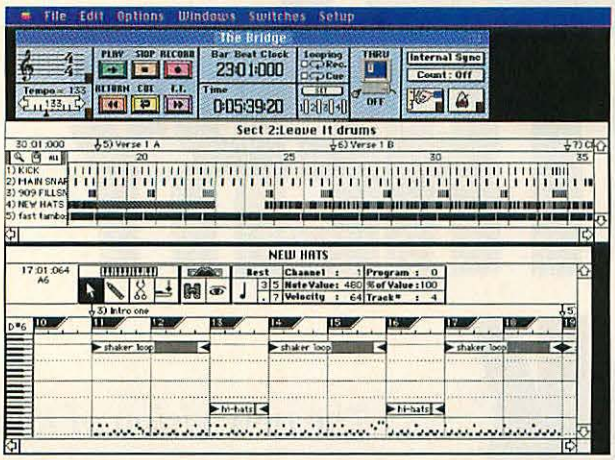
Selecting the region that will be affected by the editing commands is straightforward; you click and drag in different areas of the time ruler, which lies across the top of the editing window. The selected region's boundaries snap to measure or beat gridlines. Unfortunately, there is no way to select discontiguous regions with the mouse. You cannot, for example, select measures 3 through 9 and 12 through 14, which is an inconvenience. Beyond's selection filter partially makes up for this shortcoming by letting you use the rhythmic placement of the notes in any measure as a selection template; the program selects only the events that fall (or don't fall) within an adjustable window around those rhythmic locations. This lets you do things like select only the notes at the end of every measure, or only notes that occur at the same time as some other event. Passport's Pro 4 has a similar feature, but it forces you to manually specify what rhythmic locations you want the filter to apply to. Beyond's selection filter is simpler to set up, since you can just use an existing part as a template, but it would be nice if the template could be longer than one measure, which is the only length available.

Once you've selected the region of notes you want to manipulate, you can choose from a healthy complement of commands in the Edit and Options menus. The Human Feel command creates random fluctuations in note timing, duration, and velocity, and can also create subtle tempo changes; you can even control the tendency for Beyond to rush or drag the beat when it changes note timings, so that the results lean in the direction you want. The Transpose and Harmony commands can change music intelligently from one key to another and create up to four-part harmonies from a single part, and the harmonies can be automatically assigned to separate tracks for voicing on different instruments. There is also a Reverse command that can reverse the timing of events or flip the pitches of a track around a pivot note. My favorite feature is the Extract Data command, which can cut or copy data from a track based on the data's type, and can also remove notes that are not in a user-specified key. This lets you remove all of the duff notes in a performance with a single command.

Beyond is chock-full of this kind of subtle innovation, so it's a little annoying to find out that it's not compatible with Apple's System-level MIDI Manager driver, that it can't record from both serial ports at once, and that the only things displayed in color on a Mac II are the transport controls and the About Beyond dialog box. The manual is only adequate, with no list of ⌘-key equivalents and a slightly clumsy layout.

Despite these annoyances and a slightly unfinished look, Beyond is a robust program that shares many of its competitors' best features. Nevertheless, thanks to several major upgrades all three of them still feel a bit slicker and quicker than Beyond. In the end, Beyond really excels in loop recording and subsection chaining, so if that's the way you like to make music, then maybe you should go Beyond and check it out.—**Charles Clouser**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 727 on reader service card.*



Beyond Editing
Beyond's note editor window (bottom) shows notes and subsections graphically. The multitrack view (middle) provides a graphic overview of a song. The Bridge (top) looks a little large and clunky on a 9-inch screen when blown up to its full size (as shown).

Word Puzzles

LETTERFORMS & ILLUSIONS 1.0

Pros: Good use of MacPaint; fun way to look at type design and word puzzles; instructions are well written and easy to understand. **Cons:** Dull; puzzles are not very challenging; you cannot save or print with provided demo copy of MacPaint. **Company:** W.H. Freeman and Company. **Requires:** Mac 128K. **List price:** $39.95.

Remember the day you found out that *dog* was *God* spelled backwards? It was probably one of the first word puzzles you ever encountered, and at the very least, it showed you that words can hide secrets that can be discovered if you take a second look.

Taking a second look at words and type is exactly the point of LetterForms & Illusions, a collection of word puzzles and trick fonts designed by puzzlesmiths Scott Kim and Robin Fe Samelson.

LetterForms & Illusions is a small collection of puzzles (the package says 40 but there are far fewer than that, unless you count multiple permutations of the same puzzle) and some have an impressive visual beauty. Kim and Samelson have created some specialty typefaces that can provide a few hours' worth of entertainment as you flip, bend, squeeze, and squish them into different patterns and shapes.

But after a while, the puzzles turn out to be about as much fun as watching Vanna White turn vowels over on "Wheel of Fortune."

MacPaint Gets Puzzled

The puzzles are designed to work hand-in-hand with MacPaint, and a demo copy of that program is included on the disk. The demo has the same selection of tools as the full version of MacPaint but does not allow you to save or print your files.

One of the best features of LetterForms & Illusions is the Flips DA, a series of special MacPaint commands that let you flip words and objects vertically, horizontally, or diagonally, as

(continues)

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road!

It prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software.

Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

Free Kodak Weekend 35 camera with a Diconix printer demo!

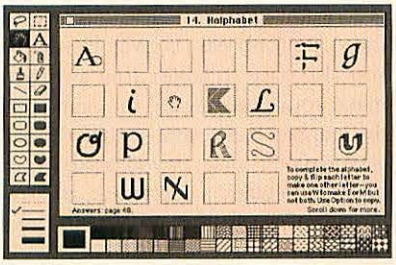
KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Circle 271 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990



Halphabet Soup
Puzzles such as Halphabet, shown here, challenge the user to flip letters and words to make sense out of jumbled phrases.

well as rotate them in 90-degree increments. The Flips DA is a useful shortcut for anyone using MacPaint; you can transport it to your own version of MacPaint using Font/DA mover.

Four Folders to Flip Over

The program is divided into four folders: Tutorial, Flips Puzzles, Font Puzzles, and Kits, a collection of inversions from Scott Kim's book *Inversions,* in which he devised typefaces that could be read in different directions.

The tutorial is a brief introduction to using MacPaint to solve LetterForms & Illusions' puzzles that is clearly written and easy to understand. It teaches you the simple MacPaint commands, such as lassoing and flipping, that you will use in the puzzle files in the other three folders.

The first puzzles you encounter if you follow the company's recommended order are called Flips Puzzles. They are the closest thing to a game in LetterForms & Illusions, the main purpose being to take phrases that have been jumbled and flip the words around until you unscramble the phrase.

The drawback is that once you get the hang of flipping words, the thrill goes out of the chase. You have as much time as you want, and can just keep flipping words around until you get the answer. Surely the authors could have spiced up this potentially engaging game by adding a time limit, or limiting the number of moves to complete the puzzle, or adding some sort of scoring feature.

Is M. C. Escher Your Type?

The next folder, Font Puzzles, consists of ten fonts created by the authors. Some of these fonts are genuinely engaging—for example, the Escher font designed from the type style found in the mesmerizing patterns of Dutch artist M. C. Escher. The patterns and pinwheels you can create with Escher are reminiscent of the great artist's drawings, and show the flexibility, power, and versatility of a well-designed font.

Other fonts put the special features of MacPaint to good use as well—for example, a font called Illusion, made up of evenly spaced white and black stripes, is perfect for creating special effects and puns. Following the authors' instructions, you can create special effects with illusion such as fade-outs, waves, circular letter forms, and other kinds of visual tricks.

But while a few of the ten fonts are interesting, more often the ideas seemed half-baked. Here's an example: the font named Boxes replaces each letter of the alphabet with a black box, the box being the same size and depth as the character it replaces. You're supposed to guess at the word being typed, by looking at the string of boxes. Big fun.

Here's another. The font named Close-up types only parts of letters. You're supposed to look at the jumble of shapes on the screen and decipher the word—or, if that's too much excitement, you can type the same letter endlessly to form patterns.

The Real Puzzle Is: Why Play It?

In Kits, the last folder, not becoming bored by the repetition of the steps is the biggest challenge. Kits is made up of fonts and designs from *Inversions,* in which letters are designed to be legible when seen in different ways: upside-down, backwards, sideways, or as if held up to a mirror. The puzzle here is to re-create designs from the book by using the fonts provided. It deserves a glance. A quick glance.

The authors seem to think that you'll get hours of enjoyment out of fiddling with their fonts and puzzles. Ultimately, though, the real puzzle of this program is trying to figure out why anyone would want to spend the time and money to use LetterForms & Illusions for any longer than the hour or so it takes to familiarize oneself with the program.

—Michael Dashe

See* Where to Buy *or circle 806 on reader service card.

Golf Game

JACK NICKLAUS' GREATEST 18 HOLES OF MAJOR CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF

Pros: Exceptionally well designed and realistic graphics; good simulation of real golf action; accurate maps of real-life golf courses around the world. **Cons:** Difficult to recognize course objects in the black-and-white version; irritating copy-protection scheme. **Company:** Accolade. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $59.95.

Jack Nicklaus, a living legend on the golf links, has linked his name to one of the best computer sports games on the market. Simply put, Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf is a masterpiece. It has it all: great graphics, realistic game play, and a nonstop supply of golf courses from around the world. Whether you're a rabid golf fan or you don't know a birdie from a hole in the ground, you're bound to be hooked by this thoughtful, well-designed game.

Art Imitates Life

The secret of the success of Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf is that Accolade has designed the game around some of the world's best golf links. Everything is presented just as if you're actually playing through the course: the obstacles, the doglegs, the sand traps and lakes, in fact all of the idiosyncrasies that make each course unique and challenging. Even the clubhouses and grandstands of some of the most famous courses are included.

Where the game really excels is in the graphics—at least for the color version of the game. The scenery is realistic, from the trees that line the course, to the lakes and sand that form the obstacles, to the buildings in the distance. When you swing, the animation of your computer alter ego is superb: your body twists, your follow-through is impeccable. You end up wishing you really could hit a golf ball like that. Once you've hit the ball, the visuals keep the action realistic—the ball casts a shadow

(continues)

as it flies, and makes a spurt of sand fly when you hit it into a sand trap. The ball makes a satisfying *plop* when you slice into a lake—and believe me, you will slice into a lake before you've learned to master this game.

Choices Galore

You have an impressive series of choices to make before you start. First, you select one of three courses, the primary one being Jack Nicklaus's fantasy golf course: a single course made up of individual holes from nine major championship courses, including Pebble Beach and Baltusrol. The other two courses were designed (in real life, not just for the computer screen) by Nicklaus himself: Castle Pines and Desert Mountain.

After the course selection comes one of the few drawbacks to the game: a copy-protection scheme that's guaranteed to make your eyes bug out and give you a headache. You're given a piece of paper (photocopy-proof red) with over 50 tiny maps of golf holes. A hole randomly appears on screen; you've got to pick the corresponding hole on the map before you can continue. The trouble is, lots of the holes look almost the same, and you find yourself squinting at itsy-bitsy details of the maps trying to figure out the right one. Two strikes and you're out: Jack tells you it looks like rain and bumps you out of the program.

Anyway, once you can focus again, you select up to four golf partners, either preprogrammed computer players, or human players. The nine preprogrammed computer players come in all flavors—from Jack Nicklaus himself (I warn you, he hits almost every shot perfectly) to female pro golfers, gifted amateurs, and an incompetent Sunday player named Curly. You select the level of each human player, either beginning or expert, and the sex (female players hit the ball less powerfully and therefore have tees slightly closer to the pin).

Strokes or Skins

One of the more interesting aspects of the game is deciding the type of competition on the course. You can choose to play for lowest score (stroke play) or for a winner-takes-all dollar amount per hole (skins play).

Each hole starts out with a description and a tip from Nicklaus on how to play it. He tells you what obstacles to look out for, or suggests the best way to position the ball through the course. It's a good gimmick—you really feel as if you're getting a quick (albeit superficial) lesson on the ins and outs of the course from someone who knows the course intimately.

The Play's the Thing

You start out with a bird's-eye view of the hole, to plot your approach strategy; then you're at the tee. Beginning players have their clubs automatically chosen for them; expert players get to choose their clubs at every hole. Each club has a maximum distance rating for a perfect swing, but if you hook or slice, the distance can be much less.

There are more than enough variables in the game to keep it interesting. First of all, the wind factor is constantly changing. You have to compensate by changing the direction in which you hit the ball, or intentionally hooking or slicing in a direction that counteracts the wind. On the putting green, the direction and steepness of the slope (or break) is given to you, so you also have to adjust your swing to make your putts. Again, the realism of the graphics is excellent—when the ball is blown off course, or you make a putt on a particularly steep break, the trajectory of the ball looks like the real thing.

Swinging your club and hitting the ball is a talent that takes some practice. Each swing requires three perfectly timed taps of the mouse button: one to start your backswing, one to determine distance, and one to begin your downswing. If you don't time it perfectly, you either hook, slice, or change the distance the ball travels. But with a little practice it gets to be second nature. The skill in the game is to take into account all these variables—wind, distance, slope, and obstacles—and also hit the ball perfectly. Nicklaus can do it. Most of the time, you can't.

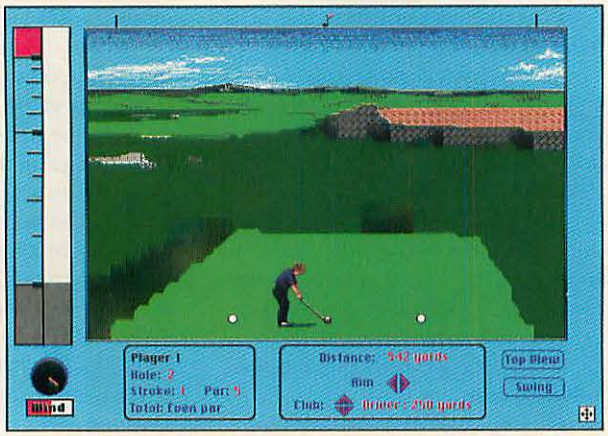
International Intrigue

One of the things I like most about this game is that its possibilities are as endless as the number of golf courses in the world. The publisher has already released two supplementary programs that feature new courses. The first, Jack Nicklaus Presents The International Course Disk, features championship courses from Australia, Japan, and England. The second, Jack Nicklaus Presents The Major Championship Courses of 1989, is made up of the courses that the U.S. Open, the British Open, and the PGA Championship were played on in 1989: Oak Hill, Royal Troon, and Kemper Lakes.

With such great graphics, it's a shame to play these games on a black-and-white monitor. You can't really get the full beauty of the landscape, and, in fact, I found the black-and-white approximations of the rough, lakes, and sand traps to be difficult to decipher.

But really, these criticisms are minor points when compared to the excellent overall design, pleasurable play, and great graphics that make up this computerized golf world. It's the next best thing to being out on the greens—but in this computerized golf world, you can play on the golf course with Jack Nicklaus—and with a bit of luck, you can win.—**Michael Dashe**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 804 on reader service card.*



Expert Advice
Nicklaus himself warns you that this hole, the 14th at St. Andrews, is the most dangerous tee shot in all of golf.

Pascal Programming System

THINK PASCAL 3.0

Pros: Fast Pascal compiler with object extensions, class library, and MacApp support. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Symantec Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk; 2MB RAM for use of class library. 4MB RAM for MacApp recommended. **List price:** $249.

Earlier versions of this program (called, variously, Lightspeed Pascal and Think's Lightspeed Pascal) were already outstanding products, noted for fast compilation speed and a slick Project facility. Because Pascal is a natural choice for a Macintosh programming language (it was the best-supported language for the Lisa before the Mac), much commercial software is developed in Pascal, unlike in the UNIX or DOS-based markets, where the triumph of C is nearly complete. This newest version of Think Pascal assures a continuing bright future for Pascal on the Mac. Besides modest improvements in compiling speed, improved debugging, and better compatibility with Apple's programming products, Think Pascal 3.0 is the first Mac product to offer a reasonably priced introduction to object-oriented Pascal programming.

A Trip to the Library

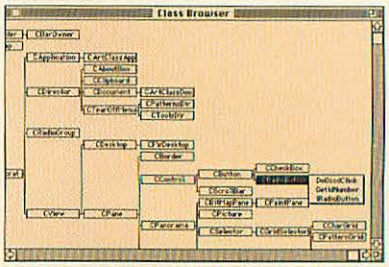
The motivation in object-oriented programming (OOP) is the logical reluctance to reinvent the wheel (for more information about OOP, see "Object-Oriented Programming," *Macworld*, January 1990). In Mac programming, for instance, a prime example of a wheel is the resizable window with scroll bars, found in most applications. Although to end users such a window is so commonplace as to be nearly boring, it's far from boring—a challenge, in fact—to construct one in an application from basic ROM toolbox calls in standard Pascal or C. In OOP, there is a class library that performs that very task. A class library serves as a sort of software supertoolbox, with each class capable of performing a specific programming task. In Think Pascal, the classes in the library are devoted mostly to handling Mac interface tasks (establishing menus, putting buttons and picture fields on screen, manipulating files), and the classes are actually very easy to find and use.

This is not a trivial point. There are many ways to partition software tasks and define classes, and Think Pascal has chosen to employ smaller classes, expecting that these will be easier for object-oriented–programming newcomers to master. Given that the entire universe of really experienced OOP programmers consists of a few thousand people—Smalltalk pioneers from Xerox, C++ gurus at Bell Labs and elsewhere, and MacApp hotshots—most of the market for this product may be safely supposed to consist of newcomers. One spectacular feature that will bring these people up to speed quickly is the Class Browser, a facility for rapid inspection of classes and their relationships, and the methods that operate on these classes (see "Class Act"). With the Class Browser you can easily poke around in the library investigating classes and their functions; it's remarkable to find this level of OOP convenience in what's basically a modified procedural language (as opposed to a real, from-the-ground-up OOP language such as Smalltalk). Click on a class, hold down the mouse button, and see the methods that operate on that class.

It's not only convenient but also necessary that you should have this kind of easy access to the Think Class Library, for the slightly unpleasant reason that you will be largely self-taught in Pascal OOP. The Think Pascal OOP manual devotes a bare 44 pages to an introduction to this nonobvious topic before proceeding to a swift and plain description of the elements of the library, and there is not yet a third-party book available about this specific product version.

MacApplications

This, however, won't discourage one set of users: experienced MacApp developers who are looking for a snappier programming environment. Think Pascal provides a source-code converter so that files for MacApp, the original MPW generic application framework, can be used inside Symantec's program. The old MPW resource tools Rez, DeRez, and PostRez now appear inside Think (as SARez, SADeRez, and SAPostRez), and seed projects are provided to get your MacApp-based application up and running inside the Think Pascal environment. As a further concession to MPW traditions, Think Pascal can be set to detect Projector resources; this lets Think Pascal programmers work with groups using the superior source-code-control facility Projector. Since the compile-and-link cycle in Think is two to four times faster than MPW's, Symantec has made it possible for programmers who already have Apple's advanced tools for OOP programming (you have to buy MacApp separately from Apple) on the Macintosh to get really valuable improvements in project turnaround time.



Class Act

The Class Browser is not only the best way to navigate the class structure, it's also essential for introducing beginners to the efficient use of object-oriented programming. This example shows the three methods (an unusually small number) that act on the class CRadioButton.

Think About It

There are a few other feature upgrades: Lightsbug, the already fine source-level debugger now has object support; commands have been added for stepping into or around functions during debug; the menus are now more in accord with usual Macintosh practice. The core compiler has barely been changed except to allow more program segmentation options, but by version 2.0 the compiler was already formidable. Think Pascal is a complete program-development system for the Mac, with a clean and well-planned class library for object extensions to standard Pascal, at a heartwarmingly reasonable price. Perhaps once a year a product appears with no obvious room for improvement; Think Pascal 3.0 is that product for 1990.—**Charles Seiter**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 886 on reader service card.*

Precision Drawing Tools for MacDraw II

DRAWTOOLS 1.0

Pros: Adds features of high-end CAD programs to MacDraw II; inexpensive.
Cons: Sizer is slow to open; MacDraw II's Undo command doesn't undo DrawTools' changes. **Company:** Paracomp.
Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0; MacDraw II. Hard disk recommended.
List price: $99.95.

Paracomp bills its DrawTools as a bargain, a way of getting some of the functions of a high-end CAD program at a much lower price. If you only have occasional need for CAD functions, then DrawTools—at one-ninth the list price of Claris CAD 2.0—really is a bargain. However, if you are doing serious engineering or architectural work, you may find that DrawTools—like many other so-called bargains—is only worth what you paid for it.

DrawTools is a set of three desk accessories—Sizer, Adjacency, and Tools—that you place in the Apple menu with the DrawTools installer.

Sizer

Sizer has the unique distinction of being both the most useful and the hardest to use of the three tools. Select an object and open the Sizer DA. Sizer's dialog box appears on the right side of the screen and reports the width, height, diagonal distance (if appropriate), angle of rotation, and area of the object (see "Down to Sizer"). When Sizer is operating, MacDraw II's tools and functions become inactive, including all the menu items except for File, Edit, and Sizer's own menu item.

Sizer's most useful function is resizing the dimensions of an object with precision. By entering numbers with the keyboard, you can change an object's height, width, and diagonal dimensions absolutely or as a percentage. Changes made with Sizer appear immediately in the MacDraw II file.

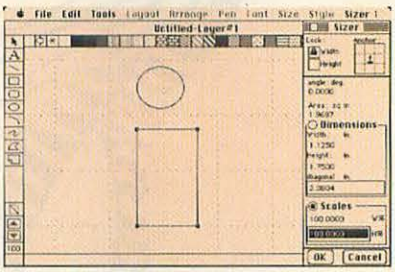
Height or width can be locked so that you can't inadvertently change the dimensions of an object. Sizer also has an anchor, consisting of a square divided into nine smaller squares. Placing a small anchor icon in one of those squares controls which part of an object remains fixed during resizing. For instance, setting the anchor in the center causes an object to grow or shrink from its center when resized.

While Sizer's functions are undeniably useful, its implementation is clumsy. For instance, if you want to resize or get the measurements of a variety of different objects, you have the choice of either opening up Sizer again and again—a process that takes an average of more than two seconds each time on a Mac Plus—or leaving Sizer's rather large dialog box open all the time, which covers a good chunk of a Mac Plus or SE screen.

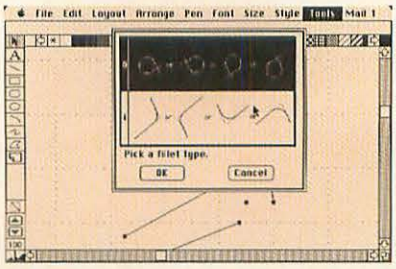
Adjacency

Draw Tools' second DA is Adjacency. Unlike the multifunctional Sizer, Adjacency does just one thing: it shifts one object so that it touches another.

To use it, select two objects and then invoke Adjacency from the Apple menu. Adjacency moves the last-drawn object to a point touching the nearest side of the other selected object. If the two objects are aligned along one axis, Adjacency moves one object in a straight line until it touches the other. If the two objects are not aligned with each other, Adjacency moves one object on two axes so it meets the other selected object at its corner (if it is a rectangle), or at an imaginary center point (if it is an ellipse). Adjacency takes less than a second to work, and it does the job without exiting MacDraw II.



Down to Sizer
Shown here is the Sizer's large dialog box at right. The controls at the top of the box indicate that the rectangle's width is locked, and the anchor point is set at the center square.



Fillet Up
The Fillets dialog box for connecting two lines and an arc, shown here, has a somewhat confusing layout. In fact, there are only two choices: O, which connects the arc on the outer side of the lines' convergence, and I, which joins the arc at the inner side of the intersection.

The only problem is that MacDraw II's Undo command doesn't work with Adjacency. This is not a problem if you only want to move one object to an adjacent position with another; if you don't like the way Adjacency has moved an object, you can simply move it back. However, if you are going through a two- or three-step process to get one object to be adjacent to more than one other object, and for some reason Adjacency moves the object to a position you don't want, the Undo command can't help. The manual recommends saving before using Adjacency so changes can be undone using the Restore command. Because of this, making many objects adjacent can be a slow and tedious process.

Tools

The last and best of the DrawTools is Tools. Once opened, Tools appears on the MacDraw II menu bar and stays there. Tools has four functions: Fillets, Extend or Clip, Start, and Snap End. Fillets moves arcs to a tangent position with other arcs or lines. Fillets is useful for joining together lines or arcs with a curved line (see "Fillet Up"). Extend or Clip lengthens or shortens a selected line so that its end point meets the nearest edge of another selected object. Snap Start and Snap End move a line to another line. Because these tools reside on MacDraw II's menu bar, they are easy to operate. But, as with Adjacency, the Undo command doesn't undo changes made with Tools.

If you already own MacDraw II, and you have occasional uses for the tools DrawTools provides, then DrawTools is a bargain. If you own MacDraw II and are a professional with professional needs, take Claris up on its offer to sell Claris CAD 2.0 to MacDraw II owners for $499—now that's a real bargain.

—Jonathan Cassell

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 753 on reader service card.*

Color Video Digitizer

COMPUTEREYES PROFESSIONAL

Pros: Fast, simple setup; easy to use; produces high-quality 24-bit color (or gray-scale) video stills. **Cons:** Takes up to 30 seconds per shot; Undo command does not work; no image-manipulation commands. **Company:** Digital Vision. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM for 24-bit color; still video source (such as camcorder, four-head VHS video deck, or still video camera). Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $449.95.

Desktop video is getting exciting. Unfortunately, it's also getting more technical and more expensive. For these reasons, an unassuming, straight-ahead product like ComputerEyes Professional is welcome indeed. This plug-in board for the Macintosh II family has a single modest goal: to capture any incoming color still video image. This it does—easily and inexpensively.

In One End

The ComputerEyes hardware-and-software setup carries you back to the early days of Macintosh computing when there was no reason to consult a manual; it's probably the most self-explanatory system in Multimedialand. Once you slip the ComputerEyes board into a free slot in the Mac, there's virtually nothing else to set up. Nothing gets dragged into the System Folder, nothing requires the Font/DA Mover. A standard RCA jack is provided as a video input; run a cable (provided) to the output of a VCR or camcorder, and you've got an instant 3-D color-digitizing setup.

On launching the ComputerEyes application, you are offered two buttons: Preview and Capture. Click on Preview to open a small window that gets repainted with the incoming video image once every six seconds. This window gives you the opportunity to set up a shot; focus the camera if necessary; and adjust brightness, contrast, hue, and saturation using the on-screen controls (see "Keying Up"). When everything looks good, click the mouse to exit the Preview mode, and then click on the Capture button.

After a moment, the color monitor fills with the captured image. You can perform several adjustments at this point: experiment with various color controls once again, convert the image to gray scale, or crop the image. Finally, save it as a MacPaint or color TIFF file. That, in essence, is all ComputerEyes does. The results are clean, easy to interpret, and—depending on the video source and your monitor—of professional quality.

Out the Other

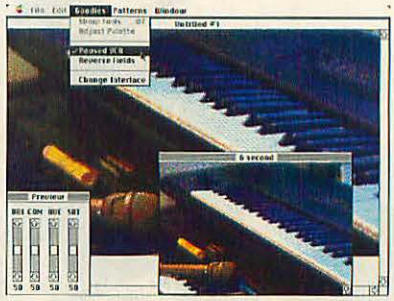
ComputerEyes only requires two other frame-grabbing decisions: slow or fast, and 8-bit or 24-bit color. The Slow/Fast setting refers to the time required to capture an image. The slow setting takes 30 seconds, taking 307,200 one-dot snapshots of the incoming video image—one for every pixel on a standard Apple color monitor. The fast setting only takes 11 seconds, but it records only one-fourth the number of dots of the incoming image, using sophisticated averaging routines to interpolate the colors between samples. The result is quicker capture but somewhat lower image quality.

You set the range of colors that ComputerEyes records by using the 8-bit/24-bit control. Use the 24-bit option for a wider range of colors when you want to print or display a TIFF file. Fortunately, ComputerEyes Professional can record and save a 24-bit color image even if you do not have a 24-bit color monitor. On the screen, you simply see an 8-bit representation of the 24-bit color image.

From the Source

Anything that produces a still video image can be ComputerEyes' eyes. A camcorder on a tripod (or a table) is one of the best sources—provided you're capturing a stationary object. (People are not terrific candidates for this process, unless they are willing to hold absolutely still for 30 seconds.) In other words, the camcorder-and-ComputerEyes combination is something like a very flexible 3-D scanner. You should be aware, however, that a good image requires very strong lighting.

Another possible video source is a VCR. One of the smartest features of



Keying Up

Using the on-screen scroll bars at left, you can adjust the color of the incoming picture and see the effect immediately *in the Preview window* (the small window at lower right). Only when you're happy with the overall effect do you capture the image (background).

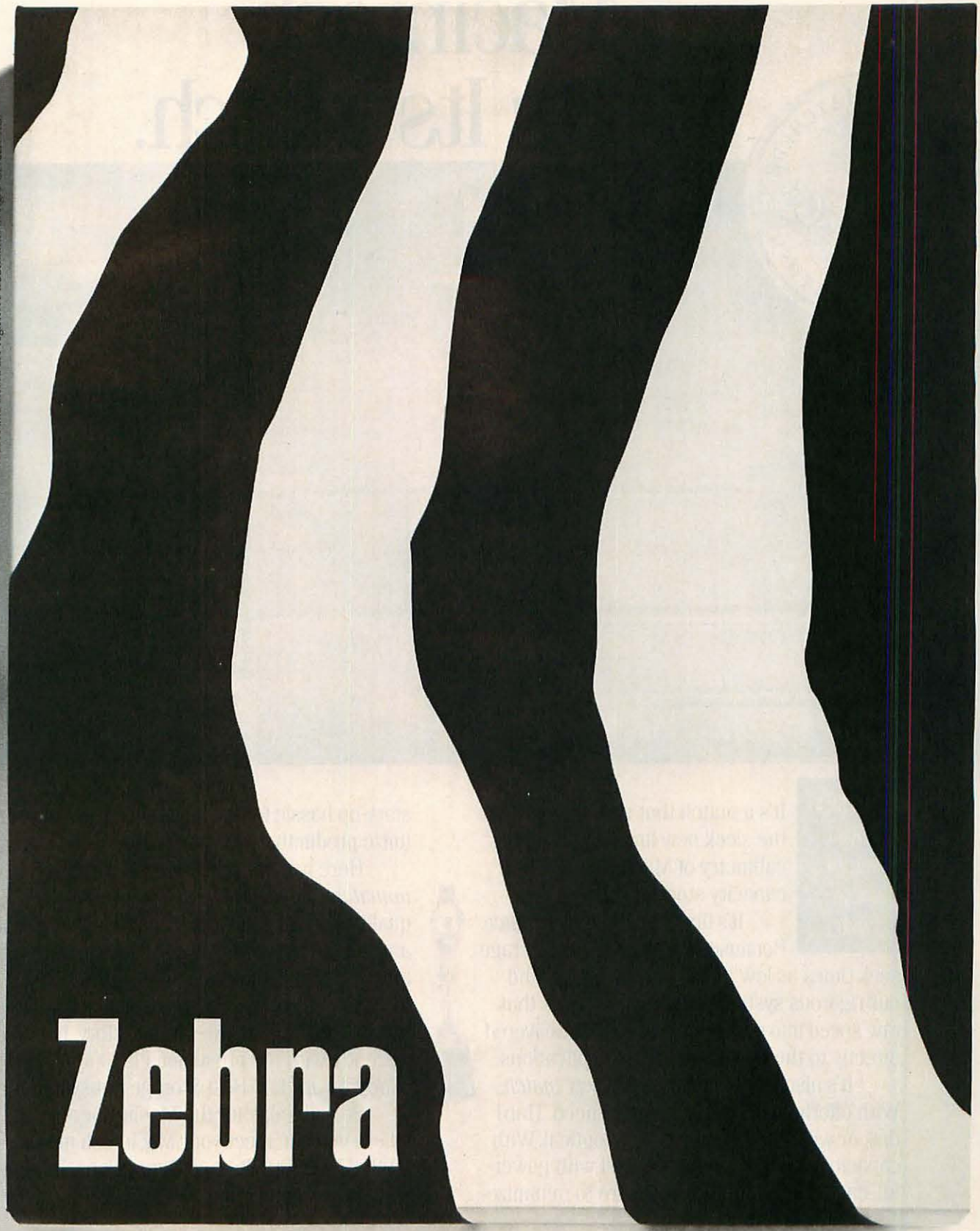
Hello, Dali

By deliberately moving the subject of a camcorder shot during the time it takes ComputerEyes to capture the image, you can create some strange, rubbery effects.

ComputerEyes' software is the Paused VCR command. When you select this item, the program does a reasonably good job of creating a coherent image from the typically unstable signal produced by a VCR on Pause. You'll find, however, that only the more expensive four-head home VCRs work well with this feature. (If you've ever seen the wildly distorted, flickering TV display produced by a typical three-head VCR on Pause, you'll understand why.) Of course, higher-end video decks produce proportionally better results; the ComputerEyes board also has a mini-DIN connector jack for use with S-VHS decks.

The third potential video source for ComputerEyes is a still video camera, such as the Canon XapShot. This camera captures still video photos onto a 2½-inch floppy disk and then plays them back for viewing on a TV set. But according to Digital Vision, the XapShot is also a natural for the Computer-

(continues)



AGFA and Zebra are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG.

It's here. Zebra® from AGFA Compugraphic—the line of imagesetting materials that delivers the blackest blacks, whitest whites and sharpest images available. Call 1-800-227-2780 ext. 3010 for the nearest dealer.

Macintosh®
Meets Its Match.

NOW INCLUDES MIRRORING AND VOLUME SPANNING SOFTWARE!

It's a match that runs deeper than the sleek *new* lines and compact cabinetry of MacinStor's high capacity storage subsystems.

It's first a *performance match.* Because MacinStor,* with average seek times as low as 14ms, runs faster. And our rigorous systems engineering turns that raw speed into maximum throughput, delivered directly to the most demanding applications.

It's also the perfect *productivity match.* With offerings to match any user need. Hard disk or write-once and erasable optical. With capacities up to 4 gigabytes. And with powerful, easy-to-use utilities software to minimize start-up hassle for the beginning user, and maximize productivity for the most advanced user.

Here is a *matched* story that's really *unmatched.* A story featuring unparalleled quality and reliability. The best documentation and support in the business. And the strength and long-haul commitment of the industry leader in high capacity storage. Which is why MacinStor is an award-winning story, honored recently with the prestigious 1989 *MacUser Eddy Award* for "Best Storage Subsystem."

So call today for the MacinStor reseller where you can meet your Macintosh match. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions © 1990 Storage Dimensions
*MacinStor Erasable Optical was the product honored.

MWD-MS2

To be called circle 414 on reader service card

For literature circle 127 on reader service card

Eyes system. (Digital Vision sells the XapShot, for around $550.) The high-tech XapShot-and-ComputerEyes combination is ideal for producing databases of digitized photos (for real-estate agency files, online personnel files, and so on).

And finally, here's an off-the-beaten-track application for ComputerEyes you might stumble upon. If you're using a camcorder and your subject *does* move during the capturing process, don't immediately curse and discard the file. Take a look at it first. Sometimes this time-lapse effect produces creepy, melting-witch effects (see "Hello, Dali").

The Eyes Have It

ComputerEyes will inevitably be compared with its archrival, the Koala MacVision. The MacVision is an external box—not a NuBus board—that performs the same video-capturing functions. If you're comparing the two, you should know that the MacVision contains a host of image-manipulation controls (sharpen, blur, rotate, copy, paste); ComputerEyes offers none of these. To edit or enhance the images you capture from ComputerEyes, you have to rely on a graphics program that can read color TIFF files. And while we're discussing negative points, ComputerEyes' Undo command doesn't work, either.

Nevertheless, ComputerEyes is the better value: for $50 less than the gray-scale–only MacVision, you get color. As a matter of fact, ComputerEyes is the least-expensive 24-bit color digitizer on the market. (Note that both products are usually heavily discounted.)

ComputerEyes comes with an unassuming but thoughtfully written manual. At only 44 pages, it manages to be technically complete, free of computerese, yet full of useful suggestions for obtaining the best results. A technician at Digital Vision matched the product's personality profile, too—he was pleasant, unflappable, and happy to explain how the board does its one trick. And in the increasingly expensive, technical world of desktop video, producing a simple, steady, functional product like ComputerEyes is a good trick indeed.—**David Pogue**

See* Where to Buy *or circle 738 on reader service card.

Disk Optimizer Utility

DISKEXPRESS II 2.04

Pros: Seamless background operation; optimization based on hard disk activity. **Cons:** No automatic timing control; certain files not prioritized; serial-registration protection scheme.
Company: AlSoft. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; hard disk. **List price:** $89.95.

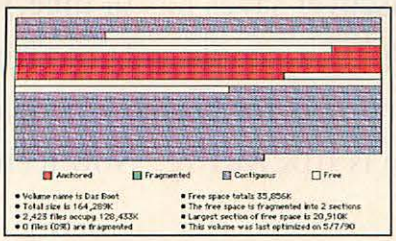
Right out of the box your new hard disk hums, but as you write new files and delete old ones you will notice the hard disk drive has slowed considerably. This is often due to disk fragmentation: the drive writes files into noncontiguous sections because contiguous free space is not available. Putting files together (optimization) and reorganizing your hard disk (prioritization) can be time-consuming.

DiskExpress II is now a combination INIT and cdev: just drag the file into the System Folder and reboot. DiskExpress runs in the background, automatically optimizing mounted volumes. It couldn't be easier.

That New Optimatic Technology

DiskExpress allows you to optimize any hard disk manually, or to set the program to optimize any mounted HFS volume automatically. Volumes mounted on a file server can be optimized, but not volumes across a network. DiskExpress recognizes the number of copies of DiskExpress on a TOPS or AppleShare network and will not load if you exceed your site license.

When installed, the program writes an invisible file called the Disk Express Activity Log in the top folder. Files are classified as anchored (virtual swap files, copy-protected files, and most partitions) or as movable. Movable files are further classified depending on frequency of use and size. DiskExpress arranges files in the following order: volume directory; active files (files that don't change size, such as system files and applications); volatile files (files that change space, such as data files); free space; sporadic files (files used occasionally, but whose size is constant, such as utilities); and dormant files (files not used).



Graphic Display
DiskExpress II provides a graphic display that exhibits all pertinent disk information. Units of 50 blocks are shown with their file type.

I have two large files that DiskExpress couldn't recognize and therefore could not prioritize: a 14MB Virtual swap file for virtual memory and a 30MB SoftPC partition used to emulate an IBM PC hard disk. When I turned off Virtual, the swap file coalesced with my SoftPC file into the center of the free disk space. Unfortunately, the prioritization system, while good, is not perfect.

DiskExpress automatically optimizes a hard disk when the system hour advances. I am not sure you need to optimize a hard disk every day, and I think you should be allowed to set an interval, either in days or in fragmentation percentage. You can turn the program off and on to set the interval manually.

The Hole Story

The first time I ran DiskExpress, it detected a directory error and would not run (AlSoft provides a disk diagnostic called DiskCheck for determining directory errors). I tried various other hard disk utilities; some could detect the error, some could not. SUM II could not detect the error and optimized my hard disk leaving the error intact.

I am particularly careful about adding new INITs to my system, having dieted down from over 40 INITs to 17. I haven't detected any INIT conflicts involving DiskExpress, so my impression is that DiskExpress is a stable, well-engineered product.

DiskExpress II 2.04 is a significant upgrade that will save you considerable time. Although I would prefer somewhat more control over how the program operates, I appreciate its ease of use. I highly recommend DiskExpress.
—Barrie Sosinsky

See* Where to Buy *or circle 751 on reader service card.

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS®

For more information about MacWrite II or XTND call 408-727-8227. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.
Some XTND translators are optional. They are supported within MacWrite II 1.1 when you buy and install MacLinkPlus from Data Viz, Inc.

Circle 388 on reader service card

Forms-Management System

FAST FORMS 2.0

Pros: Easy to learn and use; easy import and export; includes ten templates. **Cons:** Slow; limited Undo feature; manual recalculation only; restricted calculation formula length. **Company:** Power Up Software Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. **List price:** $179.95 (includes a five-user license for Fast Forms Filler).

Forms, forms, forms. No matter how you might hate filling out the blasted things, the fact remains that forms keep business rolling. Forms-management packages that promised us relief from organizational woes have proven to be too expensive or have required too much time to master. Unlike other forms-management applications, Fast Forms 2.0 is in a category all its own. It is a well-designed package that is easy to learn and use and is priced right. Unless you're working on complex forms, you won't miss the features touted by the more expensive packages.

Fast Forms comes with two separate applications: Fast Forms, for creating electronic forms; and Fast Forms Filler, which is limited to filling out forms.

The Fast Forms 2.0 work area is similar in many respects to a draw program, combining a set of drawing and page-layout tools that let you create forms. Once you have created your form, you have a choice of printing the form and filling it out by hand, or filling it out using Fast Forms or Fast Forms Filler. Using Fast Forms to fill out forms has many advantages, including calculated fields and sequential numbering. Fast Forms can also import and export data to and from any application that supports text, including comma-and-tab-delimited text. One option is to use Fast Forms simply as a familiar-looking front end for an application that can otherwise use Fast Forms' form data, such as 4th Dimension.

Getting started is easy. The first step is to design a form using Fast Forms' built-in drawing capabilities. You use its drawing tools—line, rectangle, and oval—to draw nonchanging elements, such as a company logo or rules and borders. You can use any of Fast Forms' drawing aids for grouping, duplicating, and aligning objects, and more. You use the text tool to add titles, field labels, or any text that you want to appear on every form.

Fast Forms has two planes—printing and nonprinting. The advantage is that you can scan a hard-copy form and place it on the nonprinting plane using the Clipboard. You can then manually trace over the copy to design a new form. Having the original form in the background makes it easy to design an electronic form to match the original.

Fast Forms' field tool is unique. There are five types of fields you can place in a form: a text field, which holds standard information; a number field, for numeric information; a calculated field, which calculates numeric information from other fields; a check box; and a counter. Most of these fields can be formatted; for example, the numeric field can show a dollar sign or commas. You can also establish a range for a field to prevent user error.

Once you've designed the form you're ready to enter information. You can enter information using Fast Forms; or if you do not want changes to be made to the form, you can use Fast Forms Filler. As you enter information, it's kept in a separate file that you can search using the Find command. Unfortunately, the Find command won't accept wild cards or algebraic operators as search parameters.

Fast Forms is easy to learn. Once you've worked through the tutorial, you will have no problem using the basic drawing tools and commands to design a form. To make things easier, Fast Forms includes ten templates for commonly used forms like invoices, phone messages, fax cover sheets, and purchase orders.

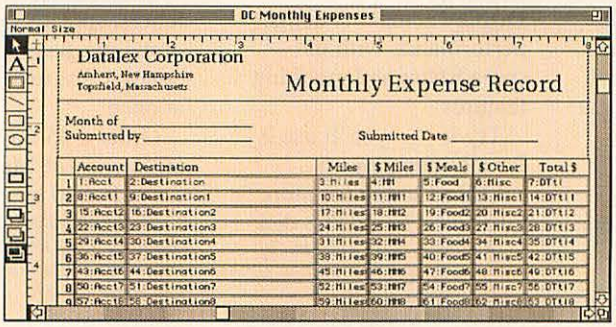
There are, however, some caveats. I created a monthly expense-reimbursement form that contains over 200 fields. Fast Forms takes a long time to scroll from the top to the bottom of the form (even though I was using a Macintosh IIcx) because it redraws fields before it enters the information. I had a similar problem with the calculation fields. When you use the Manual Calculation command (unfortunately, there is no automatic calculation command) the program takes several seconds to complete a calculation. If you need to recalculate a form, you might find yourself tapping your fingers.

I also encountered a few minor quirks in the creation stage. First, the Undo command isn't always functional. This was particularly noticeable when using the Duplicate command to duplicate objects (including fields) a specific number of times across and/or down a page. For example, if you duplicate a field and the number you specified won't fit on the page, you have to erase the duplicated objects manually instead of being able to rely on Undo. And I accidentally discovered that a field's calculation formula can't exceed 256 characters. So if you use long field names and create a formula using many fields, Fast Forms might not accept the formula because you have exceeded the 256-character limit. You have to go back and rename the fields with shorter names.

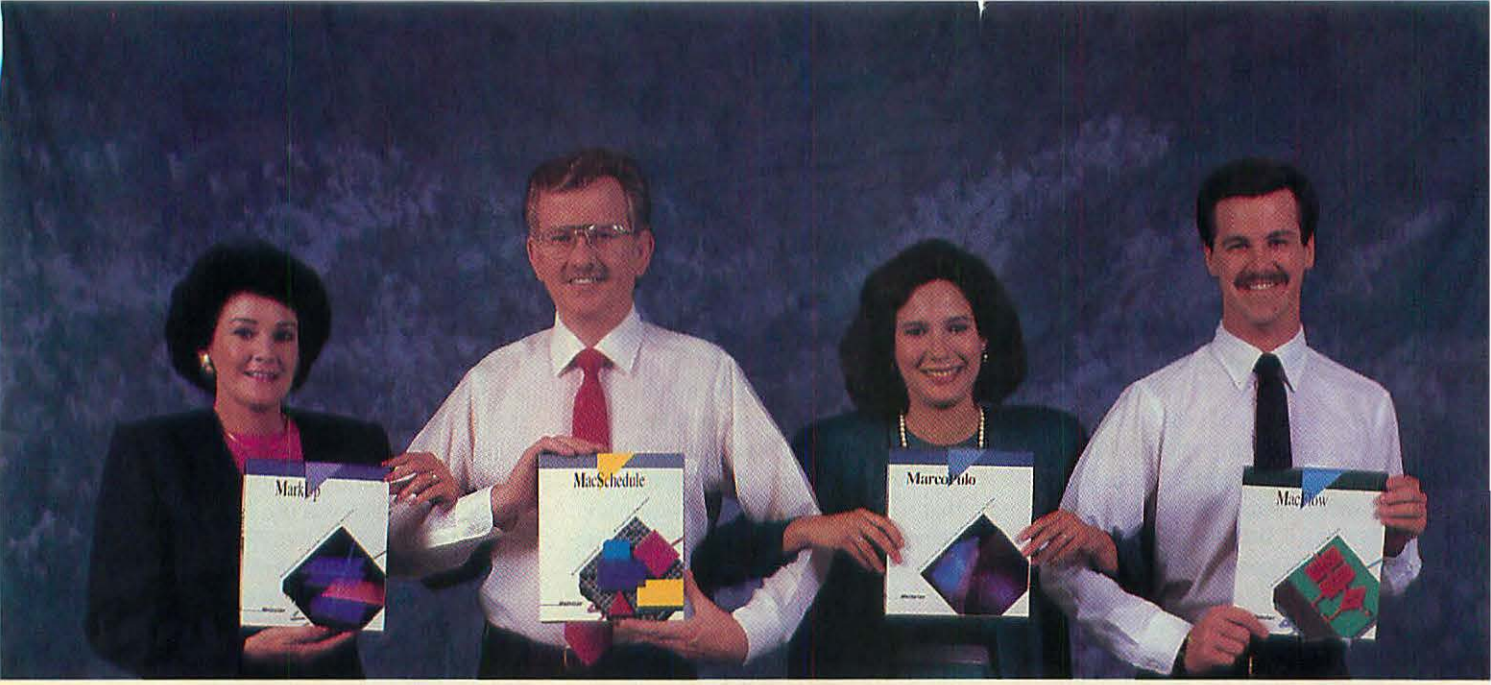
Fast Forms includes a well-written manual together with context-sensitive help. And it's a good value, especially considering that the purchase price also includes a five-user license for Fast Forms Filler. If you need to produce forms quickly and efficiently, take a close look at Fast Forms.

—Keith J. Thompson

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 761 on reader service card.*



Fast Forms
The Form window includes design tools and palette controls along the left-hand side of the screen.



People Working Better... Together

It's the edge your business needs to compete.

After all, success in today's economy isn't easy.

People working better together means increased productivity. And this is often the difference between success and failure.

Mainstay believes that software should help people work better together. No matter whether you're editing an important report electronically, tracking projects, sharing information over a network or even developing the flow relations for your production processes... *it's all about people working together.* And our software lets them do it better.

CATALOG CALL 818-991-6540 AVAILABLE

MarkUp™

Improve the efficiency of annotating and reviewing Macintosh documents.

MarkUp enables all your reviewers to annotate your document simultaneously. Without jeopardizing your original. Automatically merge all reviewers' comments together. They don't even need the same software you do. Just MarkUp.

And MarkUp even tracks who has reviewed which version of your manuscript.

Eliminate the paper and meetings from your review process.

Not convinced?

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarkUp for only $10 by calling us.

"Users should find MarkUp easy to understand and work with in spite of its power and flexibility." MacWeek 12/12/89

MacSchedule™

Create attractive Gantt charts faster and easier.

MacSchedule gives you specialized drawing tools to quickly create professional looking schedules.

And you'll create your first schedule minutes after opening the package. It's a direct approach — not complicated CPM or PERT software.

Use MacSchedule to track a project's cost too. Display actual vs. budget performance with its spreadsheet and graphing features.

Try it — you'll use it for all your projects.

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk .

"MacSchedule should be considered by anyone who has to plan and co-ordinate jobs and projects." MacUser, May 89

MarcoPolo™

Find what you're looking for, when you need it.

MarcoPolo is a new approach to sharing and retrieving Macintosh documents. It lets you search through all types of Macintosh documents by content! (Or by creation date, author, title and keyword.)

MarcoPolo then displays all of these documents side by side. Imagine viewing letters, spreadsheets, drawings, page layouts, email, bills, reports — all at once.

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarcoPolo for only $10 by calling us.

"MarcoPolo should prove very useful in design group settings where files are often accessed from a central location." Macintosh Aided Design, June 1990

MacFlow™

Create flow charts up to 10 times faster than with drawing programs.

Simply drag flow chart symbols into place, supply text and connect them with flow lines. Move symbols and the "rubber band" flow lines stay connected.

Use ANSI standard or create your own custom symbols.

Create project, operation, logic or process flows. Quickly design trouble-shooting diagrams, organization charts, etc.

Want to know more?

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacFlow can help you... generate smashing ideas with a single investment." PCAI May 89

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Atrebates
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
322/733.97.91

MarkUp, MacSchedule, MarcoPolo & MacFlow are trademarks of Mainstay. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Computer-Aided Design and Drafting

MACBRAVO 2.0

Pros: Includes a complex surface tool; can link details to a model. **Cons:** Nonstandard Mac interface; long learning curve. **Company:** Schlumberger, CAD/CAM Division. **Requires:** Mac II; 5MB RAM; System 6.0.2. **List price:** Version 2.1 MacBravo Modeler $1495, MacBravo Detailer $1995, IGES Translator $495.

Over the past few years, the major stumbling block in the Mac CAD arena has been the slowness of the Mac and the lack of Mac CAD software powerful enough to entice mainframe users. Schlumberger has now bridged the gap between limited 2-D and 3-D CAD packages with MacBravo 2.0.

Intricate Design

MacBravo 2.0 comes in three separate modules. Two, MacBravo Modeler and MacBravo Detailer, are specifically used in design and drafting; the third module, IGES Translator, allows you to transfer drawings, though with limited success due to the weak IGES standard for handling surfaces and splines from other platforms.

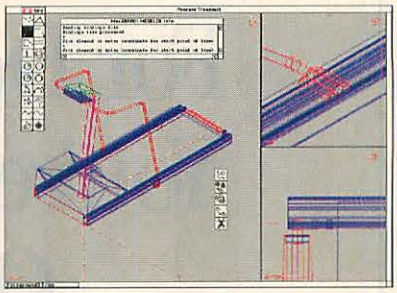
Usually you begin a design using the Modeler module to create a three-dimensional representation or a wire-frame model using lines, arcs, circles, and splines. Like most 3-D CAD packages, MacBravo uses a concept known as workplanes, a 2-D plane, to create wire-frame models.

The Modeler interface consists of three major windows. You create drawings in the Model window. The Info window, directly below the Model window, prompts you after you select a command. For example, if you type copy in the Info window, Modeler asks you to define the area or object to be copied. The Tool window is essentially a tool palette with five icons. Selecting the geometry icon, the first icon in the Tool window, displays a large floating palette with line, arc, circle, spline, and filleting tools. You can get a dialog box for setting parameters such as circle diameter, fillet radius, and so forth, for each geometry tool by double-clicking on the tool. The second icon, the primitive-surfaces icon, allows you to create cones, cylinders, and spheres. The third icon, the complex-surfaces tool, lets you create surfaces using any two curves or splines. The last two icons on the tool palette—move and copy, and time and extend—are included in all CAD packages.

With the inclusion of the complex-surfaces tool, MacBravo now surpasses all CAD packages available on the Mac in functionality. As of this writing, MacBravo is the only 3-D package that allows complex-surface–intersection calculations. AutoCAD Release 10 can do some complex surfaces, but the similarity ends there. Imagine that you want to drill a hole in a cylinder perpendicular to the cylinder's axis of symmetry. Or, to take it a step further, you want to countersink a hole. The diameter of the hole is determined by how deep you drill the hole. To further complicate the geometry of the hole, there are two different diameters since the hole is oval shaped. The best way to determine the exact shape of the hole is to create two surfaces, one cylindrical and one conical. Modeler can then calculate the intersection of the two surfaces and define them with a spline. This ability to calculate surface intersections makes MacBravo 2.0 the most complete and sophisticated package available on the Mac to date.

Don't Sweat the Details

Now that you've completed a model, your next major task is to add dimensions and notes to it so you can machine the part or build the building. MacBravo Detailer allows you to link details to a completed model. MicroStation Mac from Intergraph is the only other 3-D CAD package for the Mac that offers this exceptional feature. The 3-D mode tool on the tool palette links a detailer file to the model. This tool also lets you rotate a 3-D model before linking it to the Detailer file and lets you create multiple views of a single model. To begin detailing a 3-D model, you open MacBravo Detailer and link a 3-D model to a new Detailer file. Detailer includes options for linking to Bravo3, Schlumberger's mainframe CAD package which runs on DEC VAX systems. Through an Ethernet network, you can link a Detailer file to an existing model created and stored on a VAX.



Modeler Treadmill
As models become more complex, multiple views are important in helping you create a model as quickly as possible. A 19-inch monitor also becomes an indispensible tool. (The background has been changed for clarity.)

With your views of a model in the Detailer file, you can begin the arduous task of assigning dimensions and notes. Detailer includes the capability to do geometric dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M. Other features such as hatching, hidden-line removal, and general line and arc creation can be used in the same way as in the Modeler module. The Detailer interface, with the exception of the tool palette, is exactly the same as in MacBravo Modeler.

High Performance

MacBravo has a programming language known as the Flexible Interface Tool (FIT). Like AutoCAD 10's AutoLISP, FIT allows you to program any feature or tool not already included in MacBravo. For example, you can program repetitive commands for MacBravo tools. You can even rearrange the tool palette and menu commands using FIT.

So what kind of system do you need to run this CAD package? Although MacBravo runs on a Mac II or SE/30, you really need a Mac IIfx with at least 8MB of memory. And I recommend even more memory once System 7.0 is introduced. You definitely need more than 8MB as drawings get more and more complex. I also recommend a 19-inch monitor and a fast hard disk drive. I used MacBravo on a Macintosh IIx with 8MB of RAM, a 19-inch and 13-inch monitor and an 80MB hard disk. I would definitely consider getting a larger hard disk because the Modeler and Detailer modules require a total of 9MB.

(continues)

If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You're Only Getting Part Of The Picture.

Scanners are great for Desktop Publishing. But their other uses can make a huge difference to the way you use your computer.

Imagine never having to retype another document to input it into the computer. With OCR software and a Chinon scanner, you can input text instantly.

Chinon's unique overhead scanning design and proprietary technology means you can scan large books — or even three-dimensional objects. No other scanner can claim that capability.

Plus, a Chinon scanner is a great way to take maximum advantage of the graphics capabilities of your Mac. Input virtually any artwork — in seconds — and manipulate it to your heart's content. DS-2000 and 3000 offer graphics scanning capabilities comparable to scanners that cost many times more.

Yes, this unique scanner is VERY affordable. Chinon scanners come complete with SCSI interface and software, from just $895 retail. Try a Chinon scanner in your business. And get the whole picture.

DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 In California (213) 533-0274 Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 8 on reader service card

Drawing the Line

MacBravo does it all, no ifs, ands or buts. Even though I couldn't find any major feature lacking in the program, you can use FIT to program any missing tool or feature. My only real complaint is the unusual interface. MacBravo 2.0 is a giant improvement over version 1.0, but the interface still needs to be improved. MacBravo 2.0 is geared toward mechanical engineers, architects, or anyone who needs to produce accurate 3-D drawings. I strongly recommend attending Schlumberger's training course in Ann Arbor, Michigan, after you purchase MacBravo, because the interface does not strictly adhere to the Mac standard and the program takes many weeks if not months to master on your own. MacBravo is a great program if you are migrating from a large CAD workstation platform to the Mac, and should not be overlooked when deciding on a top-of-the-line 3-D personal computer CAD package.—**Victor Elgohary**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 813 on reader service card.*

Diagram-Creation Tool

TOPDOWN 2.0

Pros: Many predefined symbols; links diagrams vertically or horizontally; imports graphics from other programs; provides error checking. **Cons:** Addendum to manual for version 2.0 features is confusing. **Company:** Kaetron Software Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $345.

With TopDown you can prepare flow charts, structure charts, system diagrams, data flow diagrams, organizational charts, training guides, business-plan documentation, or any other type of documentation that needs to link objects or graphics together on a page to show some special relationship between them. Using TopDown, it is easy to quickly create professional-looking flow charts that clearly show every aspect of a complex process.

Many of the program's drawing tools look familiar, such as the text, line, box, oval, and cylinder tools. Others are unique to TopDown, like the tool for making connecting lines. It automatically creates an arrow that points to the second object selected.

Very Symbolic

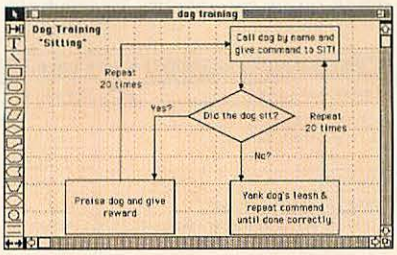
In TopDown different symbols (shapes) represent different tasks in the process you are trying to define. In a flow chart, for example, rectangles might represent decision steps and diamonds might represent decisions. In all, you can use up to 96 types of symbol, and 48 of them you can create yourself using a bitmap pad that is 32 bits by 32 bits.

You place symbols on the page in the order that you want the respective tasks to be performed. As you place each symbol on the page, the program automatically numbers it so that you can keep track of each step. You also can associate text, such as a description of the task, with each symbol. Text appears in the center of the symbol, but if the text is too long, anything that doesn't fit within the symbol does not appear. You can enter or edit the text in a symbol at any time.

Charge It

Suppose you want to depict how a store clerk processes a credit card purchase. Some steps involving verification (checking account and price information) could be represented by clear rectangles; decision steps (deciding if the customer has enough credit to make the purchase) could be represented by diamonds; and physical steps (putting the merchant's copy in the register) could be represented by filled rectangles. You would then connect the symbols with lines and arrows to show how one task follows another.

If one task is particularly complex, you can create another, *lower level,* drawing that describes the task and link that drawing to the symbol in the *parent* drawing. In the above example, you might have a second drawing that shows a credit card charge slip that has all the appropriate blanks labeled with a description of the proper data.



Dog Training

This flow chart covers the steps required to teach a (cooperative) dog to sit. The rectangular steps represent actions on the part of the owner; the diamond-shaped step represents a decision step.

TopDown's ability to link drawings in this manner allows you to display things at a high level, and then describe individual tasks or symbols in more detail by linking their symbols to other drawings. TopDown also lets you associate information with any symbol by creating a note card for it. You can include as much text as you need to annotate the task, but unfortunately you can't include graphics. The text from these note cards can be printed separately or exported as a text file. You can also export drawings as PICT files.

Keeping Track of the Process

TopDown provides a few good tools for tracking and proofing these complex documents. Show Hierarchy opens a window listing all the drawings in a document in outline format; linked drawings are indented under the drawings they are associated with. From this window you can quickly select and open any drawing in the document.

TopDown has three types of reports. The first is an outline format that lists every symbol by number, the name of the drawing that the symbol appears in, and the text that is associated with the symbol. The Cross Reference report shows each symbol, with each symbol that is attached to it, in the order you have set up; this makes it easy to verify that you have properly ordered the tasks that describe your process. The Errors report lists symbols that have unmatched arrows, for example, one arrow pointing in, but no arrow pointing out.

TopDown's manual is complete, and there is online help with the program. The manual's one difficulty is that it covers the version 2.0 features in an addendum. You must look for help in two different parts of the manual, using two different indexes.

If you're the type of person who likes to see how things work by drawing them on paper, or who must do that to explain a procedure to someone else, TopDown is the right tool for you.—**Brooks Hunt**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 888 on reader service card.*

Relational Database

CAT III 1.0

Pros: Fast; built-in file-sharing facility; improved word processor; forms generator has calculation feature. **Cons:** Submenus can be inconvenient; quirky user interface; weak documentation.
Company: Chang Labs. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk; System 6.0.2. **List price:** $495.

A few years ago CAT 1.0 promised to organize your appointment books—along with the myriad little stick-on notes, pink telephone slips, and various other small scraps of paper that you have lying around. The program was hard to use and had difficulty producing the hard copy reports that I needed. CAT has matured into CAT III, and the program now does a better job of accomplishing its original mission.

As a relational-database tool, CAT not only replaces my scraps of paper, it organizes my contact information into views that let me see who I need to call and when, who I sent follow-up letters to last month, or what I have scheduled for next week. The beauty of the system is that you can view client information in any number of ways—by client, by time, or by activity.

Little Black Book

To get started, you enter basic information about clients onto a CAT Name Card; this procedure is much improved over the confusing double-entry system used in earlier versions. The left side of the Name Card holds basic company data, and the right side contains information about individual contacts at the company. You can have any number of contacts and you can code each contact with user-defined keywords such as Active Customers or Suppliers for quick retrieval.

Once you enter the client information, the next step is to define activities—such things as incoming and outgoing telephone calls, letters, and meetings. CAT keeps track of the client, the time, and the activity for you.

A major change in CAT III is its improved word processing and forms processing modules. CAT III offers a basic set of word processing tools, including commands for font handling, alignment, finding and changing, and a glossary menu for frequently used phrases. The word processor is similar in functionality to MacWrite. You can output not only form letters using the CAT III word processor, but labels (both ImageWriter and LaserWriter) and envelopes too. The forms processor has a set of basic drawing tools for incorporating graphics into forms and reports. For example, you can design an invoice with your corporate logo at the top. The forms processor also includes a calculation command for filling out an invoice or purchase order.

One of CAT's most outstanding new features is its built-in ability to integrate client-record updates into a master file. For example, salespeople can easily update the original CAT data file with new information when they return from a sales trip, thus keeping the central file up-to-date.

Teaching an Old Cat New Tricks

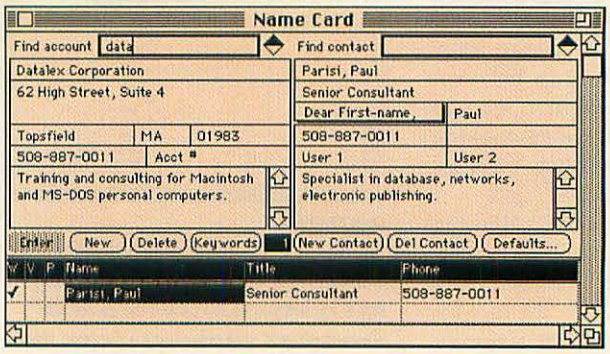
Despite all the progress, there is room for improvement. CAT still does not follow the Mac user interface as faithfully as it could. For example, when editing an account or contact record, you can use the Return key to move from field to field, but you need to use the Tab key to move from the address or notes fields—if you accidentally use the Return key any information in those fields is deleted. CAT uses some uniquely designed buttons to invoke commands. For example, to move from one record to another you click on a small diamond-shaped button—click on the top to move backward, the bottom to move forward. Unfortunately, the diamond is too small to access quickly. Another minor inconvenience is CAT's use of submenus for commonly used commands; for example, you must use a submenu and not a keyboard command to access a Name Card. Some submenu items do have a keyboard equivalent; even so, the menu structure should be improved.

Another problem: you can select records for export to other CAT applications, but you cannot export a CAT dababase as a simple text file (the Export Text command in the File menu is not functional). This presents a problem if you want to extract data from your CAT database for further analysis in Microsoft Excel, or use a select list of names in a Microsoft Word merge letter. Change Labs promises to activate this command in a future version of CAT. The only procedure for exporting text is to buy Solutions' SuperGlue, which lets you export text to any application that accepts text files.

What is most bothersome about CAT III, especially during the learning process, is its documentation. Often its terminology and explanations are not clear. The manual is laced with typos (some of which are documented in a separate errata sheet) and is inconsistent in presenting the program. For example, the manual spends several pages explaining very basic Macintosh conventions like using the mouse but doesn't devote much space to practical examples of how you could use CAT in typical office scenarios.

So what's the verdict on CAT III? CAT will help reduce the clutter on your desk, but you will have to accept CAT's occasionally quirky interface and spend some time deciphering parts of the manual. Once you learn the program, however, you will be able to crank out sales and marketing information and manage your time better. I've come to the conclusion that this is one CAT with several lives.—**Keith J. Thompson**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 732 on reader service card.*



The Name Card Window
You can locate a record by typing in one of the text boxes at the top of the Name Card window. CAT starts to locate records as you enter the company or client name.

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY CYBERNETICS Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

Color Painting and Retouching Software

VIDEOPAINT 1.0

Pros: Great 3-D and special effects. **Cons:** Documentation does not cover all points and in some cases gives the wrong information. **Company:** Olduvai Corporation. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM; 5MB RAM if using MultiFinder; hard disk with 2MB free space; System 6.0.2. **List price:** $495.

VP

With the numerous paint packages currently available for the Mac, a new product needs to offer features that make it stand out. VideoPaint from Olduvai (formerly GraphistPaint from Aba Software) has a few neat new tricks and some good reworkings of some old tricks, but it also has a few downfalls.

Tool Palette

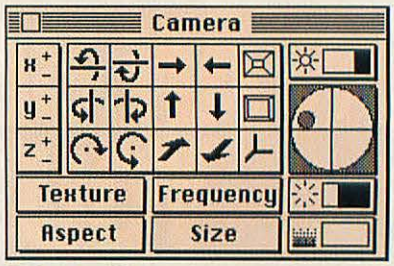
VideoPaint's tools offer some nice techniques. The Waterdrop tool has two modes, True Colors and False Colors. True Colors works as a smoothing tool that softens colors and edges. VideoPaint accomplishes this by introducing intermediate colors between the colors being smoothed. Blending unrelated, or False, colors (a capability not original to VideoPaint) gives rise to some very unusual effects.

The Airbrush tool has three different shapes—dots, lines, and circles—but no large sizes. The line tool has the usual features, but one big drawback is that even in the one-pixel size, it produces a four-pixel-weight line.

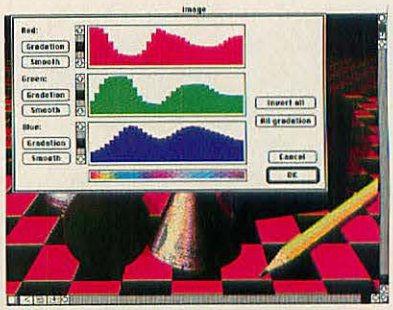
VideoPaint has multiple paintbrush tools, including the standard brush with its modifiable shapes and sizes. The anti-Alias brush minimizes the effect of the jaggies in a curve by adding color pixels between the chosen color and the background colors. The PolyBrush produces strokes using a variety of polygons. These shapes are created in the Edit PolyBrush dialog box. The PolyBrush also has various modes and sizes that make some special effects possible. The Round Paintbrush and Square Paintbrush work with all the patterns, graphic modes, and effects available. All the traditional paint tools work in the usual manner.

The 3D tool, also on the tool palette, really makes VideoPaint stand out. It is very easy to master and works in a way that other 3-D programs should adopt. Clicking on the 3D tool displays a subpalette with seven shapes including Cube, 3D Circle, 3D Rectangle, Sphere, Cone, Cylinder, and Perspective plane. After you select a shape it appears in the window; when you click anywhere in the window the Camera window appears that contains all the 3-D controls. You can move, rotate, and distort shapes.

You can also focus a single light source as well as control its intensity. A scanned texture, photo, or painted image can be mapped onto any of the 3-D shapes. The Aspect option defines the appearance of the mapped image. Aspect choices include Standard, a matte or dull finish; Metal, which is light reflective; Plastic, which reflects the light softly; and Special, a bright reflection of light. The light is reflected as a hot spot, VideoPaint's 3D tool offers no ray tracing.



3D Camera Window
Objects created with the 3D tool are manipulated in the Camera window. You can place objects and choose a viewing angle within the three-dimensional space with the buttons.

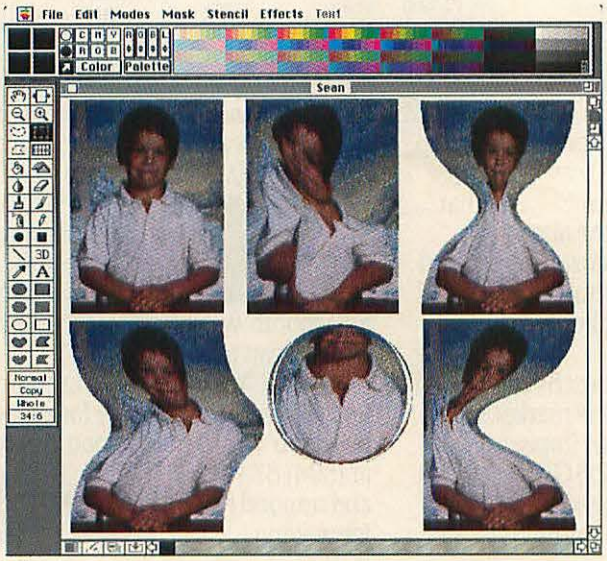


The RGB Window
You can manipulate colors by dragging either the cursor in the graph windows or the scroll bars to the left. Selecting the Gradation button sets the range in a straight ramp. Smooth lessens the difference between colors.

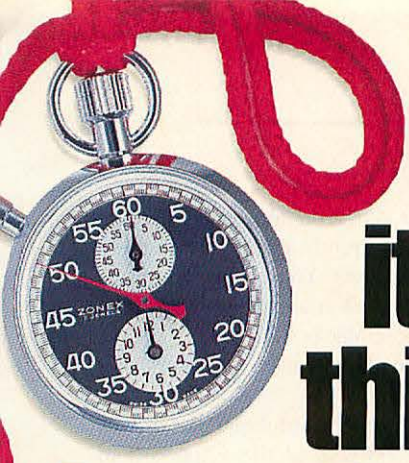
Dynamic Effects

The Dynamic Effects submenu contains some effects that are quite useful, especially in the creation of certain types of animation. Distortion 2, for example, splits a selected area into a user-specified number of squares. You can move any of the points of the squares to get a distort effect. Every square is changeable, making for some bizarre image distortions. There is also a series of bezier-based distortions. You can manipulate the handles on the side of a selection to bend and reshape images. Spherization, another distortion option, takes a selection and maps it to a ball shape. This differs from the 3-D sphere-image mapping because there is no light source.

(continues)



Effects
A number of special effects can be achieved by using the Dynamic Effects feature, which enables you to create an elaborate set of distortions.



In less time than it takes you to read this headline, you can have four-color hard copy, thermal transfer computer graphics in three sizes up to 11x17, with high resolution, brilliant color and exact registration on paper or transparency with the new CHC-745.

And before you check your watch, it's Mac, PC and UNIX compatible.

Distributed by:

Mitsubishi International Corporation

Information Systems And Services Division
Computer Graphics Department

701 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N.Y. 10604
Phone: 914-997-4999, Fax: 914-997-4976

3255-2 Scott Boulevard Suite 102, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone: 408-980-1100, Fax: 408-980-8891

SHINKO
SHINKO ELECTRIC CO., LTD

Actual reading time may vary according to host computer.

Circle 399 on reader service card

In addition to the variety of dynamic effects, all the effects found in traditional photo-retouching programs are also available, including Blur, Smooth, Sharpen, Diffuse, and Flips.

Olduvai calls VideoPaint a program for professional color painting and retouching, but compared to the sophisticated 24-bit color-retouching programs currently on the market, it falls short. It can compete with black-and-white retouching programs, and in fact surpasses a few, in that it can handle 256 gray levels and has many more special effects.

The Good and the Bad

As a color painting tool, VideoPaint has good and bad points. The color palette is visible at the top of the screen, along with modification tools. There is a series of buttons in the color-palette window that can be used to change colors. Unfortunately the swatches representing the colors are so small they are virtually useless.

Two pop-up menus, Color and Palette, are available within the color palette. The Color submenu commands include Undo; Copy and Paste, which apply to palette manipulations; and access to the HSL- and RGB-table windows. In these windows you can modify colors and ranges of colors, using a graphing system to view the alterations.

The pop-up Palette menu allows you to access 14 predefined palettes in addition to the Standard palette. Additional palettes can be loaded using the Load Palette in the File menu.

The manual, although easy to follow, fails to mention some features and misinforms about others. When I selected the WipeAnimate command, for example, a continuous screen wipe from the main window to the Stencil window began that I was unable to stop. I had to call Olduvai for the solution. (Hold down the mouse button until a full cycle is complete, and when the watch appears, click the mouse.)

If you need 3-D or other special-effects features, then VideoPaint is a good buy, provided you already own another paint program. VideoPaint certainly is a vast improvement over its GraphistPaint incarnation, but if you need access to professional tools, this is not the way to go.—**Burt Munroy**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 897 on reader service card.*

Network File-Transfer Program

SEND EXPRESS 1.0

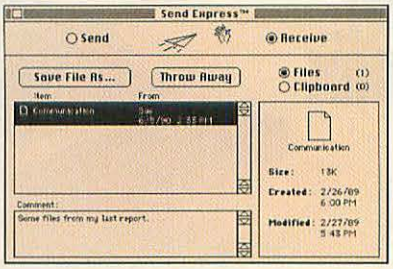
Pros: Can send a group of files at same time; can send files to more than one person at a time; can include a comment for recipient along with file or Clipboard contents; runs in the background.
Cons: Minimal security; no store-and-forward mechanism for inactive users; doesn't support IBM PCs or compatibles.
Company: Gizmo Technologies.
Requires: Mac Plus; AppleTalk-compatible network. **List price:** Five-user pack $179.

Macintosh users can now exchange files on a network even if they don't have AppleShare or TOPS, thanks to file-transfer utilities like Claris's Public Folder, Beagle Bros' Flash, and Traveling Software's LapLink Mac III, which are available for AppleTalk networks. The latest entrant in this market is Send Express.

Sending Files

Send Express is a combination INIT and DA, so installation is straightforward. The INIT is responsible for sending and receiving files in the background; the DA lets you control file transfers—for example, deciding which files to transfer and to whom they should go.

Send Express lets you send one or more files to anyone who is also using Send Express on the network. You simply select the files from the SFGetFile window in the Send Express DA and add them to your list. Then you select one or more recipients from the list of Send Express users.



Saving Files
When you receive a file, you see some of its Finder-related information as well as any comment that's been sent with it. You have the option of renaming or deleting any file that you receive.

You can send files only to users who are currently attached to the network, however. You cannot address a file to be sent at a later time to someone whose Mac is shut down. This is a common disadvantage of file-transfer programs.

You can send multiple files as well as the contents of the Clipboard to another Send Express user. Express has a Clipboard preview window for both the sender and the recipient. And you can add a comment to the group of files (or to the Clipboard).

You can access Send Express's DA in either the send or receive mode. Clicking on the Receive button brings up a list of the files that have been sent to you. Send Express lists the sender, file size, date of creation, and date of modification for each file you receive. You can then choose either to throw a file away or to save it. If you save the file, you can either use the file's original name or save it with a new name (see "Saving Files").

Send Express has no security options. As long as Send Express is active on your Mac, any other Send Express user can send you a file. While this promotes a free exchange of information on the network, if you're looking for some type of security, I suggest you use a program like LapLink Mac III.

Express It

Send Express supports multiple files and multiple addresses, and it runs in the background. It also works across network zones (LapLink Mac III does not), which makes it useful for large networks as well as small ones. Send Express even monitors your Mac usage, slowing down file transfers while you're working with another application, to intrude less on your work. But I would like to have some store-and-forward capability so that files could be addressed to inactive users and sent at a later time. If you intend to transfer files to users not currently active on the network, I suggest using either Flash or an E-mail program. And if you're a stickler for security, then I suggest using LapLink Mac III because of its three levels of password protection and its ability to retrieve files from other Macs, in the background, without user intervention.—**Dave Kosiur**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 866 on reader service card.*

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.
All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.
You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.
Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month —not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.
CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.
CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.
Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.
See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:
CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®

CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive and a Hayes® compatible modem. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

Outlining and Diagramming Software

INSPIRATION 2.0.4

Pros: Easy to use; switches back and forth between outline and diagram formats; Focus In feature creates diagram within a diagram. **Cons:** Diagrammer is of limited use on small-screen Macs; over-documented. **Company:** Ceres Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus, second disk drive. **List price:** $199.

Inspiration is a sometimes clever, sometimes mundane tool that Ceres Software calls a "thought processor." On one hand, it is an outliner that does what you expect outliners to do: it lets you subordinate ideas by indenting them, and move topics around with their subordinates attached. What distinguishes Inspiration from other outliners is its diagram mode, which lets you plot your ideas graphically. The diagram mode enables you to visualize connections and hierarchies and makes it easy to brainstorm. You can jot ideas down in no particular order and move them around and establish links later. You toggle between the outline and diagram modes by clicking on a menu option.

Ideas as Words

When you launch Inspiration, it opens in diagram mode, but you can change the default setting so that a new document begins as an outline. Whichever mode you start in, the program prompts you to type in a Main Idea, the central theme or title of your document. Inspiration's outliner distinguishes between headings (topics and subtopics) and notes (the meatier text you use to expand on your ideas). Notes, like subtopics, can be hidden from view.

If you want to print your document in its outline configuration, Inspiration provides a wide range of formatting options. It lets you choose different methods of labeling each topic, such as the classic schoolroom Roman numerals (I, A, 1, a) or the legal system (1, 1.1, 1.2.1). You can insert headers and footers, choose various spacing and indenting options, and ask for page breaks at specified levels of your outline. You can also save a document as a More file or as plain text so you can export it to another application.

Ideas as Symbols

In diagram mode, you can work with or without a grid. The adjustable grid automatically positions the shapes, called symbols, that hold each heading. Inspiration provides a variety of ways for you to start putting ideas down. You can click on an icon to indicate in which direction from the active symbol you want a new symbol to appear (see "Diagram View"). This will automatically link the new topic to the previous topic. You can create an unlinked topic by clicking in a grid square and starting to type, then draw links later by dragging the cursor from one symbol to another. A technique called Rapid Fire lets you enter a series of ideas, each with its own symbol, using only the keyboard.

Inspiration offers a library of symbols to highlight ideas or set them apart. There are basic rectangles and ovals, flowchart symbols, and graphic symbols with icons and numbers.

In outline mode, each topic is preceded by a plus or minus sign, indicating whether or not it has a subtopic. If the plus or minus is outlined—that is, hollow—you know that there is a hidden note. In diagram mode, however, you can tell that a symbol has a note attached only when the symbol is selected. A gray handle in the upper-left corner of an active symbol signals the presence of a note and provides access to it through a pop-up window. The manual suggests doing a Select All to see which symbols have notes, but it would be better if the note indicator stayed visible even when the symbol is inactive.

Tight Squeeze

To start writing this review I jotted down ideas in Inspiration's diagram mode, but I found it easier to arrange my thoughts in outline mode. On my Mac Plus there is not enough screen space to view and manipulate many ideas. If a chart or diagram is at all extensive, you can't get an overview. You can cram a little more onto the screen by reducing the diagram to 75 percent of its normal size and using a larger font so you can still read your headings. Of course, then you have to make your headings extremely succinct so the symbols don't grow and eat up the extra space.

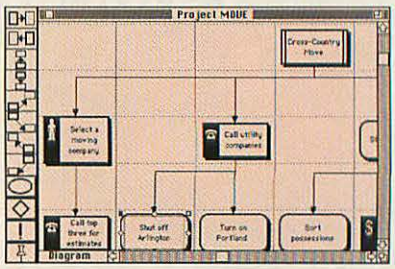


Diagram View

Icons in the top half of Inspiration's tool palette prompt you to position a new symbol in relation to the active symbol. Icons in the bottom half of the palette and in the Symbol menu in the menu bar let you select different shapes and graphics for symbols. Links can be drawn at right angles, as shown, or diagonally.

Inspiration has a useful feature called Focus In that lets you concentrate your attention on one part of a complex diagram or outline. Focus In treats a selected symbol or topic as the Main Idea of a new diagram or outline and hides anything that is not subordinate to it. The links remain, however, and when you are finished developing that component of your document, you can Focus Out.

Easier Than It Looks

Inspiration is easy to use despite a thick and wordy manual that makes the program seem more complicated than it is. The single program disk contains sample diagrams and outlines that demonstrate some ways Inspiration can be used. These include flowcharts, meeting agendas, and business plans. The program could make it easy to create and maintain a company organizational chart. For a large company, for example, you could use the Focus In feature to move from an executive level chart all the way down to individual department structures.

If all you need is an outliner, there are plenty of them built in to word processors and available as add-ons. The word processor MindWrite, for example, includes a really dandy outliner. If you like working visually, however, Inspiration may just be the program you have been looking for.

—Gerry Lukos

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 800 on reader service card.*

SCOTT WATSON'S

White Knight™

AWARD WINNING COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH

WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS ARE SAYING . . .

■ "White Knight is wonderful!"
Troy Edwards, Tulsa, OK

■ "As one who has done relatively little communications with the Mac, may I say that you have produced an excellent program which is both powerful and easy to use. Congratulations!"
Robert A. Cutler, Cleveland, OH

■ "I run a Mac IIcx and a Mac+. My primary use is for access and storage of medical references through BRS-Saunders. I don't have a background in computers, but you and your products have allowed me fast access to the medical literature without spending my time at the library away from my family. The macros save on-line time and money while cutting my frustration level to a minimum. You have a superior product that keeps improving."
Rodney E. Stone, M.D., Dayton, OH

■ "APPLAUSE! for the White Knight manual, which is **really** good. Your explanations for telecommunications concepts and terms are excellent, you include the right amount of detail—wow! I want to use some of this for teaching EMail & BBS basics to novices."
Bill Sloan, Amherst, MA

■ "Many thanks for your efforts and attention to quality. I am a relative beginner in this field but sincerely appreciate your communications package and while I cannot begin to take advantage of all its power, have enjoyed its simplicity for beginners."
Bob Marsh, Columbia, MD

■ "I love your product and have been using it to communicate around the world since 1986. Keep the best software of its type going. I love it."
Daniel Cytron, Santa Monica, CA

■ "I'm president of a local MUG, Buckeye Mac Group and just wanted to say that the Mac community is "blessed" to have you doing Mac stuff. Your products are priced for the common man but programmed for all Mac users. Great!"
Mark S. Middleton, Columbus, OH

"Words fail in describing how much a fan I am of this product. As a longtime professional programmer, I get a vicarious thrill using software that has so much thought and skill behind it. Each new version has been a quantum leap in capability, as I expect this new version to be."
Susan T. Held, San Jose, CA

■ "Keep up the excellent work. Even though it's not shareware, any product where you can actually call up the guy that wrote it and ask him a question about his work deserves all the support available."
Paul Beard, Atlanta, GA

■ "Thanks for providing such an outstanding product for a very pleasing price. It goes to show that you don't have to pay a big price to get a power program. Super job!"
Clarence Hayes, Elmendorf AFB, AK

■ "Just thought I'd blow an extra quarter to say thanks for your dedication, unbelievable hard work, good humor, flawless program development, outstanding documentation, and high-quality staff."
Bruce Fleming, California, MD

■ "Your communications programs remain, by far, the best value on the market and I wish you continued success."
Kevin Flaherty, Palo Alto, CA

■ "Thanks for a really phenomenal product that just keeps getting better; I've been on board since around the 6.x series, and it just keeps getting much better."
Andrew Jaffe, Chicago, IL

■ "Thanks for your great product, excellent pricing and genuine service to the MacIntosh community."
Dan Locke, Englewood, CO

■ "Keep up the excellent work. Many other software companies want more money for less software."
Daniel L. Noble, Paoli, PA

■ "Thanks for doing such a great job. There is no program which gives me better daily service, nor more pleasure."
Michael Odawa, Mill Valley, CA

■ "Without the confidence I have that White Knight will continue to be supported and developed I may have gone to another vendor. Thanks Scott, and all others involved at FreeSoft."
Steven M. Lundberg, North Easton, MA

■ "I'm very glad I upgraded to White Knight. Both it and Okyto are SUPERB applications. Well done."
Steve Paris, Wellington, New Zealand

■ "I have always found your programs to be very useful and flexible. You have the least expensive and most flexible telecommunications product on the market."
Alfred F. Dockery, Gastonia, NC

■ "Many thanks to FreeSoft for making my life just a little bit easier, and the Macintosh much more useful! Keep up the excellent work!"
David H. Mulford, Charlotte, NC

MACWORLD Magazine 1987 World Class Award Winner

MACWORLD Magazine 1988 World Class Award Winner

MACWORLD Magazine 1989 World Class Award Winner

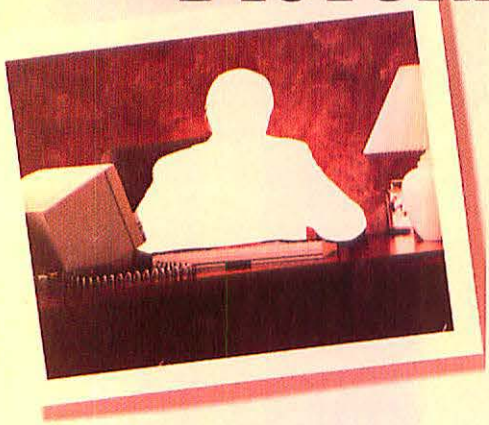
MACWORLD Magazine 1990 World Class Award Winner

The FreeSoft Company

105 McKinley Road ■ Beaver Falls, PA 15010 ■ (412) 846-2700

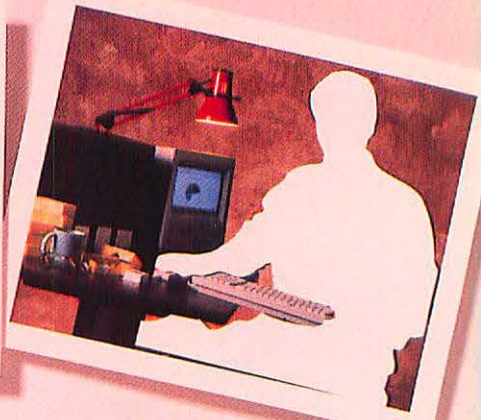
Circle 6 on reader service card

To Experience Computing Without Boundaries, Picture Yourself Here.



Your newsletter is on the Mac in Microsoft Word. The boss submits a story written on his PC in WordPerfect... ***complete with illustrations.*** *MacLinkPlus translates the file easily,* ***text and graphics,*** *with your MacLinkPlus cable connection between the two machines.*

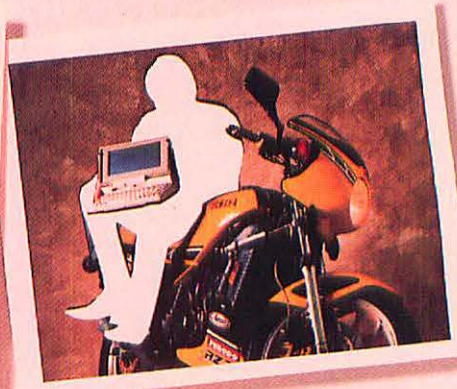
Contributors to your weekly sales update just put their DOS files on the Novell server—the letter's in Wordstar, the pricing in Lotus Symphony, and the mailing list in dBase. With MacLinkPlus, you can translate all the files into MacWrite II on your Mac and do your update in no time.



You're a consultant with a Mac whose clients love your reports so much they keep making urgent demands that you send them ***via modem for use in their favorite PC packages.*** *No problem with MacLinkPlus. In minutes, you can send each file over the modem directly into the PC package of choice.*

You're doing a presentation for a large screen Mac in Aldus Persuasion. The analysis and graphics from the regional office look great... ***but they're in Harvard Graphics on a DOS diskette.*** *Just use MacLinkPlus to translate the contents of the disk directly into graphics files for Aldus Persuasion.*

You run a next day desktop publishing service. You have a Mac with a modem and DOS drive to receive customer files. Pictures, text, and spreadsheets arrive in DOS, Mac, or NeXT formats. With MacLinkPlus, everything gets translated directly into the program of choice.



You publish a weekly ecological survey on your Mac. Maps are in AutoCAD on the PC, sketches from PC PaintBrush on the PC, and tech writers use XYWrite on DOS laptops. With MacLinkPlus, everyone uses what they've got, while you pull it all together in your favorite Macintosh applications.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

Solve these and thousands of other file exchange problems with award-winning MacLinkPlus software. With more than 150 translators, the possibilities are endless. Transfer and translate files in either direction between programs on the Mac and programs on the PC running under DOS or Windows.

For file servers, networks, or DOS drives, get MacLinkPlus/Translators for only $169. Get MacLinkPlus/PC for $199 if you also want modem or cable connections.

Find out more about why MacLinkPlus is standard equipment for the Macintosh. For more info or the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call (203) 268-0030 today.

Circle 45 on reader service card

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

THE MACLINKPLUS USER KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES.

Jazz Improvisation Software

MIBAC 1.2.1

Pros: Quick lead sheet entry of music with commonly accepted chord notations; plays authentic-sounding jazz arrangements automatically; exports standard MIDI files; effective MIDI implementation. **Cons:** Offers only two meters total, with only one per song; allows no more than two chords per measure. **Company:** MiBAC Music Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; MIDI interface; Synthesizers that can play piano, bass, and drum sounds. **List price:** $125.

Anyone learning to play jazz faces a dilemma: the best way to learn is by playing with other musicians, but no group will let you sit in for long until you can play. You can now break that double bind with MiBAC, a Mac, and some relatively inexpensive MIDI gear.

Sequencer Built for Two

Although MiBAC is essentially a sequencer, it is specifically designed to produce jazz arrangements that you can practice along with. It is similar to, but more flexible than, those play-along recordings that used to be popular.

Using ordinary MIDI sequencer software, you could do the same thing, but you'd have to specify every note, one by one; in MiBAC, you simply select the chord you want to hear for each two-beat nugget of the tune. Based on that chord progression, MiBAC fills in the details, automatically generating authentic jazz piano voicings, bass lines, and drum patterns (of course, you need MIDI equipment that can deliver reasonably accurate piano, bass, and drum sounds).

Solo to Your Heart's Content

Select a key and time signature, lay out your lead sheet, and a few seconds later you're cooking with a competent rhythm section. Your accompanists may not play with artistic fire, but they always show up for rehearsal, and they let you solo to your heart's content. You can practice scales against the changes, repeat stock riffs till you have them memorized, and blow solos as "out" as you can make them, and no one will mind. You can change the key, tempo, and rhythmic feel whenever you please, with no complaints from the piano player when you say, "Let's do it double time in F-sharp."

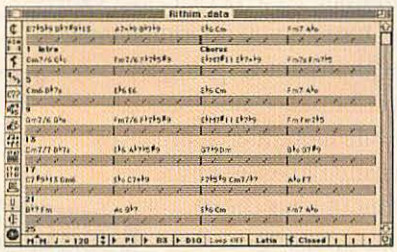
Like the Real Thing

What's great about MiBAC's rhythm section is how much it sounds like the real thing. Created by jazz musicians, MiBAC knows 28 commonly used major, minor, and dominant chord qualities, and it plays them on a MIDI piano in genuine jazz voicings and comping patterns (the rhythmic pattern the jazz pianist uses when backing up a soloist).

Likewise, the bass lines and drum patterns are drawn from the playing of real bassists and drummers, and they swing, if a bit mechanically.

MiBAC's design lets you go straight from the chord progression in your head to a finished song with very little effort. Fortunately, the program uses standard jazz lingo for all the complex chord qualities; *C7+#9* means C dominant 7 sharp 5 sharp 9, as it should. Yet MiBAC also lets you change these default names if you prefer others. On the screen, the tune appears in fairly standard lead sheet format, with chord names at the top of measures, and beats represented by backslashes.

You can type in chord names measure-by-measure as you'd write them on paper; you can select chords from a menu, listening to them before you enter them in your song if you wish. Of course, you can cut, copy, and paste chords for quick modifications and repetitions, and there's an Undo command. And MiBAC's complete MIDI implementation makes it easy to set up the program so that it works properly with any drum machine, synthesizer, and MIDI system. The program works with Apple's MIDI Manager if you have it but functions fine with an unassisted MIDI interface as well.



Lead Sheet

This lead sheet illustrates a minor quibble: when you place two chords in a measure, MiBAC places their names too close together, so that they almost touch.

See It in Print

Once you create a song, MiBAC can print out the progression for your music stand in the same format you see on the screen, even adorning it with a title, tempo notation, measure numbers, and so on. If you want a copy of the actual notes instead, you can export any or all the parts to a standard MIDI file, and then use a notation program such as Deluxe Music Construction Set to print out the sheet music. Sadly, the one thing you can't print is a lead sheet with a melody line.

Aside from producing practice tracks quickly, MiBAC actually has a few features intended for arranging or composing as well. It gives you the option of measure-by-measure and chorus-by-chorus control over the volume of backup instruments, the particular drum and synthesizer sounds you hear, and the chord progression itself. Fiddling with these options doesn't make sense, though, if you're just trying to set up a practice track. On the other hand, because MiBAC exports MIDI files, it works well for blocking out arrangements that you then flesh out in a conventional sequencer.

Still Needs Practice

Although even advanced jazz musicians should find the current version of MiBAC a valuable practice tool, the program badly needs a couple of improvements before it's really complete. MiBAC's most serious limitation is that it only knows two meters, 4/4 and 3/4. You'll have to wait till an update comes out to practice your five-against-four rhythms. What's more, you can't change meters within a tune. Another weakness: MiBAC permits only two chords per measure in 4/4 tunes and one in 3/4 tunes, but many jazz tunes use more, at least in spots.

But even as it stands, MiBAC is a superb tool for any Mac-owning student of jazz. If you want to learn to play against the changes, or to play the changes themselves in the first place, MiBAC is for you.—**Steve Cummings**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 831 on reader service card.*

Today, over 1.1 million hours will be tracked using Timeslips III. And every one of them will be billed.

It is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical—and often unprofitable—for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money.

What's more, it's a costly shame.

Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource.

Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips® III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly powerful software program that helps accurately track, analyze, and charge-out both time and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed. Timeslips III for the Mac has an extensive security system. This option lets a supervisor choose from multiple levels of password security that restrict access to sensitive client information or confidential productivity and financial reports.

Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible. In a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing worksheets.

The Bill Layout Tool makes it fast and easy to alter the appearance of your bills. Use your mouse to move or change fields on the billing screen. You can also change fonts, include lines, add boxes and extra text, even import PICT format graphics.

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income.

MacUser

Best of all is that Timeslips III won MACUSER Editor's Choice Award for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

Get time on your side today.

Timeslips III for the Mac is just $299.95 at your software dealer or from TIMESLIPS Corporation. And ask about our network version which can support up to 255 stations. We also have a free HyperCard™ demonstration disk that shows you how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

Timeslips III For the MAC

It turns time into money.™

But don't wait. Call today. Because Timeslips III on your computer is as good as money in the bank.

Call 1-800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660.
In Canada call 1-800-359-3343.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION © 1990 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929.
Timeslips III is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: System Tools 6.0.2. Supports MultiFinder. Operates on a Mac Plus or higher with 1 Mbyte. Hard disk is recommended.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Driving Simulation

THE DUEL: TEST DRIVE II

Pros: Great graphics and sound; car-freak's attention to detail; additional car and scenery disks available; sardonic manual. **Cons:** No color; keyboard used for acceleration and braking; key-disk copy protection scheme. **Company:** Accolade. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $54.95; scenery and cars disks $21.95 each.

When you've been working too long at your Mac, you begin to catch yourself trying to open your gym locker by double-clicking it, instinctively scanning the tops of restaurant walls for the menus, or, after knocking over your coffee, you find yourself unconsciously typing ⌘-Z with your left hand. At that point, it's time for a break.

The Duel, a driving simulation from Accolade, is ideal for such situations. Created by a bunch of obsessive driving zealots, it seeks to re-create the look, feel, and hazards of driving in some of the most famous cars in the world.

Driving Ambition

The Duel is pretty much what you'd expect to find in a video-arcade driving simulator: you look through the windshield of a high-octane road machine. You accelerate by pressing keys and steering with the mouse, as mountains, trees, and assorted billboards whip past. You can either race against the clock, or—in the words of the program's consistently hip manual—you can "battle the relentless, icy cool driving hand of the computer." The object: to go as fast as your nerves can stand.

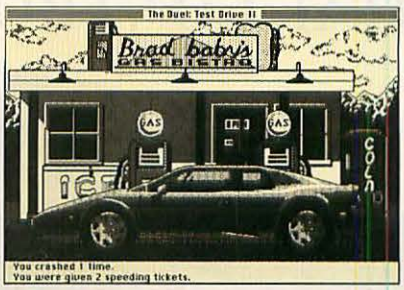
If you've played with Macintosh driving or flight simulators before, you're probably familiar with the typical pitfalls of such software. First, you find that the slightest movement of the mouse sends you careering wildly off course; only after hours of practice do you stop oversteering. Second, you eventually tire of the same routine and donate the game to someone for whom the novelty is still fresh.

The Duel is nicely different. For one thing, keeping your car under control isn't terribly difficult—and that's as it should be. Instead, you have much more realistic concerns: watching your fuel, passing other cars without smashing into oncoming traffic, and even avoiding getting speeding tickets. That's right, if you ignore the beepings of your radar detector, one of the game's snide highway police is sure to pull you over and slap a ticket on your windshield.

Better still, The Duel has eliminated the monotony factor by offering optional scenery disks, which provide you with glorious new highways to terrorize. The California Challenge disk is particularly well done, featuring giant redwoods that shoot straight up off your screen, some hairy hairpin roads, and even Welcome to . . . signs that mark the blurred passage of towns along the way. Getting tired of your Porsche 959 and your Ferrari F40? Well, *that's* not very realistic, of course; but if you do, buy a cars disk. The Supercars disk equips you with a stable of classic, high-priced status rockets from Lotus, Lamborghini and so on. The Muscle Cars disk offers you "five street-scorching legends from the 60s" (again, the manual's words): Corvette Sting Ray, Shelby GT500 Cobra, to name a couple. The cars differ in internal and external appearance, of course, but more importantly, they actually accelerate and handle differently and even make different sounds.

High Roads and Low Roads

After a few rounds of driving, you'll begin to accumulate favorite driving misadventures, each highlighting some clever touch within the program. For example, if you swerve off one of the winding cliff-edge roads, you're not greeted by a simple Game Over logo.



Brad Baby's
At regular intervals, you have to pull over for gas. If you get cocky and breeze by a gas station, The Duel will rub it in when your souped-up racer staggers to a halt. "Enjoy the walk home," it says with a smirk.

Instead, you get to view the sickening sight of the sheer cliff surface flying past as you plummet—and you see your windshield smash as you hit the ground. Or, if you forget to shift while cruising in your Lotus, you blow the transmission and a cloud of very expensive black smoke is visible in your rearview mirror.

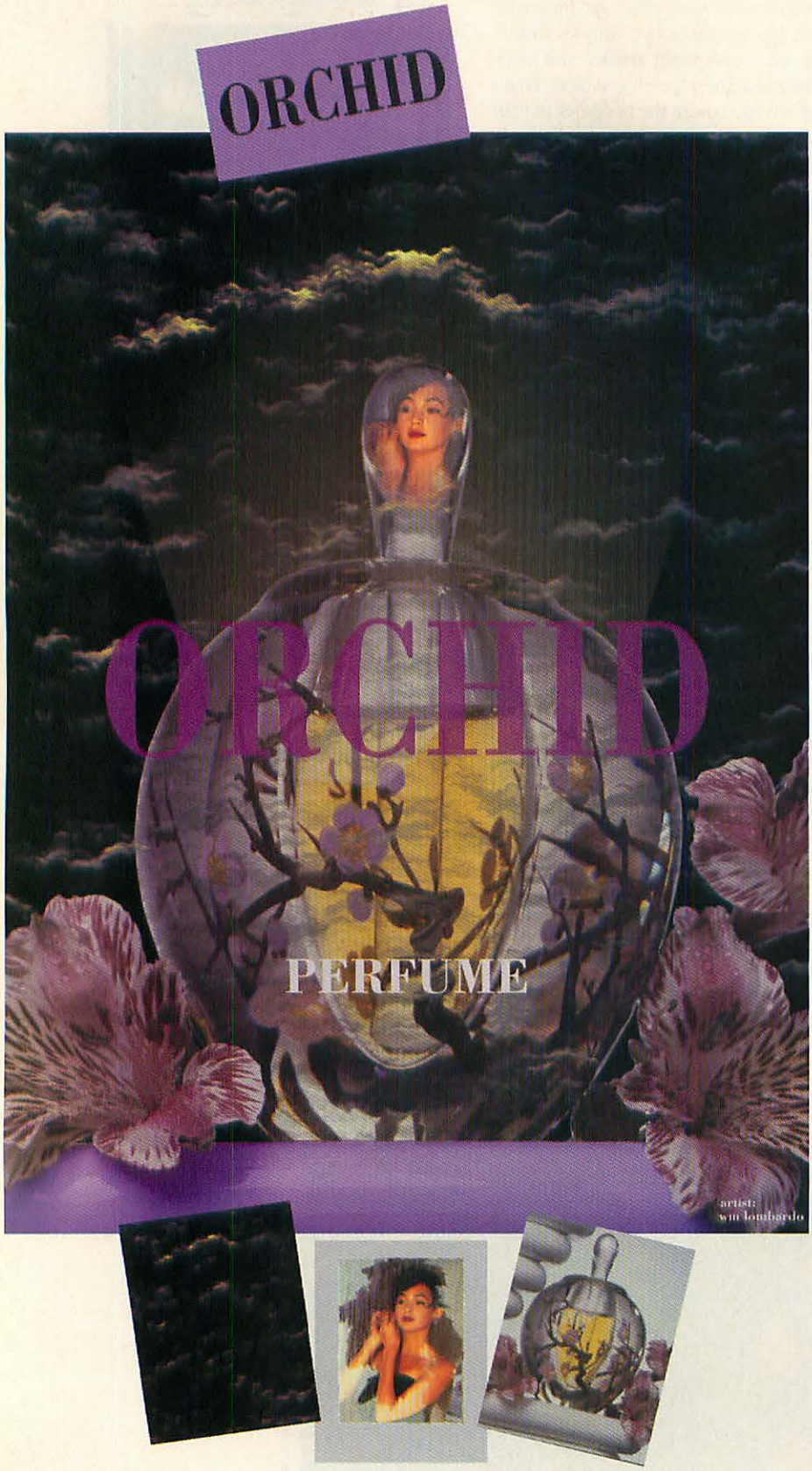
Like any hopelessly ambitious program, The Duel has its disappointments. For starters, it's not in color—a maddening fact, especially since the screen pictures on the box and in the manual are in color (because they were taken from the Amiga version of the game). And even on a large monitor, the window doesn't get bigger than the classic Mac screen. And while we're quibbling, it would be much more natural to use the mouse button for acceleration instead of having to press letter keys. Finally, the program's critiques at the end of each round are duly cynical ("You might as well return the sports car and get a Volvo and a cocker spaniel!"), but there should be

(continues)

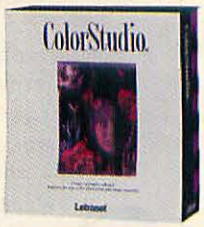
JOHN VALLIANATOS

The Duel driving simulation from Accolade, with the Supercars and Muscle Cars disks and the California Challenge scenery disk.

COLORSTUDIO® WITH SHAPES.™
TOTAL CONTROL. SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE.



Introducing ColorStudio with Shapes. The complete color imaging application that combines the precision of illustration tools with the power of photoretouching and the expressiveness of a paint program in a single creative environment.



ColorStudio allows you to control everything from creative inception to color separations for print. Even export to video graphics, pre-press, paintbox or animation systems.

NEW PRICE
$995
*Get Shapes Free until 12/31/90**
(a $295 value)

Shapes takes you to a new level of creativity. Its powerful PostScript® tools let you create and manipulate text and objects in a separate drawing layer and then combine them with any image.

Scan artwork into your Mac®. Retouch it, assemble montages and composite images. Add anti-aliased type. Color it. Blend it. Rotate it. Even make it transparent. When the image on the screen matches the image you had in mind, go right to the output you need.

No other color imaging program on the Mac gives you this much graphic control throughout the entire production process.

For more information, or the dealer nearest you, call Letraset at 1-800-343-TYPE. And take control of the situation.

Letraset®
DESIGN SOFTWARE

* Non-hardware bundled versions only. Others, please call for information.

© Copyright 1990 Esselte Pendaflex Corp. Letraset, FontStudio and LetraStudio are trademarks of Esselte Pendaflex Corp. in the U. S., of Letraset Canada Ltd. in Canada, and of Esselte Letraset Ltd. elsewhere and are widely protected by registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

a better variety of them—they're conspicuous as the only annoyingly repetitive aspect of the game.

Getting Up to Speed

But to gripe about these oversights in such a cleanly crafted game is like complaining that the wind from your Ferrari's open window is mussing your hair. Much better to sit back and floor it. The simulator's hard-disk installation scheme is a fair and not inconvenient copy-protection method, there's plenty of good digitized music and sound effects, and the graphics are neat. (You can even see the little suburban couple in the front seat of the oncoming van just before you plow into them.) What makes The Duel better than your average video-arcade game is its wit, its obsession with realism (you can read the full technical specs of every car), and the fact that it requires no quarters. Go for it—surely you've got time for a scream through Santa Barbara before your spreadsheet is due.—**David Pogue**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 754 on reader service card.*

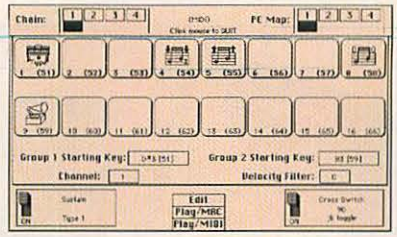
Real-Time Music-Performance Software

SYBIL 2.0

Pros: Allows percussionists and guitarists to perform in ways that wouldn't be possible otherwise; flexible, powerful, and fun. **Cons:** Difficult to master; poorly documented; slow; copy protected by two-copy hard disk installer. **Company:** Scorpion Systems Group. **Requires:** Mac plus; MIDI interface; multitimbral, multichannel MIDI sound source (synthesizer). Velocity-sensitive MIDI controller recommended. **List price:** $299.

At a party in a San Francisco art studio, I heard the alluring rhythms of a hot fusion combo in a crowded corner of the room. But when I got there, there was no band—only a drummer pounding on a panel connected to a Mac.

The percussionist was playing a Roland Octopad, a flat panel with eight pressure-sensitive pads that send MIDI signals to the Mac. A program called Sybil magically transformed those signals into more complex MIDI messages, which were then passed on to a Roland MT-32 synthesizer. The MT-32, unaware that it was receiving signals from just one drummer, responded by blasting out sounds of organs, pianos, horns, guitar, bass, and (of course) drums.



Sybil's Pads

Sybil's main screen can be made to resemble a drum-pad controller (shown) or a keyboard. Pop-up menus control many program options.

Sybil's Connections

To make Sybil sing for me, I installed the software on my hard disk with the supplied installer (Sybil is copy protected) and used a velocity-sensitive MIDI controller to pass MIDI messages to Sybil. (Sybil can be played from the Mac keyboard, but what's the point of using a keyboard like that to make music?) Most MIDI controllers are synthesizer keyboards, but you can buy MIDI horns, MIDI guitars, and MIDI percussion controllers like the Octopad. I decided on an Octopad II, a smarter version of the classic Octopad.

I connected the Octopad II to the MIDI-In port on my Mac's MIDI interface. Sybil could then electronically "hear" my Octopad drumming. To give Sybil a voice (actually, voices), I needed to connect the Mac's MIDI Out to a multitimbral, multichannel sound source, a device that can receive signals over several different channels and transform those signals into several different simultaneous instrument sounds. I tried a Roland MT-32 and Kawai K4.

Canned Sybil

Sybil comes with a few preprogrammed documents, called identity maps, which specify how incoming MIDI messages will be transformed. After a little experimenting with one of these canned maps using the Roland MT-32, Sybil and I were jamming. As I hit different pads, I'd hear different combinations of drum beats, sustained horn blasts, bass notes, and other sounds. Sometimes I'd get different sounds if I hit the pads harder; some pads cycled through different sounds if I hit them repeatedly. One pad caused everything to modulate up a half step; another pad caused everything to modulate through a downward cycle of notes; a third pad returned all the pads to their original key.

When I substituted the Kawai synth, the playing stopped—at least for a while. Because of limitations in the current MIDI standard, canned Sybil maps for the MT-32 don't work with synths from other companies. In order to make Sybil work with my Kawai, I'd need to modify those maps or create my own.

Sybil Construction Set

Creating a map with Sybil is, in some ways, like designing your own musical instrument. When connected to the right hardware, Sybil offers almost unlimited choices. But Sybil's nonintuitive, multiwindow user interface doesn't make it easy to use all of these options (see "Sybil's Pads"). Unfamiliar icons, strange technical terms, and cryptic matrices are likely to make you reach for the manual when you first launch Sybil.

Unfortunately however, Sybil has inadequate documentation. The booklet contains lots of information, but it is poorly organized and far from complete. The documentation desperately needs a clear tutorial section to guide newcomers through the process of creating and using Sybil patches. (At press time Scorpion had completed a pair of simple setup tutorials—one for percussion, one for guitar. More tutorials are in the works.)

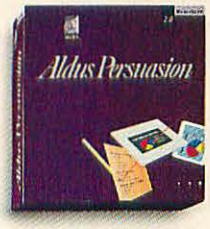
The Beginnings of Sybilization

Sybil is groundbreaking software; it allows free-thinking drummers, guitarists, and other musicians to perform with their instruments as they never could before. For solo or combo work, there's incredible potential here.

To capture the imagination of the typical, nontechnical musician, though, Sybil needs better documentation, a large library of canned maps for popular synthesizers, and some user-interface polishing. But even in its current state, it's a must for any computer-wise drummer or guitarist who's willing to invest time and energy in order to explore new electronic territory in performance.—**George Beekman**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 879 on reader service card.*

NO ONE HAS TO KNOW YOU DID ALL THIS MINUTES BEFORE THE MEETING.



The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper —much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

Persuasion: first choice for last minute.

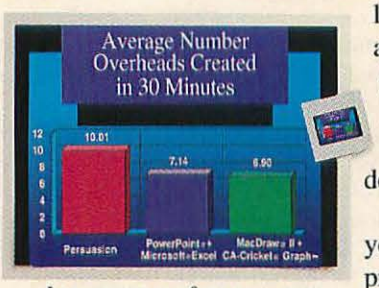
Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to create impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads above were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

Simply type text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with features like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Of Persuasion's many accolades, *MacWeek* summed it up best: "...the best presentation package available."

Need more persuasion? Call **800-333-2538, Department 2D3**, for free literature or a $4.95 demo disk.* Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.



In a recent performance test, Persuasion outpaced other Macintosh programs.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

CASE Tool

ARANDA 1.0.1

Pros: Easy to use; nonintrusive; methodology-independent; graphic and textual reports and views. **Cons:** Doesn't recognize conditional compilation directives; limited to Pascal (and Object Pascal) source code; no batch operation; documentation is a little terse. **Company:** Soft-Set Technologies. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM; hard disk with free space equal to at least four times the size of the source code to be analyzed. **List price:** $645.

Computer-aided software engineering (CASE) encompasses a broad range of activities, from such tools as source code reformatters through application generators and prototypers to complex design and scheduling tools. Anything that assists developers in the production of stable, maintainable (and, hopefully, reusable) code qualifies as CASE. High-end CASE tools such as code analyzers, usually associated with the minicomputer and mainframe markets, are still somewhat rare in the personal computer industry.

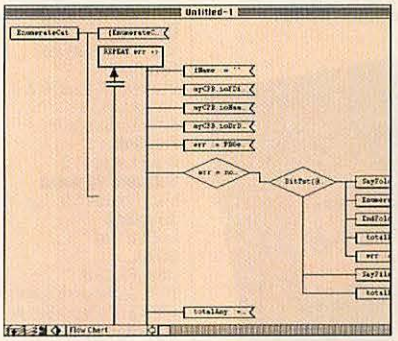
Aranda definitely falls into the high-end category but addresses the issues of source analysis and documentation in the way that one would expect of a Macintosh program. Aranda assists in the design, analysis, and documentation of Pascal, and Object Pascal, source code. Through graphic, textual, and hypertextual views, tools, and links, you can easily create reports that range from flowcharts of procedures to a general overview of the code.

Still Evolving

Aranda, however, is not a panacea. This first release is fast, useful, and shows promise, but it does have limitations. (I was, however, quickly able to navigate the source to a rather substantial body of code that was new to me at the time—the Art Class example that comes with THINK Pascal 3.0 and the associated THINK Class Library.) One limitation is that Aranda only recognizes the Object Pascal dialect, which is implemented by MPW, THINK, and TML Pascal. It doesn't recognize conditional compilation directives, which can occasionally lead to some incorrect conclusions. According to Soft-Set, the next version will recognize these directives and will also be available for C and C++ programmers.

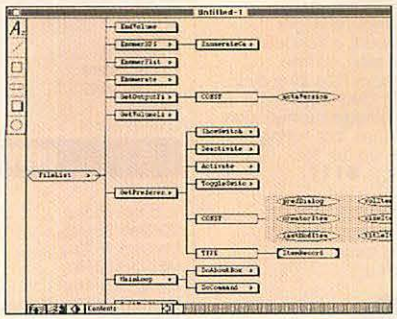
The code-analysis tools in Aranda are context-sensitive, in that they understand the identifier scoping rules of Pascal. Thus when you request a report on a variable, you don't receive a report of all the other variables with the same name. Aranda automatically creates a number of standard reports, and you can create your own reports, or modify the preexisting ones, in a fairly simple drawing environment. Unfortunately, in this release you have to generate your reports one at a time. You cannot select all, or select a set of like objects, and request a report. This needs to be resolved, as the inconvenience makes perusing and documenting substantial bodies of preexisting code quite tedious.

Aranda requires at least a Mac II–class machine with 2 or more megabytes of memory and a hard disk. The amount of free space needed on the hard disk varies from project to project, but you typically need about four times as much as the space consumed by source code—a 100K source project will require about 400K of disk space. While not required, a large-screen monitor will reduce the amount of scrolling necessary to view charts you have produced. Some other minor complaints include the fact that to change Aranda's on-screen fonts you need to use ResEdit on the Aranda application (but this is documented); there is no shrink-to-fit capability for some of the larger reports; and the flowcharts clip text, forcing you to leave the flowchart view to see the full statement or expression.



Follow the Flow

Aranda lets you look at the source to your procedures as text or, as shown, in flowchart form.



Getting an Overview

The Contents report shows procedures, functions, types, variables, and constraints in a module.

The 86-page user guide contains a good introduction, a simplistic tutorial, and a terse reference section. In the introduction, Soft-Set frankly discusses some current limitations and future enhancements such as support for C and C++; multiple report windows; source editing within the environment; and testing tools. The tutorial deals with a simple, single-file example, the UTemplate.pfile from MacApp, and not with techniques for managing multifile projects. Soft-Set is, however, sending out application notes to registered users—case studies of real-world development and maintenance problems using Aranda. These notes are helpful, but the documentation should address how Aranda might be used in a setting similar to one that you (the projected customer) might encounter. Soft-Set also solicits user feedback to help refine the interface and define the future directions of Aranda.

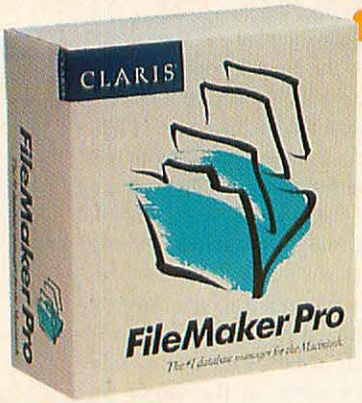
Aranda's support policy is unusual for a Mac program but common in the mainframe world. Soft-Set offers free 30-day technical support and free updates for the first year. After 30 days, support costs $150 a year but includes all updates. Technical support is available via phone, fax, or AppleLink.

Wrapping Things Up

Aranda is targeted at professional programmers doing either in-house or commercial development. It is a capable tool that produces useful reports, but it needs work in areas involving user interaction. The responsiveness and commitment shown by Soft-Set Technologies indicate that Aranda will continue to mature.—**Dennis Cohen**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 714 on reader service card.*

MacSHOPPER 1-800-622-7006

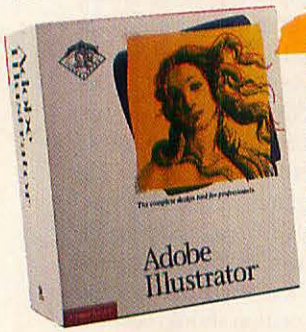


FileMaker Pro

(Claris Corporation)
More powerful and user friendly than FileMaker II! Choose from100 new features including improved design capabilities, drawing tools from Claris CAD and MacDraw II, a size dialog, revised data files and support for 64 colors. Multi-user capabilities have also been enhanced through improved password protection and selected views. **$219.** Upgrades from FileMaker II are **FREE.**

WIZ

(CalComp)
WIZ delivers mouse features as well as the ability to draw and trace with 1000 dpi accuracy and absolute positioning. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Use over 19 optional software templates to by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process. Requires Mac SE/II. 5 year mfg. warranty. WIZ tablet **$159.** Optional templates available. **$19.** Optional 2 button pen **$57.**

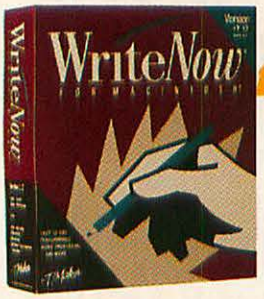


Adobe Illustrator 3.0

(Adobe Systems, Inc.)
The page creation and layout solution! Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. The new graphics tool lets you automatically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. **$349.**

FastTrack Schedule 1.5

(AEC)
FastTrack Schedule produces Gantt charts in outline format. Open them up to see more detail or collapse them to see the Big Picture. It won't take up your time with complicated setup and extensive data entry. But it will print informative charts with graphics showing progress and milestones reached. It supports color on the Mac II, ImagewriterII or LQ. **$139.**

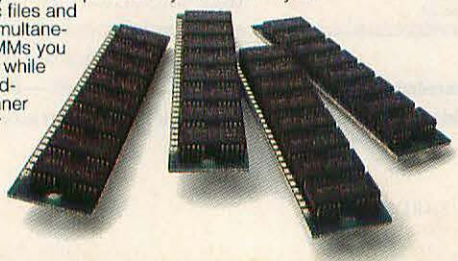


WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker)
Incorporates many new user-requested functions, such as mail merge, a larger dictionary, cursor key support, a Windows Menu, dedicated decimal tabs, a Hide Pictures option, ability to save files directly in text only, MacWrite, or RTF (word option) formats. Power features include hyphenation, horizontal scrolling, automatic foot-noting and guttering. Can display up to four columns simultaneously. **$117.**

SIMMs

Get more mac brainpower with 1 Meg/120ns SIMMs! Adding more memory means the ability to boost productivity. You'll finally be able to edit large graphic files and run many applications simultaneously. After installing SIMMs you can refer to a sales letter while juggling a monthly spreadsheet, edit complex scanner graphics or develop your own HyperCard stacks. **$69.**



ACCESSORIES

Basic Needs
Dust Cover – Mac IIcx RGB & Ext. Keyboard . $12
Dust Cover – Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard $11
Keyboard Flip $6
Large Screen Monitor Stand $38
Laser Printer Stand $28
Computer Giftware
Micky Mouse/Dick Tracy Mouse Pads $13
Curtis
Command Center $89
EID Center Co.
Teak Disk Holder – 50 ..... $14
Teak Disk Holder – 100 ..... $21
Teak Disk Holder – 150 ..... $31
Teak Double Drawer Disk Holder– 140 ..... $25
Ergotron
MacTilt SE – Platinum $68
I/O Design
Macinware Mac IIcx Carrying Case $85
Macinware Plus Case $64
Macinware SE Ext. Carrying Case $75
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black) $79
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter $32
Apple Hi-Res RGB Anti-Glare Filter $63
Mac II CPU Stand $19
Mac II Monitor Stand $64
Mac II Stand w/ Extension Cables $64
MasterPiece Mac II $105
Power Tree 50 Surge Protector $54
Power Backer 360 UPS $269
System Saver Mac – Platinum $63
Sony
Disks – 1.44Mb High Density $22
Disks – DS/DD (box of 10) $13
Targus, Ltd.
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black) $54
Mac Plus/SE - Ext. Keyboard Carry Case $69

COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS

CE Software
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users) $315
QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users) $218
CompuServe
CompuServe Subscription Kit $22
CompuServe Navigator $48
DataViz
MacLink Plus w/Cable $118
Farallon™
PhoneNET® Plus SE & II $33
Timbuktu® 3.1 ..... $95
Timbuktu Remote™ $122
FreeSoft
White Knight 11.0 ..... $85
Software Ventures
MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... $215
Solutions
FaxGate Plus $245
SITKA
InBox Plus 3.0 ..... $1299
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle Mac $186
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS $165
Traveling Software
LapLink III – Connectivity Pac $113
LapLink III – Network Pac $185

DATABASES

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... $464
File Force $248
Claris
FileMaker Pro $219
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... $291
Odesta
Double Helix III $389

DRIVES

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg $429
MacStack 30 Meg $499
MacStack 45 Meg $589
MacStack 60 Meg $649
MacStack 80 Meg $769
MacStack 44 Meg Removable Drive $839
Cutting Edge
800K Floppy Disk Drive $149
20+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $309
30+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $379
45+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $435
60+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $469
80+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $529
45 Meg Removable Hard Drive $679
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Disk Drive $149
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Cartridge for Turbo 40 Mb $109
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg $997
Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Meg $1,798
Turbo Floppy $345
Power User™
20 Meg Drive $319
30 Meg Drive $369
45 Meg Drive $409
60 Meg Drive $469
80 Meg Drive $509
44 Meg Removable Drive $669

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver.) $38
ResumExpert Cover Letters $38
Computer Science & Engineering $38
Education Edition $38
Finance & Banking $38
Arts & Leisure Edition $38
Health Care Edition $38
Manager Edition $38
Sales & Marketing Edition $38
Students Edition $38
Broderbund
SimCity $28
The Playroom $29
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? $29
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? $28
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? $27
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 ..... $31
P51 Mustang 2.04 ..... $30
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn Lvl. 1: German, French, Italian, Spanish ..... each $35
VocabuLearn Lvl. 2: German, French, Italian, Spanish ..... each $35
VocabuLearn Level 1 or 2 Japanese ..... each $35
Silicon Beach
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle $31
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris $19
Welltris $19
XOR Corporation
MacGolf Classic $51
NFL Challenge $53
Road Racer $37
TaskMaker $26

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... $55
Adobe Plus Pack $108
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 ..... $58
Adobe Type Reunion $38
Illustrator 3.0 ..... $349
Photoshop $498
Smart I, II, III or IV ..... each $85
Streamline $224
TypeAlign $59
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... $328
PageMaker 4.0 ..... $499
Persuasion 2.0 ..... $328
Altsys
Art Importer $88
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... $50
Fontographer 3.1 ..... $248
Metamorphosis $148
Bright Star Technology
interFACE $249
Broderbund
TypeStyler $114
The Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM $89
Claris
MacDraw II $288
MacPaint $92
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press $255
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... $188
UltraPaint $123
Digital Vision, Inc.
Computer Eyes for Mac - Color $348
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... $94
Studio/8 ..... $294
Farallon™
MacRecorder® 2.0 ..... $158
MediaTracks™ $189
Insight Development
MacPrint $94

Circle 320 on reader service card

MacSHOPPER 1-800-622-7006

MegaScreen Rival

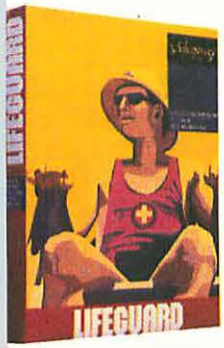
(MegaGraphics Display Systems)

MegaScreen Rival-Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. **$1,275.**

TheOrganizer

(Co-Star)

Spruce up the appearance of your office's laser printer area with the clean design of the CoStar Organizer. It's a handy place for your printer and supplies. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight while its ample storage area can accomodate a hard disk drive, extra paper, paper trays and toner cartridges. Casters make the whole system mobile. **$199.**



LifeGuard

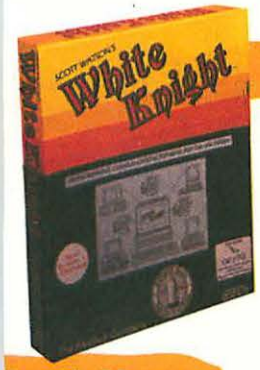
(Visionary Software)

If you love to dive into your Mac-you need a LifeGuard! LifeGuard protects you from carpal tunnel syndrome, eyestrain, neck and back pain. This intelligent reminder system follows how hard you've been working and offers you non-computer activities and brief exercises when you need them most. Endorsed by leading physicians. **$49.**

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case

(Targus)

Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilitone treated nylon for waterproof durability and impact absorbing high-density foam for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, hard disk drive, and extended keyboard. Full Mac line available in black. **$69.**



White Knight 11

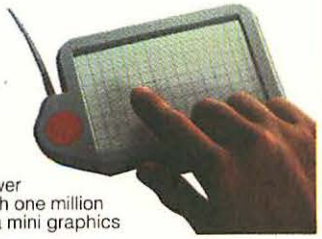
(FreeSoft)

New features include a reworked user interface and completely reorganized menus. Its enhanced terminal supports the VT-102, ZModem protocol and more versions of XModem and Kermit. It's MultiFinder compatible and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a *free* subscription to GEnie and a *free* copy of Okyto (Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) with each copy of White Knight. **$85.**

The UnMouse

(Microtouch)

The UnMouse acts as a simpler, faster, more compact mouse. Slide your finger over the glass surface to move the cursor, then press down to make a selection. Tap the large red button to access a 16 key Power keypad then execute up to 60 macros. With one million touch points, the UnMouse also serves as a mini graphics tablet. Requires ADB port. **$189.**



Personal Training for HyperCard ..... each $52
Personal Training for Illustrator 88 ..... each $52
Personal Training for Macintosh
B1 The Basics (2 floppy drives) ..... each $52
B2 The Basics (Plus or SE w/ HD) ..... each $52
B3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) ..... each $52
Personal Training for Persuasion ..... each $52
Personal Training for PageMaker ..... each $52
Personal Training for Word ..... each $52
Personal Training for Works ..... each $52
Voice & Video
Excel 2.2 Getting Started –VCR Tape $35
Excel 2.2 Advanced – VCR Tape $35
PageMaker Getting Started – VCR Tape $35
Word 4.0 Getting Started –VCR Tape $35
Word 4.0 Advanced – VCR Tape $35

MEMORY/UPGRADES

1 Meg SIMMs
120ns $69
Dove
MacSnap Toolkit $9
MaraThon 020 MSE 3 ..... $579
MaraThon 030 Accelerator $529
Orchid Technology
MacSprint II $249

MODEMS AND FAX

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... $264
InterFax 24/96 ..... $418
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... $139
SmartOne 9600 bps v32 ..... $695
Travel Modem $229
Dove
DoveFAX Desktop $278
Orchid Technology
OrchidFax Modem $446
Power User™
Power User 2400 Mini $99
PowerUser 24/96 Mini Send Fax $149
Prometheus
ProModem 2400M Ext. $199
ProModem 2400SE Internal $209
ProModem 2400 MFax $209
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 ..... $119
U.S. Robotics
Courier 9600 Modem $689

SOFTWARE

Aapps Corp.
DigiVideo B+W $399
Micro TV $265
Advanced Software
DocuComp 1.5 ..... $99
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager $409
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... $139
ARS Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ..... $69
Avery
Mac Label Pro $49
Bloc Development
Accountant Inc. Professional $345
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... $538
OmniSpell or OmniDraft ..... each $69
Claris
MacProject II $364
MacWrite II $144
Dantz
Retrospect $148
DeltaPoint, Inc.
DeltaGraph $104
Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus $63
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... $124
Exodus Software
Retriever $59
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... $244
Insignia
Soft PC (Mac II) $244
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... $35
Kaetron
TopDown $199
Layered
At Once! $284
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... $114
Lifetree
Correct Grammar $49
Meca
Managing Your Money $121
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or Word 4.0 ..... $245
The Microsoft Office $525
The Microsoft Office CD-ROM $599
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... $244
Works 2.0 ..... $177
Nolo Press
For The Record 2.0 ..... $31
WillMaker 4.0 ..... $39
OLDUVAI Corporation
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... $278
Read-It! OCR Personal 2.0 ..... $134
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex w binder & paper $57
Power Up
Address Book Plus with Binder $83
Reference Software
Grammatik Mac 1.0 ..... $50
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks $59
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar $51
Softstream
Endeavor Planner $95
HyperHIT $125
Symantec Corporation
THINK's C 4.0 ..... $165
Symmetry
KeyPlan $245
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... $117
Wolfram Research
Mathmatica Mac II 1.2 ..... $719
WordPerfect
WordPerfect ..... Call

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete $34
Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit $114
Sector Collector $32
Abbott Systems, Inc.
CanOpener $62
Aladdin Systems
Shortcut $45
StuffIt Deluxe $63
ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... $53
Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 ..... $42
MasterJuggler 1.5 ..... $63
MultiDisk 1.2 ..... $48
American Power Conversion
Power Chute $67
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
After Dark 2.0 ..... $22
Bravo
SPAMM $48
CE Software
Quickeys $61
DiskTop 4.0 ..... $62
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... $255
Fifth Generation System
DiskLock $105
FastBack II $105
Power Station $33
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... $42
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... $58
Freesoft
WhiteKnight 11 ..... $85
Kent Marsh
MacSafe 1.08C $107
NightWatch 1.03 ..... $86
QuickLock 1.0 ..... $34
Microm
Virex $57
OLDUVAI
MultiClip 2.0 ..... $68
ON Technology
On Location $74
Software Innovations
Hand Off II $50
Somak
Script Edit $48
SharpenUp $59
Symantec Corporation
Symantec Antivirus for the Mac $67
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh $98
Symmetry
Acta Advantage $63
Visionary Software
LifeGuard $49

CHECK OUR PRICES! MacSHOPPER

Letraset
ColorStudio $645
DesignStudio $598
FontStudio $458
ImageStudio 1.5 ..... $139
LetraStudio $273
Ready, Set, Go 4.5 ..... $165
MacroMind
MacroMind Director $439
Metro Image Base
Fulll line available ..... each $85
OLDUVAI
VideoPaint $279
Quark
QuarkStyle $189
XPress 3.0 ..... $519
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom $248
Personal Press $199
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... $124
Super3D $313
SuperCard $189
Spinnaker/Springboard
PLUS $115
Springboard Publisher $107
Strata
StrataVision 3D $375
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas MapMaker 4.5 ..... $375
SuperMac
PixelPaint Professional $388
Tactic Software
ArtClips 1st Edition $50
ArtClips 2nd Edition $64
ArtFonts $50
Icon-It! 2.0 ..... $44
SoundClips Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4 ..... each $46
Timeworks
Publish It! Easy $112
Zedcor
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ..... $114

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

CoStar
LabelWriter $185
The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand) $199
The Organizer Jr. $69
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... $329
Rapport $199
Micron
8-Bit Video Card NB6–48 ..... $369
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner $1,589
Microtek MSF-300ZS Color Scanner $1,998
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... $699
Sharp
The Wizard $219
Wizard Time Management Software $99
Mac Linking Cable and Software $99
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... $385
ThunderScan Plus $199

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

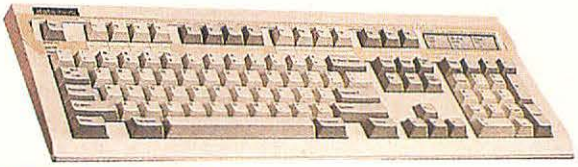
Calcomp
WIZ Pen $57
WIZ Tablet $159
WIZ Templates (full line) $19
Datadesk International
HyperDialer $32
Mac-101 Keyboard $129
Switchboard $175
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter $859
Kensington
Turbo Mouse $108
Keytronic
Mac Pro Keyboard $118
Koala
MacVision 3.0 ..... $259
Kraft
Joystick Premium III $49
Kraft ADB Trackball $79
QuickStick 3 Button $39
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 20015 System For Mac II $1,275
Rival 3001 System For Mac SE/30 ..... $1,275
Rival SE System For Mac SE $1,275
Rival Plus System For Mac Plus $1,310
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB $75
MicroTouch
The UnMouse $189
Mouse Systems
Little Mouse $75
A+ ADB Mouse $58
Practical Solutions
Cordess Mouse $95

INSTRUCTIONAL SOFTWARE

Personal Training
Each series offers a beginning, intermediate, or advanced level. (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cassette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card).
Personal Training for Excel ..... each $52
Personal Training for FileMaker II ..... each $52
Personal Training for Freehand ..... each $52

Mickey Mouse™ /Dick Tracy™ Mouse Pads

(Computer Giftware)
Why? Because we *like* them! And we know you will too. Authentic Mickey Mouse™ and Dick Tracy™ mouse pads are the latest exciting offering from Computer Giftware. Decorate your desktop with chic new cartoon memorabilia today and escape into a land of fun. **$13 each.**



Mac-101 Keyboard

(DataDesk)
More keys to unlock your productivity! The Mac-101 Keyboard features 101 keys, including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel and Option keys, Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control and zoom keys. **$129.**

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3. or FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING

- ✔ **HUGE INVENTORY** – We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.
- ✔ **FREE GROUND SHIPPING** – We ship in-stock items the same day.

SAVE MEGA $$ FREE GROUND SHIPPING

EXPRESS SERVICE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $3 Per Order

- ✔ **ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANT**
- ✔ **WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP** – Visa and MasterCard accepted.
- ✔ **CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED** – call us now for credit approval. COD orders, add $7 – cash or certified check only.
- ✔ **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME** – Outside continental USA for shipping charges and policies.
- ✔ **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE** – (8AM to 6PM EST.)

ORDER PHONE OR M We ship same (choose free groun or overnight $3.00

VISA MacSHOPPER MasterC

1-800-622-7006

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

CORPORATE EDUCATION & AEROSPACE ORDERS WELCOME

Price and availablility subject to change without notice. Sales tax: CT and NJ residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty

© 1990 MacShopper Inc.
Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Mail to: MacSHOPPER MSV
Tele-Plaza, Box 797, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Product Name	Quantity	Cost ea.	Tot

Total Merchandise
Sales Tax
Overnight Delivery $3.00
TOTAL

My computer is: _____
I enclose my check for $ _____
Or charge my ❑ MasterCard or ❑ VISA
Exp. date: _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

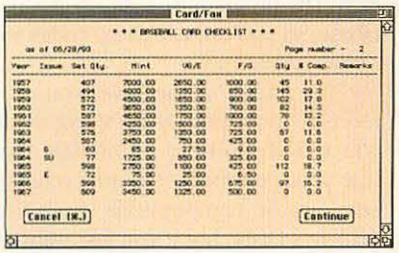
This month I review four programs that help you enjoy your hobbies and sports

Card/Fax 2.0

When I was growing up, most kids had very little spending money. Our primary media of exchange in those days are now considered collectibles: baseball cards, comic books, marbles, bottle caps. We used them for bartering, gambling, bribing, or blackmailing.

Baseball cards were particularly good because they fit into your back pocket, and even though they all cost the same amount (five cards plus bubble gum for a nickel), individual cards had different values. The value was based on the prevalence or scarcity of the card, and the popularity of the player pictured. In 1958, for example, a Hank Aaron card could easily be worth five cards with lesser players. And any kid would gladly trade his entire stack of duplicates for a Mickey Mantle card. That coveted '58 Mantle card now goes for as much as $500.

Back then I used a checklist card that named all the cards in the set to help me track my collection as it grew. Now that sports-card collecting has become big business, it's inevitable that tracking a collection should become more sophisticated. Card/Fax ($95 from Compu-Quote) is a sports-card database that lets you use a Macintosh to organize your list of cards. This program is for Topps baseball cards, but Compu-Quote also makes databases for 12 other types of sports cards including those from Donruss, Fleer, Score, and Goudey. (Compu-Quote also has software for tracking stamps, coins, and comic books. But Marvin Mallon, the company's president, says those programs were ported from MS-DOS and as yet lack a Macintosh interface. He hopes to fix that problem by early next year.)



Striving for Completeness

This Checklist in Card/Fax lists the number of cards in each year's set, the retail value based on three condition ratings, the number of cards you own, and the percentage of the set that you own.

RON CHAN

Card/Fax lists all the Topps cards from 1948 to the present. The list includes card numbers, player names, and market value. Yearly updates, which include listings for newly issued cards as well as updated prices, are available for $25.

When you obtain a new card, you just type the card year, number, condition, purchase price, where you're storing the card, and from whom you bought it. The program then completes the entry by entering the player's name and the current retail value of the card.

Once you've input all your cards, the program generates reports that help you manage your collection. For example, it can figure your profit and loss by calculating the total cost of your collection and subtracting the total current retail value. It can print a Want List that includes the cards you're missing for any year. The program also generates a Checklist report (see "Striving for Completeness") and a Cards Sold report.

The main problem with Card/Fax is that it is hard to find an individual card unless you know the Topps number and year. There is no search function that lets you locate a card by player name or by team.

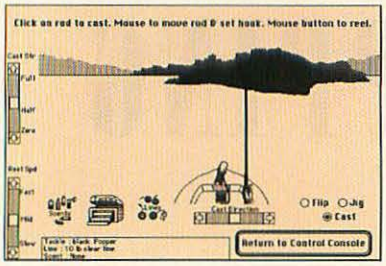
Still, if your collection is large and you want to manage it in a professional way, Card/Fax does a good job. Besides, there is no real alternative. Even though you could create a similar database using a spreadsheet or database-management system, I wouldn't recommend it; Card/Fax contains information for 28,000 cards.

Bass Champ 1.1.1

One of the joys of collecting sports cards is that you can daydream about the game even when there is no game. Similarly, if your sport is fishing, Bass Champ ($49.95 from Shadowfax Software) gives you a way to cast your line even when you can't get to the lake.

Bass Champ starts with you inside a boat. Using on-screen controls, you start the engine, ease forward on the throttle, and navigate your way around Lake Stikapig. When you find a likely place, stop the engine and begin fishing. Click on the rod to cast, jig, or flip your line. If you get a nibble, use the mouse to control the movement of the rod and reel, being careful not to lose the fish or break or tangle the line (see

(continues)



Gone Fishing

You use the mouse to manipulate the rod and reel in Bass Champ. The Lines, Tackle, and Scents icons bring you to screens where you can choose your equipment. Reel Spd (Speed), Cast Str (Strength), and Cast Direction are controlled with scroll boxes.

"Gone Fishing"). At the end of the session, the program tallies your catch.

If you're not interested in real fishing, you'll probably quickly grow bored with Bass Champ. The animations are attractive but limited to only a few scenes. But for the serious angler who wants to learn more about the sport, this program can be a real asset.

There is a lot more to fishing than manipulating a rod and reel. You have to decide on the best place to fish; the optimal line; the best lure; and whether to cast, flip, or jig your line. Lake Stikapig must be fished like a real lake. You choose the most likely fishing spot by consulting a topographical map and an on-screen depth indicator. (Good bass fishermen look for changes in depth that might indicate a bass-attracting structure.) You choose from 20 different lures (each of which is pictured), 39 different lure colors, 6 lure scents, 12 line weights, and 6 line colors. You can also indicate the cast strength and the reel speed. Each decision affects your success.

If you're looking for video-game thrills, Bass Champ will disappoint you, but it's an excellent way to improve your fishing.

The Athlete's Diary 1.1

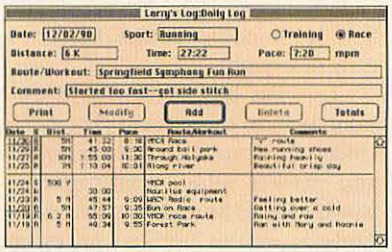
Six or seven years ago, when the jogging, swimming, weight-lifting, and aerobics fitness craze first hit, many of us became converts. We even kept training logs, some of which were very creative. One friend tracked his daily running mileage on a United States road map. Beginning on the East coast he extended a westward line on the map representing the number of miles he ran each day. His goal was to reach San Francisco within one year.

We still work out regularly, but much of the thrill is gone. But if you're a serious athlete who wants to track your training and competition statistics, The Athlete's Diary ($39.95 from Stevens Creek Software) might be just the program for you.

You can keep information on up to nine different sports. For each sport you specify the units, if any, such as miles, kilometers, or meters, and the pace, such as minutes per mile or kilometers per hour. You enter the date, sport, distance, and time for a training session or competition, and the program automatically calculates your pace (see "Tracking Your Training"). There are also two free-form fields: Route/Workout and Comment:

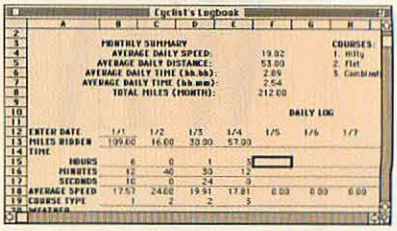
You can view a sequential listing of all your training sessions and competitions, but more important, The Athlete's Diary generates reports that help you understand how you perform under different conditions. For example, you can view the training sessions in which your Comment or Route/Workout field contains a hot and muggy or a hilly route to see how those conditions affect your pace. Or you can display only training sessions in which you exceeded a given pace. The program also displays tables and charts that show total distance, average distance, and average pace for a specific time period.

For the money, The Athlete's Diary is surprisingly complete and works surprisingly well. This program is for serious athletes or for people who want to pretend they are.



Tracking Your Training

The Pace field is calculated by the program. After clicking on the Add button, the event is added to the Daily Log, shown at the bottom of the screen. The Select menu allows you to view only records that meet certain criteria. For example, you can view only races or only training sessions.



Plotting Your Pedaling

Cyclist's Logbook is a fairly straightforward spreadsheet with which you can keep track of your bicycle training sessions. In rows 13 to 17, you enter your distance and time. Your average speed for each training session is calculated in row 18, and your average speed and time for the entire month (or other time interval that you specify) are calculated in column F.

Cyclist's Logbook

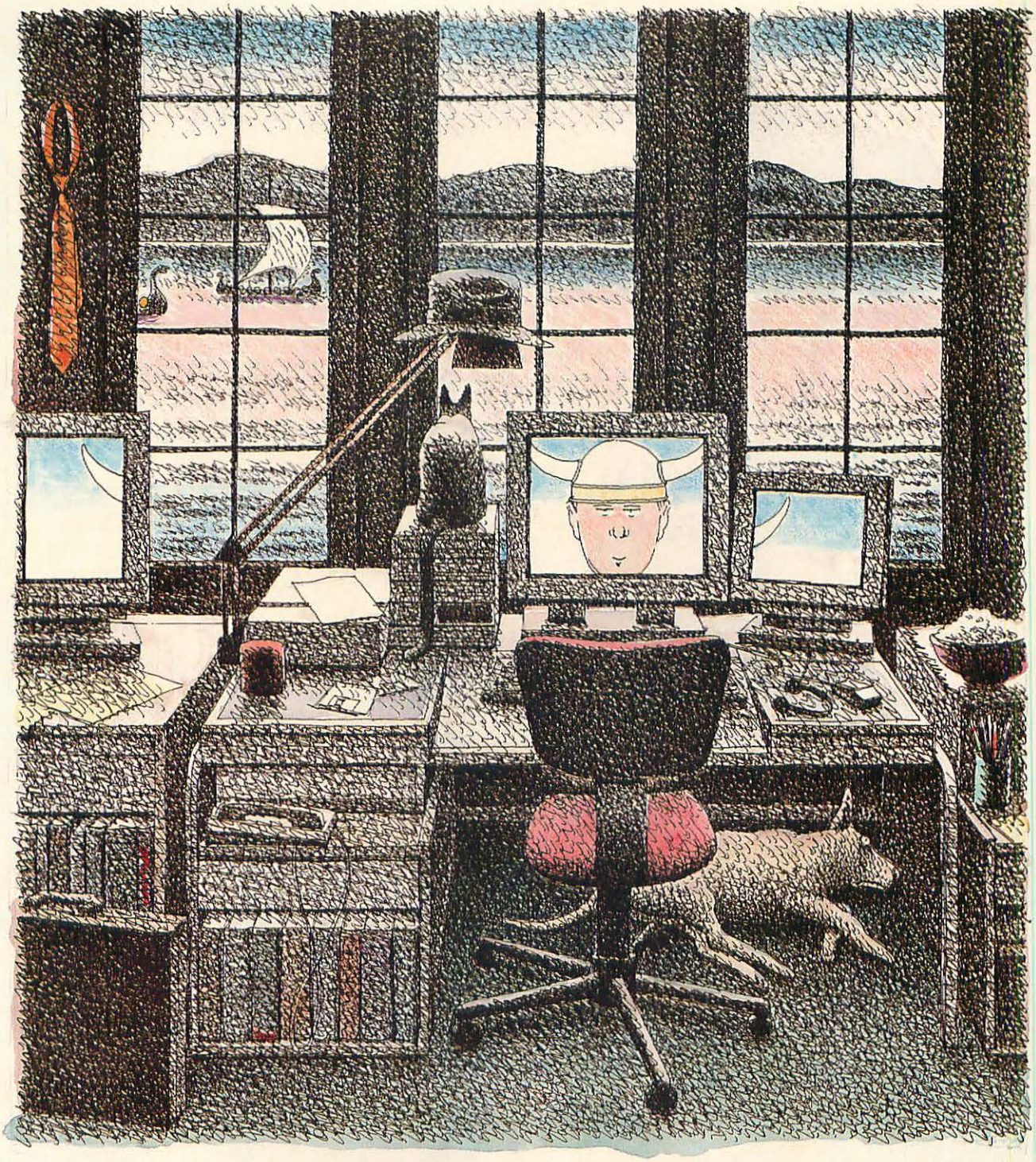
While users of Card/Fax would find it difficult to duplicate the program's mountain of data, anyone who has spreadsheet or database-management software and the expertise to program it can replicate the functions in The Athlete's Diary relatively easily. As an Excel instructor, my guess is that it would take an intermediate Excel user (someone who knows all the menu items and 10 or so functions) about two hours to develop the program.

An alternative would be to use Cyclist's Logbook, a basic Excel template ($10 from Heizer Software) that actually works for any sport that measures distance. You input each day's distance and how long it took. The program calculates your rate and summarizes your average daily speed, average daily distance, average daily time, and total miles (see "Plotting Your Pedaling").

The program lets you type in codes that represent the weather; the terrain; your attitude; and the type of workout, such as interval, hill repeats, or race. The program isn't set up as a database, so you can use these codes for a criteria search.

The Athlete's Diary gives you a lot more reports, but Cyclist's Log saves you $30. If you need to carefully analyze your performance during training sessions or competitions, buy The Athlete's Diary; but if you just want to know your distance and pace, Cyclist's Logbook is more cost-effective. M

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 719 (The Athlete's Diary), 726 (Bass Champ), 731 (Card/Fax), 744 (Cyclist's Logbook) on reader service card.*



The peace of mind Leif got from Mac's Place gave him time to let his mind wander.

When Leif isn't sure which stuff to get for his Mac, he always calls Mac's Place. He knows that Mac's Place is the only major Mac mail order company that runs entirely on Macs. The only one staffed by people who really know Macintosh hardware and software inside and out. And the only one where we'd rather help you than sell you. So give us a call, too. You might even reach Mac himself.

Mac'sPlace™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

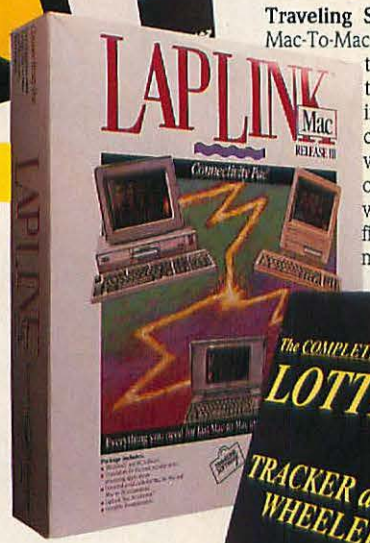
"We'd rather help you than sell you." –Mac

File Force *$245*

Acius Designed for the first time database user, it is the ideal filing system to keep track of and organize the details of your life or business. Features include: report generator, graphing, mail merge capabilities and ready-to-use templates.

Laplink Mac III Conectivity Pac *$109*

Traveling Software
Mac-To-Mac or Mac-To-PC file transfers. Can even transfer files over existing Appletalk LAN. Includes cable and software for linking 2 Macs or a Mac and a PC, password security, modem file transfer and much more!



Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's30 or 60 day warranty. Ask for details when ordering. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like items).
- Mac's Place has a 30 day money-back gaurantee on hardware (USA Only).
- All hard drives come with a satisfaction gaurantee inlcuding a loan drive service (Subject to avalability, for USA Only).
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not respesponsible for typographic errors.
- Most personal and company checks clear upon receipt to insure immediately shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery. All orders add $3.00 for shipping. U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborre will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail or FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted. .

Electronic Orders: Compuserve- (76635,660) GEnie- (MACSPLACE) America Online (PLACE) Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail hourly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090
Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052
© 1990 Mac'sPlace, Inc.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
Hyper Animator 1.5 ... 96.
Interface ..... 229.
Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Broderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 18.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 87.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 26.
Speed Reader II ..... 26.

First Byte
American Discovery ..... 27.
Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 27.
Puzzle Storybook ..... 27.
Spell-A-Saurus ..... 29.

Great Wave Software
Kidsmath ..... 26.
Kidstime ..... 25.
Number Maze ..... 25.

Help Software
Desktop Help For Excel ..... 49.

Individual Software
101 Macros For Excel ..... 34.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Penton Overseas
French Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
German Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Hebrew Level I ..... 29.
Italian Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Japanese Level 1-2 ..... 35 ea.
Russian Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Spanish Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing ..... 32.

True Basic, Inc.
3-D Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
Algebra ..... 31.
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 39.
Arithmetic ..... 31.
Business Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
Calculus ..... 31.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 39.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 31.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ..... 39.
Pre-Calculus/Trigonometry ..... 31.
Probability Theory ..... 31.
Scientific Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
True Basic 2.02 ..... 55.
Truestat ..... 31.

GAMES

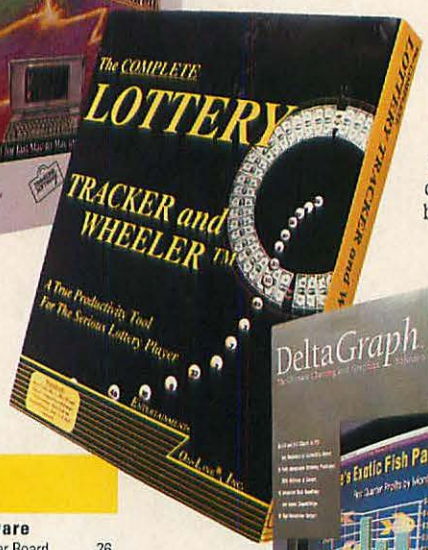
Access Software
World Class Leader Board ..... 26.

Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 25.
Fastbreak ..... 26.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 25.
Mean 18 ..... 25.
Test Drive II The Duel ..... 30.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 28.
Manhole CD Version ..... 34.

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War ..... 26.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea ..... 26.
Playmaker Football ..... 29.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Sim City Terrain Editor ..... 16.
Simcity 1.1 ..... 28.
Simcity Color ..... 47.
Star Wars ..... 23.
The Playroom ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (World)? ..... 29.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 32.



Lottery Tracker & Wheeler™ *$24*

Entertainment On-Line Most comprehensive lottery software program on the market today for Pick 6 Lotto games. Record and track hundreds of past winning numbers and dates. Produce expert trend charts for hot and due numbers.

DeltaGraph 1.5 *$97*

DeltaPoint Powerful, easy-to-use, two- and three dimensional charting program. Features 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, and extensive import/export. Transforms your data into dazzling charts and presentations.

Fuji Disks *Check Listings*

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Mac'sPlace

you weren't talking to us." –Mac

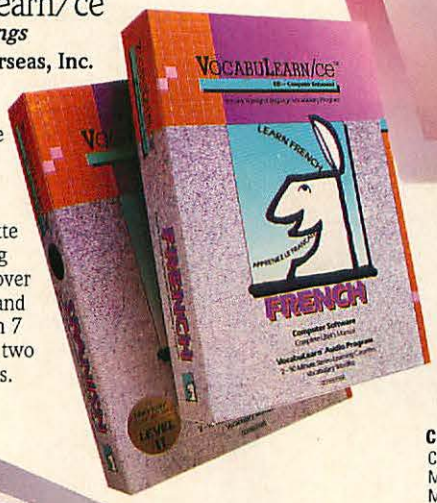
Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 260.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 62.
Key Plan ..... 239.
Synergy Software
Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... 145.
Synex
MacEnvelope ..... 55.
MacEnvelope Plus 2 ..... 159.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 115.
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III ..... 168.
TimeWorks
Hyperworks Organizer ..... 56.
Tops (Sitka)
Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 209.
Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 209.
Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 625.
Tops 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 175.
Tops Netprint 2.0 ..... 117.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac 2.0 ..... 80.
Lap-Link Mac III Network Pac ... 179.
Lap-Link Mac III Con Pac ..... 109.
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect ..... 228.
Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 219.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
Business 1 ..... 63.
Graphics & Symbol ..... 49.
Accents ..... 64.
Adobe
All Fonts Available ..... *Call.*
ATM Plus Pack ..... 107.
Collector's Edition II ..... 128.
Collectors Editions I ..... 78.
Illustrator 88 ..... 269.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 355.
Photoshop ..... 495.
PubPak 1: Newsletters ..... 227.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds. ..... 275.
PubPak 3: Presentations ..... 275.
Smart Art I-IV ..... 84.
Streamline ..... 225.
Type Align ..... 57.
Type Manager ..... 54.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Set 1 ..... 57.
Type Set 2 ..... 57.
Type Sets 3 ..... 89.
Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 325.
Pagemaker 4.0 ..... 495.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 325.
PrePrint ..... 325.
Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
Fontastic Plus ..... 50.
Fontographer 3.0 ..... 245.
Metamorphosis 1 ..... 145.

Vocabulearn/ce
Check Listings

Penton Overseas, Inc.
C'est manifique! Combines the power of Hypercard with 2 90-minute cassette tapes enabling you to learn over 1500 words and expressions in 7 languages on two learning levels.



Xceed Video Cards *See Listings*

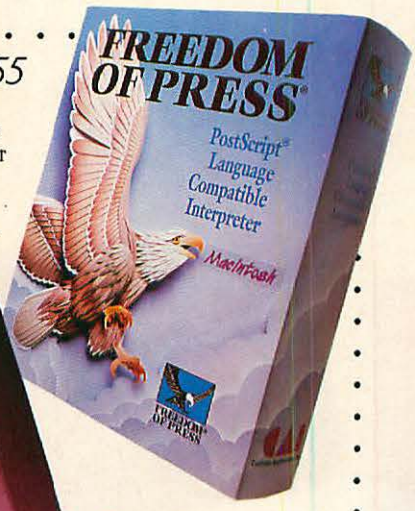
Micron Technology
Uses 1, 2, 4, or 8 bit pixel creating a palette of 256 colors from a total of more than 16 million. Competitively priced and includes paint program and Gamma correction software.

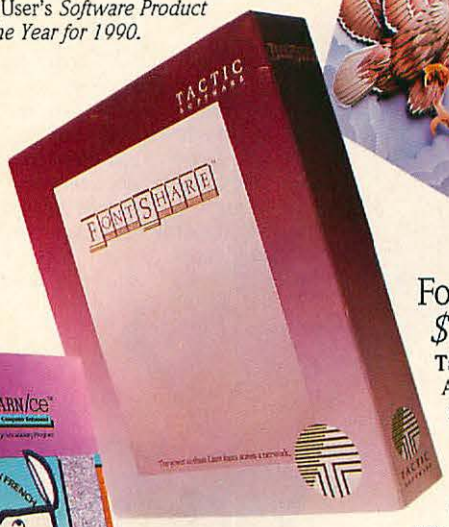
MacSync 14" *$498*

NEC Color Monitors Designed exclusively for Mac II video card and compatibles with all the features you've always wanted in a monitor. NEC's multiple-frequency technology monitors accept all kinds of video cards for a wide variety of applications.

Freedom of the Press *$255*

Custom Applications Inc.
PostScript-compatible interpreter software allows you to print monochrome and color PostScript files to non-PostScript printers. Use LaserJet, inkjet, 24-wire dot matrix, color thermal printers, and film recorders. MacUser's *Software Product of the Year for 1990.*





Fontshare *$148.00*

Tactic Software
Appleshare & TOPS network users—access downloadable PostScript fonts without storing them locally. Fonts are needed for each printer, but can be shared by everyone on the network. Now ATM compatible!

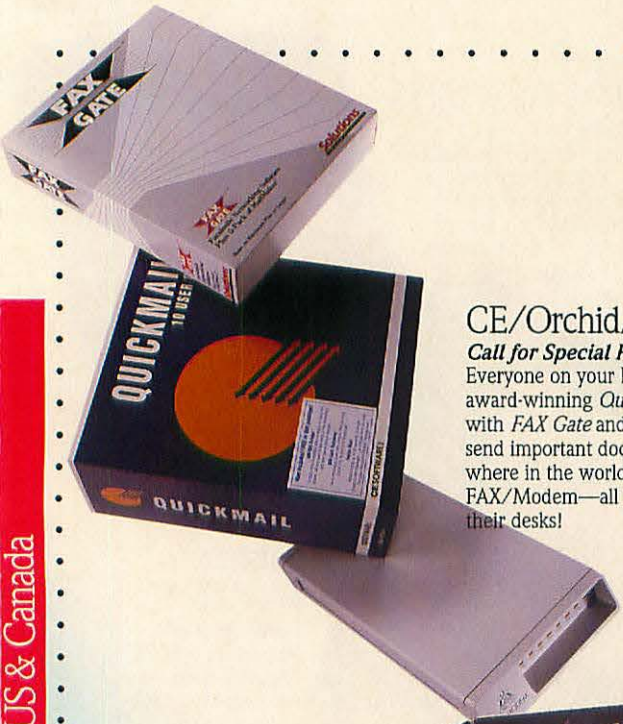
Ashlar
Vellum ..... 685.
Baseline Publishing
1 Shot Worksheet ..... 59.
Color MacCheese ..... 59.
ExpressTape ..... 59.
iNIT Manager ..... 36.
Talking Moose ..... 24.
Broderbund
Print Shop ..... 35.
Typestyler ..... 115.
Claris
Claris CAD ..... 569.
Macdraw II ..... 287.
Macpaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Smartform Designer ..... 287.
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 179.
Ultrapaint ..... 119.
Dubl-Click Software
Wetpaint
Vol 01 & 02 Classic Clip Art ..... 39.
Vol 03 & 04 For Publishing ..... 39.
Vol 05 & 06 Animal Kingdom ..... 39.
Vol 07 & 08 Spc Occasions ..... 39.
Vol 09 & 10 Printer'S Helper ..... 39.
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. ..... 39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm ..... 39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life ..... 39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People ..... 39.
World Class Fonts
Vol 1-9 ..... 39ea.
World Class Lasertype
Vol 1-9 ..... 39ea.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 94.
Studio/8 ..... 294.
Foundation Publishing
Comic People
Vol. 1 - Office Days ..... 21.
Vol.2 - Kid Stuff ..... 21.
Comic Strip Factory ..... 37.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 315.
MacDraft 1.2b ..... 168.
Letraset
ColorStudio 1 ..... 1569.
DesignStudio 1 ..... 589.

FontStudio 1 ..... 458.
Imagestudio ..... 269.
Letrastudio ..... 273.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 269.
Macromind
Macromind Director ..... 436.
Orange Micro
Alphabits ..... 68.
Paracomp
Model Shop 1.1 ..... 359.
Swivel 3D ..... 294.
Swivel 3D Professional ..... 429.
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ..... 245.
Personal Press ..... 195.
Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ..... 309.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 122.
Solutions Inc.
Curator ..... 70.
Smart Scrap & the Clipper ..... 44.
Super Glue II ..... 60.
Supermac Software
Pixelpaint 2.0 ..... 220.
Pixelpaint Pro ..... 386.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 28.
Eps Illustrations ..... 79.
Tactic Software
Artclip 1st Edition ..... 64.
Artclip 2nd ED ..... 64.
Artfonts ..... 52.
Icon-It! ..... 44.
Sound Clips 1-4 ..... 48 ea.
TimeWorks
Publish It! ..... 219.
Publish It! Easy 1.1 ..... 94.
Zedcor Inc
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 2.0 ..... 114.

"International orders? Oui! ¡Si! Ja!." –Mac

"What kind of place is Mac's Place"

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada



CE/Orchid/Solutions

Call for Special Prices

Everyone on your LAN can use the award-winning *QuickMail 2.2* with *FAX Gate* and *Mail Maker* to send important documents anywhere in the world via the Orchid FAX/Modem—all without leaving their desks!

P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator ... 31.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ... 25.
Crystal Quest & Critter Ed. ... 39.
Mission Starlight ... 25.
Sky Shadow ... 25.

Centron
Casino Master B & W ... 42.
Casino Master Deluxe Color ... 48.

Data East
Super Hangon ... 26.

Electronic Arts
Bard'S Tale ... 31.
Blockout ... 29.
Chessmaster 2100 ... 32.
Chuck Yeager's (A.F.T.) ... 31.
Might & Magic II ... 38.
Panzer Battles ... 28.
Scrabble ... 25.
Starflight ... 39.
Weaver Baseball ... 34.

Infocom
Quarterstaff ... 28.

Inline Design
Battle of Britain 2 ... 31.
Bomber (W/Headphones) ... 31.
Darwin's Dilemma ... 31.

Lucasfilm
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade ... 34.
Pipe Dream ... 25.

Mediagenic
Shanghai ... 19.
Universal Military Simulator ... 29.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball II ... 35.

Microprose
Pirates! ... 35.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ... 32.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ... 26.

Mindscape
Balance Of Power 1990 ... 29.
Colony ... 29.
Crossword Magic ... 29.
Deja Vu ... 29.
Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) ... 29.
Gauntlet ... 26.

ShadowGate ... 29.
Uninvited ... 29.

Origin Systems
Autoduel ... 23.
Moebius ... 23.
Ogre ... 16.
Space Rogue ... 30.

Postcraft International
Citadel ... 27.

Premier Technology
NetTrek ... 34.
Strategic Conquest 2.0 ... 34.

Silicon Beach Software
Apache Strike 1.1 ... 31.
Beyond Dark Castle ... 31.
Dark Castle ... 31.

Sir Tech
Wizardry ... 35.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage King/Gin King ... 38.
Hunt For Red October ... 31.
Life And Death ... 31.

Spectrum Holobyte
Falcon 2.2 ... 30.
Gato 1.4 ... 25.
PT-109 ... 26.
Solitaire Royale (Color) ... 19.
Tetris (Black & White) ... 19.
Tetris (Color Version) ... 22.
Welltris ... 20.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool Of Radiance ... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
American Civil War Vol 2 ... 28.
Halls Of Montezuma ... 28.

Studiotronics Inc.
Colorset 1.5 ... 225.

Three Sixty
Armor Alley ... 38.
Harpoon ... 39.
Sands Of Fire ... 32.
Warlock ... 28.

Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis Go Master ... 47.
Nemesis Joseki Tutor ... 28.

Xor Corporation
BremudaSquare ... 19.
Lunar Rescue ... 32.
MacCourses ... 19.
MacGolf Classic ... 52.
MacSki ... 38.
NFL Challenge ... 53.
Pro Challenge ... 28.
Road Racer ... 38.
Taskmaker ... 27.

HARDWARE

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo ... 399.
DigiVideo Color ... 659.
Micro TV ... 264.

Abaton
Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem ... 259.
Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem ... 415.
Quickstep Page Printer ... 2989.

Scanner 300/GS B Bit ... 1145.
ScanSoft W/Digital Darkroom ... 271.
ScanSoft W/ImageStudio ... 271.

Asantè
MacCon+IIE ... 390.
MacCon+IIE64 ... 375.
MacCon+SE/30E ... 389.
MacCon+SE30E64 ... 375.
MacCon+SEE ... 289.
MacCon+IIET ... 389.
MacCon+SE/30ET ... 389.
MacCon+SEET ... 289.

Cayman Systems
Gator Box ... 2139.
Gator Card E/II ... 459.
Gator Card E/SE For SE ... 459.
Gator Card E/SE30 ... 459.
Gator Share Software ... 1389.

Connectix
Virtual- 68030 Macs ... 110.
Virtual W/PMMU ... 185.

Datadesk
Funtion Key Module ... 38.
Hyper Dialer ... 24.
Mac 101 Keyboard ... 129.
SwitchBall ... 119.
Switchboard ... 172.

David Systems
TP-MAU Only ... 125.
TP-MAU, Twisted Pair ... 175.
Twisted Pair HUB ... 1998.

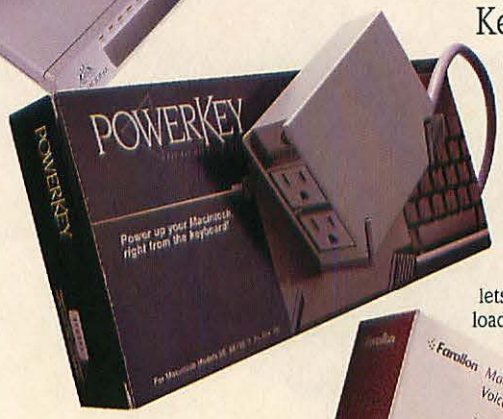
Dayna Communications
Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB ... 718.
Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB ... 718.
Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB ... 889.
Single Drive 360k/5.25" ... 495.

Daystar Digital
Fast Cache II/ci ... 729.
FS 100 Mc File Srvr Brd ... 548.
FS 100 Pc File Srvr Brd ... 458.
LT 200 Mc Localtalk Board ... 289.
LT 200 Pc Localtalk Board ... 179.

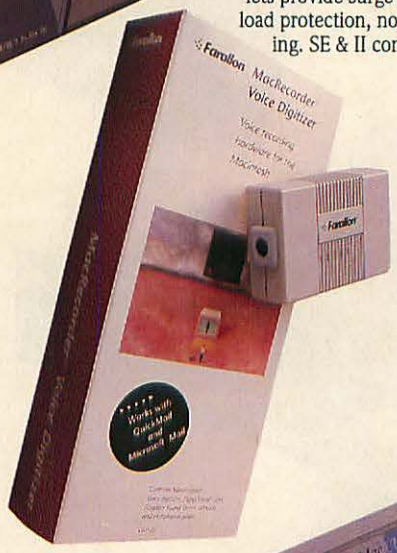
Dove
DoveFax Desktop ... Call.

Dove MacSnap
524 (512k-1MB) ... 189.
524E (512KE-1MB) ... 179.

Power Key w/Quick Keys Lite *$64*



Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the special menu. Program with an on/off schedule for communications and back-up applications. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection, noise filtering. SE & II compatible.



MacRecorder Voice Digitizer *$86*

Farallon Add more than just a few words to your next E-Mail message—add the impact of your voice. Just plug into either serial port of your Mac and you're ready to start talking.

Omni Mac Ultra w/Quick Keys Lite *$139.00*

Northgate Finally... a really great keyboard for the Mac! 119 Keys - more features than Apples's Extended Keyboard. Compatible with any ADB Mac or Mac Plus. Innovative Layout; crisp tactile feel. 5 year unconditional warrantee. Now with CE's Quick Keys Lite.

Mac'sPlace

Call us and find out." –*Mac*

HARDDRIVES

Pick a case, pick a drive, Mac will build it, format it, test it, guarantee it, and send you the hard drive of your dreams overnight!

Macs Place Hard Drive
Full Height Case Black ..... 220.
Full Height Case Platinum ..... 220.
Half Height Case Black ..... 168.
Half Height Case Platinum ..... 168.
Syquest Case Black ..... 178.
Syquest Case Platinum ..... 178.

CDC 5.25"
Full Height Drive
CDC 150Meg ..... 1100.
CDC 300MEG 16 Mil Sec. ..... 1645.
CDC 300MEG 10 Mil Sec. ..... 2198.
CDC 600Meg ..... 2149.
Half Height Drive
CDC 170MEG ..... 1195.

Micropolis 5.25"
Full Height Drive
Micropolis 675MEG ..... 2938.
Half Height Drive
Micropolis 150MEG ..... 1148.
Micropolis 330MEG ..... 1895.

Quantum 3.5" Drive
40-MEG 19ms ..... 349.
80-MEG 19ms ..... 549.
105-MEG 19ms ..... 589.
120-MEG 15ms ..... 729.
170-MEG 15ms ..... 869.
210-MEG 15ms ..... 989.

Syquest
44 MEG Mechanism ..... 445.
44 MEG Cartridges ..... 79.

524S (512KE-1MB W/SCSI) ..... 235.
548 (512k To 2mb) ..... 429.
548E (512KE-2MB) ..... 415.
548S (512KE-2MB W/SCSI) ..... 475.
SCSI Port Adapter ..... 109.

Dove Marathon
Marathon 030 for Mac IIX ..... 445.
Marathon 030 for Plus ..... 445.
MaraThon 030 MultiComm ..... 315.
Marathon 030 Parallel/Serial ... 189.
Marathon 030 for Mac II ..... 439.
Marathon 030 for SE ..... 445.
Marathon Racer ..... 148.

Everex
Emac 60T (Tape Backup) ..... 645.
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup ..... 975.
MD2400 Baud Modem MNP-5 . 198.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 86.

Phonenet
DB9 ..... 28.
Din8 ..... 30.
Din8 (10Pk) ..... 195.
Star Connector ..... 17.
Star Conn.(10Pk) ..... 125.
StarController-ETHN ..... 1589.
Portable Pack ..... 325.
Repeater ..... 309.
Star Controller ..... 819.
Remote/9600V32 Mod Pak ..... 845.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive (Platinum) ..... 139.

Hayes
V2400 Baud Modem ..... 459.
V2400 Internal w/software ..... 485.

Incomm Modems
Mac II 2400BD Internal ..... 149.
9600 V.32 External ..... 598.
9600V.32 MNP5 Internal ..... 589.

Micron
2 One MB Simms (70 NS) ..... 115.
Xced Color Card
8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon ..... 345.
8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon ..... 578.
8Bit MacII - 13"/14" Mon ..... 325.
8Bit MacII - 19" Mon ..... 575.

Mobius
Fanny Mac (Platinum) ..... 55.

Nec
Intersect CDR-35 Bat Pak ..... 59.
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port. ..... 395.

Macsync 14" Clr Mon ..... 498.
Multsync XL 20" Clr Mon ..... 2695.

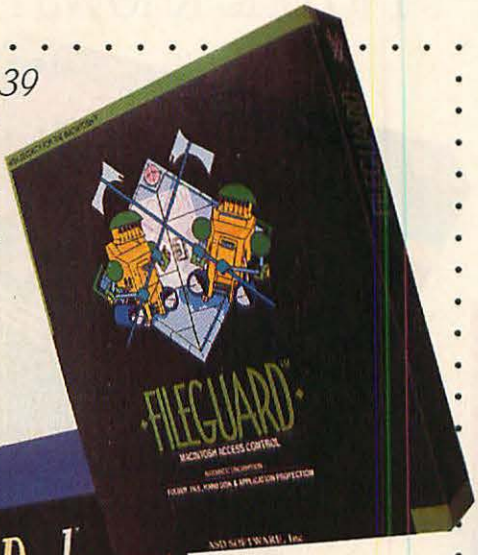
Orange Micro
Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs) ..... 76.
Mac 286 Nubus Card ..... 1069.
Mac 86 Nubus Card ..... 440.
Grappler Mac LX ..... 128.

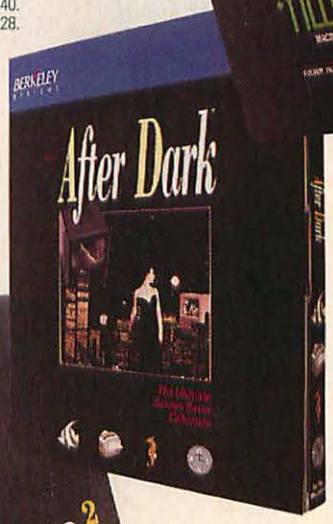
Orchid Technology
Mac Sprint II, Cache Card 248.
Fax Modem 9600/9600 ... 445.

Rasterops
ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale 1698.
SE 19" Mon 16mhz Accel. 1485.
108+ ..... 1078.
108+ SE/30 ..... 1078.
224 (24 Bit) 19" ..... 3151.
264 Mac II (24 Bit) ... 588.
264 SE/30 (24 Bit) ... 688.

File Guard 2.5 *$139*

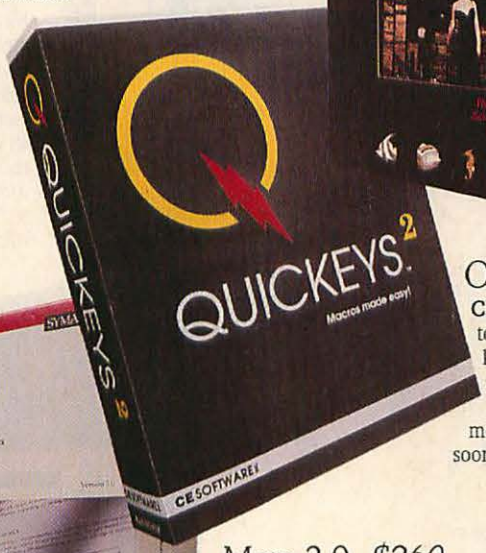
ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.





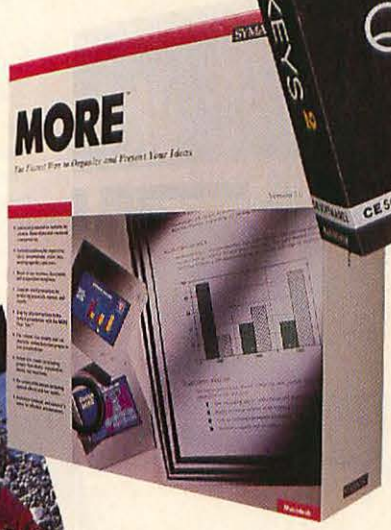
After Dark 2.0 *$20.00*

Berkeley Systems New! Over 30 displays and sound. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Plus company logo, messages, fish, flying toasters and MultiModule. Random display and password sleep. "...the Ferrari of screen savers" — *MacWeek.*



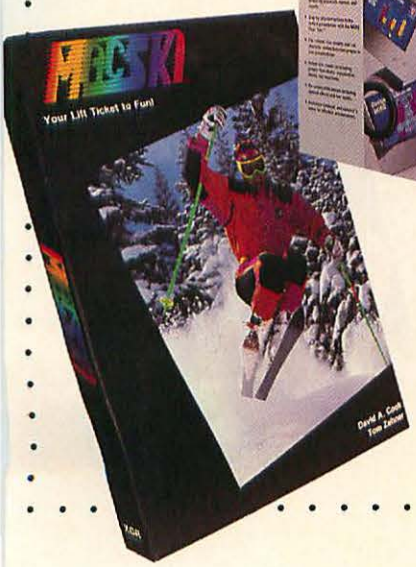
Quick Keys 2.0 *Call*

CE Software Latest and greatest upgrade to this award winning utility! Easily assign keystrokes to virtually every function on your Mac. Launch applications, mount Appleshare volumes, type text, "watch me and do what I do" and more. Pretty soon your Mac will be running itself!



More 3.0 *$260*

Symantec The fastest way to organize and present your ideas. Presentations and reports take shape quickly as you use the outliner to write , reorganize, and crystallize your concepts. Now with full-featured word processor.



MacSki *$38.00*

XOR Choose from Mogul bashing freestyle to giant slalom racing skis. Over 24 challenging course layouts, or design your own. Digitized sound & *color graphics* provide spectacular effects. if you're ready to hit the slopes - MacSki is your lift ticket to fun!

Shiva Corporation
Ethergate ..... 1819.
NetBridge ..... 338.
NetModem V.32 ..... 1398.
Netmodem V2400 ..... 430.
Netserial ..... 274.
Telebridge ..... 338.

SIMMs
2 One MB Simms (80 Ns) ..... Call.
1 Four (4)Mb Simm (80 Ns) ..... 895.
IIfx Simms ..... Call.

Sony
14" Multiscan ..... 785.
16" Multiscan ..... 2498.
19" Multiscan ..... 3198.

Sophisticated Cicuits
PowerKey w QKeys Lte ..... $64.

Summagraphics
BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb ..... 315.

Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 118.
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac ..... 178.
Supra Modem 2400 Plus ..... 158.

Telebit
T-1000 9600 ..... 589.
T-2000 19k ..... 1095.
T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k ..... 1239.
Trailblazer + 18K ..... 945.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 365.
Thunderscan 5.0 ..... 182.

Tops (Sitka)
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Tops Flashbox ..... 118.
Tops Repeater ..... 117.

Total Systems Inc.
68020 SE 16mhz ..... 685.
68020 SE 25mhz ..... 1115.
68030 SE 16mhz ..... 967.
68030 SE 20mhz ..... 1115.
68030 SE 25mhz ..... 1275.
Gemkit ..... 149.
QuickCACHE IIci ..... 519.
QuickSANE ..... 52.

Traveling Software
CasioLink/Mac ..... 89.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

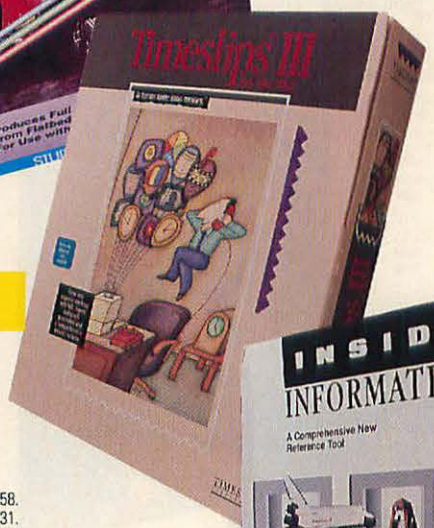
Mac'sPlace

"No one knows Macs like we know Macs." –Mac

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

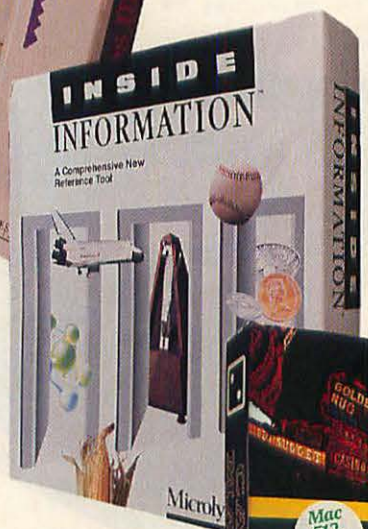
Colorset ™ 1.5 *$225*

Studiotronics Revolutionary product that lets GS scanners scan color images, edit, and save color images as 8, 16, or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Comes with ShowScan™ XCMD for HyperCard that displays color images in stacks.



Timeslips III *$168.00*

Timeslips 1989 Eddy award: Best New Professional Financial Package. Keeps track of all billable time. Tracks expenses like phone, copier, supplies, postage, & up to 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects.



Inside Information *$68*

Microlytics Use this innovative program to brief yourself on a topic before going into a meeting, shed light on an idea for writing a career building memo, or simply amaze everyone with insightful knowledge.

Casino Master *$42*

Centron Craps, roulette, blackjack, or poker—straight from the big casinos to your mouse. Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite casino. This is the one that lets you play *your* way.

Microsoft Excel 2.2 *$239*

Microsoft The one used by nine out of ten Macintosh spreadsheet users. Why? Simply because it provides the most advanced spreadsheet technology available. Includes built-in links to Microsoft Mail to make sharing files a snap.

U.S. Robotics
9600 Hst Modem ..... 675.

MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ... 68.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.0 64.
Broderbund
Jam Session ..... 29.
Coda
Finale 2.0 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 31.
Musicprose ..... 186.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 ..... 82.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 97.
Great Wave Software
Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 ..... 97.
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 2.3 ..... 389.
Professional Performer 3.3 ..... 389.
Passport Designs
Click Tracks ..... 308.
Encore ..... 439.
Mastertracks Pro 4.0 ..... 349.
MIDI Interface ..... 74.
MIDI Time Piece ..... 0.
Midi Transport ..... 269.
Note Writer II ..... 318.
Mastertracks Jr. ..... 86.
Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 60.
Roland
Digital Fader ..... 216.
Intelligent Arranger ..... 535.
LA/PCM sound Module ..... 1256.
Macintosh Music System ..... 896.
Micro Monitor/Amp Speaker ..... 130.
MIDI Data Keyboard ..... 225.
MIDI Keyboard Controller ..... 315.
Music Entry Pad ..... 216.
PCM Sound Module ..... 716.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker ..... 135.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol.1 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.2 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.3 ..... 17.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.4 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.5 ..... 21.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 9.
Macintosh Program Secrets ..... 18.
Programmers Companion ..... 32.
Bantam Books
Hypercard Handbook ..... 22.
Digitalk
Smalltalk/Vmac ..... 124.
ICOM Simulations
HyperTmon ..... 58.
Tmon 2.6.2 ..... 86.
Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 86.
Microsoft
Quick Basic Ver 1.0 ..... 64.
Microsoft Press
Inside SuperCard ..... 17.
Now Software
Prototyper 2.1 ..... 182.
Somak
Script Edit ..... 48.
Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think C 4.0 ..... 160.
Lightspeed Pascal 3 ..... 159.
TGS Systems
Prograph ..... 119.
TML Systems
TML Pascal II 3.0 ..... 56.
Tml Systems
w/MPW 3.0 ..... 108.
TML Source Code Lib II V1.1 ..... 39.
Zedcor Inc
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 88.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
Canopener 1.0 ..... 59.
Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 44.
Stuffit Deluxe 1 ..... 59.
Alsoft
Diskexpress II ..... 52.
MultiDisk ..... 47.
Beagle Brothers Software
Flash ..... 128.
Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 20.
Stepping Out ..... 49.
Casady & Greene
Quickdex ..... 31.
CE Software
Disktop 4.0 + Util ..... 62.
Mockpackage Plus 4.4 ..... 31.
Quickeys 2.0 ..... Call.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 21.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 255.
Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 145.
Dayna Communications
Dos Mounter ..... 53.
Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Con Set 2.0 ..... 44.
Click Change ..... 41.
Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.
Thunder II ..... 48.
Entertainment On-Line
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 24.
Farallon
Phonenet Check Net ..... 64.
Screen Recorder ..... 124.
Timbuktu 3.0 (30 Pk) ..... 1279.
Timbuktu 3.0 Single User ..... 94.
Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.
Traffic Watch ..... 124.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 21.
Suitcase II ..... 42.
Foundation Publishing
HyperSpeller 1 ..... 29.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 83.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue II ..... 54.
Individual Software
101 Scripts & Buttons For HC ..... 34.

MacsPlace

"We use the same computers you do."—*Mac*

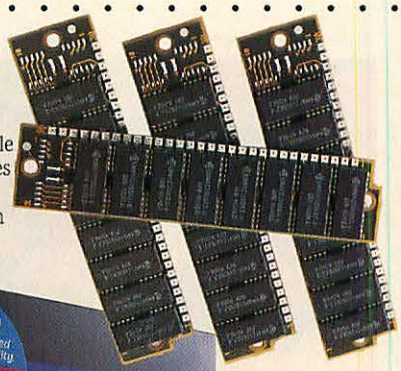
Infosphere
Liaison ..... 169.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe ..... 105.
Night Watch ..... 84.
Quicklock ..... 55.
Mainstay
Capture 2.0 ..... 42.
Microcom Software
Sector Collector ..... 35.
Complete Undelete ..... 34.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 113.
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 118.
Virex ..... 56.
Microlytics
Gofer 2.0 ..... 44.
Inside Information ..... 68.
Wordfinder ..... 32.
Microseeds
Init Picker 2.0 ..... 39.
Redux ..... 48.
Rival 1.1 ..... 49.
Screen Gems ..... 38.
Now Software
Now Utilities 1.05 ..... 88.
Screen Locker ..... 45.
Olduvai Software
Multiclip ..... 69.
ON Technology
On Location ..... 72.
Postcraft International
Laser Fx ..... 113.
Prometheus
Macknowledge ..... 82.
Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 33.
Salient
Disk Doubler ..... 45.
Partner ..... 58.
Somak
SharpenUp ..... 59.
Supermac Software
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 58.
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 85.
SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users ..... 285.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 84.
Superspool 5.0 ..... 57.
Symantec
S.A.M. ..... 61.
S.U.M. II ..... 94.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.
Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.0 ..... 88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.
Tactic Software
FontShare ..... 148.
Working Software
Findswell 2.0 ..... 33.

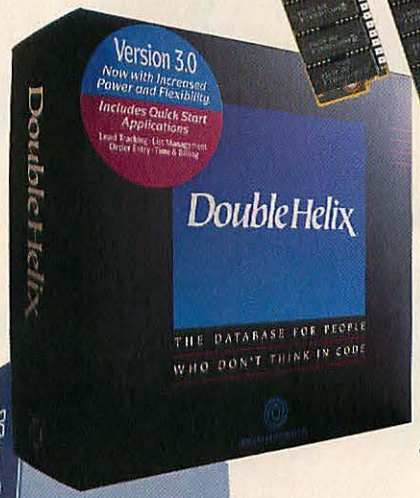
ACCESSORIES

Acco
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks .... 28.
Advanced Gravis
Mousestick 512K/Plus ..... 63.
Mousestick ADB ..... 64.
Altra
Felix ..... 124.
American Power Conversion
SMART UPS 400 ..... 295.
UPS 110SE ..... 205.
Apple
Toner/Laserwriter II ..... 105.
Toner/Laserwriter Plus ..... 105.
C-Enterprises
AB Box (ADB) ..... 38.
ABCD Box (ADB) ..... 59.
Ergotron
MacTilt (Beige or Platinum) ..... 68.
MacTilt SE ..... 68.
Fuji Disks
DD-10 Pack ..... 10.
DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) ..... 1.
DD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 11.
HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) ..... 2.
HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) ..... 18.
HD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 19.
Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Multi Color ..... 8.
Imagewriter Ribbons - Blk .. 4.
Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible ..... 19.
Macintosh Bible W/Disk ... 26.
Kalmar Designs
Teak Disk File 135 Disks ... 29.
Teak Disk File 45 Disks ..... 19.
Teak Disk File 90 Disks ..... 26.
Kensington Microware
Apple Security Kit System 34.
2' Long ADB Keyboard Cable 24.
MacII Stand W/Exten.Cables 64.
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.

SIMMS *Call*

Mac's Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!





Double Helix 3.0 *$335*

Odesta The only database program that speaks the Macintosh language you know—with no programming syntax to slow you down. Enables anyone without technical skills to create customized applications quickly.

Multiledger • Cash Ledger • Payroll *Check Listings*

Checkmark Three easy-to-learn accounting programs for small- and medium-sized businesses of all types. Payroll can be used alone or integrated with either ledger program. Free demos available.

Executive B.O.S.S. *$245*

Casio The **B**usiness **O**rganizer **S**cheduling **S**ystem SF9500 features Schedule Keeper/Calendar, Business Card Directory, Memo Storage and much more. You can exchange data with your Mac. (Software sold separately) The portable business organizer of choice by Mac's Place executives.

Hard Drives *Call*

Mac's Place Build an internal or external hard drive to your personal specifications. Select from Quantum, Seagate, CDC, Microcropolis, Syquest, and others. One- and two-year warrantees. External cases designed specifically for the Mac. Choose platinum or black case. Ask about switchable termination option.

Super Base ..... 33.
System Saver Fan (Beige) ..... 63.
System Saver Fan (Platinum) ..... 63.
Tilt Swivel ..... 22.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse Adb ..... 107.
Keytronics
MacPro 105 Adb Keyboard ..... 118.
Kraft
Premium III ADB ..... 49.
KM 30 ADB ..... 49.
Quickstick (512k & Plus) ..... 39.
Kurta
ADB(12"x12") Tab W/Styl ..... 384.
ADB (12"x17") Tab W/Styl ..... 619.
ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl ..... 254.
Macs Place
7 Outlet Noise/Surge ..... 19.
Mouse Pad- Black, Blue, Gray Red 6.
Mouse Pad - Blue (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) .. 6.
Mouse Pad - Gray (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) . 6.
Mouse Pad - Red (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) ... 6.
Mouse Pad Nov Ad.Picture ..... 7.
Mac Tool Kit ..... 15.
Maxell
150Meg BU Tape CS600XD ..... 22.
60Meg BU Tape CS600HD ..... 18.
40 Meg BU Tape DC 2000 ..... 19.
MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 56.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 56.
Little Mouse ..... 75.
ADB Trackball ..... 69.
Targus
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Black ... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Gray ... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Navy ... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Wine ... 68.
Imagewriter Bag Black ..... 45.
Mac/SE Bag Black ..... 54.
Williams & Macias
Labels, 102 Audio Cas. (Laserwr . 15.
Labels, 104 VHS Video Cassette . 18.
Labels, 216 (Imagewriter) ..... 15.
Labels, 216 (Laserwriter) ..... 18.
Mydisklabeler (Imagewriter) ..... 48.
Mydisklabeler (Laserwriter) ..... 33.
Sticky Business ..... 88.
Sticky Business Plus 1.2 ..... 149.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Circle 209 on reader service card

Mac'sPlace

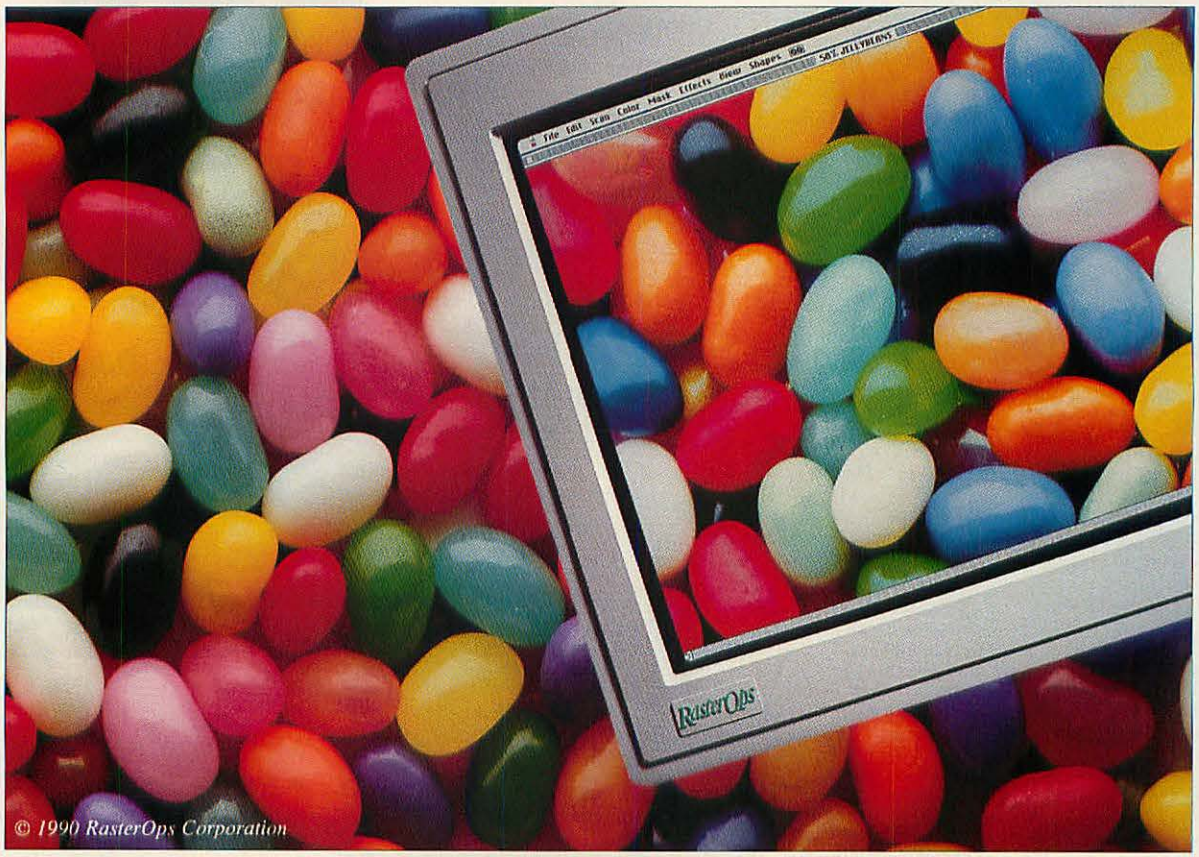
8L DISPLAY SYSTEM • 24L DISPLAY SYSTEM • CALIBRATOR DISPLAY SYSTEM

ACCELERATOR • COLORBOARD 724 SYSTEM • COLORCAD 228 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE GS GRAY SCALE SYSTEM

CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM • COLORBOARD 708+/SE30 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/SE SYSTEM • FRAMEGRABBER 324NC

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio® by Letraset.®

RasterOps 24L & Accelerator



© 1990 RasterOps Corporation

TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

After all, RasterOps invented True Color. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

RASTEROPS TRADE UP UP GUARANTEE

Now you can upgrade anytime. Or extend your warranty with RasterCare™.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only $3995. And the Accelerator board is only $495. Or, for only $1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

RasterOps®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

2500 WALSH AVE • SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA 95051 • PHONE 408.562.4200

Circle 84 on reader service card

Quick Tips

RESTRICTING FILE SERVER USE, ADJUSTING KEYBOARD TILT, ENVELOPE PRINTING ON IMAGEWRITERS, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

You can revise an EPS graphic placed in Aldus PageMaker even without the original graphic, as explained in the August column. First you export the graphic using PageMaker's Print command. Then you revise the exported graphic using Illustrator 88. Finally you place the revised graphic back in PageMaker. However, *Macworld* contributing editor Steve Roth cautions that this method works only with graphics created in Illustrator. It's the only program he knows of that can save what he calls editable EPS. No program can open EPS files created with FreeHand, for instance—not even FreeHand.

Memory Error

In August I correctly quoted Steve Sawyer of CJS Systems saying a Mac Plus can directly use at most 4MB of RAM, but I gave the wrong reason. It's the Mac Plus ROM that limits the amount of RAM to 4MB, not the 68000 microprocessor, which can access up to 16MB. Sawyer also noted that you can indirectly use another 2MB of RAM—for a RAM disk—by installing a Mac Rescue board (from Computer Care, 612/371-0061 or 800/950-2273).

Server Abuse

Q Our network users tend to use up all available space on the AppleShare server disk. Can we restrict the space available in a folder on the server so as to better manage the network?

Randall G. Bock
University Park, Pennsylvania

A I know of no way to restrict folder size, and neither does *Macworld*'s network administrator. However, with utilities like Hard Disk Partition (FWB, 415/474-8055) or MultiDisk (AlSoft, 713/353-4090), you can partition a hard disk into multiple volumes, each acting like a separate disk. You set the maximum size of a volume when you partition the disk.

Partitioning has other advantages, especially in a networked environment. The contents of a partitioned disk are more secure because one volume can be damaged without affecting other volumes. Partitioning enhances a high-capacity drive's performance, partly because the Finder more efficiently handles volumes with fewer than 2000 files and partly because smaller volumes are less subject to fragmentation.

There are many ways of allocating volumes on the server. You could give each user a separate volume. Or, you could assign each volume to a different task—E-mail, application programs, shared documents, and so on. You could even combine those methods, using some volumes for common activities and dedicating others to specific users. Keep in mind, however, that Mac system software normally limits the number of mounted volumes (those with icons on the desktop) to seven. Floppy disks and unpartitioned hard drives count as one volume each. Most partitioning software allows you to increase that limit, though every additional mountable volume uses about 300K of memory.

Monitor Fight

Q My Apple 2-page monitor flickers when I use it with an Apple 13-inch color monitor. Is this a known problem and is there a fix?

Daniel Vallée
Rivière-du-Loup, Québec

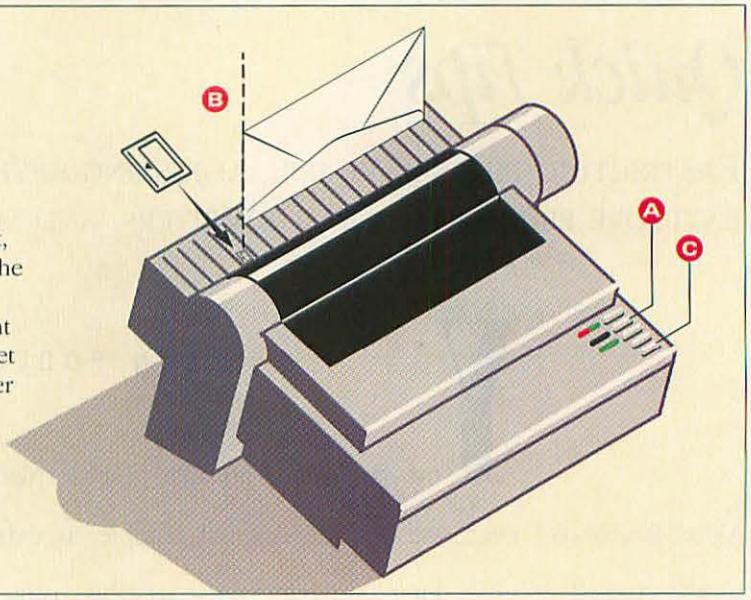
A You can eliminate the flicker by moving the two monitors farther apart. A similar phenomenon occurs if you use an Apple full-page monitor with an Apple 13-inch color monitor. If the monitors are closer than 6 inches, one (sometimes both) will flicker.

Flicker occurs when the electric and magnetic fields generated by one monitor clash with those generated by a nearby monitor. All monitors radiate these fields as a byproduct of scanning the image on the picture tube, and the scanning rate determines the frequency of the radiation (see "The Magnetic-Field Menace," July 1990). The AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor scans at 35kHz horizontally and 66.7Hz vertically, the Apple 2-page monitor scans at 68.7kHz horizontally

(continues)

ENVELOPE FEEDING

Instead of using the platen knob to crank an envelope into an ImageWriter II, use the printer's Form Feed/Paper Load button. First, press the printer's Select button to turn off the Select light **(A)**. Place the envelope in the printer upside down with the flap facing front and the left edge aligned with the single-sheet icon **(B)** on the back cover of the ImageWriter II. Then press the Form Feed/Paper Load button **(C)** to feed the envelope into the printer. Press the Select button again to turn on the Select light and you're ready to print.



and 75Hz vertically, the Apple full-page monitor scans at 68.85kHz horizontally and 75Hz vertically.

ImageWriter Envelopes

Q How can I use my ImageWriter to print an envelope without buying a $50–$60 software package?

Vern Coffey Jr.
Marblehead, Massachusetts

A Here's an easy method for printing #10 business envelopes on an ImageWriter. Create a new document using any word processor. Use the Page Setup command (File menu) to set the No Gaps Between Pages option. Leave the orientation set for portrait printing (not sideways printing) and the paper size set for US Letter.

How you set your margins depends on whether you want to print a return address. If you do, make the top margin 0.375 inches and the left margin 0.5 inches. Leave about five blank lines between the return address and the recipient's address, and indent the recipient's address about 4 inches. If you don't want to include a return address, make the top margin 2 inches and the left margin 4 inches. Either way, make the right margin 1 inch. The bottom margin doesn't really matter.

You may want to create a standard envelope template into which you can paste the address from a letter. After printing, close the template without saving, since pasting the address is only a temporary change to the template.

When you use the Print command (File menu), select the Hand Feed option. Adjust the paper-thickness lever inside the printer's front cover to accommodate the envelope, which is thicker than a sheet of paper.

Instead of using the platen knob to crank an envelope into an ImageWriter II, use the printer's Form Feed/Paper Load button as shown in "Envelope Feeding." First, press the printer's Select button to turn off the Select light. Place the envelope in the printer so its left edge aligns with the mark on the back cover of the ImageWriter II. Then press the Form Feed/Paper Load button to feed the envelope into the printer. Press the Select button again and you're ready to print.

Continuous Underlining

Q In documenting reliability studies for my employer I need to underline whole formulas, which include superscripted and subscripted text. All the various underline styles available in Word, MacWrite, and WriteNow produce a broken underline, higher than normal under a superscript and lower under a subscript. Here is an example of what I don't want:

$\underline{5 \times 10^{5}}$ $\underline{\text{and } P_2 O_5}$

Other than resorting to page-layout or draw programs, do you know of a way to get a continuous underline?

Renato Tolentino
Sunnyvale, California

A Use the Borders option of Microsoft Word 4.0's Paragraph command (Format menu), as described in the Word manual (look under the topics Borders and Forms). You'll probably have to adjust the left and right indents for the paragraph that contains the formula, so the border doesn't extend into the blank space alongside the formula (see "Solid Underline"). This method works only if the formula is alone in a paragraph or alone in a cell of a Word 4.0 table.

Two-Speed Scrolling Menus

TIP: When a menu is too long to fit on the screen, the Mac automatically makes it a scrolling menu, scrollable at two speeds. To scroll, one item at a time, pull down the menu and place the tip of the pointer just above the base of the arrow at the bottom of the menu. To scroll at high speed, move the pointer to the tip of the menu arrow (see "Scroll Throttle").

Barry J. Silver
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Only with 68030 machines do you get two speeds; 68000 and 68020 Macs perform only high-speed scrolling.—L.P.

Before or After

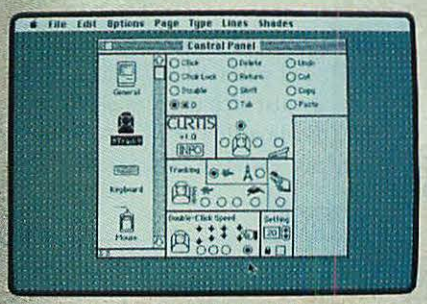
TIP: To quickly and easily add text to the beginning or the end of an icon name, use the arrow keys. First select the icon whose name you want to modify. Then press the left-arrow key

(continues)

This is not your average mouse...

Meet MVP Mouse™ from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you pin-point cursor control *plus* the ability to "jump" across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds . . . or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any ⌘-(letter) keyboard command.



You can assign any command to any button, quickly and easily on-screen. Optional Foot Switch acts as 4th command button.

ADB Version for Macintosh® SE/II.

#MVP-1 Retail $149.95

Actual size

Take MVP Mouse for a spin. Vist your nearest Curtis dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

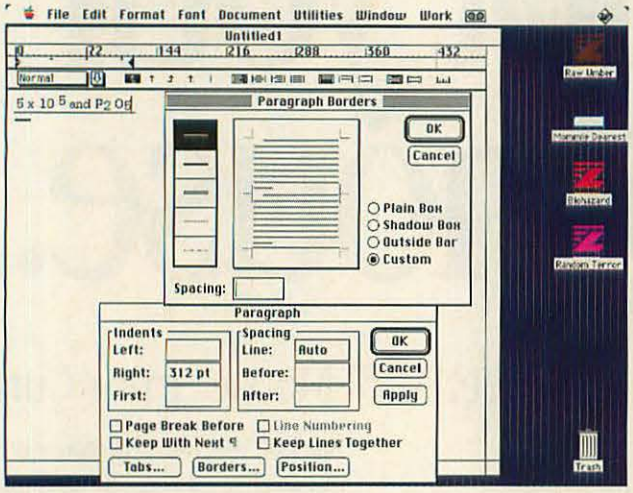
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

Circle 20 on reader service card

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
MVP Mouse is a trademark of Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Solid Underline
To underline text containing subscripts and/or superscripts, as shown in this Microsoft Word document window (upper left), put a border line under the paragraph. Also, reset the indent markers in the paragraph's formatting ruler to the width of the equation.

once to move the blinking insertion point to the beginning of the name or press the right-arrow key once to move the insertion point to the end of the name. If no insertion point appears when you press an arrow key, the file is locked. To unlock it use the Finder's Get Info command (File menu).

Barry J. Silver
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Once you've positioned the insertion point, you can move it to the beginning or the end of the name by pressing the up arrow or the down arrow.—L.P.

Keyboard Tilt Adjustment

TIP: Do you find, as I did, that your wrists must arch unnaturally to use the Mac keyboard? Here's a solution you can put in place faster than you can say "carpal tunnel syndrome," and for a total cost of less than a dollar.

Go to any stationery store and buy a paper-wrapped vinyl eraser made for drafting film (Faber Castell no. 1960 or equivalent). Cut off two lengths of the eraser—about 1 inch each for the standard keyboard or ½ inch for the extended keyboard—and peel a small amount of the spiral-wrap paper from one end of each. Now turn the keyboard upside down and insert the paper-wrapped ends into the holes near the back corners of the keyboard. A perfect, snug fit! Right the keyboard and the exposed vinyl ends become nonskid feet, while the keyboard is now tilted toward you at a convenient and wrist-saving 20-degree angle.

Kevin McKeown
Santa Monica, California

This tip does not work on a Mac Plus keyboard because it has no holes on the bottom. Also, Apple's new Extended Keyboard II has a lever that lets you adjust the keyboard angle.—L.P.

Conserving Portable Power

TIP: On those days when I know that my Mac Portable will not see a power outlet all day, I reduce use of its hard disk (a major power consumer) by keeping Microsoft Word in memory. First I use the Finder's Get Info command (File menu) to increase the Application Memory Size setting for Word to 1000K. Then, using Word's Preferences command (Edit menu), I set the Program in Memory and Keep File in Memory options. I also set the RAM Cache option in the General Control Panel (Apple menu) to 128K.

Peter Kluijtenaar
Rotterdam, the Netherlands

Rapid Initializing

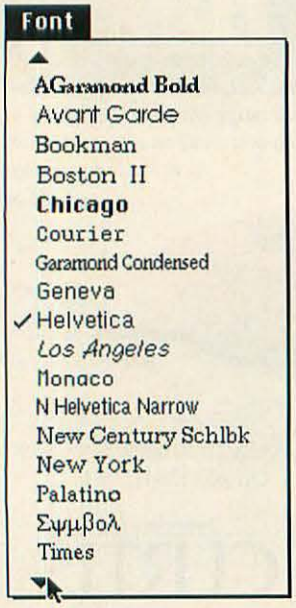
TIP: When initializing (formatting) a number of floppy disks in a row, ejecting them by dragging their icons to the Trash can be very time-consuming. Instead, press ⌘-Shift-1 or ⌘-Shift-2 (depending on which drive you are using) while the Macintosh is initializing each disk. When initialization is finished, the Macintosh ejects the disk without ever mounting its icon on the desktop.

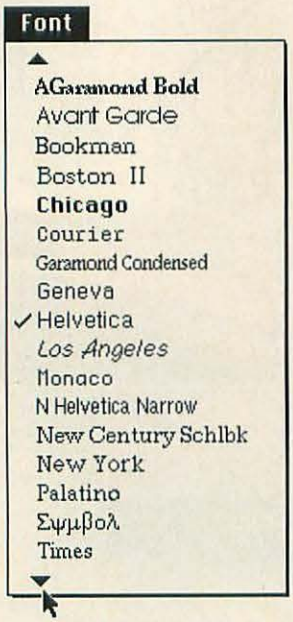
Jimmy Sun
Chicago, Illinois

New Home

TIP: Using a resource editor such as Apple's ResEdit, you can change the name of HyperCard's Home stack to anything you like. I use this technique to create my own Home-stack replacement. Start by making a copy of the HyperCard program (you don't want to experiment with the original). Open ResEdit and use it to open, in succession, the copy of HyperCard, HyperCard's STR# resources, and STR# resource number 1001. Change the first string in that resource from Home to the name you want, as shown in "Your Home." Then quit ResEdit, answering Yes when it asks whether you want to save changes. When you open the altered copy of HyperCard, you'll see your stack instead of the

(continues)





Scroll Throttle
Menus whose contents don't fit entirely on screen can be scrolled slowly by pointing at the base of the menu arrow (left) or quickly by pointing at the tip of the menu arrow (right). (Note: Only 68030 machines provide dual-speed menu scrolling.)

The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

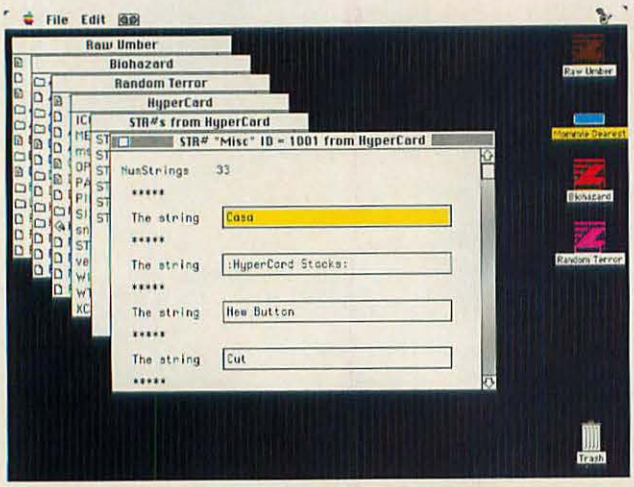
If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card



Your Home
You can use a resource editor like Apple's ResEdit to change the name HyperCard uses for its Home stack. Here the name has been changed to Casa.

standard Home stack.

Ryan Rasmussen
Monticello, Minnesota

Whoa! There are legitimate reasons for renaming the Home stack to suit your purposes, such as foreign language translation or an uncontrollable loathing for the word *home*. But do not rename the Home stack just to keep people from seeing it when they open your custom stack. That attitude arrogantly assumes people are not going to use HyperCard for anything except your stack. Why not just open your stack directly—for example, by double-clicking the stack's icon—in the Finder?

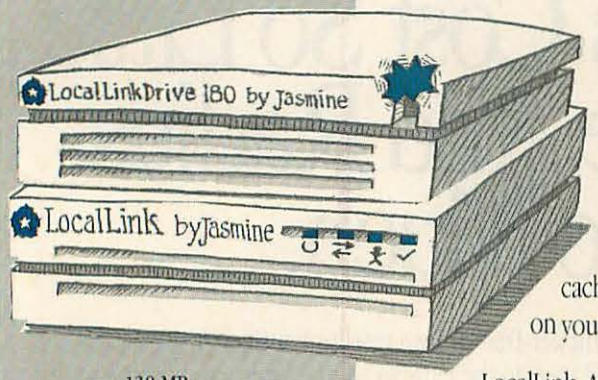
If you do create a substitute Home stack, you should base your renamed Home stack on a copy of the standard Home stack. You can change the design of the cards, but don't delete the cards named Stacks, Documents, Applications, and User Preferences.

This tip works in the prerelease version of HyperCard 2.0, except that you have to open STR# resource number 128 (number 1001 doesn't exist) and change the next-to-last (not the first) string in it.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal-computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press),* Amazing Mac Facts.

Filesharing Just Became Easier.



130 MB
$2399

180 MB
$2599

340 MB
$2999

680 MB
$3999

Networking Drives

Easier to manage, easier to administrate, and easier to afford. Introducing the Jasmine LocalLink Drive.

LocalLink is a superfast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server that lets you monitor and control your system from any Mac on the network. There's also 640K of network-optimized cache, making LocalLink as fast a server as a IIci. And, depending on your storage needs, less expensive than an SE.

LocalLink. Among five Macs or fifty, sharing has never been this easy.

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228

© 1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 369 on reader service card.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

***You said* make it expandable.** So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Circle 104 on reader service card

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

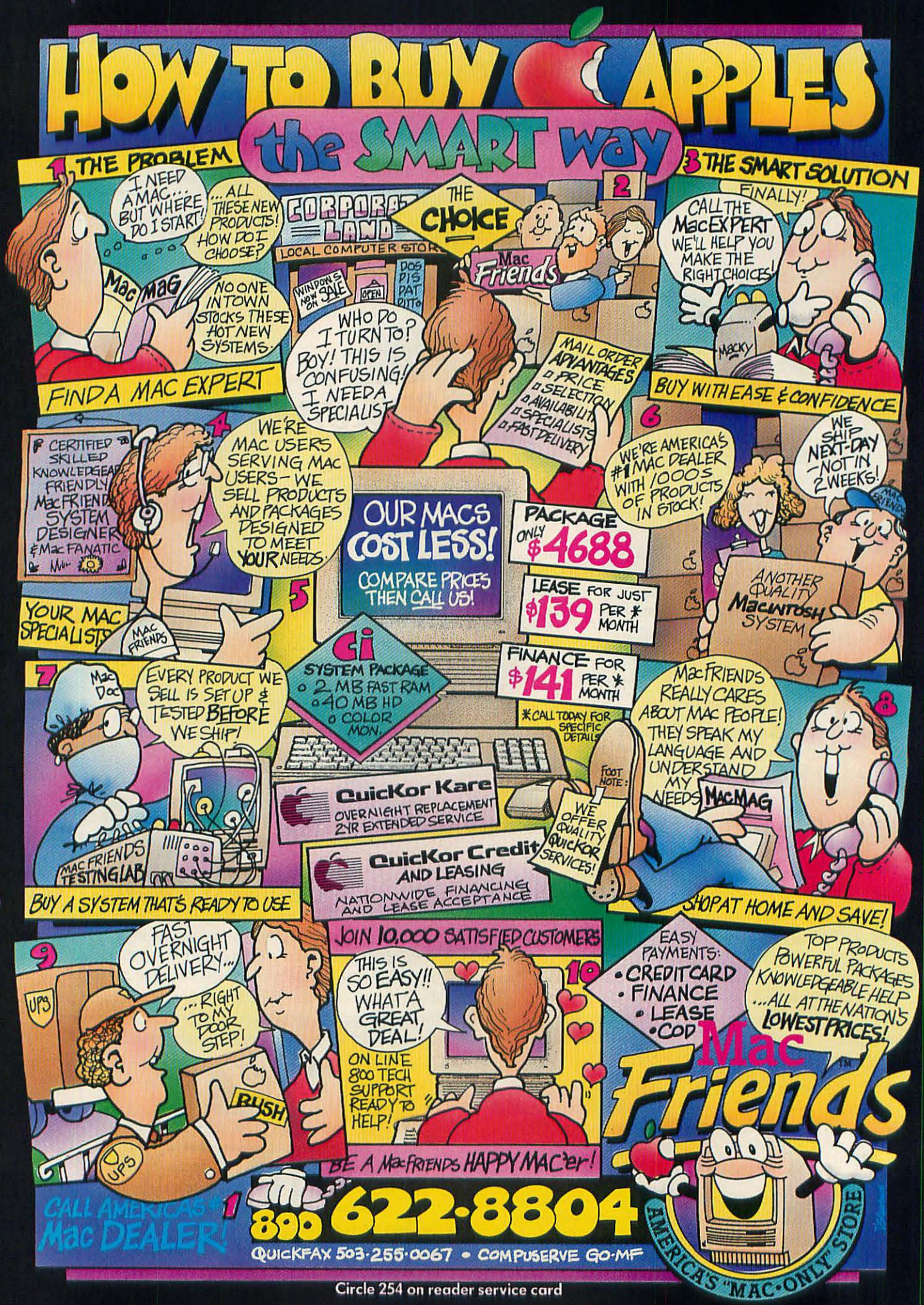
1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.



Circle 254 on reader service card

HOW TO

Getting Started with Input Devices

How to choose the best tools for controlling the Mac

BY JIM HEID

The Mac's *input devices*—its keyboard and mouse—are your links to the Mac, letting you move around the screen in the direction of your choice. And—like most Mac users—you've probably been content to use Apple's stock input devices.

After all, one mouse or keyboard is the same as another, right?

Not quite. These days, Macintosh owners can choose from a large and varied selection of alternative input devices. Some are keyboards and mice that may appeal to people who find Apple's input devices uncomfortable or too expensive. Others fall into the different-strokes-for-different-folks category: *trackballs* don't require as much desktop space as mice, while *graphics tablets* offer penlike control for drawing and drafting applications. And then there's *voice recognition* hardware, which can make the Mac accessible to people with physical disabilities that prevent them from using a keyboard or mouse.

Although many alternative input devices are currently available for the Plus, most are designed for the Mac SE and Mac II families. These newer machines are equipped with the *Apple Desktop Bus (ADB)*, an expansion system designed for input devices (see "The Inbound Bus"). This month, I describe the most popular input devices available for the Mac family and spotlight some products from each class.

Keyboard Considerations

In the Mac world, most alternative input devices are alternatives to the mouse. True, a *pointing device* is the cornerstone of the Mac's graphical interface, but the keyboard is essential too, especially for typing-intensive applications such as word processors, data managers, and spreadsheets.

Apple makes four keyboards for the Mac: the Macintosh Plus keyboard, the Macintosh Portable keyboard, the Apple Keyboard, and the Apple Extended Keyboard II. The Mac Plus and Portable keyboards are included with their respective machines; the Apple Keyboard and Extended Keyboard II use ADB and are sold separately. The Apple Keyboard is similar to the Plus keyboard, with a standard typewriter layout supplemented by four *arrow keys* for moving the Mac's blinking insertion point, and a calculator-like *numeric keypad* for fast number entry. Many word processors also use the numeric keypad for scrolling.

The Apple Extended Keyboard II supplements the standard keyboard's typewriter, arrow, and numeric keypad keys with additional scrolling keys and a row of 12 *function keys*. Many programs, including Microsoft Word 4.0 and WordPerfect, use the function keys as keyboard shortcuts for often-used menu commands. You can also create your own function-key shortcuts using a macro utility such as CE Software's QuicKeys, or Affinity Microsystems' Tempo II (see "Getting Started with Utilities," February 1990).

I recommend an extended keyboard for anyone with enough desk space to accommodate it. Even if you never create any macros, you'll find

(continues)

MARK JASIN

THE INBOUND BUS

The Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), used on all Macs except the Plus, is a simple expansion system designed for input devices. The Mac provides two ADB connectors, as do many ADB input devices. You can attach multiple input devices to a single connector by *daisy-chaining* them—attaching one device to another. Although the ADB can accommodate up to 16 devices, Apple warns against attaching more than 3 to each connector because ADB signals deteriorate as the cable length increases.

The Mac's ADB connectors also provide a source of power, so you don't need a separate power supply or power outlet for each device. The battery-powered Mac Portable, however, requires low-power ADB devices designed to draw less juice.

Before connecting or disconnecting an ADB device, you must first shut off the Mac, or it may fail to recognize one or more of the devices. Another incentive to turn off the Mac is that ADB connectors may short-circuit momentarily when installed or removed, damaging the input device or the Mac itself. Some people who travel with a Mac have also reported problems with the connectors wearing out after repeated use, so it's wise not to attach and detach ADB devices too frequently.

its additional scrolling keys useful for navigating through documents. What's more, the Extended Keyboard II provides adjustable feet that let you tweak the keyboard's angle for comfortable typing and less hand fatigue. Its layout almost matches that of the latest IBM keyboards—useful if you switch between Macs and PCs or use Insignia Solutions' SoftPC software, which lets Macs run IBM PC programs (see "Mac DOSsier," *Macworld*, July 1990).

(Incidentally, the Extended Keyboard II, as its name implies, represents Apple's second attempt at an enhanced keyboard. The original Extended Keyboard provided an identical layout, but lacked the angle-adjustment feet. If you're buying an extended keyboard, be sure to get the latest model. Its Apple part number is M0312; its predecessor's was M0115.)

Apple's ADB keyboards also offer a *power-on key* that turns on a Mac II. On the SE and SE/30, the power-on key has no effect. You can, however, put it to work by using Sophisticated Circuits' PowerKey—which provides three outlets that supply juice when you press the power-on key—or Practical Solutions' Strip Switch which provides one outlet to which you can attach a power strip. Strip Switch also lets you turn off power by tapping the power-on key twice. Practical Solutions also claims to be developing a power-on key for non-ADB Macs.

Competing Keyboards

If you haven't bought a keyboard yet, or if you're thinking of upgrading from a standard to an extended version, consider a non-Apple keyboard. Not only do these products cost less than Apple's Extended Keyboard II, many offer useful features—missing from Apple's models—providing even more value for the money.

One popular alternative keyboard is Datadesk International's Mac-101, available in an ADB and non-ADB version, which includes a macro utility and provides a layout nearly identical to that of the Extended Keyboard II. The primary difference is that the Mac-101 provides just one set of Control, Option, and ⌘ keys, while Apple's keyboard provides two, one on either side of the spacebar.

key tronic Corporation's MacPro provides a layout similar to that of the Extended Keyboard II, but with a larger Return key that supposedly reduces data entry errors. The MacPro, available for ADB Macs only, also includes the Tempo II macro utility.

If you're fond of function keys, you can't beat Northgate Computer Systems' 119-key OmniMac Ultra, which provides user-programmable function keys—12 across the top and 12 along the keyboard's left edge. The OmniMac Ultra also provides a useful comma- and period-lock feature that prevents you from getting angle-bracket symbols (< or >) when you press the comma or period key while holding down the Shift key. OmniMac Ultra includes a scaled-down version of CE Software's QuicKeys, and the keyboard works with the Plus as well as with ADB-equipped Macs.

Possibly the most interesting alternative keyboard is Datadesk International's modular-design Switchboard. It lets you remove the keyboard's numeric keypad, for example, and replace it with a trackball, which I'll describe shortly. You can even get function-key modules that contain their own memory for storing macros and custom keyboard shortcuts.

But there's another, more subjective, reason to consider a non-Apple keyboard: how it feels. The pressure required to generate a keystroke, how well the keys respond to fast typing, the sound they make when pressed and released—these characteristics combine to give every keyboard its own personality. If you find Apple's keyboards uncomfortable or unresponsive, give the competition a try. But remember, you will be stroking those keys for years, so don't buy a keyboard until you've test-driven it.

Pointing Alternatives

Since its invention in 1964, the mouse has become the world's premier pointing device. Apple builds a first-rate rodent that meets most users' needs—and, unlike a keyboard, it's conveniently included with each machine. But tastes in input devices do vary, and certain tasks benefit from a different approach to pointing.

Although Apple's mice are among the best, they're mechanical beasts prone to wear and breakdown. The mouse mechanism uses a rubber ball that requires a smooth surface on which to roll, lest the pointer jerk across the screen. The ball and the rollers it touches accumulate dirt and require periodic cleaning. An extremely dusty environment—a factory, a wood-heated house, or my office—can choke an Apple mouse to death.

A mouse that doesn't share these

shortcomings is Mouse Systems Corporation's aptly named Little Mouse. Designed for ADB-equipped Macs, the Little Mouse is an *optical* mouse—rather than measuring the movement of a rubber ball, it measures the light reflected from a 7-by-8-inch pad covered with a grid of minute dots (see "How Pointing Devices Work"). Aside from its button, the Little Mouse has no moving parts to wear out or get cheesy. It's also smaller and lighter than an Apple mouse. The required mouse pad does add to desktop clutter, but many people prefer to use a mouse pad even with a conventional mouse because the mouse glides nicely on a pad's smooth surface. I used a Little Mouse for a few weeks and found it a worthy alternative to an Apple mouse.

Another contender is Advanced Gravis's $129.95 SuperMouse, for ADB-equipped Macs. It has not one button but three, and lets you program them to issue ⌘-key sequences or execute macros (a scaled-down version of QuicKeys is included). People who use Apple's AU/X version of the UNIX operating system may like the SuperMouse especially well, since UNIX is often used with a three-button mouse.

For those who like the mouse but not its tail, there are Practical Solutions' Cordless Mouse and Basic Needs' The Cordless Mouse. Both use an infrared link instead of a wire. Each requires batteries and provides a sleep mode that conserves juice when the mouse isn't moving.

Pointing without Rolling

But even a tailless mouse requires some desk space in which to roam. If you just can't spare that kind of real estate, consider a *trackball*—a plastic ball that sits on rollers housed within a small case that, like a keyboard, occupies a fixed location on your desk. To move the Mac's pointer, you roll your fingers across the trackball.

Most trackballs provide two buttons. One works just like a standard mouse button, while the other works like a mouse button that sticks. This second button lets you drag icons, windows, or other items without holding down a button: click the button once to start dragging, then click it again to stop. By giving your hand one less chore to perform, a locking-click button can help you make more precise pointer movements, and it eliminates the finger fatigue that hours of delicate dragging can cause.

Some trackballs—such as Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse ADB—let you combine both buttons to perform special tasks. For example, you can configure it to issue an often-used keyboard command, such as ⌘-S for Save. This technique of pressing two or more buttons simultaneously is called *chording*.

Other ADB-compatible trackballs include Mouse Systems Corporation's three-button Trackball/ADB; Abaton's two-button ProPoint; MicroSpeed's three-button MacTrac; lynx Computer Products' two-button lynx Turbo Trackball and Kraft Systems' two-button Trackball ADB, which can accept an optional foot pedal for clicking. All but Kraft's trackball are also available for the Mac Plus.

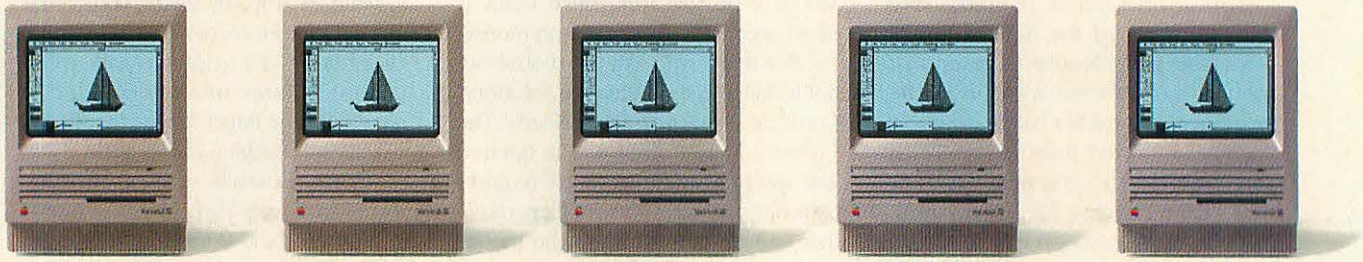
Something to consider when track-

(continues)

Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.

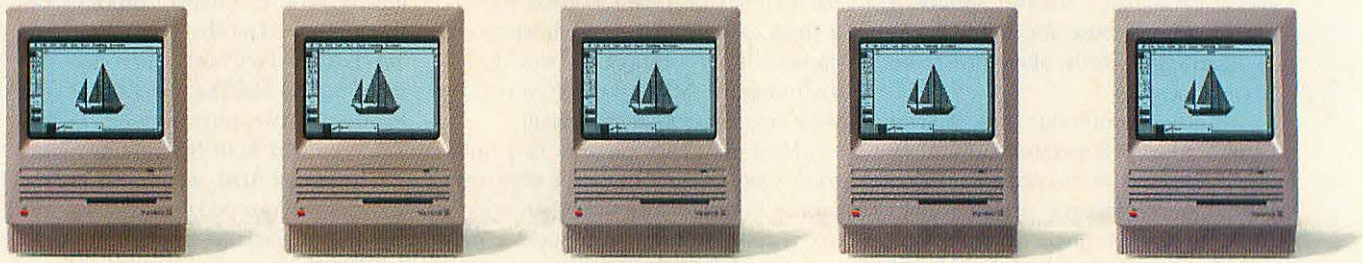
It's 9:01. And it's do-or-die.

All 5 offices of VentureVessels have just 10 minutes to finish a presentation. Together.



It's 9:05.

For a moment, things run aground. Philadelphia points out a need for another sail. And, thanks to Aspects, they're able to alter the graphic right there for everyone to see.



It's 9:10.

The conference breezes right along with text contributions made together by San Francisco, Los Angeles and Newport. And everybody agrees—the presentation is ready to set sail.

Introducing Aspects, the first simultaneous conference software for the Macintosh.

No matter what your group project, Aspects™ gives you a visual dimension to communication. Whether you're across a continent or merely across the hall, you now have the power to develop ideas through the exchange of words and images, without leaving your desk. Imagine. Now hold interactive meetings with up to 16 Macintosh® users, in real-time. And save thousands of dollars in time and travel expenses.

Create a meeting of the minds.

Everyone can actively participate in an Aspects conference—at the same time. They can write text. Create graphics. Insert material from their own files. While everyone else in the conference watches. And the exchange of ideas is a fast-flowing, natural process. Giving on-line work new levels of vision and cooperation. You might say that Aspects lets one Macintosh user dot the i's, while the other crosses the t's. Literally.

Seeing is believing.

Call 1-800-476-8781 now for an Aspects demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping and handling), and see how your group can work better—together.

GROUP TECHNOLOGIES

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Group Technologies and Aspects are trademarks of Group Technologies, Inc.
©1990 Group Technologies, Inc.

Circle 117 on reader service card

ball shopping is the size of the ball itself. Some people find that a smaller sphere, such as the lynx Turbo Trackball's, gives more control. See how comfortable you are with the size and position of the trackball's buttons. They're all different: Kensington's Turbo Mouse ADB's big buttons curve around the trackball itself, while Abaton's ProPoint has one large button and one small one to help you remember which is the locking one. And if you're left-handed, opt for a trackball that lets you reverse the functions of the single-click and locking-click buttons.

Absolute Pointing

As effective as mice and trackballs are, they still lack the familiar feel of a pen or pencil, making them second-best tools for drawing and drafting. For these tasks it's hard to beat a *graphics tablet,* also called a *digitizing tablet.* Tablets provide a flat drawing area upon which you scrawl using a penlike *stylus* whose tip contains a switch that mimics a mouse button. Most tablets have a drawing area that's covered with a clear plastic sheet, or *overlay,* under which you can tuck artwork to be traced. A newspaper artist might use a graphics tablet and a drawing program such as Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator to trace a map or diagram to accompany a story. Many tablet pens accept ink-filled cartridges, allowing you to place a sheet of paper on the tablet's surface to see on paper what you're drawing on screen.

Tablet work areas vary widely in size, and as the size increases, so does the price. One inexpensive tablet, CalComp's Wiz (for ADB-equipped Macs) provides a small work area—7½ inches square. Midrange tablets have work areas of about 8½ by 11 or 11 by 17 inches. Large tablets can give as much work area as a drafting table. Wacom's SD-013L, for example, offers a 35-by-47-inch drawing surface.

But their pen-on-paper operating style isn't all that makes tablets superior drawing tools. Equally important, they're *absolute-motion* pointing devices, while mice and trackballs are *relative-motion* pointing devices. Your blind mouse can't report its physical location—it doesn't know whether it's at the edge of the desk or in the middle. When you pick up the mouse and set it down elsewhere, the pointer doesn't suddenly jump to a different spot on the screen. Mice and trackballs simply report that they're moving a certain distance in a certain direction.

In contrast, each point on a graphics tablet corresponds to a point on the Mac's screen. Pick up a tablet's stylus and then touch it to a different part of the drawing area, and the Mac's pointer *does* suddenly jump to a different part of the screen. It's this operating style that makes tablets ideal for tracing and drawing. Most tablets also provide a relative-motion mode that you can use when you want mouselike operation.

Graphics tablets are also better able to discern small degrees of movement. Mice and trackballs can generally discern 200 to 300 units of movement per inch, but graphics tablets typically detect 1000 units or more per inch. The higher a pointing device's *resolution,* the better suited it is to precise drawing, since it's able to reg-

(continues)

You'll get your data back fast with SUM II.™ New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."*

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks, and even includes a complete backup program. It's the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.** Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See your dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688G for information.

SYMANTEC.™

The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program

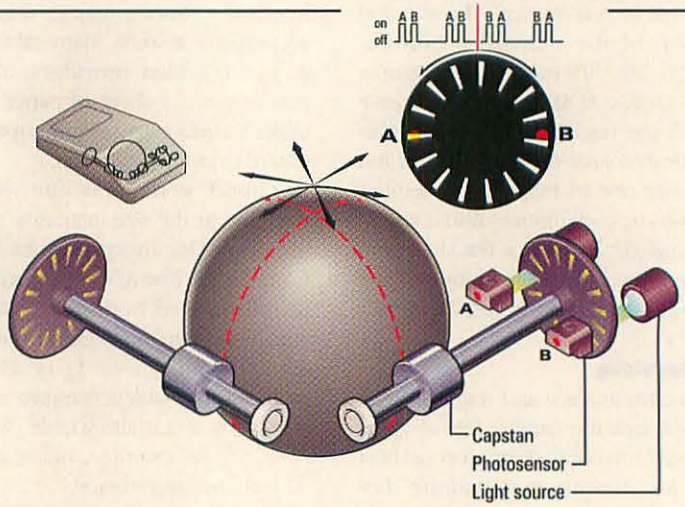
Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.
*Steve Costa, *MacWEEK*, 10/3/89. **MacUser 1989: Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. Macworld's 1990 Reader's World Class Award. Publish!'s 1989 Reader's Choice Award. Best seller through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D, Softsel, Kenfil. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
© 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card.

How Pointing Devices Work

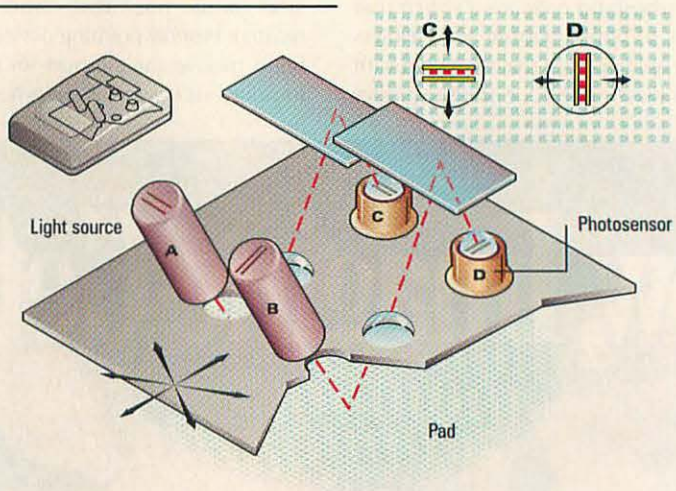
Mechanical Mouse

In an Apple mouse, a rubber ball touches two capstans, which are connected to slotted wheels sandwiched between two light-source-and-photosensor pairs (**A** and **B**). When the ball rolls, the capstans turn the wheels, whose slots interrupt the light. Each interruption is interpreted by the Mac as one increment of movement. The sensors are offset slightly so that, as the wheels turn, they produce a pair of signals with a pause between. The direction a wheel turns is indicated by which sensor, **A** or **B**, produces the first signal in each pair. Trackballs work similarly, except only the ball (not the entire housing) moves.



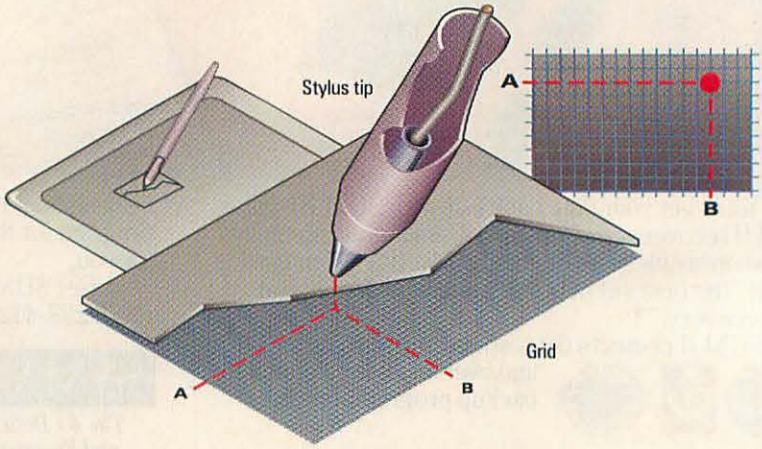
Optical Mouse

In an optical mouse, light from two light sources (**A** and **B**) reflects off a pad covered with a fine grid of dots. The image of the grid is projected onto two separate photosensors. One senses vertical movement **(C)** and the other horizontal movement **(D)**. As the reflection of the grid passes over the sensors, circuitry within the mouse counts the dots to determine the distance the mouse has moved in either direction.



Tablet with Stylus

In a graphics tablet, a drawing stylus or cursor exchanges minute radio signals with the tablet through a grid of wires that crisscross the drawing area. The tablet determines the location of the stylus and transmits the location information to the Macintosh. The stylus doesn't need to touch the tablet surface itself; this means you can trace a drawing, even through several pages of a book.



ister even minute movements.

For artists, the most exciting graphics tablets are pressure sensitive. With tablets such as Wacom's SD series, pressing harder with the stylus gives you a darker or wider line. But there's a catch: you need a graphics program that responds to the pressure information the tablet sends. Wacom tablets include driver files that enable Deneba's UltraPaint and Silicon Beach Software's SuperPaint 2.0 to respond to pressure. Adobe Photoshop supports Wacom tablets directly.

Another desirable, if costly, trait to look for in a tablet is the ability to work with a cordless pen. By eliminating the pen-to-tablet umbilical, tablets such as Wacom's SD series and Kurta's IS series take one more step toward providing a natural-feeling drawing surface. Most tablets, including Wacom's and Kurta's, also accept a mouselike *cursor* containing a lens with crosshairs that aid in precise positioning.

Finally, to help earn their keep, many tablets accept *command templates* that give you one-click access to frequently used commands. A template package includes a disk and a printed sheet that slips beneath the tablet's plastic overlay and contains labeled boxes in which you click to issue commands. Of course, locating the right box and then clicking in it can take as long as choosing the command with the mouse. But it never hurts to have another option for choosing commands, and some people do find templates ideal alternatives.

I Said Cut, not Quit

Keyboards, mice, trackballs, and graphics tablets represent the mainstream of input devices. In the backwaters, you'll find some specialized devices, including *joysticks.* Anyone who's seen a video game has seen a joystick; it's a moving appendage similar to a car stick-shift with a button on top. Advanced Gravis's MouseStick and CH Products' Mach IV Plus also provide buttons alongside the stick. The MouseStick provides several goodies, including adjustable stick tension and programmable buttons that transmit commands when pressed. Both are available for ADB and non-ADB Macs. Joysticks remain best suited to game playing, but they can also be used as mouse replacements.

A distant cousin to the joystick is Altra's $169 Felix, for ADB-equipped Macs. Felix uses a short, stubby stick that moves within a one-inch area. Altra says the stick's tight area of travel makes it feel more precise and natural than a mouse or conventional joystick. Felix was previously marketed by Lightgate Systems, but Altra says it's improved the stick's precision and features considerably.

And then there's *voice-recognition* hardware like Articulate Systems' $795 Voice Navigator II, available for the Plus on up, and MacSema's Voice Express, available for the Mac II family (an SE version is in the works). Both devices let you issue commands by speaking them. But first, you (and anyone else who will use it) must train the system by repeatedly speaking the words you want it to recognize. Thereafter, the system compares what you say to what it knows, looking for matches. Voice-recognition hardware can't yet take dictation and replace the keyboard for general data entry, but it can aid users who have disabilities.

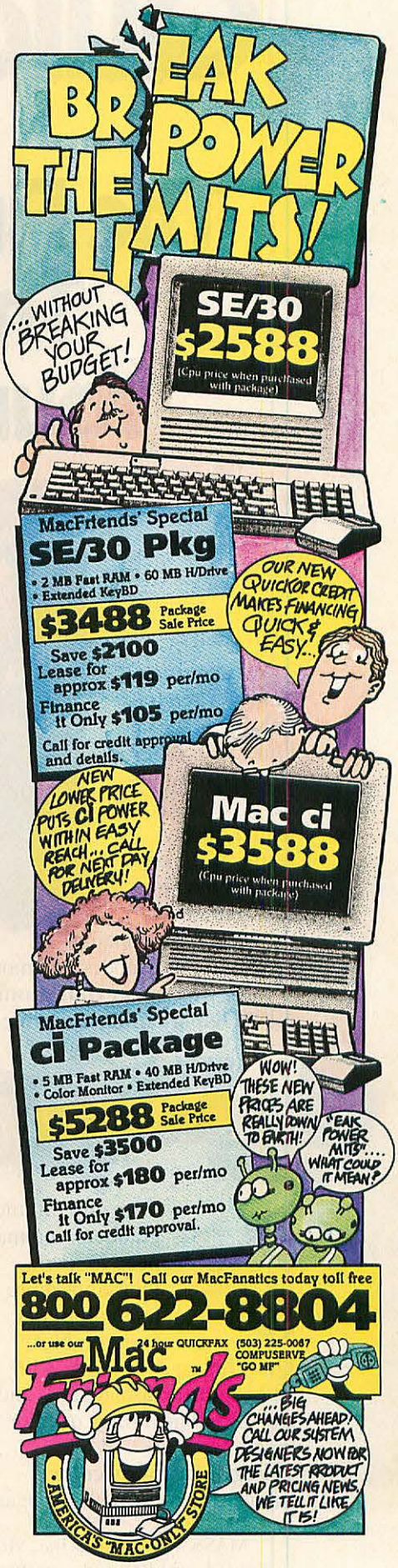
Some people believe voice recognition represents the future. I doubt it. Today's systems are too primitive, unable to tell *two* from *too,* for example, and susceptible to background noise and variations in pronunciation.

Others claim handwriting recognition—already available in a limited form from Personal Writer's Personal Writer 15SL graphics tablet—is where we're heading. I don't think so. These days, more people can type than ever before, and most of them can type faster than they can write.

Until some as-yet-unforeseen breakthrough occurs, keyboards and mice will probably remain the preeminent input devices. Besides, who wants to work in an office full of people barking at their computers? M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld *contributing editor who each month focuses on Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is* Inside the Apple Macintosh, *(Brady, 1989). He can be contacted on America Online as JimHeid.*



Circle 86 on reader service card.

QuickImage™ 24

The First Frame Grabber That Won't Grab Your Whole Budget.

Why pay thousands? When for only $995, the new QuickImage 24 video frame grabber gives you higher quality results with your current monitor and graphics card, international compatibility, dual capture modes, and more.

Save money on your monitor: "Display Independence."

Only QuickImage 24 works with any size color or monochrome Macintosh monitor.

With other frame grabbers, you may need to spend thousands more upgrading your monitor; Not QuickImage 24. It works with all Macintosh display cards and any size monochrome or color monitor.

Highest quality color images. Capture both single and multiple video frames in 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale at 1/30* second from both live and recorded NTSC and PAL video sources.

"Intelligent Switching." Only with QuickImage 24. QuickImage 24 is easier to use. It's both NTSC- and PAL-compatible and even automatically adjusts to whichever kind of equipment you're using. Plus, it has dual, software switchable composite and S-Video inputs for attaching any kind of camcorder, VCR and videodisc player.

NTSC- and PAL-compatible QuickImage 24 works with virtually any video equipment anywhere in the world.

Capture high-resolution stills and fast-moving objects. Get exactly the image you want. Use 1/30 second Frame Capture for extra high resolution—and 1/60** second Field Capture to "freeze" moving objects. And QuickImage 24's live Preview Window lets you see exactly what you're capturing.

See and capture exactly the images you want through QuickImage 24's live Preview Window.

Why not see for yourself by seeing your nearest dealer for a demo. For the address, call 1-800-522-7979.

MASS microsystems

MASS Microsystems Inc., 810 W. Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Toll-free 800-522-7979 (408) 522-1200

*PAL 1/25 second, **PAL 1/50 second, QuickImage 24 and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of MASS Microsystems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Insights on Quicken 1.5

IF YOU THINK IT JUST DOES CHECKS, TRY OUT THESE TIPS FOR MANAGING BUSINESS AND FINANCE

BY CHARLES SEITER

Personal finance, believe it or not, has been the fastest-growing software category for the last two years, and during this time Quicken has been the fastest-growing personal-finance program for the Macintosh. However, *personal* in this context is misleading—almost as many people use Quicken to run small businesses as to manage household checkbooks. In fact, you'll find more tips here on small-business use than on checking. Thanks to Macintosh project manager Bob Schulman of Intuit and Carol Miller of the advertising firm Miller & Associates (Tremont, Illinois) for advice and for reviewing some of the tips.

Disaster Avoidance

Maybe you are the proud owner of a faultless hard disk and have never had to use your Quicken backup files. If you ever do have to use them, you will find it helps to have paid a little attention to the way Quicken organizes its records (remember, these backup files are about *money*, not just letters to Grandma).

When you start an account, Quicken makes a check-register file, an unprinted-check–list file, a recurring-transaction file, and a categories file. That's why you see the file name and (a), (b), and (c) versions on the desktop. If you back up only the file you think you created, Quicken will be missing most of the information you entered when you set up the account. So just do this: keep all your accounts files in the same folder inside the Quicken folder, and back up the whole folder. Some day, you'll be glad you did.

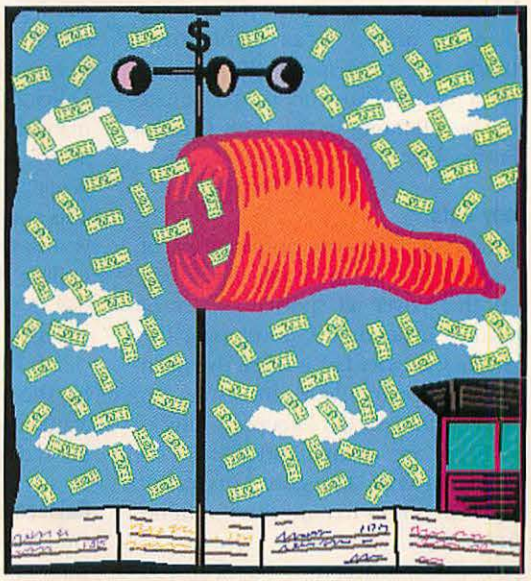
More (and Less) Than Money

Quicken's strength lies in its ability to apply categories to accounts, which effectively makes the program a database for quantitative information. Apparently, many people use Quicken to track airline frequent-flier mileage. You just create an account for each airline you fly, and enter your accumulated miles as if they were dollars. The program doesn't care whether you're really talking about dollars, as long as you have some numerical information. When you want to see where you stand on all accounts at once, create a report from each account, display it on screen, choose Export Report from the File menu, and save the file as text. You can then open all the exported account reports in a word processor and print them out in a suitably compact form.

Quicker Quicken

To keep the screen from getting too cluttered, Quicken opens a rather small window for scrolling the Category List. Enlarging the window for ease in locating categories doesn't help much, since the window stays open and obscures your other work. Intuit put in a neat feature that helps you work efficiently with the small window, but added it too late to make the documentation. Just type the first letter of the category you're looking for and Quicken jumps to that part of the list. This definitely beats watching 200 names roll past in an 8-line window.

Another timesaver: when you're writing checks, you don't have to re-



SCOTT BALDWIN

type the name of the addressee. Just hit the apostrophe (') key and Quicken fills in the name line of the check's address block automatically, using the information you just entered in the Pay To line of the check.

Print Glitches

There are a couple of common cir-

(continues)

cumstances in which a printer gives unsatisfactory results. One annoying condition is this: the printer produces the first check in a series and then skips two blank checks before printing the next one. This doesn't mean you have done anything wrong—it's the response of the program to a slight corruption of the application file itself. Just reinstall the program from the original disk (you're not working with the original, are you?).

Nor have you done anything wrong if you use Quicken's CheckArt HyperCard stack to create a check logo for yourself and then find, when you print checks on a LaserWriter (or for that matter, on a new dot matrix printer that has better than 72-dpi print resolution), that your drawing is jaggier than the edge of a bandsaw. The problem is that CheckArt saves files in 72-dpi MacPaint format. A better move for your financial image is to create the artwork in a program that saves files either in PICT or in object-oriented format.

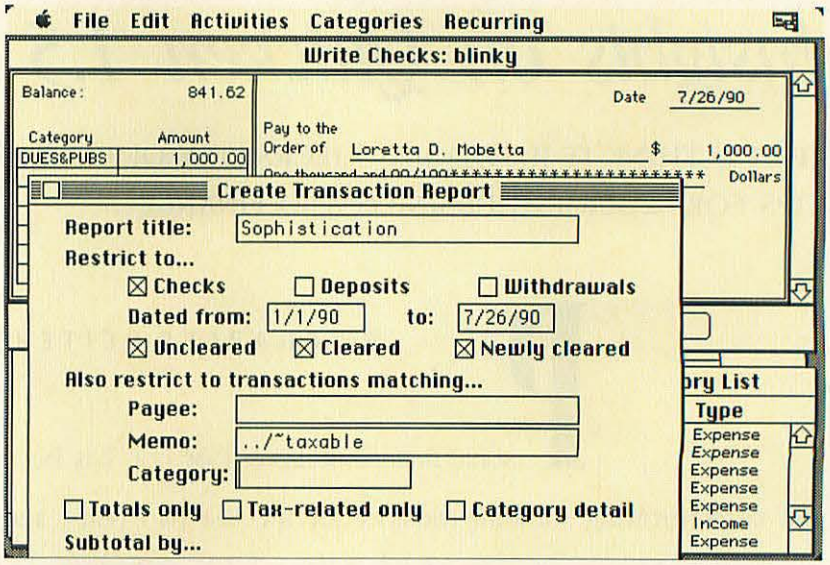
Another printing note: Quicken's usual fast printing mode for checks doesn't work with the popular print-spooling utility SuperSpool. Your choices are to deinstall SuperSpool when using Quicken or to select Graphics Printing in the Print Checks window before printing your checks.

Copy Cats

Since most business applications of Quicken call for specially developed lists that cover all specific classes of business expenditure, developing the custom Category List is often the main bit of intellectual work in setting up Quicken for real bookkeeping. Quicken users are often frustrated in attempts to copy Category Lists properly. Here's how to copy them with no problems.

▪ *For Existing Accounts* Suppose you want to copy the Category List from a business checking account called FirstStore to an existing account called SecondStore. First locate the file called SecondStore (c) in your Quicken folder. To be careful, rename this file SecondStore (c) Original. Now duplicate the file FirstStore (c) and rename the copy SecondStore (c), thus replacing the original. This way when you open the SecondStore account, the categories from the FirstStore list will automatically be available for the second account.

▪ *For New Accounts* Let's suppose you are moving up in the world and are starting a new account called Corporate to replace your old account Partnership. For this circumstance, you use Quicken's own Copy Account command from the File menu, but there's a trick to getting correct performance. When the Copy Account dialog box asks you for the range of dates to copy, you have to set the range so that the ending date is one day past the last day in the original account. You must also uncheck the box for including uncleared transactions. This gives the new file the old file's set of recurring transactions and categories, without any of the old file's transactions.



Instant Sophistication

Quicken provides simple tools you can use for building sophisticated searches. The entry in the Memo field in this report form means "find all transactions that don't have the designation *taxable* (.. means *all*, ~ means *not*.)

Quicken as a Database

Quicken can be formidably useful even without much ingenuity on your part—simply coding everything in your checkbook according to MacInTax categories makes tax time a breeze (note that since tax categories are pretty much defined by tax law rather than programs, this coding still helps even if you do taxes by hand or with another program, such as Heizer Software's tax templates for Excel). Nonetheless, Quicken can easily be adapted to advanced uses; in many cases, users turn to it for fancier types of accounts management after standard databases prove too difficult to program. Here are some pointers.

▪ *Searching* If you plan your categories and the contents of Memo fields carefully, you can perform the equivalent of a multifield search in a flat-file database. When used with Find or Reports, the notation .. acts like a wildcard—it matches anything. For example, entering T.. in the Category field for Transaction Reports gets you a report of all transactions marked with a category beginning with *T;* entering ..$$ finds everything that ends with a $$. The notation ~ means *not* (for example, ~/deductible means *not deductible*) and is useful for picking out transactions from a small number of Memo field types in a set of records (see "Instant Sophistication").

▪ *Coding* Besides wildcards, the key to advanced uses of Quicken lies in imaginative coding of transactions in the Memo field. With wildcards, you can search all parts of the memo independently. By tagging a transaction with the memo "Bob/const/30day/Wilson" you can retrieve it in four types of reports: (1) all the jobs Bob has been assigned by your company, (2) all construction jobs, (3) all jobs that have 30-day-payable status, or (4) all the work done for client Wilson.

(continues)

Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

NuPORT is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

Circle 275 on reader service card

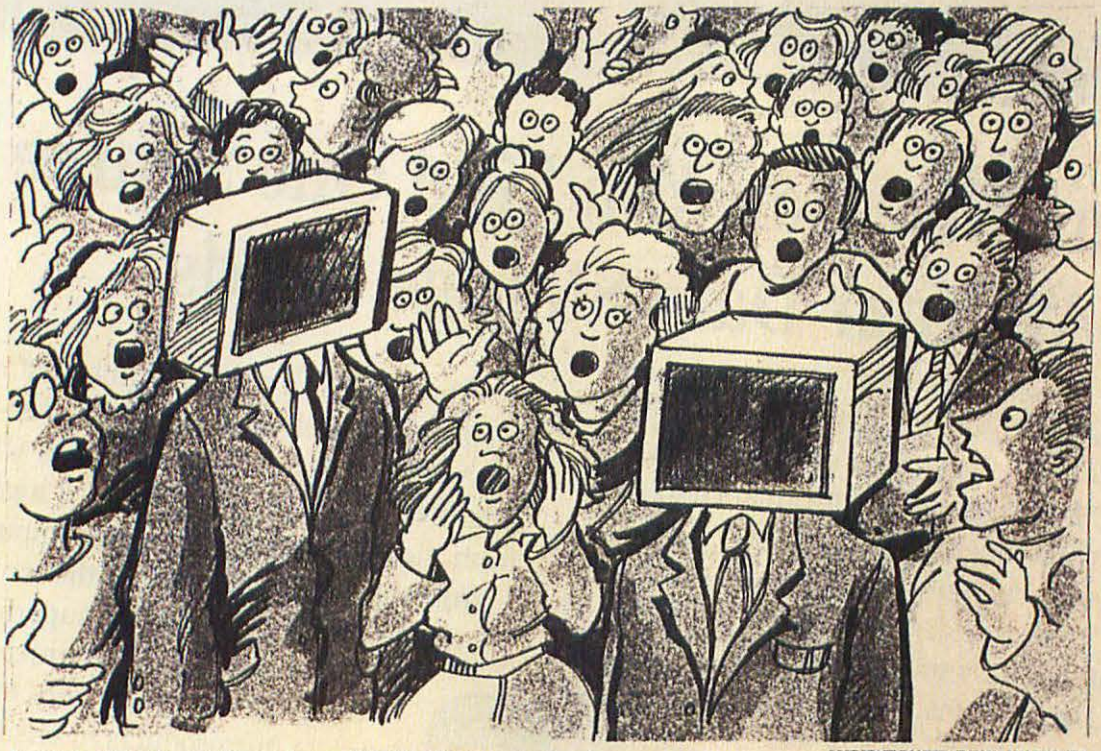
When MACWORLD Expo comes to San Francisco, it's big news.

125 pages
25 cents

35 cents at newsstands beyond
30 miles from San Francisco

SAN FRANCISC

THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1991



Fanatical and fledgling MacHeads mingle at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

POST STAFF ILLUSTRATION/KAREN SAMATIS

50,000 MacHeads invade San Francisco

Register now for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, January 10-13, and save $10-$15

Hotels roll out the red carpet and lower rates for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

Several San Francisco hotels have agreed to offer special discounted rates to all attendees of MACWORLD Expo.

When you call to make a reservation, simply mention that you're going to MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, so plan early. **Please note: all area codes are 415.**

HOTEL	PHONE	SGL/DBL
Fairmont Hotel	772-5000	$135/$165
Grand Hyatt	398-1234	$159/$159
Holiday Inn:		
Civic Center	626-6103	$104/$116
Golden Gateway	441-4000	$94/$94
Union Square	398-8900	$109/$129
Hyatt Regency	788-1234	$149/$174
King George Hotel	781-5050	$83/$93
Le Meridien San Fran.	974-6400	$140/$160
Mark Hopkins	392-3434	$165/$185
Nikko	394-1111	$148/$158
Pan Pacific Hotel	771-8600	$165/$180
Parc Fifty-Five	392-8000	$135/$150
San Francisco Hilton	771-1400	$140/$160
San Francisco Marriott	896-1600	$159/$179
Sir Francis Drake	392-7755	$120/$130
Stanford Court	989-3500	$159/$179
Villa Florence	397-7700	$95/$95
Westin St. Francis	397-7000	$120/$135

Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 10th – save $10-$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday through Sunday, January 10-13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium. Due to popular demand, plastic badges are back which may cause long registration lines at the show. To avoid the hassle, preregister and save!

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

Special Instructions for International Attendees.

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the preregistration form. Also, please add an additional $45 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
San Francisco, Jan. 10-13, 1991
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
Hotline: 617-361-3941

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco announces show hours

CONFERENCE & EXHIBITS

Thursday, January 10	3 p.m.- 9 p.m.
Friday, January 11	10 a.m.- 6 p.m.
Saturday, January 12	10 a.m.- 6 p.m.
Sunday, January 13	10 a.m.- 3 p.m.

REGISTRATION

Mon.-Wed, Jan. 7, 8, 9	10 a.m.- 5 p.m.
Thursday, January 10	10 a.m.- 9 p.m.
Friday, January 11	8 a.m.- 6 p.m.
Saturday, January 12	8 a.m.- 6 p.m.
Sunday, January 13	8 a.m.- 3 p.m.

Letters

Land big savings on American Airlines A

MACWORLD PRESS

ERICAN Airlines is the official of MACWORLD Expo. And yo 5% to 45% if you fly to San on American. To take advan- his offer, just call 800-433-1790 for Star File number S-0111AL. automatically receive your unt.

Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 10th and save $10-$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday, January 10, 11, 12, and 13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium.

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s), along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. **Please do not staple check to form.**

Registration cards must be received by December 10. Cards received after December 10 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information call the MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Hotline at 617-361-3941. U.S. attendees should receive their badges no later than December 28. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Non-U.S. Preregistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Thursday, January 10.

MACWORLD Expo Attendee Bonus:

All registration fees to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco include a six month, $7.50 paid subscription to *MACWORLD Magazine*. (*MACWORLD*'s basic subscription rate is $30.00 for 12 issues.) When you preregister, we'll include your *MACWORLD Magazine* subscription request form in the preregistration package.

Please register me for:

☐ **Package One $65**
Conference sessions* and exhibits
Preregister by December 10.
($80 cash only at the door)

☐ **Package Two $15**
Admission to exhibits only.
Preregister by December 10.
($25 cash only at the door)

☐ I am an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. I have enclosed an additional $45.00.

Please send my badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ **Home Address** ☐ **Company Address**

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Country _____

Telephone _____

If mailing to company address:

Title _____

Company _____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount: $ _____

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount: $ _____

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____
(Include all numbers)

Card holder signature _____
(Signature necessary to be valid.)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print name below:

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Cash only at the door. After December 10, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

Your industry or profession
01 ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
02 ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)
03 ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
04 ☐ Finance/insurance/real estate
05 ☐ Business services
06 ☐ Professional (law/medicine)
07 ☐ Health services
08 ☐ Communications/publishing
09 ☐ Education
10 ☐ Government
11 ☐ Consultant
12 ☐ Other (specify) _____

Your title
13 ☐ CEO/president/vice president
14 ☐ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant
15 ☐ DP/MIS manager
16 ☐ Owner/partner
17 ☐ Engineer
18 ☐ Doctor/lawyer/dentist
19 ☐ Educator
20 ☐ Art director/writer/editor
21 ☐ Consultant
22 ☐ Marketing
23 ☐ Sales
24 ☐ Other (specify) _____

Which personal computer(s) do you own/or use?
25 ☐ Macintosh
26 ☐ Macintosh Plus
27 ☐ Macintosh SE
28 ☐ Macintosh II
29 ☐ Apple II Series
30 ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
31 ☐ None
32 ☐ Other (specify) _____

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. Please fill out this form completely and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. **PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE CHECK TO FORM.**

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®
San Francisco, January 10-13, 1991

Mac

EXTRA! EXTRA! MACWORLD Expo comes to San Francisco, January 10-13.

In four action-packed days, you'll pick up all the latest Macintosh news — and discover new ways to put your Mac to work — in the office, in the lab, in the studio, in the classroom, or in your home.

With over 500 exhibiting companies, there's something for everyone.

Whether you're interested in networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, multimedia, education, accounting, law, engineering, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, or fun and games, you'll find it at MACWORLD Expo/ San Francisco.

The Mac keeps getting more and more exciting, with an ever-increasing array of applications! So we've expanded the conference program to reflect the exciting new areas where Mac is making inroads, and to keep you up-to-date on topics you always request.

Here's a quick look at what you can expect in San Francisco next January:

State-of-the-Art Show-Starters — spend Thursday attending your choice of 12 dazzling State-of-the-Art Sessions, each designed to provide you with an authoritative overview of the latest and greatest developments in each conference track (and a few surprise areas) — plus give you a taste of what the future might hold.

Keynote Sessions — begin Friday and Saturday with a fever-pitch of excitement at the MACWORLD Expo Keynote Sessions, featuring luminaries from the world of Macintosh, insights from industry leaders, and a classic example of just how much fun the Mac can be!

Nine Conference Tracks — following the Keynote Sessions you can choose from sessions in nine different topic areas. You'll hear: tips and tricks from users; developing trends from industry insiders; what's new and exciting in dozens of application areas; how to avoid pitfalls into which the unwary have stumbled; reviews on the latest software and hardware products; plus powerhouse pointers, time-saving ideas, terrific insider's tips, and much, much more!

Application Workshops — beef up your Mac knowledge on Sunday with a series of two-hour intensive learning sessions to provide guidelines, tips, and how-to's on the most popular uses of the Macintosh. Here's more about the Nine Conference Tracks:

1. The Multimedia Mac — sessions to dazzle and demonstrate the fabulously exciting integration of video, sound, and animation by the Macintosh — and how multimedia can benefit you.

2. Designer Solutions — sessions for architects, graphic artists, engineers, advertising agencies, and more, to maximize the usefulness of the Macintosh in design and conquer new worlds in color.

3. The Mac in Entertainment — one of the most exciting new application areas for the Mac, featuring sessions ranging from Desktop Video to the Mac in Hollywood.

4. User Workshops — introductory, for those just getting started with the Mac, or who need a quick, concentrated lesson on the most popular Mac applications; Advanced, where experienced users share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks; and Software Review Sessions, for authoritative, unbiased overviews of the best-selling Macintosh software packages.

5. The Mac in Big Business — solid advice and case studies to help solve the unique problems of users in large organizations, along with discussions of the possible impact of developing trends and technologies in the Mac marketplace.

6. Programmer/Developer Forums — where veteran and novice techies gather to brainstorm, learn about innovative advances and techniques, and more.

7. Special Interest Group Meetings — sessions to serve the needs of users in a broad range of settings who are continually seeking new ways to prosper and profit from the Mac. Includes: Education Workshops — a golden opportunity for teachers and administrators from kindergarten through graduate school to learn how their colleagues across the country are using the Mac to great advantage; Home Office/Small Business Survival Guide — resources, recommendations, and how-to's especially useful to the Macintosh home office worker; plus sessions to highlight The Mac in Health Care and The Mac in the Law Office.

8. The Lighter Side — as well as being a business/education tool without equal, the Mac was designed to be fun! This track features sessions to keep a smile on your face and on your Macintosh's screen.

9. Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics — to keep our conference program (and you!) up-to-the-minute, we'll top off the agenda with sessions to reflect both special requests and the newest market developments. Included here will be the ever-popular MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE), the indisputably reliable source for users to share information, compare tips and strategies, discuss their concerns and problems, and get hard-hitting answers to questions.

Special rates on hotels and airfare.

Show attendees can also save on airfare and hotels. Save from 5% to 45% by flying to San Francisco on American. To make your airline reservations, simply call 800-433-1790 and ask for Star File S-0111AL. You'll automatically receive your discount.

And be sure to book your accommodations directly with the participating hotels listed on the front side of the registration card bound into this ad.

Register by December 10 and Save $10 - $15!

Save $15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before December 10. ($65 in advance, $80 at the door.) Or preregister for Exhibits only and save $10. ($15 in advance, $25 at the door.)

Preregistration not only saves you money, but time as well. We'll send you your plastic admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo! The plastic badge registration system will be used on site and may cause registration lines at the show to be very long. So avoid the long line hassle, preregister and save.

To preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, simply complete the attached form and send it in with your payment (by check or credit card.) For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at **617-361-3941.**

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by *MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine*, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the worlds leader in information services on information technology.

MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of **Macworld** share with us a common goal—to serve you, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO'S AND DON'TS

By mail:

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send cash.
- Keep copies of your order and all associated correspondence. Your records should include the company's name, address, and phone number; a description of the merchandise; your canceled check or money-order carbon; the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
- Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

By phone:

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
- Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions to ask:

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?
- Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
- Has the advertised price increased?
- What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy?
- If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

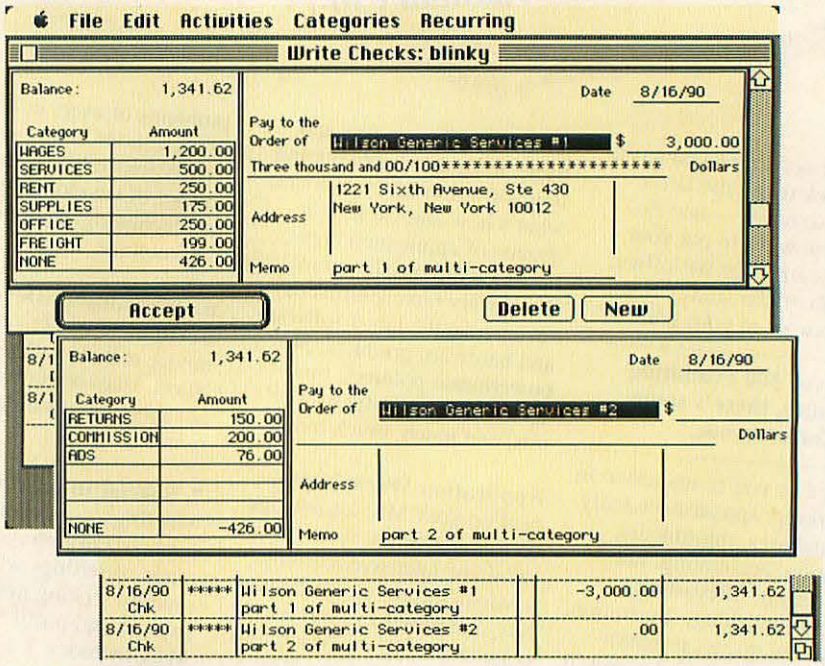
PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine



Fairly Categorized

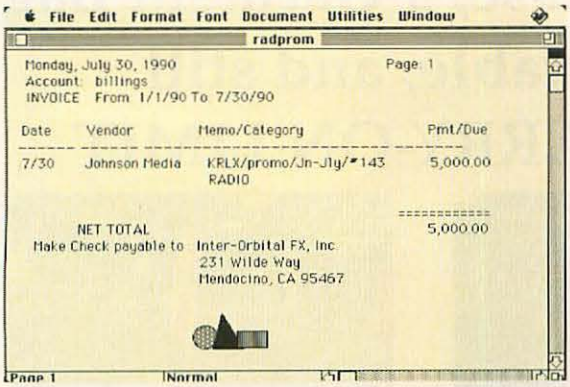
If you need to break up the amounts in transaction into more than seven categories, fill in the first six as you normally would, and then create a new transaction for zero dollars. In this new transaction just fill in categories and amounts until you have used up the balance shown in the category labeled NONE in the first transaction. (Make sure you give both transaction names that are nearly the same so that Quicken will find them when you make reports.) The bottom of the figure shows what the check register looked like.

▪ *Extending Categories* The standard entry form for checks provides only seven spaces for categories. This isn't enough for some business purposes—tracking accounts receivable, for example. Here's how to add additional categories to a transaction for record-keeping purposes (see "Fairly Categorized"). Fill in the first six categories as you would normally. Then make a new transaction with a zero amount and enter up to six more categories. The remainder amount (shown as NONE) automatically offsets the amounts you enter. You can enter as many zero-amount transactions as you need to characterize the actual income or expense.

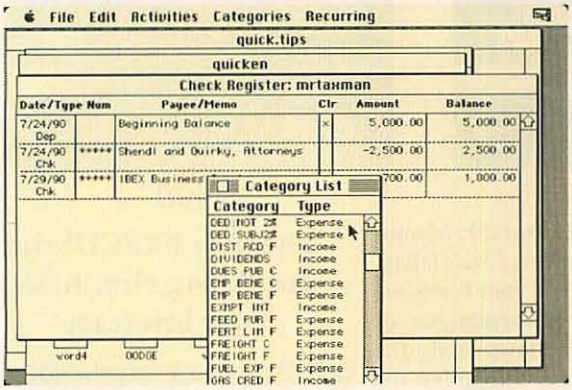
▪ *Invoicing* The advertising firm of Miller & Associates uses Quicken for all aspects of agency accounting, including invoicing. Advertising agency billing is a bit unusual: the agency is supposed to collect payment from clients for media time, and then pay the media (a radio or TV station, for example) and keep a commission out of the client payment. This means that an agency has large amounts of money sloshing through its accounts, of which only a fraction represents actual income for the agency.

Using Quicken to resolve this complex situation lies in (1) junking the standard categories (go to Category List and start deleting), and (2) defining specific categories for types of expenditures (artwork, printing) and income (billings, net commissions). The categories, combined with a standard four-element memo (client code/job/billing code/invoice number) lets the agency do two important jobs. First, in billing, it can tag income items received to indicate real net income to the agency before media bills are paid (each income item has an associated Memo field item allowing net to be computed). Next, the detailed memo feature lets the agency prepare invoices for clients within Quicken. These are just transaction reports with *Invoice* as the title, and with the invoice number as the search criterion in the Memo field (../INV#).

Because all aspects of the transaction are coded either by category or by memo, it's possible for the agency to review all activity involving a particular client for a range of dates, for example, or to find uncleared transactions past 60 days. For invoicing pur-



Revenue Enhancement
Quicken lets you export transaction reports to standard word processors, so you can use the reports to generate standard invoices or other billing instruments. In this figure a report has been combined with some standard company information (at bottom) and edited in the word processor so that the printout will fit on a single page.



The Sub Way
The entries near the top of the Category List hint at one of Quicken's strengths—use of subcategories. When you generate a report, the entries corresponding to the subcategories of a particular category are subtotaled. Quicken users often define a nonchecking category and use subcategories to track cash and credit card activity.

poses, Miller & Associates prints its invoice reports on a LaserWriter using paper stock that's preprinted at the bottom with the agency's name, address, and logo. Alternatively, Quicken users can paste this kind of report into a custom form in Microsoft Word or another word processing program (see "Revenue Enhancement").

The Categorical Imperative

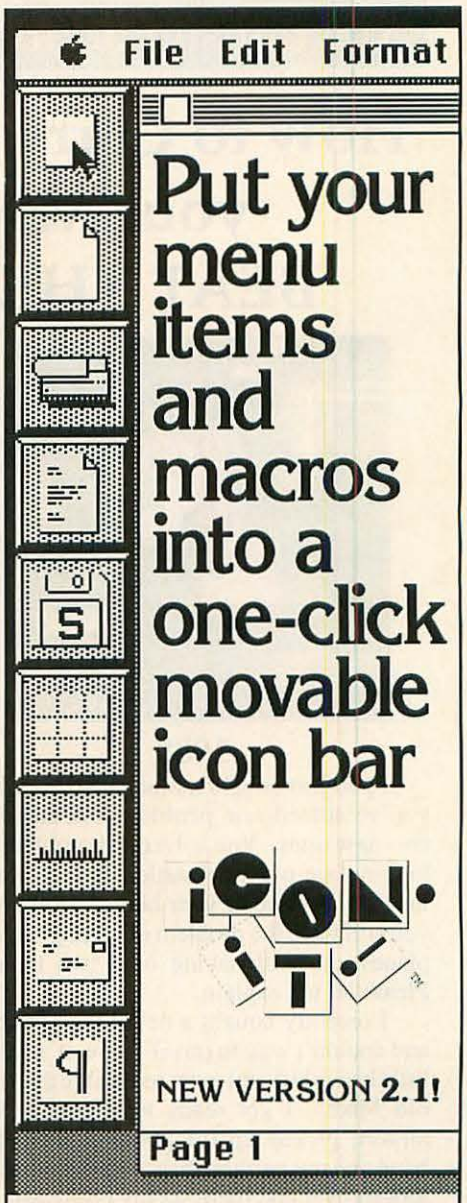
In Quicken, the format CAT1:SUBCAT2 defines a subcategory within a category. "The Sub Way" shows one of the few places you will see an example of this particular Quicken capability. Look at the colons in the first two categories (next to the cursor). The significance of this arrangement in the Category List is that subcategories are, appropriately enough, subtotaled in Quicken reports. For example, you might create a category for all noncheck expenses (NC) and then create subcategories for transactions made without checks (NC:CASH, NC: AMEX, NC:MCHRG, and NC:VISA). This setup would enable you to run a single subtotal for noncheck funds, but still get separate reports for cash and various types of credit transactions. For tax purposes you'd enter a transaction every time you made a credit card purchase, recording a withdrawal with the Amount line left blank. Fill in the real category (legal, services, entertainment) on the first category line, with an amount. The transaction window shows a debit to the dummy credit card account category. When the credit card bill arrives, if you have kept track of everything properly, you simply write a check to the credit card firm for the accumulated debit amount in that credit card category. In the meantime you are generating credit card records that can be readily sorted for tax purposes, and you also have a way of producing reports to yourself on noncheck expenditures.

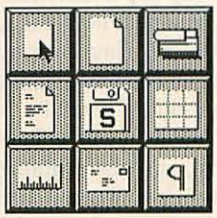
Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld *contributing editor who's written several books on personal finance.*





ICON-IT! is the simplest way to speed up any application. Over one hundred predesigned icon bars are included for most popular applications, or you can easily design your own. MacUser magazine says "ICON-IT! is a must!" Call (800) 344-4818 for the dealer nearest you and information on the rest of the TACTIC line, which includes SOUNDCLIPS, FONTSHARE and ARTCLIPS.

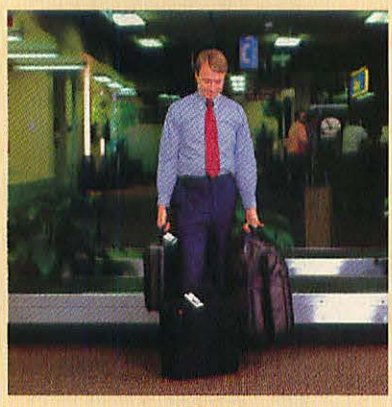
TACTIC Software
11925 S.W.128 Street, Miami, FL 33186

Circle 502 on reader service card.

Macintosh Portable Owners!

How to Carry your Briefcase, a Garment Bag, your Macintosh Portable, and still BEAT THE 2 ITEM CARRY-ON LIMIT

1988



1989

1990

If you just bought a Macintosh Portable you've **solved one problem** and **created two new ones**. You solved the problem of lugging the old workstation-style Macintosh from office to your home. However, you still have the problem of getting on airplanes and still having only two hands. Please let me explain.

I recently bought a new Mac portable and couldn't wait to travel. Sure, it's still a little heavy but a lot more moveable than the old Macs. I got ready to leave for the airport, picked up the portable with one hand and my garment bag with the other. I looked over and there sat my briefcase. In the briefcase I had my day planner, cassette player, phone, magazines, note pads, pencils, and business files. There was no way that I could leave my briefcase home yet I seemed to have run out of hands!

The solution was to put my briefcase under my right arm, grab the portable with my right hand and pick up the suit case with my left. Not comfortable, convenient, or easy to do, but I at least made it to the airport.

At the gate I ran into problem number two. Even though I had found a way to carry all three cases they wouldn't let me bring more than two carry-on's onto the plane. All I could do was send the garment bag off with a baggage man and hope that it didn't end up in garment bag heaven. As I got off the plane I carried my Mac and my briefcase to the baggage claim area only to find good news and bad news. The good news was that my bag had arrived, the bad news was that it had been run over by a truck.

Happily I want to announce a solution to this problem. If you own a Portable Macintosh you need the EXECUbrief Saddlebag. The Saddlebag carries all of your briefcase items in slim, lightweight, leatherette or nylon, executive style. It conveniently fits over the Mac portable case combining the two cases into one attractive carry-on.

The EXECUbrief was specially designed for MacAcademy, the nation's leading Macintosh training organization. MacAcademy trainers travel to hundreds of cities, and need the very best in convenient luggage. Now a traveler can carry a garment bag in one hand and the Macintosh and a briefcase in the other.

The EXECUbrief is designed to fit in airline storage compartments or fit under your airline seat. The EXECUbrief has storage compartments specifically designed to carry the new small inkjet printers, computer disks, and all of your briefcase items. The EXECUbrief can even hold a change of clothing. (Even if you don't travel, the EXECUbrief eliminates the need for a briefcase.)

The unique EXECUbrief is designed to withstand the rigors of travel and carries a full year, satisfaction or money back guarantee. Here is a Macintosh product designed by Macintosh travelers. The quality is excellent, the benefits immediate.

To Order.

EXECUbrief is only $149.

To order call (904) 677-1918 with credit card information or write: EXECUbrief 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174. Orders may also be sent by FAX to (904) 677-6717. Please add $5.00 shipping and handling per case.

The new EXECUbrief saddlebag eliminates your briefcase.

Now, in one bag, carry computer, printer, disks, and all items needed to be completely portable.

The new EXECUbrief easily carries all items normally found in an executive briefcase.

Circle 168 on reader service card

©1990 Florida Marketing International, Inc

UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

After Dark version 2.0 contains more than 30 different displays, some with sounds such as thunder, screen-munching worms, ticking clocks, and exploding stars. Also contains two new control modules: one that runs several displays simultaneously on the screen, side by side or mixed together, and one that changes displays at user-defined intervals. Berkeley Systems, 415/540-5535. Contact vendor for update price; $39.95 new.

Aldus PageMaker version 4.0 supports the font enhancements in Apple System 6.0 and increases support for several MacDraw II capabilities, including rotated text and graphics, dashed lines, and additional line widths. TIFF files are no longer misnamed when transferred from the PC to the Mac. The program also always performs full screen redraws after print job cancellations, and correctly copies style information for text passed between publications via the Clipboard. Aldus, 206/622-5500. Contact vendor for update policy; $595 new.

TypeStyler version 1.5 increases typographic quality of display type; allows you to specify point size for a text object; has Precision Rotation feature, which allows you to specify the number of degrees to rotate a text object. Font converter can now extract all styles from family-built fonts. Brøderbund Software, 415/492-3200. Contact vendor for update policy; $199.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		*
4th Dimension	2.0.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	*
Aatrix CheckWriter II ★	2.01	512K/4.1		$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Pro	1.03	1MB/6.03	9/90	$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	1.1	1MB/5.1		$50
AccuText ★	1.1	4MB/6.02	2/90	*
Adobe Type Manager	1.2	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	7/90	*
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03		*
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	*
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2	1/90	$29.95
Analog Connection WorkBench	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	$50
Anatool ★	3.1	512K/3.0		$35
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2	1/90	$15
APL.68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Archie	2.0	1MB/6.0		$75
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	$7.50
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
BackFax ★	1.02	1MB/6.03	1/90	Free
Backmatic	1.1	1MB/4.2		Free
Back to Basics: Professional	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
Ball & Stick ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Bill-It	2.0	1MB/6.03		$29
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02		*
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	$25
Construction Set ★				
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	$15
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*
Chameleon	3.0	512K/3.2		Free
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Claris CAD	**2.0**	**2MB/6.0**		**$79**
Client/Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		$370
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Colleague 2	2.1	2MB/6.03		Free
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0		*
Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
CommUnity Mac ★	1.3.1	1MB/6.0		*
CompileIt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	$30
CompuServe Navigator ★	2.1	512K/3.2		*
Computerized Classic Accounting	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		$35
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.04		Free
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	$125
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music Construction Set	2.5	512K/6.02		*
D.E.S.	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Design Dimensions ★	2.15	5MB/6.03		Free
DeskPaint ★	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free
Developer Stack	2.0	1MB/6.0		$15
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Digital Darkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
DiskDoubler	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1	12/89	$30
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
DocuComp	**1.5**	**512K/3.0**		**$19.95**
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
DragonWave	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.04		Free
DynoDex ★	1.21	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
Empower II ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote	1.2	512KE/3.2		Free
Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		$30
Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2		$3
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1	12/89	$30
Fast Forms	2.0	512K/3.2	11/90	$25
FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		$36
FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		$20
FaxGate ★	1.02	1MB/6.0		Free
Ferrari Grand Prix ★	1.6	512K/3.2		$10
FetchIt	2.0	512K/6.01		*
FileMaker II ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3		*
Finale	2.01	1MB/6.02	5/90	$5
Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2	3/90	*
Flash	1.1	1MB/6.0	8/90	Free
Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
FormsProgrammer ★	2.03	1MB/6.02		$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		$75
Freedom of Press ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free

(continues)

Bold *= first time the product is being listed.*

★ *= minor update.*

Req. *= min. RAM and system software required.*

Rev. *= last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.*

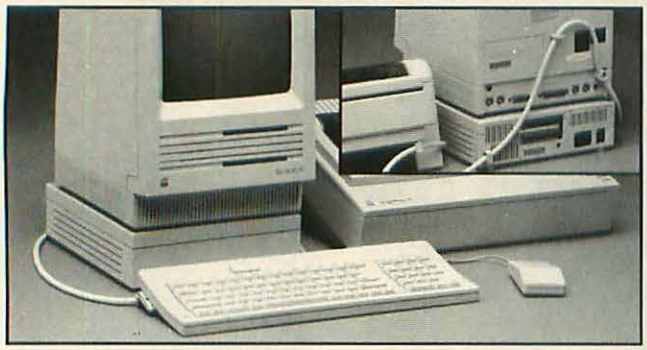
Price *= cost for update to registered owners.*

* *= contact your dealer for update policy.*

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FullWrite Professional ★	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		$10
GatorBox	1.5	NA		Free
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		$25
GQL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Great Plains Accounting Series	5.2	1MB/6.0		*
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Handwriting Analyst ★	3.1	512K/3.2	1/90	$24.95
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		$30
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0		$65
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		$35
Hybase ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.03		$29.95
HyperCard ★	2.0	1MB/6.03		$49
HyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$10
HyperEngine Developer's Tool ★	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		$10
HyperTools	**2.0**	**2MB/6.02**		**$20**
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.02		$20
Iconia ★	7.0	1MB/6.0		*
Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	$29
Igor ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		$99
ImageWriter LQ Print Driver ★	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
InfoLogic Envelope ★	6.0	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.02		*
Insight Expert General Ledger	**2.2**	**1MB/4.2**		**$99**
Inspiration	2.0.5	1MB/4.2	11/90	Free
Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free
JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$15
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		$10
Language Systems Fortran ★	**2.1**	**1MB/6.03**		*
LAN Package	3.1	1MB/6.0		*
LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		$45
LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2		$20
Lightspeed Color Layout System	2.0	1MB		*
Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$15
LXR.TEST ★	4.0.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		$35
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacClint ★	1.1	1MB/5.0		Free
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		$125

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



***MacKablit* Security System**

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique ***MacKablit*** system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: ***Kablit***™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price **$39.95** plus shipping. Please specify **Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II.** Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

***Kablit* security systems also available for most computers.**

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592 **Dealer inquiries invited.**

Circle 239 on reader service card

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor

(415) 255-6040 385 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	$50
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.03		Free
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
MacHerbal	2.0	512K/3.2		$49
MacHotel	3.3	1MB/6.03		Free
MacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacLine	3.0	512K/3.0		$25
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0		$10
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		$100
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		$12
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	*
MacPrint	1.1	1MB /6.02		Free
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	$30
MacRascol	2.0	2MB/4.1		$25
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2	12/89	*
MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.02	10/90	$100
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*
MacScan	1.6	1MB/6.0		$35
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacSmarts	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		$75
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		$50
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	$49.95
MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free
Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		*
MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.03		$25
MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	$45
MathCAD ★	**2.06**	**1MB/6.0.2**	**1/90**	**Free**
MathType	2.1	512K/6.02		*
Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		$25
McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		$25
McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Mesa Graphics Plotter Utility	1.03	512KE/5.0		*
Metamorphosis	**1.5**	**1MB/6.03**	**8/90**	**Free**
MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*
MiBAC Jazz Improvisation	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	11/90	Free
MicroPhone II	3.0	512KE/4.2	7/90	*
Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	*
Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		$17
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		$150
MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03		*
Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		$60
More III ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		*
MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*

(continues)

"1989 Best Word Processor" MacUser U.K.

You might not think of using a word processor to reformat mainframe files but isn't it nice that Nisus® 3.0 can

Now, with the power of Nisus 3.0's built-in word processing language you can convert mainframe files, index every word in a 400 page book, or even compute a trigonometric function

```
0025000G5001 50630D PANSOPHIC  PANVALET    001 50860C WEST     WESTI
001 51000K IBM      DL/1       001
A & M RECORDS          LOS ANGELES    CA90028   2134480037C365200275
000001000104
0025000G3006101298130IBM 4341-UNK     8601M ODOS-VSE     21298069IBM
3350        016102980581BM 3420        00813298100IBM 4245        002
A & M RECORDS          LOS ANGELES    CA90028   2134480037C365200275
```

The sample above shows fixed length fields and fixed length records that are common in some mainframe files. That means you can not simply tell your conversion program to drop in tab or comma delimited spaces at the end of the text in each field. For most programs converting this would be complete chaos. And that's without eliminating the duplications and extracting just the information you want.

Nisus 3.0's word processing language makes short work out of the formatting, extracting, and elimination process. Note the results below, including the bold face and upper and lower case changes. We are not suggesting you buy Nisus only for its ability to convert mainframe files, but with this kind of power, imagine what else you can do.

A & M Records	1416 N LA Brea	Los Angeles	CA
A A Griffin Audio Eng	2145 W Central Ave	Springfield	MO
A B Chance Co	210 N Allen ST	Centraila	MO
A C Nielson Co	PO Box1297 30 S Main St	Fond Du Lac	WI

Most people believe that converting mainframe data into a format that you can use with a Macintosh is no trivial task. Companies spend thousands of dollars on the problem only to run into dead ends. Imagine their surprise when these companies learn that in less than half an hour, Nisus 3.0 can do for them what hundreds of thousands of dollars spent on equipment can not.

The power of Nisus not only lets you convert mainframe data, it lets you index every word in a document, and remove unwanted and nonessential words like "the, and, not, and of."

But the built-in word processing language isn't the only surprise in Nisus 3.0. It also has an integrated graphics capability that will let you do things that some layout programs can't such as rotate text, graphics, or even add arrows.

Nisus 3.0 has a robust list of features and—more important to you—benefits. Working with Nisus 3.0 is like discovering that a good friend has an increasing level of substance when put to the test.

So why don't you put Nisus 3.0 to the test. Discover for yourself how an elegantly intuitive word processor could convert mainframe files, do graphics, automatically index a book, or simply write a memo. To find out, call

800-922-2993
Extension 410

PARAGON concepts, inc.
990 Highland Drive, Suite 312
Solana Beach, California 92075

Nisus is a Registered Trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.

Circle 253 on reader service card.

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
289	Abaton, 88
294	Abaton, 88
340	Add-On America, 64
—	Adobe Systems, 58, 66-67,130
324	Agfa-Compugraphic, 30
—	Agfa-Compugraphic, 235,237,239,241
—	Aldus, 46, 47, 264
49	American Power Conversion, 31
—	Anthro, 12
51	Applied Engineering, 74
462	Appoint, 120
17	Articulate Systems, 327W
120	Aura Systems, 60
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 342
—	Bottomline, 356
155	Braemar, 332
—	Broderbund, 70
362	Caere Corporation, 6-7
386	Caere Corporation, 76-77
16	Casady & Greene, Inc., 26
137	Casady & Greene, Inc., 78
32	CDA Computer Sales, 221-225
130	CE Software, 24
357	Central Point Software, 106-107
—	Checkfree, 255
8	Chinon America, Inc., 248
388	Claris, 244
319	CompuServe, 119
10	Computer Associates-Acc-Pac, 140
188	Contemporary Cybernetics, 251
358	CTA, 62
20	Curtis Manufacturing, 295
45	DataViz, 258
273	Daystar Digital, 112
283	Daystar Digital, 118
300	Daystar Digital, 108
241	DCA, 144-145
346	Deneba Software, 19
336	Design CAD, Inc., 228

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
337	Design CAD, Inc., 228
271	Diconix, 232
242	Digital Vision, 64
79	Diskette Connection, 353
311	Dove Computer Corp., 61
368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 343-345
101	E-Machines, 5
2	Ehman, Inc., 128
144	Ehman, Inc., 297
12	Engineered Software, 32
—	Epson America Inc., 92-93
349	Fifth Generation Systems, 230
152	Fox Software, 142
11	GCC Technologies, 71
204	GCC Technologies, 73
317	GDT Softworks, 30
157	Generic Software, 138
359	GENIE, 48-49
117	Group Technologies, 304
—	Hard Drives, 347
—	Hardware Express, 346
383	Hayes Microcomputer, 134
—	Hewlett-Packard, 274-283
—	Image Club, 117
38	Inman Software, 4
380	Innovative Data Design, 109
135	Intelligent Resources, 226
—	Intuit, 33
—	Invitational Computer Conferences, 124
260	Iomega, 122-123
21	Jam Software, 357
167	Jasmine, 63
366	Jasmine, 116
102	Jasmine, 136-137
369	Jasmine, 298
—	Kensington Microware, 213, BC
83	Kurta, 127
249	La Cie, 29
251	La Cie, C3

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
342	LaserMax, 68
322	Leonard Development Group, 16
—	Letraset, 113, 262
183	Lexpertise, 114
224	Liberty Systems, 353
209	Mac's Place, 284-291
168	MacAcademy, 318
—	MacAvenue, 100-103, 209
189	MacCenter, 332
—	MacConnection, 34-45
331	MacDepot, 338-339
77	MacFriends, 72
86	MacFriends, 307
254	MacFriends, 300
354	MacFriends, 94
264	MacLand, 348-351
465	MacProducts, 340-341
320	MacShopper, 266-268
142	MacTel Technology, 352
78	MacWarehouse, 149-159
—	Macworld Expo S.F., 312-315
70	MacZone, The, 80-87
7	Mainstay, 246
207	Mass Microsystems, 308
—	Maxell, 65
57	Microlytics, 32
275	MicroNet Technology, 311
—	Microsoft, IFC-1
—	Microtech International, 215-218
4	Microtouch Systems, 56
341	Mirror Technologies, 53
363	Mirror Technologies, 55
243	Mirror Technologies, 57
52	Mitsubishi, 104
399	Mitsubishi International, 253
196	National Semiconductor, 52
314	NEC Technologies, 22-23
—	NEC Technologies, 79
194	Ocean Microsystems, 146
374	OCLI, 75

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
352	Odesta, 132
370	On Technology, 12
213	Paracomp, 54
253	Paragon Concepts, 321
42	Personal Training Systems, 27
141	Peter Norton, 272
287	Pinnacle Micro, 59
356	Pixar, 21
44	Programs Plus, 333-337
104	QMS, 299
295	Quark, 271
178	Radius, 14-15
84	RasterOps, 292
149	Rodime Systems Inc., 110
239	Secure-It, 320
297	Shana Corporation, 60
—	Shiva Corp., 13
298	Silicon Beach Software, 91
—	SNA, Inc., 98
367	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 95
210	SPSS, 115
127	Storage Dimensions, 242
414	Storage Dimensions, 242
310	Strata, 328
325	Supermac Technology, 99
88	Symantec, 10-11
96	Symantec, 9
216	Symantec, 50
237	Symantec, 303, 305
491	Systat, 121
332	T/Maker Company, 8
502	Tactic Software, 317
143	Tektronix, 28
179	Texas Mac Stuf , 354-355
6	The Freesoft Co., 257
516	Thirdwave Computing, 346
206	Timeslips, 260
26	Timeworks, 148
1	Truevision, 96-97
55	Zedcor, 125

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List,

Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____

Phone: Area Code/Number _____ Fax Number _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires JANUARY 21, 1991 S1 November 1990

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available).
Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.
Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____

Phone: Area Code/Number _____ Fax Number _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires JANUARY 21, 1991 S2 November 1990

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

Software

BUSINESS
— Adobe Systems, 130
— Aldus, 47, 264
16 Casady & Greene, Inc., 26
388 Claris, 244
10 Computer Associates-Acc-Pac, 140
152 Fox Software, 142
157 Generic Software, 138
38 Inman Software, 4
380 Innovative Data Design, 109
21 Jam Software, 357
322 Leonard Development Group, 16
7 Mainstay, 246
57 Microlytics, 32
— Microsoft, IFC-1
352 Odesta, 132
213 Paracomp, 54
42 Personal Training Systems, 27
141 Peter Norton, 272
356 Pixar, 21
297 Shana Corporation, 60
— SNA, Inc., 98
367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 95
210 SPSS, 115
491 Systat, 121
332 T/Maker Company, 8
206 Timeslips, 260
55 Zedcor, 125

VERTICAL
12 Engineered Software, 32
216 Symantec, 50

DATA MANAGEMENT
297 Shana Corporation, 60
55 Zedcor, 125

WORD PROCESSING
346 Deneba Software, 19
183 Lexpertise, 114
253 Paragon Concepts, 321
332 T/Maker Company, 8
502 Tactic Software, 317
55 Zedcor, 125

CAD/CAM
336 Design CAD, Inc., 228
337 Design CAD, Inc., 228
12 Engineered Software, 32
157 Generic Software, 138
380 Innovative Data Design, 109

COMMUNICATION
340 Add-On America, 64
45 DataViz, 258
273 Daystar Digital, 112
283 Daystar Digital, 118
300 Daystar Digital, 108
241 DCA MACIRMA , 144-145
311 Dove Computer Corp., 61
287 Pinnacle Micro, 59
6 The Freesoft Co., 257

EDUCATIONAL
183 Lexpertise, 114
168 MacAcademy, 318
57 Microlytics, 32
42 Personal Training Systems, 27

FONTS
— Adobe Systems, 58
324 Agfa-Compugraphic, 30
— Broderbund, 70
— Image Club, 117
— Letraset, 113

READER SERVICE NUMBER

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
— Adobe Systems, 66-67
— Aldus, 46, 47, 264
— Broderbund, 70
388 Claris, 244
346 Deneba Software, 19
242 Digital Vision, 64
12 Engineered Software, 32
157 Generic Software, 138
— Image Club, 117
380 Innovative Data Design, 109
— Letraset, 113, 262
183 Lexpertise, 114
207 Mass Microsystems, 308
213 Paracomp, 54
356 Pixar, 21
295 Quark, 271
84 RasterOps, 292
297 Shana Corporation, 60
298 Silicon Beach Software, 91
310 Strata, 328
325 Supermac Technology, 99
88 Symantec, 10-11
26 Timeworks, 148

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME
130 CE Software, 24
— Checkfree, 255
57 Microlytics, 32

ENTERTAINMENT
137 Casady & Greene, Inc., 78

NETWORKING
340 Add-On America, 64
117 Group Technologies, 304
21 Jam Software, 357
196 National Semiconductor, 52

SECURITY
16 Casady & Greene, Inc., 26
— Kensington Microware, BC

UTILITIES
130 CE Software, 24
357 Central Point Software, 106-107
349 Fifth Generation Systems, 230
317 GDT Softworks, 30
21 Jam Software, 357
370 On Technology, 12
141 Peter Norton, 272
237 Symantec, 303, 305
502 Tactic Software, 317

MISCELLANEOUS
— Aldus, 47, 264
349 Fifth Generation Systems, 230
317 GDT Softworks, 30

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
32 CDA Computer Sales, 221-225
— Hardware Express, 346
77 MacFriends, 72
86 MacFriends, 307
254 MacFriends, 300
354 MacFriends, 94
179 Texas Mac Stuf, 354-355

PRINTERS
324 Agfa-Compugraphic, 30
— Agfa-Compugraphic, 235,237,239,241
271 Diconix, 232
11 GCC Technologies, 71
204 GCC Technologies, 73
— Hewlett-Packard, 274-283

READER SERVICE NUMBER

342 LaserMax, 68
52 Mitsubishi, 104
399 Mitsubishi International, 253
— NEC Technologies, 79
104 QMS, 299
143 Tektronix, 28

BOARDS
358 CTA, 62
273 Daystar Digital, 112
283 Daystar Digital, 118
300 Daystar Digital, 108
311 Dove Computer Corp., 61
196 National Semiconductor, 52
84 RasterOps, 292
1 Truevision, 96-97

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
289 Abaton, 88
294 Abaton, 88
17 Articulate Systems, 327W
362 Caere Corporation, 6-7
386 Caere Corporation, 76-77
8 Chinon America, Inc., 248
— Epson America Inc., 92-93
— Hewlett-Packard, 276-277
83 Kurta, 127
249 La Cie, 29
251 La Cie, C3
399 Mitsubishi International, 253

DISPLAY
120 Aura Systems, 60
101 E-Machines, 5
144 Ehman, Inc., 297
341 Mirror Technologies, 53
52 Mitsubishi, 104
314 NEC Technologies, 22-23

MODEMS
340 Add-On America, 64
51 Applied Engineering, 74
383 Hayes Microcomputer, 134
— Shiva Corp., 13

HARD DISKS/STORAGE
51 Applied Engineering, 74
188 Contemporary Cybernetics, 251
2 Ehman, Inc., 128
349 Fifth Generation Systems, 230
260 Iomega, 122-123
167 Jasmine, 63
366 Jasmine, 116
102 Jasmine, 136-137
369 Jasmine, 298
249 La Cie, 29
251 La Cie, C3
224 Liberty Systems, 353
465 MacProducts, 340-341
275 MicroNet Technology, 311
— Microtech International, 215-218
363 Mirror Technologies, 55
194 Ocean Microsystems, 146
287 Pinnacle Micro, 59
149 Rodime Systems Inc., 110
127 Storage Dimensions, 242
414 Storage Dimensions, 242
179 Texas Mac Stuf , 354-355

VIDEO
135 Intelligent Resources, 226
465 MacProducts, 340-341
207 Mass Microsystems, 308
84 RasterOps, 292
1 Truevision, 96-97

READER SERVICE NUMBER

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
51 Applied Engineering, 74
120 Aura Systems, 60

SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES
49 American Power Conversion, 31
— Kensington Microware, BC
239 Secure-It, 320

INPUT DEVICES
289 Abaton, 88
294 Abaton, 88
462 Appoint, 120
17 Articulate Systems, 327W
20 Curtis Manufacturing, 295
— Epson America Inc., 92-93
— Kensington Microware, 213

MISCELLANEOUS
120 Aura Systems, 60
243 Mirror Technologies, 57
374 OCLI, 75
178 Radius, 14-15

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS
— Maxell, 65

FURNITURE
— Anthro, 12

SERVICES
319 CompuServe, 119
359 GENIE, 48-49
168 MacAcademy, 318

MISCELLANEOUS
4 Microtouch Systems, 56
374 OCLI, 75

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 342
— Bottomline, 356
155 Braemar, 332
32 CDA Computer Sales, 221-225
79 Diskette Connection, 353
368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 343-345
— Hard Drives, 347
— Hardware Express, 346
209 Mac's Place, 284-291
— MacAvenue, 100-103, 209
189 MacCenter, 332
— MacConnection, 34-45
331 MacDepot, 338-339
77 MacFriends, 72
86 MacFriends, 307
254 MacFriends, 300
354 MacFriends, 94
264 MacLand, 348-351
465 MacProducts, 340-341
320 MacShopper, 266-268
142 MacTel Technology, 352
78 MacWarehouse, 149-159
70 MacZone, The, 80-87
44 Programs Plus, 333-337
179 Texas Mac Stuf , 354-355
516 Thirdwave Computing, 346

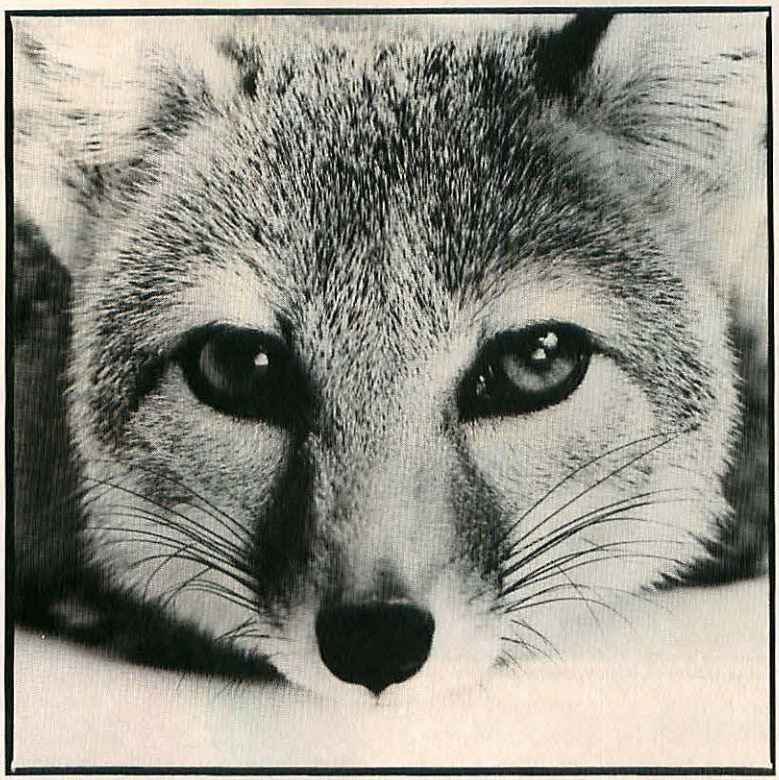
For additional products not listed on this page, refer to ***The Macworld Catalog*** section.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90	*
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
Multi-User Appointment Diaries	3.01	512K/3.2		*
MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
Music Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Free
MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		$25
MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
NanoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.04		Free
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		*
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1	12/89	$30
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		*
Nisus	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free
NuTools	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		$20
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.04	512K/3.2		$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		Free
Paper Keyboard	**1.2**	**2MB/6.03**		**$25**
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
Performer Sequencer ★	3.4	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free
Personal Phone ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$10
Phonenet Liaison	**3.0**	**1MB/4.2**		**$75**
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		$75
PhotoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.03		$30
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0	12/89	Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		$20
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		$99
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		$35
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		*
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		$22.50
Pro-Cite ★	1.3	512K/4.1		*
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		$22
The Programmer's Online Companion	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Prograph	**2.0**	**2MB/6.0**	**8/90**	*
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		$100
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Prototyper ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		$79
Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		$10
Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	$15
QuarkXPress	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	$30
Quicken ★	1.5	512K/3.2	1/90	*
QuicKeys 2		**1MB/6.02**		**$49.95**
QuickLetter ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		Free
QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free
QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		$95
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$50
RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	$150
Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03	12/89	$29
Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03		*
ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		$15
Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit	2.0	1MB/6.0		$49
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free
SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0	1/90	$29.95
ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free
ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		*
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90	*
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		$33.75
Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		$30
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	$13
SimMac	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		*
Smart Alarms	2.9.1	512K/3.2		$12
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.03		$20
Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0		*
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
Sound Designer Universal ★	1.5	512K/6.03		$45
Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
Spellswell ★	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	$20
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		$45
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d ★	1.4	2MB/6.03	4/90	$50
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		$25
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.02		Free
SuperGlue II with GlueNotes	2.1	1MB/6.0	1/90	*
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		$30
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02		$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$30
Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Synchronicity	2.0	512KE/3.2	12/89	$5
Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		$190
Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		$17.95
Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2	12/89	*
Tempo+ Tools ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		$69.95
TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	*
Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	$69
ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		$69
Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
Timbuktu/Remote	**2.0**	**1MB/4.1**	**3/90**	*
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		$50
Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	*
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		$79.95
TMON ★	2.8.4	512K/4.0		*
TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2		*
Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		$35
TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm ★	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		$35
Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03		*
TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		$20
UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	$75
VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition ★	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Virex	2.7	1MB/4.2	1/90	$15
Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
Vision	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	$35
Wild Things ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		$18.50
Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WordPerfect for the Macintosh ★	1.0.3	1MB/4.2		Free
WorksPlus Command	**2.0**	**2MB/6.03**	**1/90**	**$35**
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	$35
WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

NOW DISAPPEARING AT A LOCATION NEAR YOU.



Susan Middleton © 1987. All Rights Reserved.

The fact is, it's already too late to save at least 48 California plants and animals.

It's not too late, however, for another 800 that are on the brink of extinction.

From the diminutive kit fox (pictured above) to the majestic desert bighorn sheep, there's still time...but only if we act now.

Since 1959, the California Nature Conservancy has saved 277,000 acres of wild land. And it's been done by using a novel approach—we've bought it.

You see, our philosophy is to use the money we receive to buy land and therefore save valuable, irreplaceable plant and animal life.

We can't do it alone. Please help us by sending a tax-deductible contribution to The Nature Conservancy at 785 Market St., San Francisco, California 94103 or call 800-582-2273 for more information. You'll be saving some of California's most important resources.

Remember, the loss of another species is a loss for all generations who follow us.

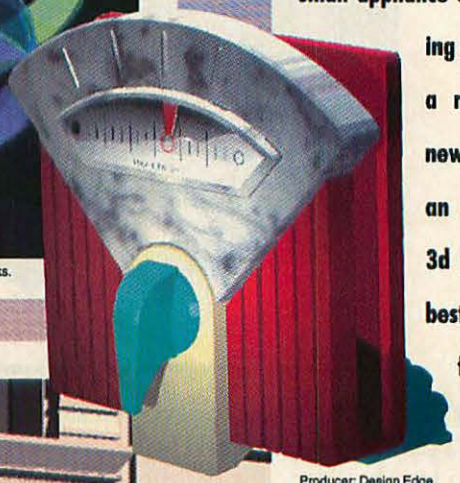
The Nature Conservancy

To Protect and Preserve

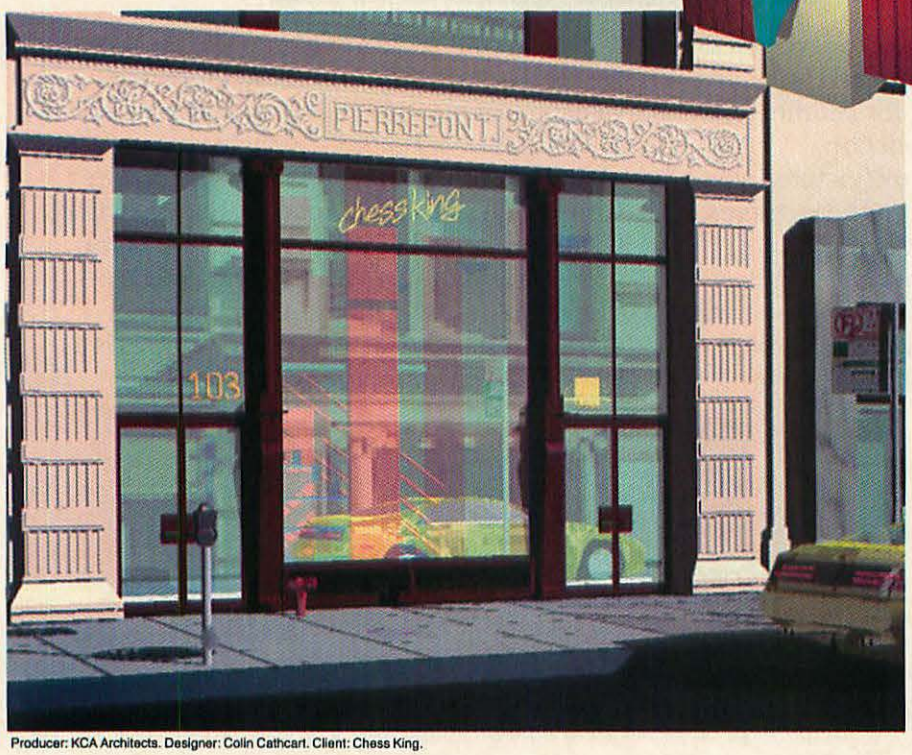
This advertisement prepared as a public service by Doremus/San Francisco

STRATAVISION 3d. SOPHISTICATED GRAPHICS AS SIMPLE AS ABC.

Client: ABC Entertainment/Mark Zakarin. *Producer: Marks Communications Inc. Creative Director: Harry Marks. Designer: Dale Herigstad.



Producer: Design Edge. Creative Director: Chipp Walters. Designer: Mark Kimbrough.



Producer: KCA Architects. Designer: Colin Cathcart. Client: Chess King.

Ever since we introduced STRATAVISION 3d, designers, illustrators and architects have been transforming their ideas into great images. Now you can do the same. You'll find STRATAVISION 3d's modeling, scene composition and rendering as simple as point-and-click. Yet our image quality is what you'd expect from expensive graphic workstations. Produce detailed pictures of objects and scenes with shadows, textures, reflections, and with a photo-realistic quality you thought wasn't possible on the Mac. Whether you're rendering a small appliance or a large aircraft; creating artwork for a newscast or a newsletter; designing a new building or revitalizing an old one, STRATAVISION 3d puts your work in the best possible light. All in full color. All fully three dimensional. All with the ease and simplicity of Macintosh. Call our toll-free number now. Let us show you how easy it is to turn your ideas into great images.

STRATA

1-800-869-6855 ext. 200

NOW SHIPPING!
Pixar's® MacRender Man™

*The ABC Image, produced by Marks Communications Inc., used STRATAVISION 3d to preview and storyboard concept, and was not used as final broadcast animation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Strata and STRATAVISION 3d are trademarks of Strata, Inc. 349 E. Tabernacle, Suite 201, St. George, Utah 84770.

Circle 310 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

701 **9624 LE** Digicom Systems; 408/262-1277.

702 **9632-STH** Anderson Jacobson; 408/435-8520, 800/537-5762.

703 **9632VP** Racal-Vadic; 408/432-8008, 800/482-3427.

A

704 **A4** Softek Design; 303/728-5252.

705 **Accountant, Inc. Professional** Softsync/Bloc Publishing; 212/685-2080.

706 **ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting** Computer Associates; 408/432-1727, 800/531-5236.

707 **Adobe Illustrator 88** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

708 **Adobe Photoshop** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

709 **Aldus FreeHand** Aldus Corporation; 206/628-2320.

710 **Aldus PageMaker** Aldus Corporation; 206/628-2320.

711 **Apple Extended Keyboard II** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

712 **Apple Keyboard** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

713 **Apple Tape Backup 40SC** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

714 **Aranda** Soft-Set Technologies; 604/734-1622.

715 **ArchiCAD** Graphisoft USA; 415/266-8720, 800/344-3468.

716 **Architrion II** Gimeor; 202/546-8775.

717 **Ashlar-Vellum 3D** Ashlar; 408/746-3900.

718 **The Assistant Controller Series** Lake Avenue Software; 818/351-5483.

719 **The Athlete's Diary** Stevens Creek Software; 408/725-0424.

720 **atOnce** Layered; 617/242-7700, 800/622-4436.

721 **auraModeler** Aura CAD/CAM; 213/536-9207.

722 **AutoCAD** Autodesk; 415/331-0356.

723 **Aware** Database International; 508/820-0018.

B

724 **Back to Basics: Professional** Peachtree Software; 404/564-5700, 800/247-3224.

725 **Balance of the Planet** Accolade; 408/985-1700.

726 **Bass Champ** Shadowfax Software; 515/472-6621.

727 **Beyond** Dr. T's Music Software; 617/969-6657.

728 **Bulletmodem E9696M** E-Tech Research; 408/982-0270.

729 **Business Sense** Inman Software; 307/789-7257.

C

730 **CADmover** Kandu Software Corp.; 703/532-0213.

731 **Card/Fax** Compu-Quote; 818/348-3662, 800/782-6775.

732 **CAT III** Chang Labs; 408/727-8096, 800/242-6452.

733 **Champion Macintosh** Champion Business Systems; 303/278-8666, 800/243-2626.

734 **CheckWriter II** Aatrix Software; 701/746-7202, 800/426-0854.

735 **Color MacCheese** Delta Tao Software; 408/730-9336.

736 **Components** Satori Software; 206/443-0765.

737 **Compugraph** Klex Software; 313/477-6800.

738 **ComputerEyes Professional** Digital Vision; 617/329-5400.

739 **Computerized Classic Accounting** Absolute Solutions; 619/966-8000, 800/633-7666.

740 **Cordless Mouse** Practical Solutions; 602/322-6100.

741 **The Cordless Mouse** Basic Needs; 619/738-7020, 800/633-3703.

742 **Courier V.32** U.S. Robotics; 708/982-5001, 800/348-5877.

743 **CPKT-155** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

744 **Cyclist's Logbook** Heizer Software; 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.

D

745 **DAT-1300** Pinnacle Micro; 714/472-0100, 800/553-7070.

746 **DATaVault** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

747 **DesignCAD 2D/3D Macintosh Edition** DesignCAD; 918/825-4848.

748 **DeskTop 596 Modem** General DataComm; 203/574-1118.

749 **DigiVideo Color** Aapps Corp.; 408/735-8550.

750 **Dimensions Presenter Professional** Visual Information Development; 818/918-8834.

751 **DiskExpress II** AlSoft; 713/353-4090.

752 **DiskTop** CE Software; 515/224-1995.

753 **DrawTools** Paracomp; 415/956-4091.

754 **The Duel: Test Drive II** Accolade; 408/985-1700.

755 **DynaPerspective** Dynaware; 415/349-5700, 800/445-3962.

E

756 **EMAC 60T** EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems; 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806.

757 **EMAC Impact Tape 150** EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems; 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806.

758 **EMAC Metro DAT** EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems; 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806.

F

759 **FasTalk V.32/V.42** UDS; 205/430-8000, 800/631-4869.

760 **Fastback Tape FB120** Fifth Generation Systems; 504/291-7221, 800/873-4384.

761 **Fast Forms** Power Up Software Corp.; 415/345-5900, 800/851-2917.

762 **FDX 9696** FastComm Communications Corp.; 703/620-3900, 800/521-2496.

763 **Felix** Altra; 307/745-7538, 800/726-6153.

764 **FileSecure 150(Mac)** Tallgrass Technologies Corp.; 913/492-6002, 800/825-4727.

765 **FileSecure 1300(Mac)** Tallgrass Technologies Corp.; 913/492-6002, 800/825-4727.

766 **Fiscal Knowledge** Mathesis; 416/588-7592.

767 **Flexware Network Accounting** Micro-

(continues)

Reader Service

financial; 818/961-0237, 800/527-6587.

G

768 **Great Plains Accounting Series** Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025.

H

769 **hammerDAT** FWB; 415/474-8055.

770 **hammerTape250** FWB; 415/474-8055.

HARD DISK DRIVES

771 Alliance Peripheral Systems; 816/478-8300, 800/233-7550.

772 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

773 ClubMac; 714/768-1490.

774 CMS Enhancements; 714/259-9555.

775 Deltaic Systems; 408/441-1240.

776 FWB; 415/474-8055.

777 GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

• Hard Drives International; 602/967-5128, 800/767-3475.

778 iDS Systems; 408/441-0500, 800/733-0078.

779 La Cie, Ltd.; 503/691-0771, 800/999-0143.

780 Liberty Systems; 408/983-1127.

781 MacProducts USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475.

782 MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

783 Microtech International; 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

784 Mirror Technologies; 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294.

785 Optima Technology; 714/476-0515.

786 PLI; 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

787 Procom Technology; 714/549-9449.

788 Racet Computes, Ltd.; 714/579-1725.

789 Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

790 Rodime Systems; 407/994-5585.

791 Ruby Systems; 408/735-8668, 800/888-1668.

792 Storage Dimensions; 408/879-0300.

793 SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

794 Third Wave Computing; 512/832-8282, 800/284-0486.

795 **HyperTape II** GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

I

796 **In-CAD** Infinite Graphics, 612/721-6283.

797 **In-House Accountant** In-House Software; 805/481-7822.

798 **Insight Expert Accounting Series** Layered; 617/242-7700, 800/622-4436.

799 **Insight OneWrite** Layered; 617/242-7700, 800/622-4436.

800 **Inspiration** Ceres Software; 503/245-9011.

801 **Irwin Model 5040** Irwin Magnetic Systems; 313/930-9000, 800/421-1879.

802 **Irwin Model 5080** Irwin Magnetic Systems; 313/930-9000, 800/421-1879.

803 **IS/Series** Kurta Corp.; 602/276-5533, 800/445-8782.

J

804 **Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes** Accolade; 408/985-1700.

805 **Jetstream** PCPC; 813/884-3092.

L

806 **LetterForms & Illusion** W.H. Freeman and Company; 212/576-9400.

807 **Little Mouse ADB** Mouse Systems Corp.; 415/656-1117.

808 **lynx Turbo Trackball** lynx Computer Products; 213/590-9990, 800/321-5969.

M

809 **M-1.2TDAT** Maxcess; 215/928-1213, 800/356-2892.

810 **Mac-101** Datadesk International; 818/998-4200, 800/826-5398.

811 **M150T** Maxcess; 215/928-1213, 800/356-2892.

811 **M250T** Maxcess; 215/928-1213, 800/356-2892.

812 **MacBack 128** ADIC; 206/881-8004, 800/336-1233.

812 **MacBack 256** ADIC; 206/881-8004, 800/336-1233.

812 **MacBack 8000** ADIC; 206/881-8004, 800/336-1233.

813 **MacBravo Detailer** Schlumberger; 313/995-6000, 800/366-0060.

813 **MacBravo Modeler** Schlumberger; 313/995-6000, 800/366-0060.

814 **MacConcept** Klex Software; 313/477-6800.

815 **Mach IV Plus** CH Products; 619/598-2518.

816 **MacInTax** SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829.

817 **MacMoney** Survivor Software Ltd.; 213/410-9527.

818 **MacPro** key tronic; 509/927-5515, 800/262-6006.

• **MacSAP III** Softing, Via Reggio Calabria, 6 Rome, Italy 00161.

819 **Mac/Series Six Plus** SBT Corp.; 415/331-9900.

820 **MacStack Tape 60** CMS Enhancements; 714/259-9555.

820 **MacStack Tape 150** CMS Enhancements; 714/259-9555.

• **MacSurf** Graphic Magic; P.O.Box 185, Cottlesloe, Perth, Australia 6011.

821 **MacTape/SCSI-9** Blackhole Technology; 617/721-7690, 800/227-1688.

822 **MacTrac ADB** Micro-Speed; 415/490-1403, 800/232-7888.

823 **MagicTape 1.3 GB** MacProducts USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475.

823 **MagicTape 60** MacProducts USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475.

823 **MagicTape 150** MacProducts USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475.

824 **Managing Your Money** MECA Software; 203/226-2400.

825 **Manapro Accounting Software** Manapro; 305/486-5900, 800/833-4776.

826 **MarkUp** Mainstay; 818/991-6540.

827 **MaxStream 60** Maynard Electronics; 407/263-3500, 800/821-8782.

827 **MaxStream 150** Maynard Electronics; 407/263-3500, 800/821-8782.

827 **MaxStream 250Q** Maynard Electronics; 407/263-3500, 800/821-8782.

827 **MaxStream 2200HS** Maynard Electronics; 407/263-3500, 800/821-8782.

828 **MD-1300** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

829 **(MDA) Multiuser Desktop Accounting** Logisoft; 415/939-3556.

830 **MDAT 1300/M** Procom Technology; 714/549-9449.

831 **MiBAC Jazz** MiBAC Music Software; 507/645-5851.

832 **MicroPhone II** Software Ventures Corp.; 415/644-3232.

833 **MicroStation Mac** Intergraph Corp.; 205/730-2000, 800/345-4856.

834 **MiniCAD+** Graphsoft; 301/461-9488.

835 **Minimum Requirements** Spreadware; 415/794-4388.

836 **Model 2264** Codex Corp.; 508/261-4000.

837 **ModelShop** Paracomp; 415/956-4091.

838 **MouseStick** Advanced Gravis Computer Tech. Ltd.; 604/434-7274, 800/663-8668.

839 **MPT-155** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

839 **MT-150** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

839 **MT-155** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

Reader Service

839 **MT-320** MicroNet Technology; 714/837-6033.

840 **MultiLedger** CheckMark Software; 303/484-3541, 800/444-9922.

841 **MultiModem V32** Multi-Tech Systems; 612/785-3500, 800/328-9717.

842 **M.Y.O.B** Teleware; 201/334-1353, 800/322-6962.

N

843 **N9631** NEC America; Data & Video Division; 408/433-1250, 800/222-4632.

844 **NetModem V.32** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.

O

• **OmniMac Ultra** Northgate Computer Systems; 612/476-4400, 800/548-1993.

P

845 **PEGASYS II** IGC Technology Corp.; 415/563-3612.

846 **Personal Writer 15SL** Personal Writer; 213/556-1001, 800/322-4744.

847 **Phaser PX Color Printer** Tektronix; 503/682-7377, 800/835-6100.

848 **PixelPaint Professional** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

849 **Plains & Simple One-Write** Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025.

850 **PL DAT** PLI; 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

851 **PMT 60/M** Procom Technology; 714/549-9449.

851 **PMT 150/M** Procom Technology; 714/549-9449.

852 **PowerKey** Sophisticated Circuits; 206/485-7979, 800/827-4669.

853 **ProModem 9600** Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473.

854 **Pro Plus Accounting** Pro Plus Software; 602/461-3296, 800/227-5728.

855 **ProPoint** Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.

Q

856 **QT-525es** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

856 **QT-Mac40** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

856 **QT-Mac80** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

856 **QT-Mac150** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

857 **QuarkXPress** Quark; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.

• **Quicken** Intuit; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742.

858 **QuicKeys** CE Software; 515/224-1995.

859 **QX/3296c** Microcom; 617/551-1000, 800/822-8224.

R

860 **Rags to Riches** Chang Labs; 408/727-8096, 800/242-6452.

861 **Remote/V.32 Modem** Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.

862 **Retrospect** Dantz Development Corp.; 415/849-0293.

863 **RMD 3221** Racal-Milgo; 305/846-1601, 800/327-7909.

863 **RMD 3222** Racal-Milgo; 305/846-1601, 800/327-7909.

S

864 **SA525** Racet Computes, Ltd.; 714/579-1725.

865 **SD-013L** Wacom; 201/265-4226, 800/922-6635.

866 **Send Express** Gizmo Technologies; 415/623-7899.

867 **Service Industry Accounting** Brown-Wagh Publishing; 408/395-3838, 800/451-0900.

868 **SoftPC** Insignia Solutions; 408/522-7600, 800/848-7677.

869 **StarDrive 150TX** Ruby Systems; 408/735-8668, 800/888-1668.

870 **StrataVision 3d** Strata; 801/628-5218, 800/678-7282.

871 **Strip Switch** Practical Solutions; 602/322-6100.

872 **StuffIt** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.

873 **Super 3D** Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956.

874 **SuperMouse** Advanced Gravis Computer Technology, Ltd.; 604/434-7274, 800/663-8558.

875 **SuperPaint** Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956.

876 **Switchboard** Datadesk International; 818/998-4200, 800/826-5398.

877 **Swivel 3D** Paracomp; 415/956-4091.

877 **Swivel 3D Professional** Paracomp; 415/956-4091.

878 **SX40** Braemar Corp.; 612/890-5135.

878 **SX150** Braemar Corp.; 612/890-5135.

879 **Sybil** Scorpion Systems Group; 415/864-2956.

T

880 **T150** Microtech International; 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

881 **T150** Mirror Technologies; 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294.

881 **T1200** Mirror Technologies; 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294.

882 **T2500** Telebit Corp.; 408/734-4333, 800/835-3248.

883 **Tape Plus 60** Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

883 **Tape Plus 150** Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

883 **Tape Plus 1200-DAT** Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

883 **Tape Plus 2200** Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

884 **TC96/V.32** Telenetics Corp.; 714/779-2766, 800/822-4267.

885 **Tempo II** Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.

886 **THINK Pascal** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.

887 **THS-2200** Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon; 216/349-1009.

888 **TopDown** Kaetron Software Corp.; 713/890-3434.

889 **Trackball ADB** Kraft Systems; 619/724-7146.

890 **Trackball/ADB** Mouse Systems Corp.; 415/656-1117.

891 **Turbo Mouse ADB** Kensington Microware, Ltd.; 212/475-5200, 800/535-4242.

U

892 **UltraPaint** Deneba Software; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.

V

893 **V.3225** UDS; 205/430-8000, 800/631-4869.

894 **V-Series Ultra Smartmodem 9600** Hayes Microcomputer Products; 404/441-1617.

895 **VersaCAD** Versacad Corp.; 714/960-7720.

896 **Video ColorBoard 364** RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.

897 **VideoPaint** Olduvai Corporation; 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.

898 **Voice Express** MacSema; 503/757-1520, 800/344-7228.

899 **Voice Navigator** Articulate Systems; 617/876-5236, 800/443-7077.

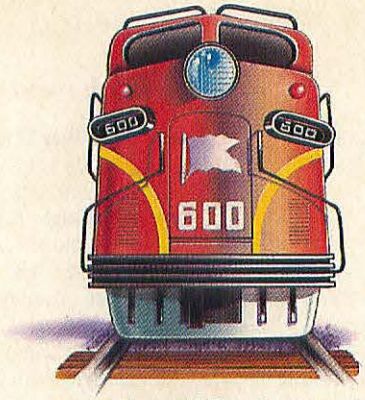
W

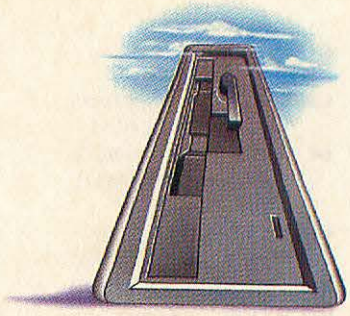
900 **Wiz** CalComp; 714/821-2000.

Z

Zoom Abvent; 53 Avenue de Breteuit, Paris, France 75007. M

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).





Faster Than A Speeding Bullet.
The fact is, when you start using the Braemar SX150, you'll be up to speed in seconds, archiving volumes of information with easy-to-use commands.

More Powerful Than A Locomotive.
Engineered with a proven track record of powerful features, the SX150 offers a unique software cataloging capability for quick and easy backup sessions, a built-in calendar for unattended archiving, and read-while-write and head micropositioning for data security.

Leaps Through Data In A Single Bound.
With a single cassette, the SX150 moves through 155 megabytes of data in under 25 minutes. That's quite a leap, no matter how you measure it.

One Super Tape Backup.

Feature for feature, you can't find a better buy than the SX150. But don't take our word for it. Try the SX150, or the SX60 priced at $649, for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. So get your hands on a super deal. Call **1-800-328-2719**.

$749.00 SX150 Special Pricing

Circle 155 on reader service card.

Braemar

11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

SIMMS

1 x 8 80ns	**$49**
1 x 8 70ns	$51
1 x 8 FX/NTX 80ns	$55
4 x 8 80ns	$290

Lifetime warranty

MODEMS

Orchid Fax Modem	$425
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$375
Hayes	
V-Series 9600	$475
V-Series Ultra 9600	$795
Prometheus 9600 V.32	$635
Shiva NetModem V.32	$1375

PRINTERS

TI microLaser PS35	**$1995**
MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mice)	
TI microLaser PS17	$1745
Dataproducts LZR 1260i	$4895
MacUser #1 Corporate & Desktop Publishing Printer (4.5 Mice)	
NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI)	$5495
QMS 810, 410	*Call!*
GCC BLPII	*Call!*

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	**$325**
DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard	**$995**
DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard	*Call!*
Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030	$425
Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030	$545
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	$865
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	$1095
Orchid Macsprint Cache Card	$175

HARD DRIVES

GCC UltraDrives	*Call!*
Storage Dimensions	*Call!*
MicroNet	*Call!*
Quantum 105 (internal)	$589
Quantum 170 (internal)	$835
Quantum 210 (internal)	$925

OPTICAL DRIVES

Canon MO (65ms)	$2995
PLI	$3495
MicroNet	$3495
Storage Dimensions	*Call!*
Pinnacle Micro	*Call!*
Optical Cartridges	*Call!*

SYQUEST

PLI Infinity Turbo 40	**$795**
Syquest Cartridge (*In Stock!!!*)	**$75**

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $99

SCANNERS

Microtek 300ZS	**$1849**
Free Color Studio & Image Studio ($2490 value)	
Caere TYPIST	Call!

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

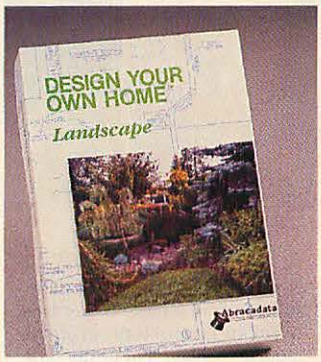
800-950-3726

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted. Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Circle 189 on reader service card.

Programs Plus



PLAN YOUR PLANTINGS BEFORE YOU DIG

Design Your Own Home—Landscape by Abracadata simplifies landscape architectural planning and lets you design with breathtaking speed! Arrange flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences and more. Examine your creation from aerial views and from all 4 side directions, plus north, south, east and west perspectives.

Suggested Retail.....$99.95
Programs Plus Price.....$59.

Printer Muffler 80.....43.
Radiation Filter SE.....52.
System Saver Mac.....63.
Two Page Polarizing Filter.....135.
LaCle Ltd. Phoneline Manager Plus.. 199.
MicroTouch Systems The UnMouse. 188.
Mouse Systems A+ ADB Mouse.....58.
A+ Mouse.....58.
Little Mouse.....75.
Trackball/ADB.....72.
Practical Solutions Cordless Mouse..95.

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix Software Aatrix Payroll v3.5...99.
Absolute Solutions, Inc.
Computerized Classic Accounting A/P, A/R.....209.
Check Mark Cash Ledger.....114.
MultiLedger.....234.
Payroll.....174.
Checkfree Corp. Checkfree Mac v1.5. 19.
Computer Associates
ACCPAC Simply Accounting.....224.
InHouse Software, Inc.
In-House Accountant.....125.
Inman Software
Business Sense.....*SPECIAL* 159.
Intuit Quicken v1.5.....35.
Layered Inc.
At Once!.....282.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP.....394.
Insight Expert INV or Payroll.....394.
MECA Managing Your Money v3.0....121.

Teleware, Inc.
Mind Your Own Business.....139.
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III v2.0.....168.

EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund
Geometry, Calculus or Physics.....57.
Jam Sessions.....29.
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in Time is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Carina Software Voyager v1.2.....85.
Davidson and Associates
Math Blaster Mystery.....29.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set.....84.
Deluxe Recorder.....99.
Mavis Beacon Typing.....32.
Hip Software Corporation
Harmony Grid.....59.
Hook Up.....89.
HyperGlot
Word Torture v3.0 French, Russian, German or Spanish.....29.
Knowledge Revolution
Interactive Physics.....165.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit.....30.
Mecc Number or Word Munchers.....28.
Meta Comet
Accu-Weather Forecasters.....57.
Nordic
Educational Series.....22. each
PreSchool Pack.....34.
Paragon Concepts MacTAG.....44.
Pelican Software Dinosaur Days.....29.
Monsters & Make Believe.....29.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2.....35.
VocabuLearn Spanish, French, German, or Italian 1 or 2.....29.
Personal Training Systems
Audio Tutorials Beg. to Adv. available for Word, Hypercard, Filemaker, Persuasion, Excel, Pagemaker, Illustrator, Freehand, Macintosh Basics, or Works.....52.
Prescience Theorist.....229.

ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade
California Challenge or Super Cars.....15.
Testdrive II.....29.
Aldus Corporation
Airborne! or Enchanted Scepters.....9.
Apache Strike, Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle.....9.
Artworx Bridge 6.0.....22.
Britannica Software Jigsaw.....24.
Broderbund Playmaker Football.....28.
Shuffle Puck Cafe.....22.
Sim City.....28.
Sim City Supreme.....46.
Sim City Terrain Editor.....15.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest w/critter editor.....38.
Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow.....29.
Datasoft Hunt for Red October.....20.
Inline Bomber.....25.
Darwin's Dilemma.....32.
Lucas Film Inc. Pipedream.....16.
Miles Computing
Might and Magic.....39.
Might and Magic II.....39.
The Fools Errand.....31.
Mindscape Deja Vu II.....28.
The Uninvited.....28.
Postcraft Citadel.....26.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100.....28.
Cribbage/Gin King.....25.
Life and Death.....31.
Spectrum-Holobyte Falcon v2.2.....29.
Tetris or Faces-Tris III.....22.
Vette!.....30.
Welltris.....19.
Toyogo Go Master.....45.

Win! a **LaserWriter® IISC! Make a purchase from Programs Plus and automatically enter our drawing. For details turn the page.**

1-800-832-3201

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB).....69.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS.....208.
370 CI UPS.....315.
CalComp Wiz.....149.
Wiz Pen.....57.
CH Products Rollermouse.....75.
Co-Star Corporation
Labels for LabelWriter.....11.
LabelWriter.....185.
The Organizer.....199.
Curtis MVP Foot Switch.....21.
MVP Mouse.....94.
Dart Products Toner Zip Kit.....29.
Ergotron, Inc.
MacTilt (Mac SE or Color).....*SPECIAL* 68.
Muzzle II.....68.
I/O Design
Mac Plus Carrying Case.....59.
Mac SE Carrying Case.....75.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case (Pink, Green or Yellow).....84.
ICD Graflex.....84.
Kensington Microware Ltd.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter (Beige or Platinum).....32.
Apple Security Kit.....33.
LaserWriter II Security System.....32.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit.....61.
Mac Tilt/Swivel II.....25.
New Turbo Mouse.....107.
Passproof-Mac IIc, Mac II left-hand drive.....CALL
Passproof-SE, SE/30 & Mac II right-hand drive.....CALL
PowerBacker 360.....*SPECIAL* 269.
PowerBacker 450.....*SPECIAL* 339.
PowerBacker 520.....*SPECIAL* 399.

Monogram Dollars & Sense v4.1.....79.
Reality Software Wealth Builder.....165.
Survivor Software Invoicit.....48.
MacMoney v3.5.....58.
Synex MacInvoice.....45.

STATISTICS & GRAPHICS MADE EASY

SYSTAT by Systat Inc. is preferred by the pros. Power packed yet very easy to use. Analyzes data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, more. Great graphics to explore and present surfaces. The complete solution.

Suggested Retail.....$795.
Programs Plus Price.....$595.

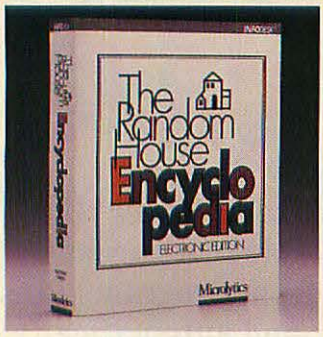
Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour

RAISE YOUR MAC TO NEW HEIGHTS!

MacTilt® by Ergotron. By raising the Mac 4-inches, Ergotron's MacTilt® provides the increased height necessary to raise the screen to the perfect ergonomic viewing level. MacTilt's advanced Tilt/Swivel Technology provides unparalleled 30° tilt and 360° screen rotation—the flexibility necessary to reduce glare and to ease eye, neck, and back strain. Models available for any Macintosh monitor.

Suggested Retail.....$99. each
Programs Plus Price. $68. each

Programs, Peripherals



ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR YOUR MAC!

The Random House Encyclopedia™ by Microlytics is a valuable research tool. Over 20,000 entries. Several ways to search, including "Reverse Dictionary" using a string of familiar words to reveal all entries related to a given topic. Electronic bookmark lets you instantly recall any entry. Cut and paste to your clipboard.

Suggested Retail.....$119.
Programs Plus Price.....69.

Vision Software Synchronicity v2.0...38.
Xor Corp. Mac Courses.....19.
MacGolf.....32.
MacGold Classic.....45.
MacRacquetball.....28.
MacSki.....39.
Pro Challenge.....22.
Road Racer.....25.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

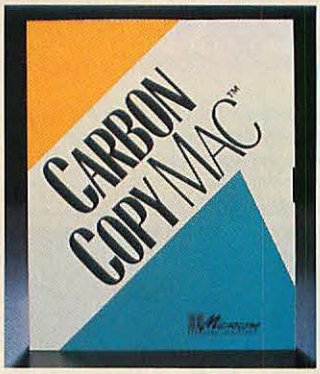
3G Graphics
Images with Impact Business 1.....64.
Images with Impact Graphics.....50.
Aapps DigiVideo.....398.
DigiVideo (Color).....662.
Micro TV (Mac II).....265.
Abracadata
D.Y.O.H. Architecture, Interiors or Landscape.....*SPECIAL* 59.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Illustrator 3.0.....348.
Smart Art I, II, III or IV.....84.
Aldus Corporation
Digital Darkroom.....245.
Super 3D v2.01.....295.
Super Paint v2.0.....124.
Altsys Corporation
Art Importer v2.0.....84.
Metamorphosis.....84.
Ashlar Vellum.....689.
Astral Development Corp.
Picture Publisher v2.0.....324.
Bright Star Technologies
Hyper Animator.....97.
Broderbund Print Shop.....35.
TypeStyler.....114.
CE Software Amazing Paint.....65.
Claris Claris CAD v2.0.....578.
Claris Graphic Translators 1.0.....195.
MacDraw II.....288.
MacPaint II.....92.
Smartform Designer.....287.
Computer Associates
Cricket Stylist.....109.
Creative Software Easy Color Paint..42.
Custom Applications Inc.
Freedom of Press.....255.
Freedom of Press Professional.....1149.
Delta Point Delta Graph.....109.
Deneba Software
Canvas v2.1.....188.
Ultra Paint v1.0.....123.
Design Science Parafont.....59.
Dubl-Click Software
Wet Paint Clip Art.....42. each
World Class Fonts.....42. each

All Packing Materials 100% Safe For The Environment

Electronic Arts Studio 1.....94.
Studio 32.....CALL
Studio 8 (Mac II).....294.
Generic Software
Generic CADD (Level 1).....83.
Generic CADD (Level 3).....309.
Graphsoft Blueprint.....215.
Mini CAD+.....518.
I.S.I. Precision.....155.
Image Club Graphics
Artroom CD-ROM 4.0.....459.
Darkroom CD-ROM.....229.
Digit-Art (Vol. 1-20).....59. each
Innovative Data Design
Dreams.....318.
Dreams Plotter Driver.....189.
Dreams Symbol Libraries 1, 2 or 3.....165. each
MacDraft v2.0.....190.
Kaetron Software Top Down v2.0...199.
LetraSet Color Studio.....1199.
Letra Studio v1.5.....259.
MathSoft MathCAD.....305.
MGI
Eye Opener Series I, II or III.....95.
Pagepak-Business Vol. 1.....95.
USA Series I, II or III.....95.
Micro Frontier Enhance.....230.
Micro Spot MacInteriors.....195.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional.....259.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard.....133.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas.....59.
MapArt EPS or PICT.....89.
MapArt Paint.....39.
Olduvai VideoPaint.....275.
Paracomp Model Shop.....364.
Swivel 3D Professional.....419.
Paragon Concepts Laser TechFonts CALL
Strata Stratavision 3D.....374.
Strategic Mapping
MapMaker Atlas.....289.
Studiotronics Colorset.....228.
SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint Professional.....388.
Pixel Paint v2.0.....222.
Teletypesetting T-Script.....89.
Zedcor Desk.....225.
DeskPaint/DeskDraw v3.0.....113.

HARD DRIVES & DISK DRIVES

CMS Enhancements
MacStack 44MB Removable.....839.
MacStack SD20U.....429.
MacStack SD30U.....499.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
Daynafile DF0100 Single.....497.
Daynafile DF0102 Dual.....695.
EMAC
EMAC Impact 150T (Tape Back-up)...899.
EMAC 60T (Tape Back-up).....619.
Impact 20.....419.
Impact 40 plus.....553.
Impact 60.....732.
Fifth Generation
FastBack Tape Drive.....1035.
Iomega Bernoulli Dual 20 Meg.....1825.
Bernoulli Dual 44 Meg.....2045.
Kennect Technology
Drive 1200 (5.25").....259.
Drive 2.4 w/Fastback II (3.5").....309.
Drive 360 (5.25").....259.
Rapport.....195.
LaCie Ltd. 100 MB Tsunami Drive...1009.
120 MB Tsunami Drive.....1064.
20 MB Tsunami Drive.....555.
40 MB Tsunami Drive.....639.
80 MB Tsunami Drive.....925.



REMOTE CONTROL OF ANY MAC!

Carbon Copy Mac by Microcom is remote control software that lets one Mac remotely operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. You transfer files without EMAIL, access messages remotely, and share expensive peripherals such as CD-ROM drives and fax/modems. Unparalleled tool for training and demos. 3 level password security.

Suggested Retail.....$199.
Programs Plus Price.....$119.

MS WORD STYLE SHEETS MADE EASY

Stylist by SNA lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0, by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms.

Suggested Retail.....$79.95
Programs Plus Price.....$46.

Mass Micro Systems
Data Cartridge (44MB).....105.
Datapack II.....1439.
Peripheral Land
Infinity Turbo 40MB.....869.
Turbo 40MB Cartridge.....109.
Turbo Floppy 1.44 Enhanced Disk Drive.....349.
Procom Technology, Inc.
MD100 External Drive.....919.
MD20 External Drive.....445.
MD320 External Drive.....2209.
MD45 External Drive.....579.
MRD40 Removable Drive.....875.
Rodime Systems 20 Plus.....415.
Cobra 100E.....989.
Cobra 210E.....1535.
Cobra 45E.....679.
Cobra 70E.....879.

HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES

Aladdin Systems
Programmers Assistant.....75.
Aldus Supercard v1.5.....188.
Antic Software Hot Spot.....39.
Apple Computer HyperCard.....42.
Borland Turbo Pascal v1.1.....66.
Digitalk Smalltalk/V.....124.
Microsoft Quick Basic.....64.
Millennium Software HyperX v3.0...59.
Now Software Prototyper.....184.
SoftStream
Authenticate w/Mutate.....79.
HyperHIT v2.2.....125.
Somak Software ScriptEdit.....48.
Spinnaker Software Plus 2.0.....99.
Sunrise Systems Development
SunriseGEN (genealogy).....65.
Symantec Just Enough Pascal.....51.
Think C or Pascal v3.0.....165.
Symmetry HyperDA.....45.
the Result Software
Dialoger Pro. v1.5.....85.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

& Phenomenal Prices

SUPERDRIVE PRICE BEATER
AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering offers you the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but at almost half the cost. High impact plastic case stacks on same footprint as Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Full daisy chain compatibility. 800K.
Suggested Retail..... $289.
Programs Plus Price..... $209.

Anchor Automation
Mac 2400E5 w/MNP..... 239.
Mac 96 E4 External..... 759.
Mac Send Fax..... 205.
MacPac 2400E..... 169.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express..... 194.
DataLink Express Send Fax Option - Mac II..... 59.
DataLink Mac II..... 279.
DataLink Mac Portable..... 235.
Dove Desktop Fax..... 265.
Desktop Fax (Networkable)..... 329.
Nubus Fax-Mac II..... 395.
Nubus Fax-Mac II (Networkable)..... 659.
Freesoft White Knight v11.04..... 84.
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartcom II v3.1c w/Software..... 84.
Smartmodem 2400M..... 340.
V2400 Baud Modem..... 469.
V2400 Internal w/Software..... 529.
V9600 Baud Modem..... 749.
Intel
2400 EX MNP w/QuickLink II..... 249.
2400 EX w/QuickLink II..... 195.

Compuserve • GO PP

Zedcor ZBasic 5.0..... 109.

INPUT/OUTPUT

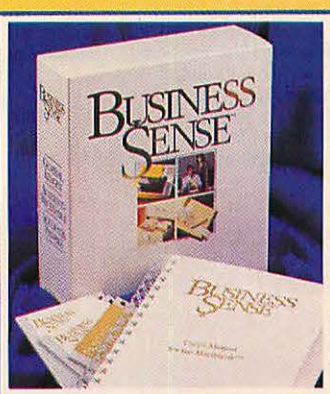
Apple Computer MIDI Interface..... 84.
Applied Engineering
3.5" external floppy drive.... *SPECIAL* 209.
Cambridge MacLite Z88 160K..... 785.
Data Desk International
Hyper Dialer..... 32.
Mac-101 ADB or Non-ADB Keyboard. 125.
Switchball (for SwitchBoard)..... 119.
SwitchBoard..... 174.
Vertical Function Keys (for SwitchBoard)..... 39.
Keytronic
Mac Pro Keyboard w/Tempo II..... 115.

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering
Additional 1 meg SRAM Modules..... 399.
MacRAM Portable 1 meg..... 499.
MacRAM Portable 2 meg..... 899.
MacRAM Portable 4 meg..... 1699.
MacRAM Portable 8 meg..... 3339.
Dove Computer Corporation
MacSnap 524s..... 238.
MacSnap 548s..... 478.
MacSnap 560x..... CALL
MacSnap 596x..... CALL
MacSnap Toolkit..... 15.
Marathon 030 Upgrade (Mac+, SE, Mac II)..... 449.
Marathon Racer IIci Cache Card..... 148
SCSI Interface/Port..... 109.
Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card..... 589.
Samsung 1 meg 80 ns SIMMS..... 59.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax 12/48..... 264.
InterFax 24/96..... 418.
Orchid Orchid Fax Modem..... 445.
Practical Peripherals
MacCommpack 2400 (w/software and cable)..... 225.
Practical Modem 2400SA..... 179.
Prodigy Prodigy Modem Kit..... 125.



POWERFUL, EASY-TO-USE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE
Business Sense by Inman Software is ideal for companies with 1 to 50 employees. Fully integrated AR, AP and GL. Complete payroll support, prints W2 & checks, computes taxes. Manages up to 2000 customer acc'ts, 1500 vendors, 5 bank accounts, 99 depts. Unlimited transactions. Extensive reporting, aging, invoicing, plenty more.
Suggested Retail..... $199.
Programs Plus Price..... $159.

WIN AN APPLE LASER WRITER IISC!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for Apple Laser Writer® IISC laser printer. Full-page 300 dpi. High resolution graphics and near typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A $2800 retail value!

RULES:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Printer Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Over 2500 Items in Stock

LET YOUR MAC DO THE TALKING!

MacRecorder® Voice digitizer by Farallon allows users to record voice into sound-supporting Macintosh application software. The digitizer provides a more cost-effective solution for users whose principal need is to add sound to general purpose productivity software. The MacRecorder Voice digitizer contains a microphone, an analog-to-digital converter with software. The Farallon Sound Driver and HyperSound™ software are included in the MacRecorder Voice digitizer package.

Suggested Retail..... $149.
Programs Plus Price.....$89.

Prometheus MacKnowledge.....85.
MaxFax.....285.
Promodem 2400 Mini-fax.....209.
Promodem 2400M external w/Software.....199.
Promodem 2400SE internal w/Software.....205.
Promodem 2400SE internal w/Software.....209.
Promodem 9600M Plus External w/Software.....749.
Travel Modem (Mac Portable).....205.

Shiva
NetModem v.32 (9600 BPS).....1429.
NetModem V2400.....425.

Software Venture
Microphone II v3.0.....215.

Solutions International Back-Fax...135.

Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400.....119.
SupraModem 2400 MacPac.....179.
SupraModem 2400 plus w/MNP.....149.

Synergy VersaTerm-Pro v3.1.1.....174.

U.S. Robotics Courier 9600 HST.....669.

MONITORS

Apple Computer Portrait Monitor.....899.
Portrait Monitor Adapter.....489.

Magnavox
9CM080 Color Monitor 14".....529.

Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed Mac II 640 X 480 Video Card..329.
Xceed SE/30 1024 X 768 Video Card.559.
Xceed SE/30 640 X 480 Video Card..329.

Radius
16 Bit Color Card (Mac II).....3015.
24 Bit Color Card (Mac II).....3339.
Color Display (without card).....3499.
Pivot Display (without card).....809.

MULTIMEDIA

Bright Star Technologies
Interface.....249.

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System v2.0.....159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. *SPECIAL* 89.
MediaTracks.....189.
MediaTracks Multimedia Pack.....319.

MacroMind, Inc.
MacroMind Director v2.0.....439.

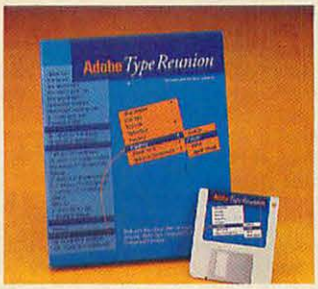
Paracomp FilmMaker.....419.

NETWORKING

Beagle Bros. Flash v1.1.....129.

DataViz, Inc.
MacLink Plus Translators v4.5.....99.
MacLink Plus/PC v4.5.....119.

Farallon Liaison v3.0.....175.
PhoneNET Connector (10 Pack).....198.
PhoneNET Connector (DIN8 or DB9)....31.



ORGANIZE YOUR FONTS

Adobe Type Reunion™ by Adobe reorganizes, groups and shortens pull down font menus to save you time hunting and scrolling. Reduces typical font menu length by 75%-80% and gives you immediate access to every font available on Mac. Works for Adobe, AGFA Compugraphic, Bitstream, Linotype, Monotype and Casady & Greene fontware.

Suggested Retail..... $65.
Programs Plus Price.....$39.

PhoneNET Managers Pack.....599.
PhoneNET Star Connector.....17.
PhoneNET Star Connector (10 Pack)..129.
PhoneNET Star Controller.....819.
Timbuktu 3.1.....95.
Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pack).....1285.
TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Remote 2.0.....123.

Insignia SoftPC v1.3.....245.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy.....*SPECIAL* 119.
Carbon Copy Twin Pack.....169.

Microsoft Mail Mac Server.....245.
Mail Mac Work Station.....83.

Nuvotech NuvoLink II.....271.
NuvoLink SC.....309.
TurboNet ST (appletalk conn. DIN8 or DB9).....30.

NUMBERS & DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4D Compiler.....CALL
4th Dimension v2.01.....465.
FileForce.....249.

Blyth Software Omnis 5.....605.

Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0....289.

Claris FileMaker Pro.....219.
MacProject II.....365.

Colleague Colleague 2.....319.

Fox Software FoxBASE + v2.0.....292.

Informix Wingz v1.1.....245.

Lotus
Lotus Marketplace Business.....CALL
Lotus Marketplace Households.....CALL

MICRO PLANNING
MICRO PLANNER v6.1.....335.

Microsoft
Microsoft Excel v2.2.....245.
Microsoft Office.....525.
Microsoft Works v2.0.....179.

Preferred Publishers DAtabase.....68.

Satori Software Bulk Mailer v3.0.....75.

Symmetry KeyPlan.....243.

Synergy KaleidaGraph v2.0.....145.

Systat Fastat.....149.
Systat v5.0.....*SPECIAL* 619.

PRINTERS

Apple Computer
LaserWriter II NT.....3669.
LaserWriter II SC.....2285.

Eastman Kodak
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Printer.....489.

GDT Softworks JetLink Express.....85.
Print-Link Collection.....59.

Hewlett Packard
HP Deskwriter w/ATM.....859.
Laser Jet III.....1765.
Laser Jet IIP.....1115.

Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin.....78.
Grappler LX.....128.

Pacific Data Products
MacPage (Postscript for HP's).....455.

Seikosha SP1000.....229.

SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

Caere Typist.....465.

Complete PC
Complete Full Page Scanner.....758.
Complete Half Page Scanner.....295.

Digital Vision Computer Eyes-Mac...194.
Computer Eyes-Mac II (color).....348.

Koala Technologies
MacVision v3.0 (Digitizer).....259.

Kurta
12" X 12" IS/ADB Tablet (corded or cordless).....359.
Cordless 3 Switch Pen.....75.
Cordless 4-button Cursor.....75.

Microtek
MSF-300G/GS Grey Scale.....1399.
MSF-300Z Color.....1839.

Mouse Systems Pagebrush.....CALL

Thunderware
LightningScan 400.....385.
ThunderScan Plus w/Thunderworks..199.

Xerox Imaging Systems
GS Plus Scanner.....1495.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1. VISA MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee On Selected Items

Shiva
Dos Dial-In or Connect.....69.
Ethergate.....1629.
FastPath 4 Gateway.....1899.
Net Bridge or TeleBridge.....339.
Net Serial X232.....274.

Solutions International
FAXGATE Plus v1.1.....229.
MailMaker (5 user).....117.

Tops/Sitka Flashcard.....155.
InBox Plus (100 user).....625.
InBox/Mac (20 user).....214.
Network Bundle v3.0.....187.
Repeater or Flashbox.....118.

Traveling Software
LAP-LINK III Mac Connectivity.....113.

Programs Plus

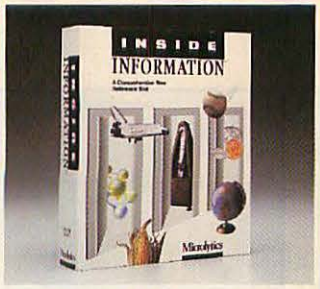
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.



WHERE DO YOU FIND "NAUTICAL" LANGUAGE?

Inside information™ by Microlytics is a comprehensive hierarchical dictionary, surpassing Roget's thesaurus as vocabulary aid. 65,000 root word entries. Organized by 700 categories such as Chemistry, Law, Music, etc. Invaluable for writing instant primer for appropriate language and terms whenever you tackle a new subject.

Suggested Retail.....$119.
Programs Plus Price.....$69.

SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus.....64.
Spelling Coach Professional v3.1.....124.
Foundation Publishing
Hyper Speller.....29.
Franklin Software Language Master.69.
Lexpertise Mac Proof v3.2.1.....115.
Life Tree Correct Grammar.....49.
Microlytics
Electronic Word Finder (handheld).....59.
Inside Information.....*SPECIAL* 69.
Random House
Encyclopedia.....*SPECIAL* 69.
Word Finder.....34.
Reference Software
Grammatik v2.0.....50.
Right Software Right Writer v3.1.....54.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar v1.1 or BookEnds...51.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1.....63.
AEC Management
AEC Information Manager.....359.
FastTrack Schedule v1.5.....135.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II v1.0.....75.
Aladdin Systems Shortcut.....46.
Stuff-It Deluxe.....63.
ALSoft Disk Express II.....56.
Master Juggler.....64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute.....67.
Avery International Corp.
MacLabelPro.....53.
Berkeley System Design
After Dark v2.0.....22.
Stepping Out II.....49.
Caere OmniDraft or OmniSpell.....69.
OmniPage v2.1.....539.
OmniProof or OmniTrace.....105.
Casady & Greene, Inc.
A.M.E. (5 user).....509.
A.M.E. (single user).....159.
CE Software Alarming Events.....85.
Calendar Maker v3.1.....31.
MockPackage Plus Utilities v4.4.....31.
QuicKeys v2.0 or DiskTop v4.0.....63.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac v7.2.....23.
Mac Tools Deluxe.....75.
Dantz Software Development
Retrospect v1.1.....148.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
DosMounter.....55.
Fifth Generation Systems
FastBack II v2.1 or DiskLock.....124.
Power Station v2.5.....35.
Pyro v4.0.....27.
Suitcase II v1.2.6.....52.
SuperLaserSpool v2.02.....86.
SuperSpool v5.0.....58.
Icom Simulations On Cue.....35.
Insight Development MacPrint v1.2..94.
Kent Marsh MacSafe II.....109.
Night Watch v1.03.....85.
Quick Lock.....36.
Loop Software PictureBook.....39.
Magic Software Backmatic.....49.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS®
Overnight

MainStay Capture v2.0.....49.
Mac Schedule v2.0.....125.
Marco Polo (2 user).....255.
Marco Polo (5 user).....515.
Marco Polo (Single User).....149.
Markup (1 pack).....125.
Markup (2 pack).....255.
Microcom Software
Virex (10 pack).....317.
Virex v2.6.....52.
Microlytics GOfer v2.0.....39.
Microseeds INITpicker 2.0.....35.
Redux 1.62.....49.
Rival 1.1.....49.
Screengems 1.0.....39.
Now Software Now Utilities.....89.
Screen Locker.....45.
ON Technology On Location.....75.
Peter Norton/Symantic International
Norton Utilities.....84.
Sabastian Software
Imager Grabber 2.0.....35.
Salient Software Inc.
Disk Doubler v3.0.....45.
Software Innovations HandOff II.....50.
HandOff v1.2.....30.
Solutions International
SmartScrap & The Clipper II.....45.
Super Glue II v2.01.....61.
SuperMac Software Diskfit v1.5.....58.
Survivor Software Stickey Notes +...29.
Symantec
Symantec AntiVirus (SAM) v2.0.....67.
Symantec Utilities (SUM II).....98.
Synex Mac Envelope Plus v2.0.....149.
Mac Envelope v5.0.....57.
MacPhoneBook.....51.

What's Right For You?

Call Chris!

Need help choosing from our big selection of 2,500 products?
As one of the oldest and largest software/hardware suppliers, we've learned from tens of thousands of loyal customers what works best. We want you to be a satisfied customer, too. Call our tech service for advice so you get the right product for your special needs.

Vertical Solutions
FastEnvelope or FastCAT.....48.
FastLabel v2.0.....83.
WildFlower Software SnapJot.....32.
Williams & Macias Inc.
DiskFinder.....27.
MyDiskLabeler III.....69.
StickyBusiness Plus.....159.
StickyBusiness v1.2.....89.

WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Type Reunion.....*SPECIAL* 39.
Adobe Type Set vol. 1 or 2.....58.
ATM (Adobe Type Manager) v2.0.....65.
ATM plus pack (requires ATM).....109.
Newsletters or Streamline.....225.
Photoshop.....499.
TrueForm Set-up.....225.
Type Align.....59.

ABSOLUTE REMEDY FOR POWER PROBLEMS

Power Backer by Kensington completely protects your valuable data from loss due to spikes and surges, power dips, brownouts and blackouts. 100% surge suppression and EMI-RFI noise filtering. Heavy duty batteries even provide clean backup power for orderly shutdown in blackouts. LAN compatibility. UL tested. Available in 360, 450, 520 VA power ratings.

Suggested Retail:
PowerBacker 360.....$399.
PowerBacker 450.....$499.
PowerBacker 520.....$599.
Programs Plus Price:
PowerBacker 360.....$269.
PowerBacker 450.....$339.
PowerBacker 520.....$399.

Advanced Software DocuComp.....79.
Aldus Corporation
PageMaker v4.0.....499.
Persuasion v2.0 or Freehand v2.0.....329.
PrePrint v1.0.....345.
Altsys Corporation
Fontographer v3.1.....249.
Antic Software Flexforms 1 or 2.....42.
Claris MacWrite II.....145.
Computer Associates
Cricket Graph v1.32.....125.
Data Translation PhotoMac.....469.
PhotoMac Edit v1.5.....289.
Design Science Math Type v2.11.....95.
Letraset Design Studio.....599.
Image Studio v1.5.....173.
Ready Set Go! v4.5.....275.
Microsoft
Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01.....245.
My Software
My Advanced LabelMaker or MailList..29.
New Horizon Word Maker.....65.
Niles & Associates EndNote.....75.
Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0.....32.
Olduvai Multiclip v2.0.....69.
Read-it OCR v2.1.....275.
Read-it! OCR personal.....139.
Paragon Concepts
Nisus III.....239.
QUED/M v2.09.....75.
Portfolio Systems DynoDex.....49.
Power Up
Address Book Plus w/binder.....83.
Calendar Creator.....38.
Fast Forms v2.0.....105.
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Exposure.....49.
Prescience Expressionist v2.07.....89.
Quark QuarkStyle.....169.
QuarkXPress v3.0.....469.
Shana Corporation
Informed Designer.....167.
Informed Mini Manager.....80.
Informed Mini Manager 4 Pak.....179.
SNA Stylist!.....*SPECIAL* 55.
Spinnaker Software
Springboard Publisher II.....107.
Top Honors.....57.
Symantec More v3.0.....265.
Symmetry Acta Advantage.....63.
T/Maker WriteNow v2.2.....117.
TimeWorks Publish-It!.....223.
Publish-It! Easy.....112.
Word Perfect Corporation
Word Perfect v1.04.....215.
Working Software QuickLetter.....72.
Xerox Imaging Systems AccuText...479.

Circle 44 on reader service card

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

LOWEST PRICES!

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

NEW

BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!

FREE SCSI SYSTEM CABLE AND TERMINATOR!

COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE STUDIO *AND* COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!

$1749

Personal Server Network

Inexpensive yet Powerful Network software that you don't need a dedicated file server to use.

Only $110

MacTRAC

High-Performance, ergonomic trackball with Drag Lock feature.

NOW ONLY **$69**

MacVision

Capture images from video cameras, VCR's and other video sources quickly and easily. New version 3.0

Only $240

I/O Designs

Carrying bags

Stylish and Durable, the different models of bag hold a variety of CPUs, peripherals and accessories.

PLUS, SE, SE/30 W/EXT. KB	$70
MAC IIcx or IIci	$79
IMAGEWRITER II	$49
RGB MONITOR	$79

QTRONIX

Mouse & Trackball

Two-button devices with Drag Lock feature.

Mouse	49
Trackball	49

Æ3.5 Drive

Handsome 1.44mb, daisy-chainable floppy drive.

NEW low price **$229**

PLUS 2.0

ALL THE FUNCTIONALITY OF HYPERCARD AND MORE! The new version of this object-oriented programming environment adds a host of new features!!!

INTRODUCTORY LOW PRICE $299

ACCESSORIES

45 REMOVABLE HD CART.	89.00
A+ MOUSE	59.00
BERNOULLI 44MB TRIPAK	230.00
BIT PAD PLUS ADB	299.00
CLEAN KIT, BERN 44MB	39.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.00
LABELWRITER LABELS	11.00
LASERJET II TONER	90.00
MAC-101 K.B. BEIGE	129.00
MAC-101 K.B. PLATINUM	129.00
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	129.00
MACDIRECTOR	99.00
SWITCHBOARD KEYBOARD	170.00
SYSTEM SAVER MAC SE	59.00
SYSTEM SAVER MACPLUS	69.00
TURBO MOUSE	105.00
TURBO MOUSE PLUS	105.00

HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS	69.00
256K SIMMS	25.00
800K EXT. MAC DRIVE	145.00
AMT 2400 BAUD MODEM	99.00
APPLIED ENG. 1.44 DD	229.00
BERN 44MB EXT SGL DRV	1349.00
CDR-3501 KIT	550.00
CLEARVUE/GS SYSTEM	1439.00
CLEARVUE/GS30 SYSTEM	1439.00
CLEARVUE/SE	1199.00
COLORBOARD 264	510.00
COLORBOARD 264-SE/30	595.00
COLORBOARD 364	1299.00
DESKWRITER	699.00
E-MACH. BIG PICTURE	1175.00
E-MACH. TX-16, W/CARD	3195.00
E-MACH. Z21 IQ/MACII	2350.00
E-MACH. Z21/SE30	1699.00
E-MACH.T16,CARD,STAND	2195.00
E-MACH.T19,CARD,STAND	4199.00
ETHERPORT II, MACII	399.00
EXTERNAL 40MB QUANTUM	499.00
EXTERNAL 105M QUANTUM	745.00
EXTERNAL 170M QUANTUM	999.00
GRAFLEX	79.00
INTERFAX MODEM 24/96	410.00
LABELWRITER	179.00
MACRECORDER	150.00
MACSYNC MONITOR	499.00
MICROTEK 300GS KIT	1359.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS300	2999.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS400	3739.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS480	4899.00
QMS PS820 3MB PRINTER	4544.00
QMS PS810 TURBO PRINTER	3999.00
QUICKNET 8MINIDIN	22.00
QUICKNET DB9	22.00
SCANMAN	320.00
SEIKO 1440	599.00
SEIKO 1445	599.00
SEIKO 1445/COLOR 264	1198.00
SEIKO 1450	725.00
SONY 1302	632.00

GRAPHICS

ADOBE TYPE FACES	CALL
CANVAS V2.0	179.00
CRICKET DRAW V1.1	185.00
CRICKET GRAPH V1.3	120.00
CRICKET PRESENTS V2.0	299.00
FONTAGRAPHER	245.00
FREEHAND 2.0	325.00
FREEHAND 3.0	CALL
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79.00
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0	340.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	420.00
MINICAD+	499.00
OMNIDRAFT	65.00
OMNIPAGE V2.0	510.00
OMNIPROOF	99.00
OMNISPELL	65.00
PAGEMAKER 4.0	499.00
PHOTOSHOP	525.00
PIXEL PAINT PROF.	375.00
PUBLISH IT!	269.00
READY SET GO!	270.00
SCREENRECORDER	120.00
SMART ART II	79.00
STREAMLINE	220.00
SUPERPAINT V2.0	125.00
TYPESTYLER	110.00

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

4TH DIMENSION	469.00
AT ONCE	275.00
DESKTOP EXPRESS	85.00
EXCEL V 2.2	240.00
FASTPATH 4 GATEWAY	1799.00
FOXBASE+ MAC SINGLE	285.00
KALEIDOGRAPH	139.00
KEYPLAN	235.00
MACFLOW V3.0	119.00
MACPROOF	99.00

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system

19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Design Your Own Home

ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE AND INTERIOR EACH $75

Computerized Classic Accounting

This accounting package provides a remarkable level of record keeping and analysis, in a simple, flexible product that can be easily customized.

New low Price $249

1-800-222-2808

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

MAC DEPOT™

1. Lowest prices.
2. Toll-free Customer Service.
3. Free shipping by UPS Ground on all items or $3 Federal Express on software.
4. Qualified personnel will help you find the right products.
5. Our Corporate Sales Office welcomes Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

40MB QUANTUM 499
105MB QUANTUM 745
170MB QUANTUM 999
20MB SEAGATE 339
40MB SEAGATE 430
60MB SEAGATE 465
80MB SEAGATE 535

MACSCHEDULE	119.00
MORE V. 3.0	250.00
PERSUASION	325.00
POWERPOINT V 2.01	239.00
QUICKEN	35.00
REFLEX PLUS	185.00
STATVIEW II	280.00
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199.00
SUPERCARD	185.00
TIMESLIPS III	159.00
ULTRASCRIPT MAC	112.00
WILL MAKER	39.00
WINGZ	240.00
WORD 4.0	240.00
WORDPERFECT V1.0	219.00
WRITENOW V2.0	119.00

PROGRAMMING/UITILILTIES

COPY II MAC V7	23.00
DISK TOP	60.00
DISKFIT 1.4	55.00
DISKLOCK	110.00
DOS MOUNTER	55.00
FASTBACK	109.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS	245.00
MACLINK PLUS	110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	95.00
MACPRINT	90.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	31.00
ON LOCATION	72.00
PROTOTYPER	175.00
PYRO V 4.0	25.00
QUICK KEYS	61.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER	305.00
S.A.M.	65.00
SIDEKICK V2.0	65.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45.00
SOFTPC AT/EGA OPTION	127.00
SOFTPC V1.3	230.00
SUITCASE II V1.2	43.00
SUM (SYM UTIL. MAC)	93.00
SUPERGLUE	59.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.0	80.00
SUPERSPOOL V5.0	55.00
TEXTPERT	479.00
THINK'S C 4.0	154.00
TIMBUKTU 30 PACK	1199.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE	120.00
TOPS	189.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	49.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	63.00
VIREX	59.00

General Ledger

High-powered, yet easy to use Accounting Package.
Only $599
(Other modules available)

19" MegaGraphics

UNEQUALLED PRICE/PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS.

THIS PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:
- 75 Dpi WYSIWYG
- 1024 x 826RESOLUTION
- 75Hz REFRESH RATE
- VIDEO BOARD
- TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx $999
Mac Plus $1099

CMS EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

New Prices!!!

20MB 329
30MB 375
45MB Removable 675
45MB 540
81MB 550
300MB 2200
600MB 3500

Electronic Arts Super Deal !!!

Buy Studio 8 and get Studio 1 FREE plus StarFlight!!!
Only $289
(While supplies last)

HP PaintWriter XL

- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Supports Appletalk
- Now only $1,999

HP DeskWriter

- 300 dots per inch resolution
- Supports Appletalk *and* serial
- Now only $699

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

MICROTECH 20MB EXT HD	399.00
MICROTECH 40MB EXT HD	599.00
MICROTECH 45MB REMOV.	739.00
MICROTECH 50MB REMOV.	950.00
MICROTECH 80MB EXT HD	850.00
MICROTECH 100M EXT HD	899.00
MICROTECH 120M EXT HD	950.00
MICROTECH 200M EXT HD	1199.00
MICROTECH 320M EXT HD	1550.00
MICROTECH 400M EXT HD	1799.00
MICROTECH 650M EXT HD	2650.00

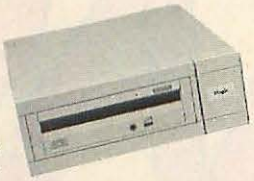
OUR POLICIES

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD $5.00. CASH, MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIERS CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED. SHIPPING, SHIPPING AND INSURANCE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES BY UPS GROUND ARE FREE. CALL FOR OTHER SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS (ONLY) ADD 6.5% FOR SALES TAX. INTERNATIONAL APO AND FPO ORDERS UNDER $500 ACCEPTED AND SHIPPED ONLY USPO. ORDERS OVER $500 BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. ALASKA AND HAWAII ORDERS - PLEASE CALL.
MAIL IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER'S CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO 10 DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER (NO P.O. BOXES, PLEASE). IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS.
RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION. DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGING AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. EXCHANGES WITH UNLIKE PRODUCTS ARE AT OUR OPTION AND SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE. CONDITIONS: PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICE LIST EXPIRES NOV. 30TH, 1990.
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERING POLICIES: MINIMUM ORDER IS $50.00. ORDERS OVER $500 MUST BE SHIPPED BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. FOR INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL (213) 378-3038. SHIPPING PRICES VARY. ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS YOU MUST FAX OR MAIL A LEGIBLE COPY OF YOUR CREDIT CARD (FRONT AND BACK) AND YOUR SIGNATURE.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

Circle 331 on reader service card

We Think Your Macintosh



Storage

60mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....$695
150 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....$795
550 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....$1195
1.2 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....$2995
2.4 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....$3495
Magic CD ROM - Toshiba.....$749

MagicTape 60
MacUser, December 1989

Video

MacProducts USA carries a complete line of video solutions for your Macintosh System

19" B&W Two Page Monitor, 72 DPI 78 Hz Refresh Rate, With Video Card.....$899
19" B&W-MacPlus Version.....$999
14" NEC MacSync w/ Tilt, Swivel.....$449
8-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$718
24-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$798
8-bit Card & 19" Triniton.....$2799
24-bit Card & 19" Triniton.....$4599

Memory

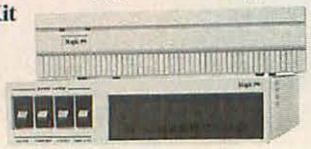
1 MB SIMMs 70/80/100 ns..... **$47**
4 MB SIMMs.....$285
4 MB fx SIMMs.....$285
1 MB fx SIMMs.....$66
Magic SCSI.....$69
128k-512k Upgrade.....$149
128k-1 MB Upgrade.....$295
512k-1 MB Upgrade.....$149
512k-2 MB Upgrade.....$299
512k-4 MB Upgrade.....$399
800k Drive & ROMs.....$299
IIfx Upgrade!.....$2399
5 Mb Portable RAM.....$1595
1-8 MB Portable Upgrade.....**call**

Hard Drives

***Includes A/UX Partitioning & Disk Manager Mac**

Quantum	Internal Drive	External Drive
40 MB	308	427
80 MB	448	597
105 MB	508	657
170 MB	808	927
210 MB	959	1075

Internal Kit $29



Magic Color Cards

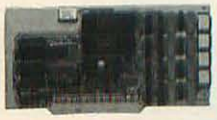
Magic makes a complete line of color cards for your Macintosh that are all 100% Apple compatible.

Magic 8-bit Color Card 13" & 14".....$269
Magic 8-bit Color Card for SE/30.....$329
Magic 24-bit Color Card 13" & 14".....$349
19" 8-bit Color Card for Mac II's.....$499

Applied Engineering

MacRAM Portable
8 Mb RAM Expansion Card
$3415

Quadralink
Nu-Bus expansion card -add 4 additional serial ports to a Mac
$219



HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar 25mhz 030 II, IIcx, IIx	1099
Daystar 33mhz 030 II, IIcx	1459
Daystar 40mhz 030 II	1669
Daystar 50mhz 030 II, IIcx	2199
Daystar FastCache IIci	299
Daystar SCSI Powercard 0 MB	1133
Daystar SCSI Powercard 1 MB	1308
Daystar SCSI Powercard 16 MB	5245
Daystar SCSI Powercard 4 MB	1745
MacCache IIci cache card 64K	349
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 16	499
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 25	799
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 33	1199
Radius Accelerator 16 w/ coproc	835
Radius Accelerator 25 w/coporoc	1399

Co-Processors

68851 PMMU	119
68881/82 16Mhz	99/199
68881/82 25Mhz	249/299
68882 33Mhz	399

Digitizers

Calcomp 12x12 Tablet	399
Calcomp 12x18 Tablet	729
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	1325
Calcomp WIZ Pen	54
Calcomp WIZ Tablet	144
Computer Eyes B/W	183
Computer Eyes Color	329
Farallon MacRecorder	153
Farallon MacRecorder w/o soft	92
Farallon MediaTrack&MacRecord	319
Farallon MediaTracks	189
Kurta 8.5x11	259

HARDWARE

Passport Midi Interface	73

Emulation/Translation

Orange Micro Mac 286 new	1149
Orange Micro Mac 86 new	389
SoftPC with AT/EGA	339
Dayna Dos Mounter	49
Access PC	78

Mouse/Keyboard

A+ Mouse	56
Abaton Pro Point	89
CH RollerMouse	75
Datadesk Mac 101	129
Datadesk Switchboard	163
Kensington TurboMouse	109
Keytronic MacPro Keyboard	118

Modems/Network/Communication

Abaton Interfax 24/96	412
Adaptec AHA SCSI Host	165
Adaptec EtherMac II Nubus	349
Adaptec Nodem E	349
AE DataLink External Fax/MNP	249
AE DataLink Internal 2400	199
AE DataLink MacPortable	199
Apple Ethernet Card	595
Asante Maccon+ IIE, ET	345
Asante Maccon+ SE E	275
Asante Maccon+ SE30E	345
Avatar MacMainFrame II	679
Cayman Gator Box	2099
Cayman Gator Card Ethernet	449
Dayna EtherPrint Card	339
Dayna Port	345
Dayna Talk	96
DCA MacIRMA	735

HARDWARE

Farallon StarController	825
Farallon StarController EN	1589
Farralon EtherNet Card	415
Hayes V Series	call
Incomm Internal 2400 Modem	99
Kinetics Etherport II	439
Magic 2400 with SendFax	99
MagicNet Connector	17
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	275

Applied Engineering
1.44 MB High Density External Floppy Drive
$228

Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	309
Nuvotech TurboBridge	309
Nuvotech TurboStar	1049
Orchid Technololgies Fax Modem	439
Shiva Ethergate	1699
Shiva Fastpath 4	1989
Shiva Netbridge	339
Shiva Netmodem 2400	429

HARDWARE

Shiva Netmodem V.32	1429
Shiva Netserial X232	274
Shiva Telebridge	339
Tops/Sitca FlashBox	123
Tops/Sitca FlashCard	155
US Robotics Courer V.32/9600	675
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Stand	949

Display/Image Systems

19" Trinitron Monitor	2399
Calcomp 21" Color 24bit System	6199
Calcomp 21" Color 8 Bit System	4599
Calcomp 21" Grey 8 Bit System	2289
E-Macine T-16	2329
E-Macine Z21 IQ Grey MacII	2550
Magic 8 bit color	269
Magic 8 bit color 19"	499
Magic 8 bit color SE/30	329
Magnavox Color 14"	489
Mass Micro Colorspace FX	2599
Mass Micro Colorspacell-I	1639
Mass Micro QuickImage 24	739
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC	449
Radius Direct Color 24	2799
Radius Direct Color 8	1469
Radius Grey Shades Memory Exp	115
Radius Greyscale Interface	1059
Radius Pivot	749
Radius Pivot SE/30, II Interface	529
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	529
Radius Quick Color Graphics Accelerator	465
Radius TV System	1945
Radius Two Page Display 19	1069
Radius Two Page Display 21	1350
Radius Two Page interface	445
RasterOps 208	342

HARDWARE

RasterOps 24L	2820
RasterOps 24L 16	4935
RasterOps 24L 19	5780
RasterOps 24L Calibrator sys 19"	8960
RasterOps 264/MacII	509
RasterOps 264/SE30	649
RasterOps 364	1375
RasterOps 8L	1400
RasterOps 8L 16	3525
RasterOps 8L 19	4369
RasterOps 8L Calibrator sys 19"	7549
RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II	1549
RasterOps ClearView Mac II	1148
RasterOps 232	2115
RasterOps Accelerator	819
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324	1055
RasterOps SFX	1055
Sigma ColorMax 8/24 19"	4299
Sigma L-View MultiMode 19"	1399
Sigma Silverview M21	1519

Printers

Apple Laser Writer IIntx	4199
Apple Personal Laser Writer	2499
Calcomp 1023 Plotter	3899
Calcomp Raster Plotters	call
GCC	
HP DeskWriter	699
HP LaserJet IID	2749
HP LaserJet III	1755
HP LaserJet IIP	1089
HP PaintJet	1149
HP PaintWriter XL w/ interface	2049
Kodak Diconix M150	495
NEC Colormate PS	7249
NewGen PS480	5399

UK 0800891742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125353

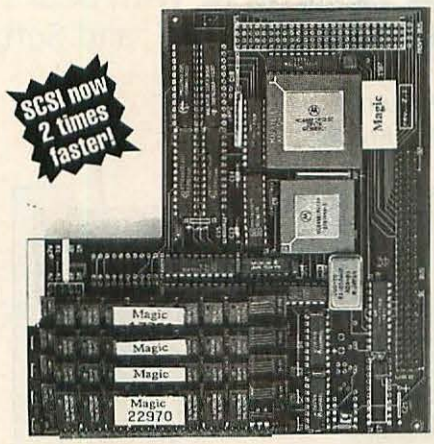
MacProducts USA

Deserves A Little Magic™

MagicScan 256

8-bit grayscale flatbed scanner w/ Image Studio software

MagicScan 256.....$999
MagicScan 256 w/Colorset $1295



Magic Modems

2400/1200/300 Baud • 100% Hayes Compatible • Auto Answer/Dial • 2 Year Warranty
$65
With purchase of cable

2400 Baud V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem
Send & Recieve up to 9600 Baud
$199

System Specials

Mac	4 MB RAM 40MB HD	8 MB RAM 105 MB HD	8 MB RAM 170 MB HD
Mac SE30	3278	3778	4028
Mac IIcx	3878	4379	4629
Mac IIci	4550	5196	5842
Mac IIfx	6199	7599	7879

RailGun '030' Accelerator

With New Accelerated SCSI Access!

Give your Mac 128K, 512k, Plus or Mac SE the speed and performance the new Macs offer with a Magic RailGun Accelerator Board.

16 MHz Rail Gun for the Plus, SE.....$499
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE.....$799
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus.....$1199
RailGun SCSI For 128k & 512k $99
Afterburner Accelerated math- up to 50 MHz ...$49

Magic Fax Modems

2400/9600 Baud Fax Modem, Send & Recieve
Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty.....$149
2400/9600 Baud SendFax/Modem, 100%
Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty.....$119
2400/4800 Baud SendFax/Modem, 100%
Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty $99

HARDWARE

Panasonic KXP4455 LaserPartner	2399
QMS ColorScript	7699
QMS ColorScript 100	7699
QMS PS 410	2099
Seiko Smart Label Printer	199
Seikosha SP1000 Dot Matrix	209
Sharp JX-730 color inkjet	1999
TI MicroLaser 17 Postscript	1749
TI MicroLaser 35 Postscript	2079

Accesories, Disks, Ribbons

American Power 110SE UPS	215
American Power 370ci UPS	339
AntiGlare SE Anti-Radiation	51
Custom TrackBall	9
HP DeskJet Cartridges	17
ImageWriter Black Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Color Ribbons	3
ImageWriter II Dust Cover	7
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon	11
Jet Fill Desk Jet Re-Fill	10
LaserWriter II Dust Cover	13
Mac Tilt/Swivel	22
150 Meg Backup Tape	35
Monitor Cable Extension Kit	30
Monitor Stand Mac IIcx	47
Montor Stand Mac II	63
SE w/Ext Keyb Cover	7
Security System	33
Sony DS/DD Box 10	11
Sony DS/DD Bulk 50	1
Sony DS/HD Box 10	19
Sony DS/HD Bulk	2
MacDisk DS/DD Bulk qty 50	20
System Saver SE	49

HARDWARE

TI MicroLaser Toner Kit	41
60 Meg Backup Tape	22

Scanners

Abaton 300GS	1350
Logitech ScanMan	335
Microtek MSF300ZS	1869
Microtek MSF400GS	2699
Microtek MSII/Interface	999
Sharp JX-300	2499
Sharp JX-450	5199
Sharp JX100	699
Magic Scan 256 GS	999
HP Scanjet+ w/interface	1599
Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1149

Storage

AE 3.5 1.44K	231
AE 3.5 800K	189
Bernoulli Transportable 44mb	1399
CMS SD20	329
CMS SD30	355
Fujitsu 800K	139
Kennect Drive 1200	249
Kennect Drive 360	249
Kennect Drive 2.4	319
Kennect Tech Rapport	191
NEC Port CDRom/interface	479
PLI Infinity Turbo 45R	769
PLI Turbo Floppy	273
Toshiba CD Rom Drive	749
Dayna Single 360K	479
Dayna Single 1.2Mb	549
Dayna Single 1.44Mb	625
Dayna Dual 360K/1.2Mb	665
Dayna Dual 360K/1.44Mb	739

SOFTWARE

Dayna Dual 1.2Mb/1.44Mb	809

Upgrades

Apple 800K & ROM Upgrade	299
SE/30 Upgrade	1399
Mac IIfx Upgrade	2399

Software

Acius Fileforce	249
Adobe Type Manager	59

MagicNet

AppleTalk Connector

$17

Adobe Type Reunion	39
Adobe Type Set I	58
Adobe Type set II	58
After Dark 2.0 New	22
Aldus Freehand	315
Aldus Persuasion	315
Aldus Pre-Print	315
Carbon Copy Mac	117

SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy Mac Twin Pack	169
Claris CAD	569
ColorStudio	1489
Dayna Dos Mounter	52
Design Studio	439
Disk Doubler	45
FileMaker Pro	212
Hostage	25
Init Picker	42
Inside Information	69
MacProject II	355
MacRenderMan	call
MacroMind Director	437
Macromind Three-D	CALL
Norton Utilities	79
PageMaker 4	495
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Pirates	33
Quark Express 3.0	517
SoftPC 1.3	243
SoftPC 1.3 EGA/AT Bundle	359
SoftPC 1.3 Portable	243
SoftPC EGA/AT Option Module	120
StrataVision 3D	299
Studio 32	CALL
Suitcase II	44
Super 3D	317
SuperPaint	129
Swivel 3D Pro	CALL
The Playroom	29
Timbuktu	95
Timbuktu Remote	123
TypeAlign	63
TypeStyler	114
Virex	57

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Info/Tech Supp:1-512-343-9441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST
Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST
Minimum Order: $40.00
Prices subject to change.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard,

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Discover, American Express, Optima (no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, & Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. $10,000 max on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents add 8%.
Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping: $5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight.
Leasing: Orders over $2500 call.

Thailand 62 2 234 7531 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Apple & Macintosh Trademark of Apple Computer

Circle 465 on reader service card

ABATON Scanner With SCSI Interface and Software — $98

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™

20 Megabyte External $329
30 Megabyte External $389
45 Megabyte External $448
60 Megabyte External $498
80 Megabyte External $548
100 Megabyte External $798

CMS External

MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms $348
MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms $398
MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms $428
MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms $468
MacStack 60 Megabyte...38 ms $528
MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms $598
MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms $898
45 Megabyte Removable $798
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available ..... Call

External Hard Disk Cabinets

3.5" Portable Case $139
5.25" Slim Line Case $198
Rugged Steel Construction, Shock Mounted
Complete w/Cables & Documentation

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60....60 Megabyte $648
CMS TS-150...150 Megabyte $798

External 800K Drive

Cutting Edge $149

Scanner

Complete PC Page Scanner $749
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus $1598
Logitech Hand Held $319
Microtek Series ..... Call

Sharp

JX 100 Hand Held $699
JX 300 Color $2999
JX 450 Color $4999
IEEE Interface $429

FAX/Modems

External 2400 Baud $129
Internal 2400 Baud $199
Prometheus M2400 FAX $219

Printers

Dot Matrix

Seikosha $199
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510.....(24 PIN) $299
LQ-850 LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 ..... Call
EPSON Printer Software $125

Kodak InkJet

Portable M150 ..... $499

Olympia USA

NP 30 Apl...(9 PIN) $298

H.P. Deskwriter
300 d.p.i. $699

Hewlett Packard PaintJet XL $1995

Laser Printers

EPSON EPL-6000 Laser $849
2 Megabyte Memory Upgrade $398
Freedom of the Press
(PostScript Emulation for EPSON Printer).... $198
GCC Technologies Business Laser . (DEMO). $2298
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser $1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser $1698

Monitors

E-Machines

Big Picture 17" $1198
Quickview Z-21" $1748
Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale) $2298
ColorPage 15" $1298
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16 ..... $2598/$3098
T-19" $4098

Magnavox 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution $498

Mobius Technologies

Full page Display $695
Multiscreen SE $279

NEC MacSync 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution $498

Panasonic 14" Color Display

PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution $498

Radius

Pivot Display $1398
Two Page Display 19" $1598
Two Page Display 21" $1798

Raster Ops

Clearvue Mac II Series $1149
Clearvue SE $1399
Clearvue GS $1599

Sony 1304 Color Display

1024 x 768 Resolution $699

Sigma Design Monitors ..... Call

SuperMac Monitors & Boards ..... Call

No RAD - Radiation Shields ..... From $99.95

Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital

FastCache II ci $698
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ..... Call

Micron Video Card

XCeed 8 BIT $375
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays $595

Raster Ops 264/II $595

Other Models ..... Call

SuperMac

SpeedCard $169

Keyboards

Keytronics MacPro $119
DataDesk Mac 101 ..... $129
DataDesk Switchboard ..... Call

Beverly Hills Computer™

Computer professionals since 1975.

VISA · American Express · MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council · master charge

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine (213)675-2522 **From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710**

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

- Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availablity subject to change.

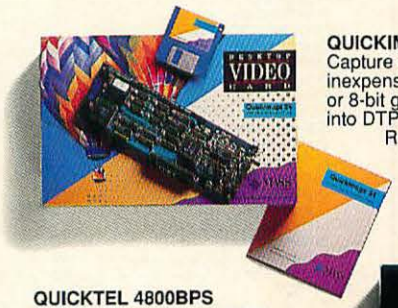
SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00

Circle 5 on reader service card

When you need professional care

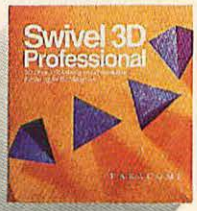
Call the Doctor



QUICKIMAGE 24 ..... $699
Capture video images easily & inexpensively! Capture in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale, and import directly into DTP or graphics applications. Recognizes NTSC or PAL video signals.

QUICKTEL 4800BPS SENDFAX $129
Perform High Speed, Error Free communications with any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world. Includes FAX software, RS-232 cable and more...3 yrs. manufacturer warranty.
Also Quicktel 2400EX Modem.

CARBON COPY MAC $115
Remote control software that allows one Mac to remotely operate another Mac's peripherals, keyboard, & mouse.
VIREX $55
Detects and repairs all known viruses, and identifies unknown viruses.



SWIVEL 3D PROFESSIONAL $429
Swivel 3D Professional, Paracomp's 24-bit version of the best-selling 3D program is now designed for individuals who want to create images suitable for video presentations and print media.

DATAPAK 45 MEG REMOVEABLE $888
The reliable, award winning DataPak from Mass Microsystems is the removeable asked for by name more than any other. 1990 MacWorld World Class Award winner.

MARSTEK-800/MAC-64 (800 DPI) . $399
MARSTEK-105/MAC-64 (400 DPI) . $349
Scan directly from Digital Darkroom with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

Professional Care Advantage

- **Personal Service**
  Your friendly & knowledgeable Mac Advisor will answer your call with expert product advice to meet your needs.
- **Price**
  No need to shop all over town to get the best prices. We have them all under one roof.
- **Selection**
  We carry thousands of Mac products in stock for your convenience.
- **Money Back Guarantee**
  The majority of our products come with a 30 day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

Special Prescriptions

Adobe Illustrator 3.0	*$299.*
UnMouse	*$169.*
LaCie Silverscanner	*$1,695.*
ColorScript 100	*$7,395.*
Omnipage	*$499.*
Omnis 5	*$355.*
Ashlar Vellum	*$625.*
RasterOps 264 Color Board	*$499.*

Rx

Call for Lowest Prices & Expert Advice.
- Mac Systems
- Pre-Press Solutions
- Networking Solutions

DRMAC
14542 Ventura Blvd. Suite 200, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
1-800-825-6227 (USA & Canada)
PHONE: (818) 501-6581 FAX: (818) 501-3760

Super SIMMS Sale!
$57 80 nanoseconds

DRx MAC Takes

Software

A LASTING IMPRESSION
- RésumExpert ... 37

AATRIX
- Payroll Plus ... 150
- Checkwriter II ... 35

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension ... 479
- FileForce ... 245

ABRACADATA
- Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors ... 65

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS
- Computerized Classic Accounting . 199

DELTAGRAPH 1.5 ... $105
Transform your data into dazzling 2 and 3D charts and presentations with DeltaGraph! 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, & extensive import/export.

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0. ... 339
- Adobe Type Manager. ... 55
- Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 ... 55
- Adobe Type Align ... 58
- StreamLine ... 224
- TrueForm ... 224
- Photoshop ... 489
- Fonts ... Please Call

ANDROMEDA
- Master Tuner ... 55

ALDUS
- Pagemaker. ... 489
- Freehand 2.0 ... 319
- Persuasion. ... 319

ASHLAR
- AshlarVellum ... 675

BLYTH SOFTWARE
- Omnis 5 ... 355

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler ... 112
- Where In Time is Carmen Sandiego 29

CAERE
- OmniPage ... 499
- OmniSpell ... 68
- OmniDraft ... 68

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 10 User ... 298
- QuicKeys ... 64
- DiskTop 4.0 ... 64

DESK ... $209
DESK is a combination of the seven most popular office applications: word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management, in a set of seven desk accessories.

CLARIS
- MacWrite II ... 139
- FileMaker Pro ... 209
- MacDraw II(including ATM) ... 275
- ClarisCad ... 559
- SmartForm Designer ... 279

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
- Bedford Simply Accounting ... 209
- Cricket Graph ... 124
- Cricket Paint ... 124

CONNECTIX
- Virtual ... 113
- Virtual with PMMU ... 185

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- Freedom of Press ... 249

DELTA POINT
- DeltaGraph ... 105

DENEBA
- Canvas ... 185
- UltraPaint ... 119

DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac ... 119

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1 or 2 ... 58
- MacGallery ... 26

DYNAWARE
- DynaPerspective 3D ... 692

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Studio 8 ... 279
- Studio 1 ... 92

FARALON
- Timbuktu ... 93
- Timbuktu Remote ... 126

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
- Language Master ... 57

FREESOFT
- White Knight ... 81

GRAPHSOFT
- Minicad+ ... 499
- BluePrint ... 343

HELP SOFTWARE
- Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2 ... 55

TIMBUKTU 3.1 ... $93
Observe, control and exchange files with another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. Multiple users can share multiple screens across the network, thereby turning any software application into a team activity.

HYPERGLOT
- Kanjimaster ... 99
- Word Torture Spanish, Russian, French, Italian & German ... 29
- Verb Tutor for above languages ... 39
- Tense Tutor for above languages ... 39

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- On Cue ... 34
- MacKern ... 56
- TMON ... 85
- HyperTMON ... 56
- Formulator ... 56

INFORMIX
- WingZ ... 238

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Dreams ... 315
- MacDraft ... 185

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint ... 89

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC ... 242

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW ... 398
- Wild Things ... 119

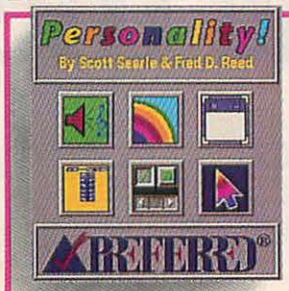
LAYERED SOFTWARE
- AtOnce ... 275
- Insight Expert per module ... 388

LEXPERTISE
- MacProof ... 104

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director. ... 435
- Accelerator ... 125

MAGNA
- Empower I ... 119
- Empower II ... 213

MANAPRO
- General Ledger ... 480



PERSONALITY ... $49
Customizes the Sights & Sounds of your Mac. Assigns asynchronous sounds to systems events. Controls individual colors in menus, windows, scroll bars, borders and buttons. Sets any font/size to menu bars and items.

METRO IMAGEBASE
- Art Deco ... 83
- Business Graphics ... 83

MICROCOM
- Carbon Copy Mac ... 115
- Virex ... 55
- Virex 10 Pack ... 345

MICROFRONTIER
- Enhance ... 235

MICROLYTICS
- Inside Information ... 63
- Gofer ... 52
- Wordfinder ... 34

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 ... 243
- Excel ... 243
- Help for Excel with Excel purchase . 25
- Power Point ... 243
- Microsoft Office ... 522

MICROSPOT
- MacInteriors ... 179
- MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro ... 269

NOW SOFTWARE
- ScreenLocker ... 43
- Now Utilities ... 86

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix ... 335
- GeoQuery ... 179
- Data Desk Professional ... 259

OLDUVAI
- Videopaint ... 269
- Read It ... 289
- MultiClip ... 73

ON TECHNOLOGY
- On Location ... 71

PANTONE
- Process Color Imaging Guide ... 46

PARACOMP
- Model Shop ... 369
- Swivel 3D ... 289
- Swivel 3D Professional ... 429

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO ... $29
Chase Carmen and her gang through 1500 years of world history, picking up clues on historical events, scientific inventions, and famous people. Supports color or B/W.

PARAGON
- Nisus ... 238

POWER UP
- Address Book Plus ... 51
- Address Book Plus with Binder ... 75
- Calendar Creator ... 35
- Fast Forms ... 86

PREFERRED PUBLISHING
- DAtabase ... 65
- Exposure Pro ... 65
- Personality! ...

PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
- SpectreSeps—Quark/Pagemaker . 195
- SpectreScan ... 299

QMS
- UltraScript ... 119

QUARK
- QuarkXPress ... 509
- QuarkStyle ... 166

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES
- WealthBuilder ... 159

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
- Gramatik Mac ... 47

SALIENT
- DiskDoubler ... 43
- Project Billing ... 318

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
- Sensible Grammar ... 50
- Book Ends ... 50

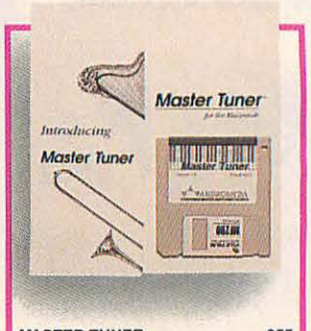
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
- Super Paint 2.0 ... 123
- Digital Darkroom ... 244
- Supercard ... 185

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- Smartscrap ... 46
- SuperGlue II ... 59
- The Curator ... 69

SOFTVIEW
- if:X Forms Designer ... 164
- Business Expense Reports ... 47
- Quarterly Payroll Tax ... 84

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II ... 209

STRATA
- StrataVision 3D ... 348
- StrataFlight ... 95



MASTER TUNER ... $55
Andromeda's Master Tuner turns your Mac into a visual tuner for most accoustic instruments. Tune historical or experimental temperaments and play reference tones.

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset ... 209

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional ... 385
- Pixel Paint ... 226
- Superspool ... 59
- Superlaser Spool ... 88

SYMANTEC
- Think C 4.0 ... 159
- Think P ... 159
- SAM ... 63
- SUM II ... 104
- More ... 262

SYMMETRY
- Acta Advantage ... 61
- KeyPlan ... 235
- HyperDA ... 46

TACTIC SOFTWARE
- ClairVoyant ... 45
- Icon It! ... 45
- Sound Clips ... 45
- ArtClips ... 45
- ArtFonts ... 45
- FontShare ... 125

TELETYPESETTING
- TScript ... 89

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac ... 219
- Publish it! Mac Easy ... 109
- Hyperworks Organizer ... 56

TOPS
- Network Bundle for MAC ... 179
- Network Bundle for DOS ... 149
- TOPS Flashcard ... 156
- Teleconnectors ... 26

T-MAKER
- Write Now. ... 115
- ClickArt ... From 33

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
- FastLabel ... 86
- FastEnvelope ... 48

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- WordPerfect ... 208

ZEDCOR
- Desk ... 209

Corporate Medical Plans:
- Open an account within 24 hrs
- Volume Discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Fed. ID# 95-4183196

Care of You!

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

Hardware

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR & MACLANGELO/24 ..... $3695
A 24 bit color board that gives you the power of pinpoint color accuracy, 32 bit quickdraw compatibility, an advanced single board design with a 5-year warranty.

APPLE
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL

ABATON
- Interfax Fax-modem 12/48. 262
- Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 358
- 256 Grey Scale Scanner 1269
- PostScript Laser Printer 2199

ABCOM
- Extended Carry Case for SE 76
- Carry Case for Mac IIcx or Imagewriter 76

BEST DATA
- Smart One 2400 143

CAERE
- The Typist 495

CAYMAN SYSTEMS
- GatorBox 1890
- GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
- GatorCard E/s for Mac SE 432
- GatorMail to Unix 685

CUTTING EDGE
- 20 Meg Hard Drive 338
- 45 Meg Hard Drive 425
- 45 Meg Removable 688
- 800K Floppy Drive 145
- Monitor 19" Monochrome 899

CSC
- VideoDesk Live color capture 4285

DART PRODUCTS
- Toner ZipKit 34

DATADESK
- Mac - 101 Keyboard 127
- Mac - 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119
- SwitchBoard 169

DEST
- Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize .. 1361
- Personal Scan 669

E-MACHINES
- ColorPage T16 2249

ERGOTRON
- MacTilt 66

FARALLON
- MacRecorder 162
- PhoneNET PLUS 31
- PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack) 219
- PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
- PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Desk Writer.. 749
- ScanJet Plus. 1688
- Paint Jet 1140
- Paint Jet XL 1995
- Laser Printers ..... Call

ICD
- Graflex 83

IDS
- Pro series 20 Meg 379
- Pro series 40 Meg 442
- Pro series 80 Meg 719
- Pro series 200 Meg 1198
- Wip - ..... Same prices as above

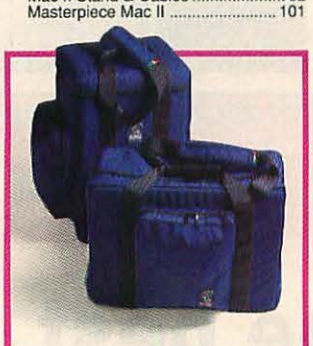
IKEGAMI
- MacLangelo 24 bit color system .. 3695
- MacLangelo 8 bit color system 2495

IOMEGA
- Benoulli II Single 44 Meg ..... CALL
- Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg ..... CALL

I-PROTECT
- Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
- Radiation Shield for MAC II 75

KENNECT TECHNOLOGY
- Rapport 192
- Drive 2.4. 319

KENSINGTON
- Turbo Mouse 106
- Mac II Stand & Cables 62
- Masterpiece Mac II 101



ABCOM CARRYING CASES $76
These sturdy cases are constructed of cordura nylon, backed with 1" foam padding and use metal hardware and heavy duty zippers for the best protection available. (navy or black)

KEYTRONICS
- Keyboard, inc. Tempo II 118

KINETICS
- Ether Port II 484
- Fast Path 4 1995

KOALA
- Macvision 259

KODAK
- Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499

LACIE
- Full Range Available ..... CALL

LASERMASTER
- LaserMax ..... CALL

MARSTEK
- Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom 349
- Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom 399

LANGUAGE MASTER $57
Franklin Language Master is the desk accessory version of the Franklin spell checker device. It has a dictionary of over 80,000 words, containing definitions, usage, hyphenation, and phonetic spelling corrector.

GENERAL LEDGER $480
General Ledger provides MultiLingual MultiNational modular accounting. English, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, and French are on-line to print statements and to change Macintosh Interface.

MASS MICRO
- ColorSpace FX 2549
- ColorSpace III 1692
- Data Pak 888
- Data Pak for Mac IICX 988
- QuickImage 24 699

MEGA GRAPHICS
- 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II ... 1045
- 19" Rival System Plus 1145
- 19" 256 Greyscale 2298
- 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3595

MICROTEK
- Flatbed MSF-300GS 1368
- Flatbed MSF-400GS 2775
- Color Scanner MSF-300ZS 1838

MICROTECH
- Nova 40 ..... CALL
- Nova 80 ..... CALL
- Removable Hard Drive ..... CALL

MICROTOUCH
- UnMouse 179

NEC
- MacSync 499
- CDR35 Portable CD Rom 395
- CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 555
- Clip Art 3D for CD Rom 266
- ColorMate PS 6775

PERSONAL SCAN $669
One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

NEOTECH
- ImageGrabber 1295
- Color Adaptor Module 435

NEWGEN
- Turbo PS 360 3698
- Turbo PS 400 3999
- Turbo PS 480 5549
- Upgrades available ..... CALL

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
- MacSprint II 209
- MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435

PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
- Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
- Cartridges 93
- Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
- Cordless Mouse 95
- Power Strip 59
- Mouse Master 39

PROMETHEUS
- 2400 Mini Modem/MacKnowledge 109
- Minifax 149
- Promodem 2400M Fax + software 199
- Promodem 2400M + software 188

QMS
- ColorScript 100 7495
- PS 810 3280
- PS 820 3975

QUICKTEL
- 2400 Baud Modem inc. software ... 119
- 24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129

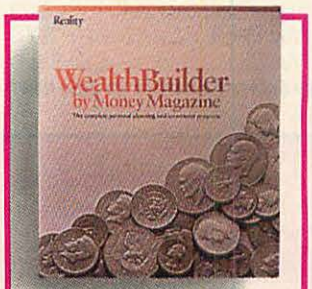
QUME
- Crystal Print Publisher 2395

RADIUS
- 15" Full Page Monitor 695
- 19" Two Page Display 969
- Accelerator Card 25Mhz 1089

RASTEROPS
- ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30 ... CALL
- ColorBoard 208 ..... CALL
- ColorBoard 364 ..... CALL
- ClearView/SE System 19" ..... CALL
- ClearView/II System 19" ..... CALL
- ProColor 724 System 19" ..... CALL

SEIKO
- 14" Color Monitor 625
- 20" Color Monitor 2265

SHARP
- JX-450 Color Scanner 5195
- JX-300 Color Scanner.. 3698
- Color Printers ..... Call



WEALTH BUILDER $159
Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

SHIVA
- EtherGate 1618
- Netmodem v2400 432
- Netmodem v.32 9600 BPS 1419

SICLONE
- Ram to Go for Mac Portable ..... Call
- Accelerators ..... Call

SIMMS
- 1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call

SONY
- 1304 Color Monitor 689
- GDM 19" Color Monitor 2760

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
- Power Key 69

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 109

TOTAL SYSTEMS
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 881 866
- Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
- Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179
- Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831
- Adaptor for MegaGraphics Monitor 149
- Voyager 33 MHz for MAC II 2088
- Voyager 50 MHz for MAC II 4196

WACOM
- Digitizing Tablets ..... CALL

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri, 10-11 EST
  Sat, Noon-5 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. Airborne Express Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 8:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Call (818) 501-6581 for R.A. number before return.

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

DR MAC
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
Federal ID# 95-4183196

Circle 368 on reader service card

International Vaccinations • We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide
• Call about our International Reseller Program

HARDWARE EXPRESS HAS LOWER PRICES

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

SALE! 14" MONITORS

Seiko 14" Trinitron $569
NEC MacSync 14" $415
Magnavox 14" Professional $485

RASTEROPS

RasterOps ColorBoard 208 ..... $319
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 ..... $479
ClearVue/Mac II $999
ClearVue/GS $1399

Large Screen RasterOps On Sale Now!

MAC SYSTEMS

MAC IIfx

IIfx, 170mb Quantum, 8 Bit Color, 4mb RAM, Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" Hi Res Monitor.

Hardware Express $8,189

MAC IIci

IIci, 105mb Quantum, 8 Bit Color, 4mb RAM, Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" Hi Res Monitor.

Limited Time Only

SALE PRICE $5,679

MAC IIcx

IIcx, 105mb Quantum, 8 Bit Color, 5mb RAM, Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" Hi Res Monitor.

Limited Time Only

SALE PRICE $4,890

MAC SYSTEMS

MAC IIfx

IIfx, 200mb Maxtor, 24 Bit Color, 8mb RAM, Extended Key-board, Seiko 14" Trinitron Monitor.

Hardware Express $8,911

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 105mb Quantum, 24 Bit Color, 8mb RAM, Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" Hi Res Monitor.

Hardware Express $4,695

PRINTERS

TI Micro Laser/PS $1839
QUME Crystal Print $2175
Personal LaserWriter IInt $2399
Hewlett Packard Deskwriter $819

MicroTek 300zs
$1,715
MicroTek 400gs
$2619
This Incredible Sale Ends Soon!

Hardware Express • 8711 Burnet Road • Building E-56
Austin, Texas 78758 • (512) 454-4739 • FAX (512) 454-0980
© 1990 Hardware Express, All Rights Reserved. Texas Residents please add 8% for sales tax. 15% restocking fee on products purchased in error. * Radius Prices Don't Include Card.

TO ORDER OR FOR TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

1-800-MACS-123

When you want the best.

Best Storage. Best Selection. Best Software.

•Quantum		INTERNAL	STANDARD EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Too low to Print! Please Call!		489
80	18ms (12ms*)			689
105	18ms (12ms*)			749
170	<15ms			999
210	<15ms			Call

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)				
173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1399	1499	1569
330	11ms Runner	1799	1899	1969
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	1999	2099	2169
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	3999	4099	4169

•Syquest, Tape Backup, Optical		
45R (Syquest)	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect		2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect		3999
2.3GB 8mm Tape Backup w/tape & Retrospect		3499

Drives include: formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; latest Apple System release, Virus Tools.

•Combo Drives (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
300/45R	2499
300/150t	2449
600/DAT	4749
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	6999
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available; call for complete price list.

Best Memory.

•Third Wave SIMMs	
Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call
Personal NT SIMMs	Call

Third Wave Memory Products manufactured in our own facility in Austin, Texas.

All Drives Include
•Fontina™
-MacUser 4 1/2 mice! Better than Adobe Type Reunion!
•After Dark™
-MacUser 4 1/2 mice!
•StrataVision 3d™
24 bit Slide Show (10mb)

Best Support & Service

Third Wave is in its fifth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. *We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc.* We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

FREE MAXIMA™
from Connectix now included with 4MB SIMMs! Allows up to 14mb of system RAM and 18mb of RAM disk. MacUser 4 1/2 mice, $129.95 value.

Best Peripherals.

•Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.	
DayStar FastCache IIci	639
Orchid MacSprint II	219
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Video RAM Kit for Apple cards	39
Sony Trinitron 1304 14"	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz	2599
National Semi 24bit for 19"	2299
Nutmeg 8 Bit for SE30	Call
RasterOps 208	349
RasterOps 264-549; SE30	649
RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0	1639
RasterOps ClearVue II	1099
RasterOps—Full Line	Call
Asanté Ethernet Cards	Call
Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner	1849
PostScript Laser Printers	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	129
Nuvotech TurboNet Connector	24
2400 Sendfax™ Modem	129

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

800-284-0486

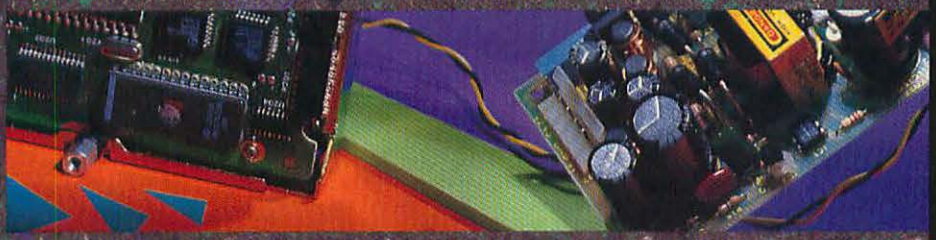
Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533
Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Circle 516 on reader service card.

HARD WORKING

HARD CORE



HARD DRIVES

POWERDrive

They're all
HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT

And
HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

You might say our drives are
HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

At prices that are
HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why *POWERDrives* are
HARD TO RESIST

HELP SAVE OUR EARTH

POWERDrive
The *POWER* of Choice.

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Int	Ext.
20	Seagate	28ms	$259	$299
30	Seagate	28	289	329
45	Seagate	28	329	379
40	Quantum	19	349	419
60	Seagate	28	NA	389
80	Seagate	28	NA	449
80	Quantum*	19	499	599
105	Quantum*	19	569	649
105	Toshiba	20	549	629
170	Quantum*	19	849	929
180	Fujitsu*	25	NA	849
210	Quantum*	16	949	999
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	1499
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1499
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1999
630(FH)	Fujitsu	16	NA	1949
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	2099
1050(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	3999
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	3899

Removable SyQuest* — **$599**
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge $79.

Memory Upgrades
1Mb* (1x8-80ns) — **$49**
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) — **$299**
For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30 & Plus.

150Mb Tape Backup — **$599**
External Unit. Tape included. Extra Tape $29.

* 2 Year Replacement Policy

KA1190

U.S. & Canada
800-776-DISK

Hard Drives International • 1912 W. Fourth St. • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Int'l.: (602) 350-1144

HARD DRIVES *International*

Prices/availability subject to change. All items subject to prior sale. P.O. Money order/cashiers check required. Sorry NO C.O.D. All conditions may apply. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. Guarantees/warranties are supplied by manufacturer or their agent. Non-refundable product must be in original condition. $15 Minimum APO/FPO Express delivery (602) 350-1145. Non-Drives/Internal hard drives are available through Drive Distribution Network Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. PowerDrive is a trademark of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. © 1990 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

Sale!

MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through November 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript® Laser Printer

Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

$1,999

Qume®

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Limited Quantities

To Order Call
1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer ***Same Day Shipping*** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 6

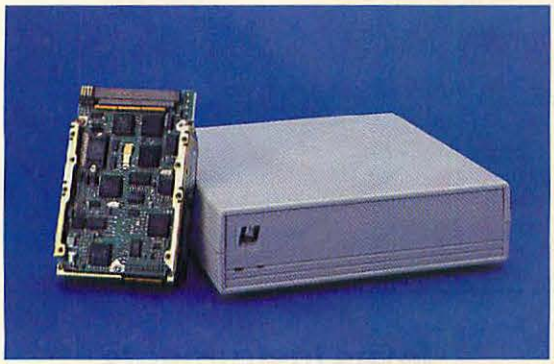
3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives

Quantum

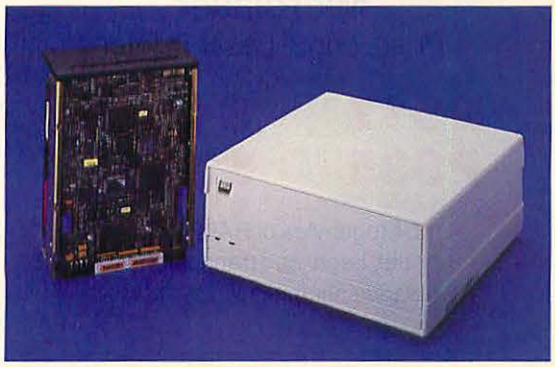
Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

	Internal	External
Quantum 40 *19ms*	$ 349	$ 439
Quantum 80 *19ms*	$ 499	$ 599
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$ 579	$ 679
Quantum 120 *15ms*	$ 699	$ 799
Quantum 170 *15ms*	$ 849	$ 949
Quantum 210 *15ms*	$ 999	$1,079



Seagate

	Internal	External
Seagate 20 *32ms*	$ 249	$ 299
Seagate 31 *32ms*	$ 269	$ 339
Seagate 46 *32ms*	$ 299	$ 399
Seagate 62 *28ms*	$ 349	$ 429
Seagate 81 *28ms*	$ 429	$ 469



IMPRIMIS Seagate WREN

	Internal	External
Imprimis 170 *16ms*	$ 999	$1,099
Imprimis 300 *16ms*	$1,499	$1,589
Imprimis Runner 330 *10.7ms*	$1,799	$1,899
Imprimis 600 *16ms*	$1,999	$2,049
Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte *16ms*	$3,899	$3,999

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. A $199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MacLand T.M.

SyQuest

42 Megabyte
Removable Hard Disk Drives

$575

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A $199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges $79
Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
Cartridge 10 Pak now only $739

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner $1,839
Microtek 300GS Scanner $1,299

RasterOps®

Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

8L ColorSystem
24L ColorSystem
ClearVue SE
ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 264
ColorBoard 364

We carry the full RasterOps line. Please call for pricing.

radius™

Authorized Dealer

Texas Instruments Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

PS17 $1,849
PS35 $2,099

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal and transparencies
- 6 pages per minute

Micron Video Boards

Xceed 640 X 480 **$345**
Xceed 1024 X 768 **$585**

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 264 on reader service card

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

Qume®

CrystalPrint Publisher II
$2,695

CrystalPrint Publisher I

Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

$2,195

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- 8 pages per minute

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Samsung 15″ Full Page Display with Video Interface

$479

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family

Magnavox 14″ Color System

Mac II Family **$699** SE/30 **$799**

Monitor and Card Included

Upgrade your Mac's Memory

SIMM Sale

From **$49**

Also, IIfx and Portable Memory Now Available, Please call for pricing.

DiskTwin

Disk Duplexing System $999.00

DiskTwin is the perfect solution for anyone who wants to protect against loss of data on their hard disk drive. DiskTwin is a hard card solution that writes data simultaneously to two hard disk drives, so that if your primary drive fails, you will have an up to the second copy of your data. Don't rely on software duplexing solutions that slow your system down. DiskTwin works in the background and won't disturb your system's performance.

DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 105 external hard disk drives	$2,099
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 120 external hard disk drives	$2,299
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 170 external hard disk drives	$2,599
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 210 external hard disk drives	$2,799
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 300 external hard disk drives	$3,799
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 330 external hard disk drives	$4,499
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 600 external hard disk drives	$4,799
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 1.2 Gig external hard disk drives	$8,599

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Professional Solutions From MacTel.

MacTel. Technology Corp.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Howtek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

Index Memory Modules

1Mb SIMM

Surface Mount, Low Profile

$49

• 70ns SIMM • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

*FX 1Mb SiMM (70ns) **$54**

*4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) **$299**
4Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade (80ns) **$395**
INDEX 2, 3, 4Mb Portable SRAM Upgrade ..... **CALL**

***These INDEX Memory Modules use Gold Contacts and Traces and and all carry a Lifetime Warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Call for lowest prices.**

Index Hard Drives

H.D. Chauffeur™
MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

2-Year Warranty		Internal	External
40Mb	12ms	$359	$439
80Mb	12ms	$549	$639
105Mb	12ms	$599	$699
170Mb	12ms	$849	$949

Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD -15ms

180Mb	15ms	$1099*	$1149
300Mb	15ms	$1499*	$1599†
WREN RUNNER			
330Mb	10.7ms	$1799*	$1999†
600Mb	16ms	$1999*	$2099†
1 Gig	16ms	$3899*	$4199†

*fits only Mac II, IIx and IIfx.
†Includes Auto-Sensing Power Supply, which allows world-wide adaptability
Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

- Mac, A/UX and ProDos compatible formats
- Password protection - simple and encrypted
- Partitioning - with DA controlled mounting
- Disk Mirroring - fault tolerance backup
- Testing - verifies and assigns bad blocks
- User-friendly COLOR interface
- Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- Update Drive Button - Install "HD Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- BACKMATIC™ - Automatic backup utility
- AUTOSAVE II™ - Protects against Data Loss
- 14mb of Public Domain Software

$250 value Software Bundle with ALL INDEX Hard Drives

Hardware

MacTel Hardware
MacTel Extended Keyboard
ADB Eng./German....$99/$119

MacTel-NET (100% Phone-Net® Plus compatible) **$15**

Index 2400 Baud Modem (100% Hayes compatible) ... $99
With software, cables not included.

Kensington
Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB. $169

Printers

TI microLaser Printers
AppleTalk Connector Included!
PS35 w/35 fonts $2295
PS17 w/17 fonts $1895

Hewlett-Packard
Ink Jet 300 dpi Printer $850

Macintosh CPU's COMPARE—SAVE
• Macintosh SE, SE/30 IIcx, IIci, and IIfx. Always available. Call NOW for a CPU or a system tailored to your specific needs.

Syquest
SQ 400 Data Cartridges $76

INDEX
45R HD $669

RasterOps
We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

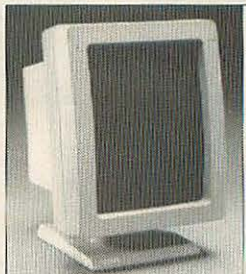
Microtek Scanners
MSF 300 GS, including cables and software $1745
MSF 300Z ColorScan, including cables and software $2195
MSF 400 GS $2945

Abaton
Interfax Modem 12/48 ..... $349
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $499

National Instruments
GPIB Board $490
Includes 2-meter cable!
Works with all products requiring a GPIB interface.

H.D. Chauffeur™
The Ultimate HD Utility Program $99.50

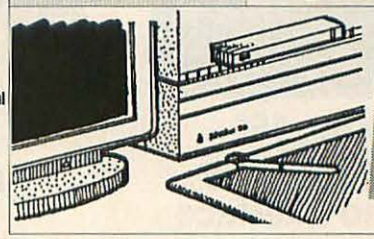
***New! VisionPro Monitors!* Professional 19" Graphic COLOR Monitor System. Sony Tube, Tilt/Swivel, 100/220V.**
• VisionPro 8...CALL
• Vision Accel...CALL
• VisionPro 8-24 Bit Upgrade...CALL



The Index Portrait

15", high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base, 640*870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate. Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

$625



Call or fax For a MacTel COMPETITIVE SYSTEM QUOTE!

MacCACHE 64K Cache for the Mac IIci $399

Ordering information

MasterCard VISA

• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

MacTel Technology Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line - Call or fax for a MacTel Competitive System Quote

1•800•950•8411

3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705
Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323
Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL
Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428
France: 0033/88-77-8320 • Europe: 0041/46-054020

mactel TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

Attention France - téléphonez-nous, MacTel France 088-77-8320

Circle 142 on reader service card

Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case.
- Quiet, convection cooled.
- Fast, 12ms access.

250 MB

40 Quantum	599.00
80 Quantum	849.00
105 Quantum	949.00
170 Quantum	1299.00
210 Call	1499.00
250 Hitachi (July)	1999.00
Internal Power Supply	100.00
International Power	50.00
Carrying Case	29.00

Liberty Systems

The Affordable Portable

120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Diskette Connection

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1-800-940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer. (Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

SONY

3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX

3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

Bulk Diskettes

PER EA. Min. 50

3.5"DS - .49

3.5"HD - 1.29

maxell

5¼" DS 5.95 PER BOX

5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX

3.5" DS 8.95 PER BOX

3.5" HD 17.95 PER BOX

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼" DD 5.95 PER BOX

5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX

3½ DS 8.95 PER BOX

3½ HD 17.95 PER BOX

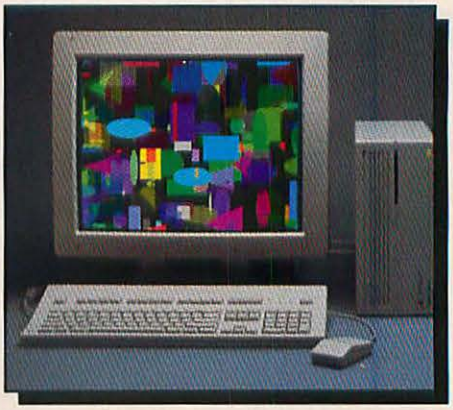
FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

LEASING AN APPLE IS AFFORDABLE AND EASY

HERE'S HOW!

Call us with your business info, trade references and bank contacts. Or fax it to us at (512) 345-5059. Your information will be immediately processed and our service representative will be in touch with you in no time. Call us today for more information: 800-MACSTUF.



MAC IIcx

II cx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$5,239

Or as low as **$153** per month

MAC II fx

IIfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Datadesk Switchboard

$8,539

Or as low as **$230** per month

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$3,789

Or as low as **$112** per month

MAC IIci

IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

$5,859

Or as low as **$171** per month

MAC SE

SE, 2mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

$2,369

Or as low as **$72.50** per month

MAC IIci

IIci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.

$6,129

Or as low as **$179** per month

• CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX

TEXAS MACSTUF

(Formerly Texas MacExpress)

OUR APPLES DO NOT COST THEIR WEIGHT IN GOLD.

Texas Residents Add 8%.
All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. * All products returned are subject to a substantial restocking fee. No returns on opened software. No returns on damaged equipment. All prices subject to change without notice.

Texas MacStuf • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

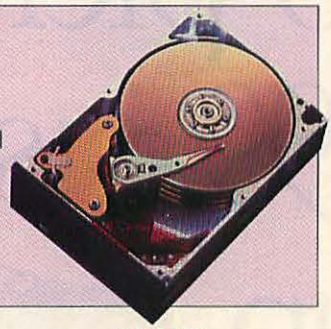
© 1990 CC Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Texas MacStuf and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc. AfterDark Images Courtesy Berkeley Systems.

CUSTOM SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM PRO SERIES

2 YEAR WARRANTY!



	Internal	External
40 MB	$338	$438
80 MB	$538	$628
105 MB	$598	$688
120 MB	$768	$868
170 MB	$848	$928
210 MB	$985	$1085

CDC IMPRIMIS WREN

	INT.	EXT.
300 MB	$1558	$1698
330 MB Wren Runner	$1798	$1998
600 MB	$1998	$2198
630 MB	$2594	$2748
1 GB	$3998	$4294

SEAGATE

20 MB	$259
30 MB	$299

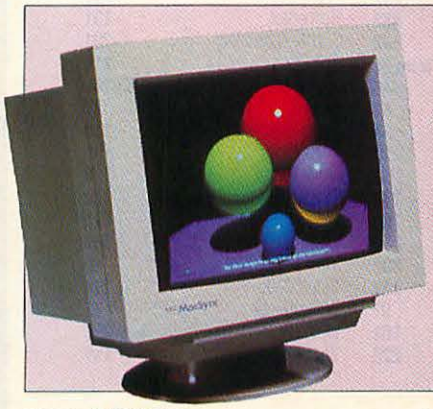
PINNACLE

REO - 650	CALL

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Ikegami

19" 8-bit color	$2750
19" 24-bit color	$4299
19" Trinitron 8-bit color	$2955



NEC

***NEC* MacSync Monitor**
with RasterOps
264 Color card **$999**

RasterOps

Authorized Dealer

Monitors	**CALL**
ColorBoards	**CALL**

Magnavox Color Display	$489
Qume 835 14"	$475
Relax 8 bit Video Board	$269
Radius Pivot w/ interface	**$1295**
Radius 19" Color w/ 8 bit color	**$4968**
Sony 1304 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card	$1199
Seiko 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card	$1179
Sigma Designs PageView 15" Portrait Display with card	$869
Sigma Designs SilverView S8 (256 Gray shades)	$2329
SuperMac monitors	**CALL**

PRINTERS

Qume

The Fastest PostScript Printer Ever Tested by MacUser Labs.

Crystal Print Publisher II
CALL FOR PRICE.

GCC Printers	**CALL**
HP DeskWriter	$835
Kodak Diconix Ink Jet Printer	$489
LaserWriter IInt	$3279
LaserWriter IIntx	$4279
NEC Silentwriter 2 290	$2899
NEC Colormate PS	$6985
QMS PS-410	$2299
QMS ColorScript 100	$7659
Seikosha ImageWriter I Clone	$199
TI MicroLaser/PS (with 17/35 fonts)	$1999/$2199

SCANNERS

The First 800 DPI, 64 Gray Scale Hand Scanner

****Includes Digital Darkroom****

Marstek™

Mars 800-MAC 64 (800 dpi)	$399
Mars 105-MAC 64 (400 dpi)	$349

MicroTek 300ZS (w/ Color Studio)	$1789
MicroTek 300GS	$1529
MicroTek 400GS	$2639
Abaton Scanners	CALL

ACCELERATORS

Gemini	**CALL**
Daystar Fast Cache for IIci	$639
Dove Marathon 030	$445
AppleSuperDrive (FDHD)	$199
ExpanSE/30	$1095

Second Wave Expands your SE/30 to a IIcx by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals.

SIMMs

1 MB 80ns SIMMs	**CALL**
256 K	**$15**
4 MB 80ns SIMMs	**CALL**

We Accept these Cards with no Surcharge.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA

1-800-MAC-STUF

Circle 179 on reader service card

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK

SHARP • SHIVA • SIGMA • SILICON BEACH • SONY • SUPERMAC • SYMANTEC • TARGUS • TECMAR • TML • U.S. ROBOTICS • WHITE PINE • WORD PERFECT • XTREE • ZOOM

Microtek 300ZS
w/ Colorstudio & Imagestudio

To pick this up for $1,699 just pick this up.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payments: Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), Discover, checks, and COD's. $6,000.00 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: Minimum $5— UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

SYSTEMS

Mac SE	1745
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac IIcx	3259
Mac IIci	call
Mac IIfx	6499
Mac Classic/ Mac IIsi	call
Macintosh Portable	3500

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	489/1299
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	call
SIMMs: all types/best prices	call
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	call
Abaton Interfax	251
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace IIci	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5	695
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	159
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all models	call
E-machines T16	2350
E-Machines T19	4100
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Printers	call
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Microtek 300ZS	1699
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors- all models	call
Novy Quik 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
Qume CrystalPrint	2895
Scanman 32	313
Seiko CM-1445	545
Sharp Scanners All Models	call
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI MicroLaser Printer	2050
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
Zoom 2400 Baud Modem	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli All Models	call
CMS 20 EXT/ 30 EXT	387/442
CMS 60 EXT	591
CMS Tape 60/ 150	599/799
Cutting Edge all models	call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40 Mb/80 Mb Tape	799/969
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	739
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum 40Mb/ 80Mb	309/509
Quantum 105Mb/170Mb	569/829
Syquest 44 Mb Mechanism	449
Syquest 44 Mb Cartridge	71
Internal/ External Drive Kit	29/99

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	call
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Fastback 2.1	97
Filemaker II	181
Fontagrapher 3.0	225
Foxbase + Mac	265
Freedom of the Press	229
Freehand 2.0	297
FullWrite Professional	237
Insight Expert Accounting	355
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	1389
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director	395
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
Master Tracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathmatica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/ Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
Model Shop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
PageMaker 4.0	485
Pixel Paint Professional	356
Quark Express 3.0	439
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
Super Card	114
Think C	153
Think Pascal	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	599
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3636 $2 PER MIN

RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Don't Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Missed appointments are history with
Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries.

This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software

VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217

Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042

V 3.0

Circle 21 on reader service card.

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code 359
CD Rom 359
Computer Systems 359
Data Acquisition 362
Disk Drives 362
Emulators 362
Hard Drives 363
Memory Upgrade 364
Peripherals 365
Printers 366

Software

Astrology 367
Astronomy 367
Bar Code 367
Business 367
CAD/CAM 368
Children's 368
Clip Art 368
Data Base 369
Desktop Publishing 369
Duplication 369
Educational 370
Engineering 370
Entertainment 370
Financial 371
Fonts 372
Genealogy 372
HyperCard Stacks 372
Languages 372
Lottery 373
Medical 373
MIDI Synth Sound 373
Multimedia 373
Music/MIDI 373
Nutrition 374
Programming Tools 374
Public Domain 374
Real Estate 374
Religion 374
Sales/Marketing 375
Scientific 375
Statistics 375

Services

Computer Insurance 375
Computer Repair 375
Data Conversion 376
Desktop Publishing 376
Disk Duplication 377
Laser Recharge 377
Multimedia 377
Repair 377
Training 377

Accessories

Furniture 378
Mouse Pads 378
Supplies 378

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities 379
Mailing Lists 379
Publications 379

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, **call 800/888-8622.**

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts—$99
UPC/EAN fonts—$99
For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

CD Rom

FCD-RomRCD-RomECD-RomE

to receive a complimentary copy of **Connections: The CoSA Journal**, the new hypermedia journal published on CD-Rom, please contact:
The Company of Science & Art 14 Imperial Place Suite 203
Providence RI 02903 tel. (401) 831-CoSA fax (401) 274-7517

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac CD Labs PRESENTS

- LARGEST SELECTION
- LOWEST PRICES
- KNOWLEDGABLE PERSONNEL

★ NEW RELEASE ★

DICTIONARY $178
WEBSTER'S NINTH COLLEGIATE W/SOUND! A MUST FOR HOME, SCHOOL OR OFFICE

ENCYCLOPEDIA $288
GROLIER'S NEW ELECTRONIC EDITION

MacGOODIES CD7 $88
CDEVs, INITS, CLIPART, DEMOS... INCREDIBLE!

ALSO EDUCATION • REFERENCE • CLIPART • PUBLIC DOMAIN • LEGAL • MEDICAL

NEC CDR-35 PLAYER $488
- Mac READY
- 650 MB
- PLAYS MUSIC

QUICKOR CD PLAYER $788
- Mac READY
- FAST 350 MB
- PLAYS MUSIC

Mac CD Labs
- OPTICAL STORAGE
- CD PLAYERS
- LATEST CD LISTINGS
- CDs PUBLISHED AND PRODUCED

AMERICA'S CD SPECIALISTS

800 447-4906

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Plus	$995
Mac SE 40mb	$2150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb	$2295
Mac Portable 40mb	$3995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb	$3100
Mac SE/30 100/5mb	$3695
Mac IIcx 40/2mb	$3695
Mac IIci 100/5mb	$4995
Mac IIfx 100/4mb	$6895
Mac IIfx 170/8mb	$7595
Apple color monitor	$695
Apple 8 bit video card	$375
Apple keyboard	$100
Apple ext keyboard	$175
Imagewriter II	$435
Personal Laser NT	$2395
Laserwriter IINT	$3150
Laserwriter IINTX	$4295
H.P. DeskWriter	$725

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada **(800)334-5494**
International **(213)553-4507**
Fax **(213)286-9667**
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SE 20/40	1959/2149
MAC SE 30 40/80	2945/3099
MAC IIcx 80MB	3599
MAC IIci 4/80	4549
MAC IIfx 4/80	6799
Apple 8 bit VDU Card	359
Personal II SC/NT	1399/2299
LaserWriter IINT	3069
LaserWriter IINTX	4069
HP III/DeskWriter	1559/699
Appletalk interface for HP III	Call
Apple 2 Page Card	329
Apple 2 Page Monitor	1199
Radius Pivot Card/Mon.	499/699
Radius 19" Color Monitor	2725
SuperMac 2 Page Color Mon.	2999
Raster Ops 264 24 bit Card	499
Quantum 80MB HD	499

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

Micro USA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • We accept VISA, MasterCard & Amex
Surcharge for credit cards • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac Book

Why wait for Apple? Start with Apple Macintosh logic board - assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance. Hints, tips & secrets in new third printing make it easier than ever. $24.95 postpd. New 68 min. audio tape complements book. $14.95 ppd. Both $29.95 ppd. Visa/MC, Chk/MO. US & CAN. Overseas s/h add $6.

Brant Associates - Dept. W
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court
P.O. Box 68708
Portland OR 9726

Mac One *Your #1 Discount Source For Macintosh*
Oyster Bay, N.Y. 11771

We are the alternative to 'Box-Pushing' Discounters ... small, Mac-knowledgeable & service oriented!

SE30: 1/40HD:$2949 •4/80HD:$3449 •8/105HD:$3799
MacIIci: 4Mb/1.44:$3799• 4/80HD:$4299 •8/105HD:$4699
MacIIfx: 4Mb:$6099• 4/80HD:$6599• 8/170HD:$7299

MacPlus:$899•MacSE $1779 • MacPortable/40 HD: $3699
RasterOps 19" Clearview GS:$1549 •Trinitron 19" Color/8 bit $2699
MicroTek300ZS Color Scanner:$1849•Abaton300GSGreyScale:$1099
QMS 410 Laser $2399 NEC Silentwriter 90 $1749 •Personal NT $2299
LaserWriter II NT/NTX $3149/$4099• HP DeskWriter $699
NewGen 400x800dpi Turbo 480 Postcriot LaserWriter $4899

"New York Style Discounts...We Beat the Competition!"
Foreign Orders Our Specialty...Fax Us!
For Quotes (516)922-2805 • FAX (516)922-2803
Toll-Free Order Line **(800)234-MAC1** Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

International Computer Center

16175 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Toll Free: (800) 767-7706

Tel: (818) 894-1100 Fax: (818) 891-3285

Just Arrived, The New Mac's line of Product . . . . . .

Systems	
Mac plus 1MB	$ 995.
Mac SE 40/2MB	$2295.
Mac SE 20/1MB	$1995.
Mac SE/30 40/2MB	$3150.
Mac SE/30 80/4MB	$3595.
Mac IICX 40/4MB	$3795.
Mac IICX 80/4MB	$3995.
Mac IICI 40/4MB	$4795.
Mac IICI 80/4MB	$4995.
Mac IIFX 105/8MB	$7395.
Mac IIX (all models)	CALL
Mac Portable 40/2MB	$4295.
Regular/Extnd. Kybrd	$99/175

Software	
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	$ 538.
Aldus Persuasion	$ 319.
Aldus Freehand 2.0	$ 325.
MS Word	$ 235.
WordPerfect	$ 205.
MS Works	$ 189.
FileMaker II	$ 209.
ClassCad	$ 559.
PhotoShop	$ 495.
Hard Disk	
Quantum 40MB	$ 395.
Quantum 80MB	$ 595.
Quantum 105MB	$ 695.

Printers	
Image Writer II	$ 444.
Personal Laser SC	$1395.
Personal Laser NT	$2495.
Laser Writer IINT	$3095.
Laser Writer IINTX	$4095.
G.C.C. Business Laser	$2495.
G.C.C. PLP II	$1070.
G.C.C. PLP IIS	$1479.
G.C.C. PLP Portable Printer	$ 499.
Qume Laser	$2550.
Memory	
1MB F/Mac's (70 n's)	$ 84.
1MB F/Mac Portable	$ 349.
1MB F/Mac IIFX	$ 109.

Monitors & Cards	
Apple 13" Color	$ 715.
Apple Full Page & Card	$1195.
Radius	
Pivot Monitor & Card	$1249.
2 Page Monitor & Card	$1349.
21" Monitor & Card	$1695.
19" Color & Card	$3995.
E Machine	
Full Page Color Syst. T16	$1895.
19" 24 Bit Display Syatem	$4695.
2 Page 21" Syate, F/SE/II	$1695.
Raster Ops 208 Card	$ 395.
Raster Ops 264 Card	$ 555.
Raster Ops 364 Card	$1395.
Ikegami 20" Monitor 1024x1280 & 24Bit Card	$3795.

All Merchandise New & One Year Warrenty - No Tax outside CA. Most Items in stock.
We will beat any advertised price on Mac's in this Magazine. Visa, MC, American Exp. accepted.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save On Used Mac's!

Macintosh Plus $799
Macintosh SE.....$1449
Macintosh SE 20.....$1599
Macintosh SE/30 (80/4)....$3199
Macintosh II (40/1).....$2499
Macintosh IIcx (80/4).....$3599
Macintosh IIci (80/4).....$4599
Macintosh IIfx(80/4).....$5999
QMS PS 410 LaserPrinter..$2399

Elite Computers & Software, Inc.
10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax
Quantities are Limited!
Prices are subject to change without notice. These prices reflect a cash discount.

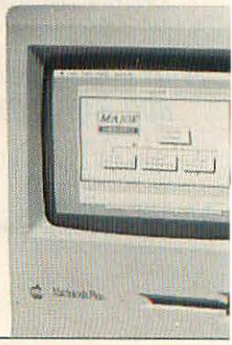
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cheap Mac's

Macs from $295

Mac Plus from $695. Mac SE from $1195.
FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for *up to 50% off* new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked *30-day money-back guarantee*. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.



For complete catalog or to order, call:

1-800-821-3221

or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parts/Systems

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport,La. 71108

We BUY Systems!
Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971 La. call 318-635-1121 FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Nobody Does Mac Systems Like Mac•In•Stock®.

Nobody Has More Macs.
Starter systems, or vertical & high-end technology. New Mac models? Call us for product information.

Nobody Has More Peripherals.
Abaton, GCC, Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac Quantum, Rodime, Microtek, and more.

Nobody Adds More Value.
Get the best for less. Configuration and burn-in are free. Tech support? Any time. Toll-free. Warranty repairs? Free.

Nobody Gives You More Warm Fuzzies!
Ask for references. Our customers (from Phoenix to Fiji) will tell you how we maximize your Macintosh budget.

Nobody Does It For Less.
Shop around. We consistently beat up the big guys...and out-perform the rest.

Call Toll-Free: 800-633-1538
Fax Your Request For A Quote: 213-322-1486
International Customers: 213-322-1455

Mac Expertise • Toll-Free Tech Support • Free Warranty Repair • Rock-Bottom Prices.

"Apple", "Macintosh" and "Mac" are products/trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. "Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of 2M Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale

In U.S.A. Call: **1-800-729-7031** New Jersey

International

In Canada Call: **1-800-268-7805** Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

Also Available:

- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free

PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext.	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE/20	1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int.	2195
Mac II	CALL
Imagewriter LQ	749
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	Call
800K External Drive	175

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

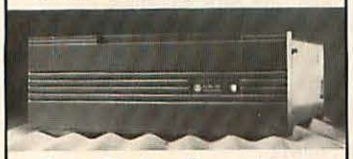
The Macintosh® for

Industry

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Let our specialists help you design a MONEY SAVING PACKAGE to meet your needs

COMPARE OUR ADVANTAGES

- KNOWLEDGEABLE SPECIALISTS
- FAST SHIPPING
- LATEST PACKAGES
- PRETESTED PACKAGES
- EXTENDED WARRANTY WITH OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT
- VALUE & SAVINGS
- EASY - HASSLE FREE WAY TO BUY YOUR SYSTEM!

Mac Friends

CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extraterrestrial Prices
Beat all verifiable prices! COD/ Financing.

SE2	$1725
SE2f/45mb;SE/30,5/105mb	$low
IIcx	$3149
IIcx 2/40mb	$3675
IIcx 5/10mb	$4139
II-si;ci;fx, Portable 40mb	$low
Personal LaserNT	$low
Laserwriter IINT	$3025
RGB Monitor 14"	$ 475

Jupiter Computers,
624 Knox Ave.
Fontana, CA 92336,
714/829-2953 Fax: 356-1178

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

DATA Computer Center

Mac Plus	$975.
Mac SE 2Dr/ SE20	$1750./2025.
Mac SE/30 2mb Ram 40 HD	$3075.
Mac SE/30 5mb Ram 105HD	$3565.
Mac IIcx (all models)	CALL
Mac IIci 5mb Ram 40HD	$4585.
Mac IIci 5mb Ram 105HD	$4885.
Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 170HD	$7485.
Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 330HD	$8350.
ImageWriter II	$ 435.
HP DeskWriter	$ 799.
Sharp JX 300 color scanner	$2975.
Microtek 300GS/300Z	$1469/1875
LaserWriter IINT/NTX	$3175/4175
Personal LW. SC / NT	$1485/2475
LaserMax 1000x1000	$ 7885.
QMS 810 turbo	$ 3985.
RasterOps ClearVue II	$ 1085.
Radius Pivot/2PG	$1288./CALL

* DEALERS & International orders welcome

We won't be UNDERSOLD CALL NOW.

2253 Westwood Blvd.L.A.CA90064
Tel: (213) 470-9555
Fax:(213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

REWRITEABLE OPTICAL
1.3 GB $7925
650 MB $4050
WINCHESTER
100MB $2605
50 MB $1360

24 MONTH WARRANTY

See your local dealer or call:
DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 or 800-223-9443
Fax Inquiries:805-964-0734
Visa/Mastercard

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.
BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Emulators

][in a Mac

An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

SyQuest! WREN! Drives! Quantum Drives! Fujitsu Drives!

$ 579!

45MB Removable
Includes one cartridge!

Sharp Scanners!

JX600 $10,495
Commercial 600 DPI Color Scanner

JX450 $4,195
Professional 600 DPI Color Scanner

300MB $1399!

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	$1399	$1549
300MB H/H	$2049	$2149
337MB Runner	$1549	$1699
404MB H/H	$2249	$2349
600MB F/H	$1899	$2049
1.2Gig	$3699	$3849

1 Year Warranty, 100,000Hours MTBF*

40MB $328!

	Internal	External
40MB	$328	$398
80MB	$498	$578
105MB	$598	$678
120MB	$699	$799
170MB	$838	$928

2 Year Warranty, 50,000Hours MTBF*

*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this equals the probable life span of the drive

680MB $1899!

5 Year Warranty! 16ms
200,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
40MB 3.5"	$309	$399
90MB 3.5"	$499	$589
135MB 3.5"	$639	$739
185MB 3.5"	$819	$919

3 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH"	$1399	$1549
680MB 5.25FH"	$1899	$2049

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461
60 East Chestnut -145 , Chicago, IL, 60611
Visa, M/C, COD , Gov, Corp, Univ. P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty , / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Performance 30 DAY Guarantee

80mb $499* Quantum

*Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 329	$ 429
80	499	599
105	579	679
120	699	799
170	829	929

Imprimus WREN Drives

173 mb	999	1099
300 Half Height	2095	2195
300	1349	1499
330	1599	1799
404 Half Height	2295	2395
600	1899	2099
630	2595	2749
1 Gig	3699	3849
Maxtor 200	999	1099

• Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
• Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest

Syquest	45 meg Removable	$629
Syquest	45 megRemovable With Retrospect	729

• All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape With Retrospect! 539

Teac 155mb Tape With Retrospect! 649

WangDAT With Retrospect! 1999

• All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	5899
600 mb/WangDAT	4099
600/Teac 155	2699
600/Syquest	2699
300/Teac 155	2049
300/Syquest	$ 2149

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's and IBM SCSI Drives
• All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
• All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the BMUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit do not apply.

Alliance Peripheral Systems
2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

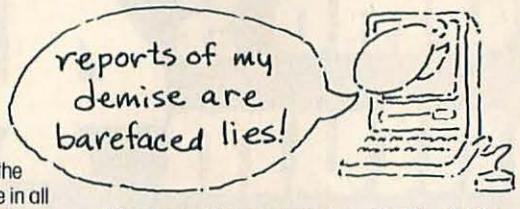
9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Memory Upgrade

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue



6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

CIRCLE 584 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

MEMORY
WE ARE LOWEST!!!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245
Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE *SIMMER*

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh

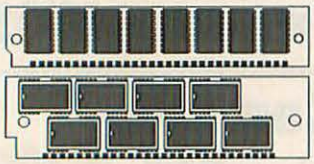
$149 (0 meg)
1M $189, 2M $247, 2.5M $269, 4M $345
Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS **$49** w/trade
Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del

128 to 512 **$99** Wanted: 128KMacs, 256K Simms

Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84307
(801) 544-2009

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount

Macintosh Portable
- 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
- True Static RAM
- Meets Apple's power consumption standards

1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

- Made in USA
- Lifetime Warranty
- Same Day Shipment
- Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
- MC, VISA, AMEX

(800) 289-8801

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you get serious about your Macintosh, give PSI a call.

PSI

No more kidding around. PSI manufactures all the upgrades you need for your oldest Mac Plus to your newest Mac Portable. We make 1 meg SIMMs, 4meg SIMMs, LaserWriter IINTX SIMMs, Portable Memory upgrades, an internal FAX/Modem for the Portable, a Cache Card for the IIci, and a removable SCSI Hard Drive for all your Macs. We can satisfy your every Mac need under one roof!

800-622-1722 • 408-559-8544 in CA

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- IIfx Module
- NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks
- Overnight Delivery Available

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX# (512)794-8520

Technology WORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
(512)794 8533

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

256 x 8 Simms
4 Meg x 8 Simms

DoveFax Modem
OrchidFAX Modem

- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**

Memory Upgrades For:
Laserwriter II NTX
Mac Portable
Mac II FX
Mac 512K, 512KE
- Marathon 030 for MacPlus, SE, SE 30, and IIX
- Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FastNet 020 Multifunction Board

Call us to upgrade your Roland Sampler

NECS
NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"
Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

NEW MAC IIFX

4 MEG KIT	495.
16 MEG KIT	2399.
32 MEG KIT	4749.

MAC SE/30

1 MEG KIT	89.
2 MEG KIT	130.
4 MEG KIT	256.
8 MEG KIT	504.

MAC IIX, IICX, IICI

1 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	256.
8 MEG KIT	504.
16 MEG KIT	1725.
32 MEG KIT	3439.

NEW MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT	590.
3 MEG KIT	CALL.

MAC PLUS OR SE

2 MEG KIT	130.
4 MEG KIT	256.

LASERWRITER II NTX

1 MEG KIT	195.
4 MEG KIT	425.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

VIDEO RAM

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Call now to order
1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)
FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043
Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES

SYQUEST Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20MB	$259	$339
SEAGATE	30MB	289	369
QUANTUM	40MB	333	430
QUANTUM	80MB	515	609
TP	105MB	545	639
QUANTUM	170MB	839	935

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty

SIMMS
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx... $66
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC Ix $89
1 meg x 8 80ns for Laser Writer $89
Life Time Warranty

SYQUEST Removable Disk w/cartridge $599

AXONE
Tel: (215) 341-8608
Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems,Inc.
60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207
Devon, PA. 19333
no surcharge

1-800-955-0388
University & Corporate Welcome
Ship in 24 hours/Match any HD Lower price

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Maya Computer Knows Telecommunications MODEMS

The Telecommunications Experts

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400E5 MNP	$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600 bps	$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem	$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42	$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable	$889
Prometheus 2400 bps MNP5	$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 bps	$1499
Telebit T2500 19,200 bps V.32	$1149
US Robotics Courier HST V.32 9600 bps	$1119

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 bd SmartModem for Mac II	$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 bd w/Fax	$219
Prometheus 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II or SE	$235
Ventel 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II w/MS Works	$369

Telecom Software

Microphone II 3.0	$219
FreeSoft - White Knight	$92
Hayes SmartCom II	$95
Versa Term Pro	$169
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail	$238
BackFAX	$139

Fax Modems

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$319
Dove Fax 24/96	$269
Orchid MacFax 9600/9600	$419
Prometheus 9600 v.32 / 9600 FAX	$699

$159
SupraModem 2400 with MacPac
Includes: Modem, MicroPhone v 1.5, Cable, America Online
SupraModem 2400 only $109

Strictly Macintosh
Simply the Best

Maya Computer

800-541-2318
Maya Computer
Westfield, Vermont 05673
802-486-6582
FAX 802-486-8110
TOKYO 0120-425-622

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC OUTLET

SUPER DEMO* SALE!!
UPGRADE YOUR MAC
WITH COLORBOARDS

- RasterOps 19" Monitor w/ Color Board — **Call**
- RasterOps CB108 Mac II Large Screen 8-bit Color — **$599***
- RasterOps CB208 Mac II Small Screen 8-bit Color — **$379**
- RasterOps CB264 Mac II Small Screen 24-bit Color — **$549**
- RasterOps ClearVue/GS Mac II Large Screen Greyscale — **$1599**
- 19" Monitors — **Call**
- New RasterOps 24s/8s Color Boards — **Call**

All RasterOps Products Available
Authorized RasterOps Dealer

48860 Milmont Blvd. Suite 103C
Fremont, Calif. 94538
(415) 623-8890
(800) 833-6698 (Canada);
Fax (415) 623-8894

MAC OUTLET 1-800-MacOutlet

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449, RECOND.$349 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

LIQUIDATING
PostScript Laser Printer
Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts,
$2495
MC/VISA Accepted
CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Software

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astronomy

Voyager

Pluto and the Outer Planets

The Interactive Desktop Planetarium

- "Fantastic software!"
- "Best software value ever"
- "I haven't slept in 2 weeks!"

Exaggerations? Perhaps, but our users tell us that Voyager may be the Ultimate Sky Simulator and Computer Star Atlas....

for the Mac II, SE or Plus

Version 1.2 - $124.50 + $4.50 s & h
Carina Software, 830 Williams St
San Leandro, Ca 94577
(415) 352-7328

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

0 12345 67890 5

Bar Code Fonts

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." *MacUser, 6/90*

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters.
- Bar code readers starting at $395.

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

Now with DA font utility!

Phone 916-622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

BearRock
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postal Fonts For LESS

Save on postage with POSTNET/FIM

Our PostNet/FIM fonts:

- Work via the font menu
- Print on Image/Laser Writers
- Meet USPS requirements
- Saves you ¢ per Zip+4 envelope
- Cost: $99.95, includes shipping
- Demo: $20, applies to purchase
- Developer Inquiries Welcome!

Send check or money order (MO. res. add 6.925% tax) to:

BarPost Symbologies
P.O. Box 9914
O'Fallon, MO 63366-0314
314/625-3450

Business

BizPowerTools

BizPlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven: 23,000+ sold! $129

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my business. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me $45,000." — M. M., San Diego, CA

- **Employee Policies Handbook** $129
- **Plain-English Business Agreements** $99
- **Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis** $139
- **Mfg Planning** spreadsheet MRP $149
- **Private Stock Offering** raise up to $1Mil $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **DealMaker™** Business Valuation $395

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
JIAN **800/ 442-7373** toll-free
415/ 941-9191 worldwide
MC Visa Amex

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTAL BAR CODING SPEEDS DELIVERY, SAVES POSTAGE

MacEnvelope™
Envelope/Label Printing

One package does it all! Labels, bar coding, envelope printing.

★★★★½ MacUser 10/89

(800) 447-9639
FAX (718) 768-3997

Check/Visa/MC/AE $89.95 + $4 s/h (NY + tax)
SYNEX 692 10th St., B'klyn NY 11215-4502 **SYNEX**

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Liquidation

SUPERMAC and TOPS software - priced below distributor cost!!! All software is new.

Older versions are upgradeable (end-users only) to current versions thru SuperMac* or TOPS** respectively.

Product	Current List Price	Upgradeable to Current Version*,**	Our Low Sales Price	Manufacturers Upgrade Cost*,**	Upgraded Total
SuperLaserSpool v1.1	$149	v2.02	$60	-0-	$60
SuperLaserSpool Multiuser v1.1	$395	5-pack v2.02	$160	-0-	$160
SuperSpool v4.0	$99	v5.0	$10	$30	$40
DiskFit v1.4	$99	v1.5	$10	$30	$40
Network DiskFit v1.4	$395	v1.5	$130	$30	$160
Sentinal v1.4	$149	v2.2	$45	$30	$75
PixelPaint v1.0	$699	PixelPaint Pro v1.0	$150	$150	$300
TOPS for Mac v2.0	$299	Network Bundle v3.0	$80	$125 per 10 copies	little as $92.50

* As per SuperMac Software Upgrade Order Form dated March 1990. ** Information obtained directly from TOPS.
Terms: MC, Visa, COD Cash or Cashiers Check, or Prepaid. Add $3.00 per item Ground or $5.00 per item 2nd Day Air. AZ residents add 6.5%. Limited quantities. Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE WINSRYG CORPORATION
2207 South 48th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 431-9118 • FAX (602) 431-9108
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

ExacTax™

ExacWare, Inc.
5801 Christie Ave., Suite 520
Emeryville, CA 94608
Dealers or out-of-state: (415)547-3455
ExacTax is a trademark of ExacWare, Inc.

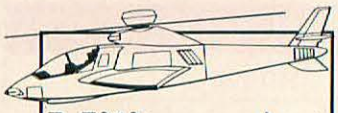
California Sales Tax Preparation Software

Complicated returns in minutes on your Mac

$149.95
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
Toll Free in California
1-800-439-9273

- Context-sensitive help includes all state instructions
- On-screen forms exactly match state forms
- Print all state forms and schedules onto plain paper
- Automatic calculation
- Link to built-in worksheet & detail windows for itemization
- Estimate prepayments - don't pay more than you have to

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Military Art

NEW! Defense graphics library designed for military and industry professionals. Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's/COD. PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF

302-234-1098

NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms Newark DE 19711

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacEmulate™

•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Calif. Add Sales Tax

$199 *Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping*

1-800-327-1829

Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC
9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 260.
Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-999-6889
FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ © 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

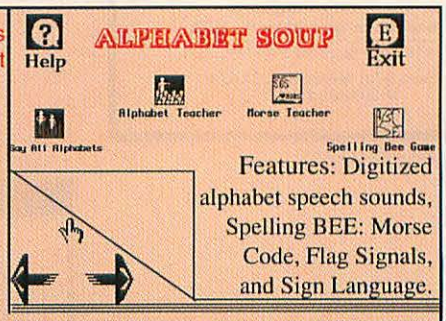
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Children's

The Ideal Christmas Gift

ALPHABET SOUP STACK

Merry Christmas from AUTO TEACH



Features: Digitized alphabet speech sounds, Spelling BEE: Morse Code, Flag Signals, and Sign Language.

To order: Call toll free 1-800-366-4416
9am-6pm Mon-Fri, 10-6 Sat.
Or send your check to IDS:
5356 Clayton Road, Suite 224
Concord, CA 94521

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION

NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS & 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS! Paint format. Includes *Artisto+* DA. Schools/Multi-users please call for special pricing. Dealer inquiries welcome. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.

Ordering & Information:
1-800-245-7824
$79.95

RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

asd Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for $119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify ClarisCAD or MacDraw II Version)

Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™ MAC & PC

Presentation Quality Clip Art Maps

World, Continents, USA
20+ Countries by State/Province
EPS•Draw(PICT)•Paint
Edit maps with: Illustrator, FreeHand, MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint
For your FREE brochure with sample maps call:
800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software
9 Church Street
P.O. Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611
FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

You Can Access More than 375,000 Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with more than 375,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800/888-8622 and place your ad—today!

800/888-8622

Data Base

(714) 731-1368

FILEVISION® IV

DEMO AVAILABLE

*Filevision was the very first Macintosh® **visual information system** that combined a drawing program with a database manager. Now it's*

MORE POWERFUL THAN EVER!

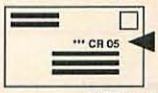
Call or write for our FREE brochure:

TSP Software 4790 Irvine Blvd., #105-294 Irvine, California 92720

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy
Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945
Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003

Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

Desktop Publishing

JAPANESE!

We carry a full line of word processing and DTP software! Call us today for expert advice.

EGBook: Simple DTP. Great value purchased with EGWord.

EGWord: The WP package of choice in Japan.

Kanji PageMaker: The int'l standard for DTP, includes vertical format and color separation.

MacKanji: The Japanese OS. A must for all your Japanese work.

ByWord: WP software with English start up manual.

MacVJE: FEP with sophisticated dictionary.

ClipArt: Enzan-Hoshigumi

*LaserWriter IINTX-J inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
Phone: 415-848-8080
Fax : 415-848-8009
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SwivelArt™

3D Clip Art for the Macintosh®

$99.95 Introductory price

"SwivelArt is the best clip art I've seen in 3D."
-Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

A lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work – but don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D™ makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Duplication

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step QC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO
DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

MakeTest®
"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." *Macworld 9/90*
Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts
Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.

MOUNTAIN LAKE® SOFTWARE, INC.

EPS Teacher's Assistant
"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a dream." *Macworld 9/90*
Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302 • 258-B Laguna Honda, San Francisco, CA 94116

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!
- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Japanese Exercises

Accelerate your recognition of Japanese characters & words using our Hiragana/Katakana & Kanji Exercises. Flexible & instantaneous response to access phonetic pronunciation, animated character generation, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Kana word list 1600. Cost: $45. Kanji compound word list 900 w/319 characters. Cost $65. Req.HyperCard 1.2 or higher.
ANONAE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7629
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/527-8006

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.
Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals ·Records disciplinary actions ·Class size reports ·Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·$99 ·Demo $10.
Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection
Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.
Good Prices – Great Selection! Send for a FREE catalog
CHARIOT • 3659 India St. Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

- Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 8 Mb (upgradeable to 32 Mb)
- Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,etc.
- Memory Cards Programming Module (Seiko, Fujitsu) - $145
- Gang Module (4 sockets) - $145; Eraser/Timer Module - $50
- Stand alone EE/EProm and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- Duplicates 5 devices at once in stand-alone mode (with gang).
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.

VISA / MC / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

$345 - 595

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730 - 5511 Fax: (408) 730 - 5521

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™
COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™
Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.
Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modelling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUneering™ (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

DesignWorks 2.5™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
- advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries

MacABEL 1.0™

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

- support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others.
- interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: $995 MacABEL: $2350
Call for your free demo kit today!

Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$49
2 disks

BirdSongs!

Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software
POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUZZLEMAKER™

Many Puzzles Included

DESIGN IT
FLIP, ROTATE & SCATTER THE PIECES
SOLVE IT!
Create Your Own Puzzles For Fun and Learning

SUMMER SPECIAL US $49.95
PLUS $4 SHIPPING. REG. PRICE US $69

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
IMATEQ Orders Call Collect (403) 282-6720

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LabWorks™

$44.00
2 Disks

Transform any artwork you create, with the built-in editor, into professional quality, exportable labyrinths. Dozens of samples are included. Color output devices supported.

(303) 422-9082
(Please add $5 US S&H)

Demo Available for $5 (S&H included), credited towards purchase of LabWorks.

Hologlyph, Inc
8100 Ralston Bldg., G-10
Arvada, CO 80002-2456

VISA MasterCard

Requirements:
Mac Plus or higher, 800K Floppy, and Hard Drive

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc. P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 (808) 254 1166
(800) TOYOGO - 9 $79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Tutor, $59 Tactical Wizard+ $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

Macintosh Statistics Software for the Serious Sports Fan

PRO FOOTBALL STATS is the premier software tool for the pro football fan:

- New 17-week schedule
- Division rankings
- Game predictions
- Team graphs and more!

Send $45.00 check or money order to:
SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS
P.O. Box 26701, Fresno, CA 93729

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!
Reg. $595 **Special $399**
1-800-777-4920
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-759-8987

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maya Computer Knows GAMES

LATEST GAME TITLES • BEST PRICES • COMPLETE SELECTION

Test Drive II - The Duel	$30
Test Drive II - California Challenge	$13
Test Drive II - Super Cars	$13
Ancient Art of War	$26
Ancient Art of War at Sea	$26
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego	$29
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	$29
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	$29
Balance of Power 1990 Edition	$29
Deja Vu II - Lost in Las Vegas	$29
Darwin's Dilemma	$39
Global Dilemma	$29
Dark Castle	$34
Beyond Dark Castle	$34
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards	$23
ManHunter - San Francisco	$28
ManHunter - New York	$28
ChessMasters 2100	$31
MacSki	$37
ManHole	$28
StarWars	$23
Tetris	$21
Weltris	$18
Sargon IV	$28
Hard Ball	$26
MacGolf Classic	$52
Mac Courses	$20
NFL Challenge	$55
CosmicOsmo	$40
SimCity Supreme	$47
ChessMasters 2100	$31
SimCity Terrain Editor	$15

Strictly Macintosh - Simply the Best
800-541-2318
Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6962
FAX 802-496-8110
TOKYO 0120-425-622

Sky Shadow & Mission Starlight $29 ea
2 New Games from the makers of Crystal Quest

Maya Computer

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 35% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe, Bear Rock, Bitstream, Casady & Greene, Compugraphic, Hewlett Packard, Image Club, Kingsley ATF, Letraset, Linotype, Monotype, The Font Company, Linguist (Foreign Languages)

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix™ 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts
ARTagenix™ 5 Vol. of graphics including: Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images
*LASER*genix™ 6 Vol. of downloadable *LASER* fonts: Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others
Only $39.50 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition™
22 foreign language bitmap fonts $69.50

Devonian International Software Company
P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973
All orders add $3 s/h, CA residents please add 6.75% tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

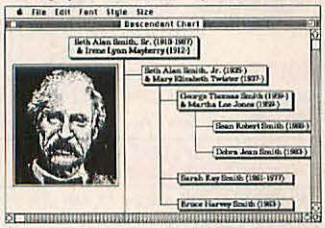
Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.

Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

REUNION™
the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, color, graphic descendant and pedigree charts.



Family groups • reports • histories • references • index • user-defined fields • mail merge • birthday calendars • GEDCOM • much more. Call, write, or FAX for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals

· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Star·Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

HyperCard Stacks

Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C Pascal or FORTRAN.

- Source code for 40 XCMDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Sample stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181

HYPERTOOLS® VERSION 2 — ALL NEW TOOLS!

HyperTools® #1 & #2, the tools of choice by thousands of HyperCard® users, just got better! Add up the benefits yourself: Two toolkits + 16 unique tools per kit + tool selection palette + each tool appears in its own dialog + tools work on multiple objects at a time!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor&animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, object style, ordering, & array creation tools for multiple fields&buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; create slidebars, radiobutton/checkbox groups; performance, resource &preference Tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color window, special effects & object hiliter; measurement tool; data validation; field sorting, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

Special Features
- *Install once, use from any card or stack!*
- *16 Unique Tools in each product*
- *Use with old or new HyperCard. Special Features for HC 2.0!*

TRENDWARE CORPORATION®
PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203)926-1116

Still Just $99.95 each. Existing HyperTools® owners, call today for special Upgrade pricing!

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™ — For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.

⇒ Works on any stack ⇒ Analyzes scripts
⇒ Continual progress display ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

S P E Software
P.O. Box 1560
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Phone orders call 24 hours, 7 days
1-800-350-8219

$28 Delivered
V/MC Welcome
Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH
GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling **1-800-283-4080 X850**

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping
2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0

Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.

DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Lottery

Pa. Doctor Wins $8.2 Million Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

Sixty Days After Receiving MacLotto®
A Calif. Man Strikes Gold: Wins $195,821.00!

The MacLotto® Demo Version II Has Arrived!
A Powerful, Intuitive User Interface Makes MacLotto the Perfect Wagering System for Strategies from $3 and Up!! Each of the 7 Wagering Tool Screens has Full ON-LINE Help plus Theory....This Demo will even Generate Combinations! Call with MasterCard or VISA on our Toll Free Number Now! The MacLotto Demo is $10 (Refundable Towards Full Purchase!) *Ask us about DemoPlus!*

Take The MAC LOTTO DEMO II

All Lottos
All Kenos
All Mac's

The Heart of MacLotto® is Based Upon Odds Improvement Multiplication™
Registered Under Our US Patent #4,712,796, you Will Cover More DIFFERENT Payouts and Prizes For Each and Every Lottery Dollar You Wager! MacLotto® Increases Your Expected Return!

Outside the USA? - Call 617 - 556 - 8402

U.S. Math Labs, 18 Main Street, Concord Ma. 01742
$99 Complete! MasterCard and Visa call our TOLL FREE number! No COD sorry. Write us or you can FAX your order direct! 1 - 508 - 653 - 9193

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI Synth Sound

LISTEN!

You've had your new synth for a month and you're already bored?

Before you consider another tone module, consider us.

At Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., we design progressive new sounds for most popular synths. So you don't have to.

Starting at $14.95, our sounds are available in Mac and other disk formats (voice cards too).

To hear what your synth has been missing, give us a ring today at (818) 879-0097.

SOUND SOURCE Unlimited, Inc.

(800) 877-4778

5320 Derry Ave., #O, Agoura Hills, CA 91301

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

-MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

MediSearch™
Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. $149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.
Shoestring Solutions
402 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
800/333-9462

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.
MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin
Houston, Texas 77036
713/977-2655 800/477-0717

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46254
317-299-7800

Multimedia

explore multimedia

Attention ALL Mac Users!

Discover amazing new tools of expression, and advanced interactive media possibilities for ANY Macintosh. ***Exploring Multimedia*** is filled with insights and examples. It includes a 3-disk set and a book that delves into concepts, tools and design guidelines.

$99.95 VISA/MC

To order call Toll-free - 24 Hours
1-800-387-1942

Requires Mac Plus or higher, hard disk, *HyperCard 2.0* or 1.2.2
Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

MacBEAT-For all your MIDI needs!
Best prices & support on Coda, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicorn, Dr.T's, Passport, MIDI Instruments & More...
Why not call the experts?
1-800-MAC-BEAT
or 1-505-988-1710

Free Catalog

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PATH MUSIC

Brand name **software** and **Interfaces** for the **MAC**
Take the ***PATH*** to the **lowest prices** in the COSMOS!

1-313-973-6262 visa/mc

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Nutrition

IMPROVE YOUR NUTRITION

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition.

- Control your weight & fat intake
- Analyze your diet, meals & snacks
- 5656 food & 194 activity database

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, NY 14228
716/688-2492
716/688-2505 FAX

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/VAE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

* PER SHIPMENT:
$5 CONTIGUOUS USA
$10 CANADA AK, HI
$20 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - **FREE!**
Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

VIRUS FREE MAC SOFTWARE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for a FREE *Guide to Public Domain & Shareware*

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library
P. O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

REALTY WORKS™ v. 2.0

- Complete Farming System (Mail Labels, Letters, CMA Form, Seller's Net Sheet, Databases)
- Quick MLS Access (with a modem)
- Real Estate Investment Analysis
- Loan Payments, IRR, NPV, PV, Nper
- T.D./Mortgage Investment Yields
- Property Management System
- Professional Quality Reports
- and much more for **$399**...

DEMOS AVAILABLE

Computer Solutions For Real Estate Professionals
818 • 989 • 2298

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real estate software

The Ten Minute
- *Property Manager* $495/$995
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.
- *ProAnalysis* $295
A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis — *Software* —
505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305
Palo Alto, CA 94301
phone (415) 322-2001
fax (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management III

RealData's latest — A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property, *PM III* is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1495. ***Evaluation copy, with documentation, just $45 (plus s/h)***

Don't forget our best seller, ***Real Estate Investment Analysis*** for sophisticated income-property evaluation. Analyze income, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax consequences and more. $250

Also for investors, our new ***Real Estate Partnership Plus.*** Structure your limited partnership projections and presentations. $295

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements , complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Mail order can save you time— *and money!*

Religion

Church Data Master Plus
for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Contributions - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package -$795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

ConCensus® 2.0
Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions. Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define their own reports. Create data files for use with other software. For free demo, call or write:
Liturgical Publications Inc.
2875 S. James Drive, Dept MW
New Berlin, WI 53151
1/800-976-4574, 414/785-1188

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

10th Anniversary Celebration!

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $125+ $3 s/h. $6 s/h foreign.

Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/523-7842

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.

- Regression
- ANOVA
- ANCOVA
- Time Series
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Macro Capabilities

...and more

Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call **Now** to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

800K/1.44 **FLOPPY DRIVES** GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **$218** INSTALLED REG. LIST $450.

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY NOW ONLY **$188** INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY INSTALLED ONLY **$138** WITH ABOVE REPAIRS FAST 80 NS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

Mac Friends

CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk $10

Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting ·Gridding ·Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mac Repair

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Memory and Hard Disks
- Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- Hard Disk Repair & Recovery
- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery

*on most repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight air express available. We use genuine Apple™ parts
Our #1 source of new business is referrals from satisfied customers! Mac Shop is a "Macintosh Way" company.

MAC SHOP • (800) MAC-PLUS

Mac Shop • 2200 NW Birdsdale • Gresham, OR 97030 • (503) 667-0851 • (800) 622-7587

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!

DIGITAL PHOTO

* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!

FOR MORE IMFORMATION:
402-393-1744

$5

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Desktop Publishing

Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

■ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100 ■ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ■ Full Electronic Prepress ■ High Quality Color Printing ■ Mailing ■ 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGESETTING

- 1200 & 2400 dpi PS Imagesetting
- Color PostScript® 300 dpi Printing
- Color, B&W & OCR Scanning
- Full Electronic Pre-Press
- DTP & Graphic Art Specialists
- RC Paper, Negs, Pos, & Trans.

24-HOUR BBS/FAX LOW PRICES

ImageSet
Service Bureau Pre-Press Centers

Ann Arbor, MI 313/668-7330 — EXPERT SERVICE — Troy, Michigan 313/589-7784

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Challenge You...

To find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript® output on RC paper and film with:
- Consistently lower prices
- A money-back guarantee
- No minimums
- Easy credit terms
- Free 24 hour turnaround

Well, look no further:
Icons & Images, Inc.™
Box 434
Greenwich CT 06836
800/869-9059, 203/661-4469

MAKE $50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

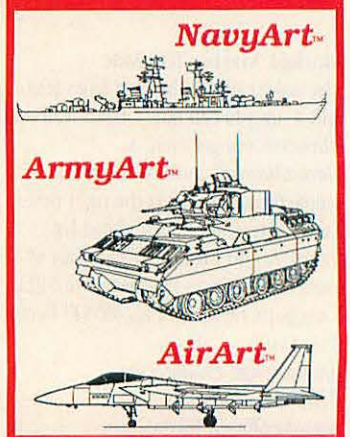
Our DTP business is making a killing. What's our secret?

Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. **Call, write, or fax us now for FREE information:**

DTP Profit$, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1328C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Call (800) 367-5134 NOW !
(Ask for extension 3175)
Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILITARY CLIP ART



Each $89.95 plus $4 s/h — Visa • MC
800-441-1228 — 314-365-4146

Storm King Technology
One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia. Professional quality for illustrations, publications and presentations.
Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH QUALITY **SLIDES** FROM YOUR **MAC**
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•

IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.

PERSUASION
POWERPOINT
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript®

$5 Slides The "original" Mac $5 imaging service

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert Macintosh slide makers!

- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

In NY State Call: **212.989.2727** Outside NY State Call: **800.445.9002**

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure 800-426-8196

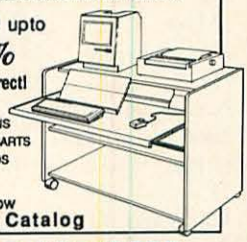
Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

Furniture *for the* Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save upto **40%** factory direct!



- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE ...

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM OUTPUT SLIDES & OVERHEADS BEST PRICES

PICT, Postscript,® EPSF

4K res slides from $3.00, most apps supported, glass mounts, dupes, overheads, many fonts, photo inserts, Renderman®

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

P.O. Box 310, Cotati, CA 94931

(707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

MACINTOSH BROADCAST GRAPHICS

TRANSFER SERVICES

REAL-TIME
FRAME-BY-FRAME
GRASS VALLEY TRANSCODER
SONY BETACAM SP B/W 75
PICT, PICS, MACROMIND DIRECTOR/ACCELERATOR, DIMENSIONS, ELECTRIC IMAGE, BYTE BY BYTE RAW DATA FILES

PRODUCTION SERVICES

DESIGN
2D, 3D, INTERACTIVE ANIMATION, PAINT, GRAPHICS, RETOUCH, SCANNING

IMAGESMITHS

4144 LANKERSHIM BLVD, SUITE 220
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91602
TEL (818) 753 9727 FAX (818) 769 4507

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

BS & MS in COMP SCI

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BS & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BS subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-MW 11th Avenue
South Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	7.15 w/logo
144	3.96 w/logo	5.21 w/logo
500	3.40 w/logo	4.65 w/logo
1000	3.28 w/logo	4.53 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.25"x8"x3/8". Multi-color printing OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

Continued...

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $.99
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just $.99. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repair

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!

★Repair ★Recover ★Upgrade

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories
Furniture

FINALLY A MAC DESK THAT WORKS!

FREE CATALOG

AS LOW AS $199

- STRONG
- COMPACT
- MOBILE

"The best Mac workstation ever" Mac Friends 1990

AGIO DESIGNS
1400 NW COMPTON DRIVE
BEAVERTON, OR 97006-1992

800-688-2446

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

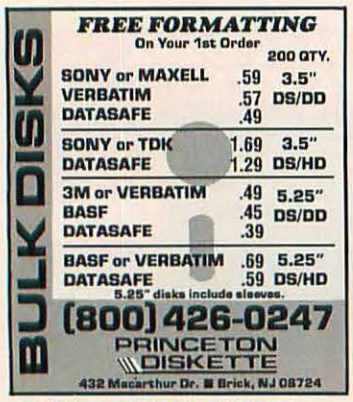
PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!
Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Supplies

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks

To Order: 1-800-942-4008
Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7535 • Olympia, WA 98507 • 206.352.2097

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!
Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.
For a dealer near you call toll free
1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!
Over 150,000 sold!!

$45.00

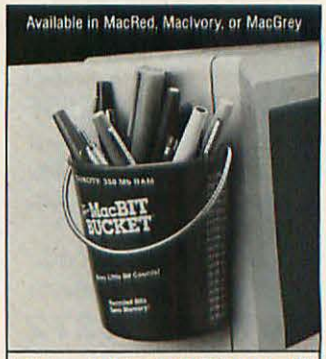
MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any printer ribbon** (black & color) for 5 ¢. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Average re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec.printer) **$75. Imagewriter I/II $45.** Adapters available for multicolor cartridge, **$40.** Complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303
Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping $5.00, cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacBIT BUCKET™
$3.95 plus $1.00 S&H
Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.
J-BAR ASSOC.
Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772
(508) 485-0878

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks
39¢ ea. in lots of 25
3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks
89¢ ea. in lots of 25
3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks
$2.97 each (for 2 or more)
Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon
$1.67 each (In Packs of 6)
4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon
$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)
Mouse Pad $2.99 each
3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors
($1.50 per pack of 50 labels)
Add shipping - 55¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 80¢ per disk case; $1.60 per pack of ribbons; 55¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge
Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling - $3.00 Per Order
MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Call 1-800-634-3478
MWC9

Business Opportunities

LaserCharge

The Opportunity Company of The 90's Can Help You

DEVELOP YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Choose One or Both of Our Dynamic Training Programs

Exclusive TRW LaserMaintenance

Toner Cartridge Recycling Training

A unique career opportunity now exists in the rapidly growing field of laser printer/copier maintenance and repair. **Laser*Charge***, Inc., in association with TRW, now offers the exclusive **Laser*Maintenance*** Training Program- a special instructional course with tremendous income producing capabilities.

Laser*Maintenance* enrollees receive three days of expert TRW service and maintenance training, plus everything required to create your own laser printer/copier service business. All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turnkey package. Call today to cash in on the service opportunity of the '90's! *Enrollment is limited.*

FINANCING NOW AVAILABLE
To Qualified Individuals

Also available is our Toner Cartridge Recycling Training Program that offers two days of training at our corporate headquarters in beautiful Austin, Texas - including airfare, meal and accommodations.

This special program has produced over 1800 licensees in the U.S. and 42 foreign countries, and is a proven winner! Plus, you can purchase this training in conjunction with **Laser-*Maintenance*** and receive an added discount.

Call today for free information, opportunity video tape and financing specifics. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

LaserCharge TRW

1-800-999-8134

Outside The U.S. (512) 832-0079 • In Canada (416) 847-7823

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, disks, CD-ROM, or by modem

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts.

Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publications

NOW AVAILABLE!
Directory of High-Quality Publishing Printout Services

Almost 1000 detailed listings of firms that output desktop publishing files at high resolution on paper or film. Check or money order for $23.90 plus tax to:

TypeWorld
1 Stiles Rd., Salem, NH 03079
(603) 898-2822

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST-SELLERS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
66	1	1	**Microsoft Word**	Microsoft
57	3	2	**Microsoft Excel**	Microsoft
45	2	3	**Microsoft Works**	Microsoft
53	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker**	Aldus
42	6	5	**MacWrite II**	Claris
6	5	6	**Quicken**	Intuit
18	7	7	**FileMaker II**	Claris
19	9	8	**QuarkXPress**	Quark
11	—	9	**Aldus FreeHand**	Aldus
51	10	10	**MacDraw**	Claris

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
33	2	1	**Reader Rabbit**	The Learning Company
20	1	2	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund
7	5	3	**Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund
48	3	4	**Math Blaster**	Davidson & Associates
11	4	5	**Math Rabbit**	The Learning Company

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
11	2	1	**SimCity**	Maxis Software
9	1	2	**Tetris**	Spectrum HoloByte
20	—	3	**Falcon**	Spectrum HoloByte
3	4	4	**Welltris**	Spectrum HoloByte
11	5	5	**Crystal Quest**	Casady & Greene

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
45	1	1	**TOPS**	Sitka Corporation
40	2	2	**AppleShare**	Apple Computer
6	3	3	**MicroPhone II**	Software Ventures
2	4	4	**Timbuktu**	Farallon Computing
10	—	5	**MacLink Plus**	DataViz

HARD DISKS*

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
9	1	1	**MacStack SD40**	CMS Enhancements
24	2	2	**MacStack SD20**	CMS Enhancements
11	3	3	**MacStack SD30**	CMS Enhancements
1	—	4	**MicroNet External 20**	MicroNet
35	—	5	**Apple Hard Disk 20SC**	Apple Computer

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
5	4	1	**ColorBoard 264**	RasterOps
1	—	2	**Pivot**	Radius
2	3	3	**Radius TPD Interface**	Radius
2	1	4	**Radius Accelerator 16/SE**	Radius
3	2	5	**Radius DirectColor 24**	Radius

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
7	1	1	**SAM II**	Symantec
7	2	2	**SUM II**	Symantec
1	—	3	**Norton Utilities for the Macintosh**	Peter Norton Computing
1	—	4	**Macintosh Tools Deluxe**	Central Point Software
7	3	5	**Adobe Type Manager**	Adobe

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Discis Books *Discis Knowledge Research*
Set of children's books on CD ROM

Gold Brick *Transfinite Systems*
ADB component and software for adding controllers to a Mac

MacTopas *AT&T Graphics Software lab*
3-D modeling and rendering software

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 150 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during June 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

FREE $729

La Cie now includes Norton Utilities, Silverplatter, Silverlining and warranties up to 5 years with each La Cie drive. A total value of at least $729. Select La Cie drives feature:

- Access times as fast as 15ms
- External on off termination
- External SCSI address selection
- External access LED
- Convenience outlet
- 1/2 speed fan for quiet cool operation - ranked #1 by MacWorld
- Capacities from 20MB to 1.2 GB
- Portable - as light as 2 1/2 pounds
- Optional carrying case
- Compact lightweight award winning designs
- Zero footprint or tiny verticle cases as small as 2" x 6" x 8"
- All cases are stackable
- Universal power supply - 90-260 volts fully tested/burned in
- Mean-time-between-failure rating up to 150,000 hours
- Norton Utilities Data Recovery - #1 disk utility
- Silverlining Universal Hard Disk Management - ★★★★½ mice rating by MacUser
- Silverplatter Serial Device Sharing Over LocalTalk - "Simple and Elegant", Howard Pulications

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more quality, innovation, service, support and value than any other manufacturer.

"The king of consumer choice, La Cie." MacWorld, September 1990.

"Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find – most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own partitioning software." MacUser, 1990.

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." MacWorld, 1990.

"I ♥ this drive." David Kennedy, B.C. Canada.

La Cie drives come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as $439 including the $729 bonus:

Call to order (800) 999-0143.
International or U.S. call
(503) 691-0771.

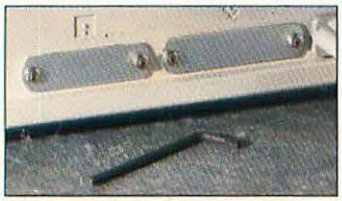
LACIE LIMITED

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for Visa, Mastercard, 5% for American express. Add 10% for rush handling. Silverlining, Silverplatter, ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062

Circle 251 on reader service card

RESTRICTED AREA

Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.

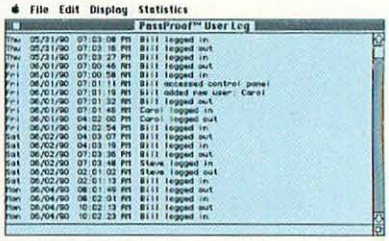


First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.



Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.